

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART



**NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS**

**MICROCOPY**

**323**

**ROLL**

**10**

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN  
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF  
TEXAS

Roll 10

Second Cavalry (Second Mounted Rifles), D - G



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

✓ 561  
Dale Hugh

Co. G., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213919 | 2  |
| 2  | 4013     | 21 |
| 3  | 4114     | 22 |
| 4  | 4330     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Hughes Dale*  
Rank, *1st* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$75* 100; equipments, *\$25* 100  
For use of horse

Remarks: *Sick at Newgold*  
*Assumed Oct 1. Has furlough*

This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 21, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

JUN 10

50213919

1911.

4 June at 4:15



(Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

*Hugh Sale*  
*But*

Age *26* years.  
Appears on *2* Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:  
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time.

Valuation of horse, \$ *75.00*; equipments, \$ *25.00*  
For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*D*  
*Hugh T. Allen*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster: Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*25* 100; equipments, \$*15* 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *1 for use of arms & use Feb 6*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Morgan*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L*  
*Hugh Hale*

*Prof.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 1861* 186 .  
*Sept 14 1861*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 13* 1861.

Where *Lawrenceville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 13* 1861.

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom *No money paid*

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse:

Remarks. *Lead*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

*H. John*  
(663) Capt.

372  
Dalton Osborn B

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50213696 | " |
| 2  | 3893     | " |
| 3  | 3986     | " |
| 4  | 4088     | " |
| 5  | 3785     | " |
| 6  | 4195     | " |
| 7  | 4303     | " |
| 8  | 4416     | " |
| 9  | 4510     | " |
| 10 | 4595     | " |
| 11 | 4754     | " |
| 12 | 7312     | " |
| 13 | 9178     | " |
| 14 | 9287     | " |
| 15 | 9324     | " |
| 16 |          | " |
| 17 |          | " |
| 18 |          | " |
| 19 |          | " |

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

*Cashman, B. L. Allen*

1st | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.  
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex*

*Sept 14, 1861*

Muster-in to date

*Sept 14, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept. 14*

1861

Where

*Fort Brown Tex*

By whom

*Mat Nolan*

Period

*12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

*W. H. Allen* Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*C. 15* *1* *all*

*12* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *32* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 6 Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25*-*100*

For use of horse

Remarks: *Has pistol, 30 yards*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L.

C. 15. Dalton  
1st Lt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 14 1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 14 1861

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

no money pay

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (100) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Track mark:

(642)

W. J. Morgan

Company

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Allen*

1st Lt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled: *Jan 1*, 1862

When

Where *Sept 1, 1862*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Sept 1, 1862*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$150

For use of horse

Remarks:

"This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Caborn B. L. Allen

1st Lt. 1st Reg. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg. 1 Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 1/2 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 1st March

Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14, 1862

Where Point Isabel

By whom A. H. Rosecrans

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 146 00

Remarks: May 14, 1862 for the  
service of the War

The company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*[Signature]*

Copy 1/2

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Charles L. Patton*

*1st Lieut.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 22, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*D. S. Walton*

*10th* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862* to *186*

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

C. B. L. Altman

121 | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted B'l Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on .....  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for ..... 1 Oct 31 ..... 186 5.

Enrolled:

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When .....

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time .....

Valuation of horse: \$ 100; equipment: cents, \$ 100

For use of horse .....

Remarks: Sick in San Antonio

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted B'l Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Militia service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furthest-toughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, McClellan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark: .....

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Osborne Dalton*  
1 Lt. Co. G. 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without leave since July 1st 1863.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(502)

Copyin.

**2 Cav. Texas.**

Адреса на

of the organization named above.

**Enlisted:**

## When

## Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Released by  
command of Maj.  
Genl. Magruder. Jan. 29  
1864.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, 1st Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was re-organized (1st) Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*[Handwritten signature]*

**Keywords:** *depression, mood, mood disorder, mood disorder with anxiety, mood disorder without anxiety, mood disorder with anxiety, mood disorder without anxiety, mood disorder with anxiety, mood disorder without anxiety*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A.

C. B. Cotton

Lieut., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of April, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Present Absent  
Resaca de Palma

Remarks: Killed since  
March 11/67.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 12, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. S. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. B. Bolton

1st Lt., 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Headquarters 2 Reg't  
D.M.R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission May 13, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

C. B. Bolton

Copyright.

(Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Osborn B. Halton

1st Co. D. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a **Roster**  
of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered  
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated *not dated* 1861

Date of appointment *Sept 14* 1861

Date of resignation *1861*

Remarks: *Station of 1st Ft  
Brown, Tex.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*L. Barton*



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. P. Dalton

1st Co. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's  
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 186

Date of election  
or appointment; Sept 13, 186

By whom appointed

Remarks: Capt Dalton with his Co  
is on det ser in La. absent  
from the Regt since Feb'y/63  
by order of maj' gen Ma-  
gouder.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (1861)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Dalton

(CONFEDERATE:)

*D. 2 m. R. Tex.*

*C. S. Dalton*  
*1 Lieut. Co. I. 2 I. m. R.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*May*

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

*copy*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. 2 M. R. Tex.*

*C. R. Dalton*  
*1 Lieut. 2 Reg. T.M.R.*

Appears on

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*Mar.*

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station *Recaca de la Palma.*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 230.

*Calder*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. M. R. Tex.

Estborn S. Dalton  
1 Lieut. Tex. M. R.

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

Feb.

1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Post or Station

Point Isabel

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

oak R. p.  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L. 2nd* *Tex.*

*C. L. Stanton*  
*1st Lieut.* *2nd* *MR.*

Appears on

Return

of the Force stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*Jan.*, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Post or Station

Remarks:

*Present*  
*1st Lieut. Isabel*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

*va Rye*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*D* 2 M.R. *Tex.*

*Estborn S. Dalton*  
1 Lieut. 2 *Tex. M.R.*

Appears on

**Return**

of the Force stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*Dec.* 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station *Resaca de la Palma.*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

*Calder*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*D* *2 M.A.* *Tex.*

*Osborn J. Dalton*  
*1 Lieut. 2 T. M.A.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

*Nov.* 1861.

for the month of

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232.

*Carlyle*  
Coyd

(CONFEDERATE.)

D Mounted Rifle Co.

O. B. Dalton  
1st. Mt. T. R.

Appears on

**Return**

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Oct.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

**Enlisted men casually at Post:**

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 224.

B. V. Brown



D

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Cav

Texas.

Osborn B. Salton  
1st Lt. Co. I. 2. Regt. Cav. Texas Vols

Appears on

Osborn B.  
Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Sept. 16, 1861

Remarks

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 44

T. C. Bay

Copies

VOUCHER, No. 310

Paid the 30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1863

1<sup>st</sup> Lt O B Dalton

Regiment ..... C. S.

From the 9<sup>th</sup> Aug 1863

To the 30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1863

Pay, ..... 200-

Forage, ....

Amount, ..... 200-

pay to this bearer  
B. F. Collier the within  
account O B Dalton & Co

Lt Col Geo Regt  
J. M. R.

Received by me in full

# THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To 1<sup>st</sup> Lt O B Dalton 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Div

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.    | Commencement and Expiration. |                | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.  |        | REMARKS.                  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|---------------------------|
|                     | From                         | To             | Months.                  | Days. | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. |                           |
| Pay—<br>For myself, | 1863<br>July 31              | 1863<br>Sept 3 | 2                        | 00    | 100            | 00     | 200      | 00     | On Sick Pay<br>O B Dalton |
| For year's service, |                              |                |                          |       |                |        |          |        |                           |
| Forage for horses,  |                              |                |                          |       |                |        |          |        |                           |

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt W. C. Cooke day of Sept 1863.

I, A. G. M. Acting Pay Master, 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Div, do hereby certify that I have received of Capt W. C. Cooke, 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Div the sum of 200.00 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, 200.00  
Amount, 200.00

(Signed Disponent.)

O B Dalton 1<sup>st</sup> Lt  
Co. G. 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Div

Vou. No. 12

Paid the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April 1863

O. B. Holton

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut

C. S.

From the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of July 1863

To the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of March 1863

Pay ..... \$ 100.00

Forage ..... \$

Amount .. \$ 100.00

The Confederate States of America,

To *C. P. Dalton*

*1st Lt*

*Dr.*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.         | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. |                    | TERMS OF SERVICE CHARGED. |          | PAY PER MONTH. |           | AMOUNT.    |           | REMARKS.   |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--|
|                          | FROM—                        | TO—                | MONTHS.                   | DAYS.    | Dollars        | Cts       | Dollars    | Cts       |  |
| Pay—                     | <i>July 28/63</i>            | <i>March 31/64</i> | <i>One</i>                | <i>—</i> | <i>100</i>     | <i>00</i> | <i>100</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>On Roll of Honor<br/>Enrolled in<br/>Magazine</i> |
| For myself .....         |                              |                    |                           |          |                |           |            |           |  |
| For year's service ..... |                              |                    |                           |          |                |           |            |           |  |
| Forage for horses .....  |                              |                    |                           |          |                |           |            |           |  |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were maintained for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. J. M. Milby* *92nd* *Inf.*

and to the *31st* *March* *1864*  
I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. Thompson* *Canine* *A. J. M. Dept.*  
the sum of *One* hundred *dollars*, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay *100.00*

For

(Capt. Dalton)

*C. P. Dalton*  
*1st Lt*  
*2nd Regt. 7th*

St. 17.

Receipt for St. 17.

to Dr. H. J. Dittmer

for his care -

4th March 1862

2nd Day Car

Received from General Sam Houston Treasurer  
 of Texas W. E. McJannet \$6.00

|     |            |     |   |         |
|-----|------------|-----|---|---------|
| 11. | Adm. Salvo | 300 |   | 1.35    |
| 11. | "          | "   | " | 60      |
|     |            |     |   | \$ 1.95 |

For which I have paid to the said Capt W. E. McJannet  
 the sum of six dollars & ninety five cents

(Signature)

A. B. Dalton 1st Lt  
 Capt Houston & Co

Tex

(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 15 day of July 1866

*2nd Regt Ar. Inf.*  
C. 3.

From the 1 day of July 1866

To the 1 day of July 1866

Pay,.....\$ 100

To ..... years' service, .....

Forage,.....

Amount,.....\$ 100



# The Confederate States,

To Private J. B. Barton Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT                   | Commencement and Expiration |                            | Term of Service Charged |      | Pay per Month   |       | Amount       |       | REMARKS   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------|-------|---|
|                                   | From                        | To                         | Months                  | Days | Dollars         | Cents | Dollars      | Cents |   |
| Pay—<br>For myself                | <u>1<sup>st</sup> May</u>   | <u>31<sup>st</sup> May</u> | <u>1 mo</u>             |      | <u>\$100.00</u> |       | <u>\$100</u> |       | Company "G" 2nd Texas Mounted Rifle is detached, and acting as an adjutant for the Major General Commanding |
| For myself for ... year's service | <u>1863</u>                 | <u>1863</u>                |                         |      |                 |       |              |       |   |
| Forage—<br>For ... horses         |                             |                            |                         |      |                 |       |              |       |   |

\$100.00

I **Hereby Certify** that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Thompson Harrison, Acting

Pay Master General, Dist Texas, New Mexico &c and to the thirtieth day of April in 63

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Captain William Cooke, Adjutant this fifteenth day of June in 63 the sum of One Hundred Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay \$100  
To ... year's service — (Signed Duplicate)  
Forage —  
Amount \$100

C. D. Patton, Lt. Col. in  
3rd Regt 2nd R.

(No. 57.---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the ..... day of ..... 186

C. S.

From the ..... day of ..... 186

To the ..... day of ..... 186

Pay,.....

To ..... years' service, .....

From,.....

Amount, .....

*Handwritten notes at the bottom of the page, including "100" and "100" with some illegible scribbles.*

# The Confederate States

To 1st Lieut. C. B. Dalton Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT                | Commencement and Expiration. |                       | Term of Service Charged |      | Pay per Month |       | Amount   |       | REMARKS.   |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------|-------|----------|-------|--|
|                                | From                         | To                    | Months                  | Days | Dollars       | Cents | Dollars  | Cents |  |
| Pay—                           | 1863                         | 1863                  |                         |      |               |       |          |       |  |
| For myself                     | June 1 <sup>st</sup>         | June 30 <sup>th</sup> | re                      |      | 100           |       | \$100.00 |       | bonhams "G" 2 <sup>d</sup><br>Lieutenant I was with<br>this is detached<br>as an escort for<br>the Major General<br>Commanding |
| For myself for years' service, |                              |                       |                         |      |               |       |          |       |  |
| Forage—                        |                              |                       |                         |      |               |       |          |       |  |
| For butts                      |                              |                       |                         |      |               |       |          |       |  |

\$100.00

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Major General Eastern or West of Texas and to the Thirty First day of May 1863

I, at this time, acknowledge that I have received of Captain William Locke of 2<sup>d</sup> M. Houston Co. this First day of July 1863 the sum of One Hundred Dollars—

Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay. \$100-  
To years' service, (Signed Duplicate)  
Forage,  
Amount \$100

C. B. Dalton 1st Lt  
Co. G. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. T. M. Rifles

Voucher No. 57  
Paid the 24 day of April, 1862

O. B. Walton

1st Lt. Tex. M. Rife O. S.

From the 14 day of Sept, 1862

To the 28 day of July, 1862

Pay.....\$ 550

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 550

2 Can

The Confederate States of America,

To ..... *C. B. Dalton 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg. T. M. Arcon*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.         | Commencement and expiration.     |                                 | Term of service charged. |           | Pay per month. |      | Amount.    |      | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|------|------------|------|----------|
|                          | From—                            | To—                             | Months.                  | Days.     | Dolls.         | Cts. | Dolls.     | Cts. |          |
| Pay—                     |                                  |                                 |                          |           |                |      |            |      |          |
| For myself .....         | <i>Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1862</i> | <i>Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1862</i> | <i>5</i>                 | <i>14</i> |                |      | <i>550</i> |      |          |
| For year's service ..... |                                  |                                 |                          |           |                |      |            |      |          |
| Forage for horses .....  |                                  |                                 |                          |           |                |      |            |      |          |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ..... *(no pay)* ..... day of .....

..... and to the ..... day of ..... 1862, the sum of  
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of ..... *Capt. Francis J. Lynch* .....  
 this ..... *24<sup>th</sup>* ..... day of ..... *April* ..... 1862, the sum of  
 ..... *Seven hundred & fifty* ..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

*C. B. Dalton*  
*5th Reg. T. M. Arcon*

(No. 57. Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 15 day of July 1868

O. S.

From the 15 day of July 1868

To the 15 day of July 1868

Pay, ..... \$ 100-

To ..... years' service, —

Forage, ..... —

Amount, ..... \$ 100-

# The Confederate States

**T**

Dr

[illegible]

**I Hereby Certify** that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

*William Locke - Acton*

Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year since I was first commissioned; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year since I was first commissioned; and that the last payment I received was from Captain William Cooke - Acting Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from 4 11

Pay Master General Eastern Sub Dist of Texas and to the thirtieth day of

June 1963

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. & William C. Foster, Agents at Houston, Texas

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of \_\_\_\_\_  
this thirteenth day of July 1918 the sum of One Hundred Dollars-

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay, ..... 100-  
To ..... years' service, ..... (Signed Duplicate.)  
Fringe, .....  
Amount ..... 10 Dollars

Q. B. T. & Co. 101 St.  
Co. B. 2nd Regt. Ill. Inf.

333  
Dancer, J. F.

No. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dancer, Jonas F.



564  
Dancer John T.  
Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dancer Jonas T.

Dancer, Jonas. J.

Co. B., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210658 | 20 |
| 2  | 0735     | 21 |
| 3  | 0810     | 22 |
| 4  | 0875     | 23 |
| 5  | 7359     | 24 |
| 6  | 7766     | 25 |
| 7  | 7970     | 26 |
| 8  | 8213     | 27 |
| 9  | 8475     | 28 |
| 10 | 8634     | 29 |
| 11 | 8791     | 30 |
| 12 | 9019     | 31 |
| 13 | 9214     | 32 |
| 14 | 9516     | 33 |
| 15 | 9687     | 34 |
| 16 | 220073   | 35 |
| 17 | 0599     | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Post Name

Post No

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D. F. Duncanson

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct 11

186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Mustered into service

When

Oct 11

186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from

To what time

Indemnity

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 8.40

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*James Dunce*  
*Capt*

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to June 30*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 11*

, 1863.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*D. M. Post*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt & Reeves*

To what time

*Feb 28*

, 1863.

For use of horse

*\$48.80*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Byron's Company, 3d Regiment; Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment; Texas Mounted Volunteers;  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 19,  
1862.

Blank mark:

*J. N. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John C. Pomeroy*  
*Prof*, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 25 to Aug 31*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 186 *3*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt D. M. Poor*

Period *2 yrs or the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt H. M. Melby*

To what time *June 30*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent with leave*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry;  
and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1863; was furled to May 21,  
1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1863, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1863.

Bank mark:

(663)

*J. H. Williams*  
Capt.

Q (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Pop J. F. Dancer  
Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Oct 11, 1862

Where S Antonio

By whom D M Poor

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent About

Remarks:

Extra duty in  
C. M. West

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pryor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Waldman  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John T. ...*  
Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On extra duty ...*

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. H. ...*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John B. Vance*  
Capt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Sumner W. Hodge*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was transferred to May 23, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1863.

*W. S. Taylor*

Copyist.



Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. F. ...*  
*Out. , Co. B*

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Present in 2 Months since*  
*Oct. 16. 63.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John H. ...*  
..., Capt., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Present on duty*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Anderson*  
Priv., Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Thompson on 5. 11. 11*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

*dl*

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. F. Dineen*  
Put. Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 10* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Leinster, Q. M. C.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloighed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*E. H. Booth*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. F. Vance*

*Pat*, Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Transfer R. M. Sgt*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

*C. M. Pratt*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

*A* 2 Cav. Texas.

*J. F. Hancock*

*Put*, Co. " ", 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remark:-

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*A. A. Houston Q. M. & P. Co.*  
*transferred*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. H. Fawcett*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. F. Dancer*  
Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Sept. 10*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. S. 2 m. Sept. Houston*  
*transfer*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*oa Ryan*

Copyright

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*1st Co.* 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan 11 to 30, 1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Act in 2nd Regt Mounted*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. A. Rye*

Copyist.



Confederate  
2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Laneer  
C.B. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above.

for the month of Oct  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864.

Station  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
D. S. since Oct 9, by order Genl  
James

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. J. Laneer

Copy

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*D*

*Lance*

*For*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Section

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186*2*.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on furlough since Dec 11.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

*H. H. H. H.*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. 11, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*D. Byrnes* *Teste*

*James T. Dancer*

*Brig. Gen. Robert B. Brown Regt*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Disease                 | <i>Rubella</i> |                |
| Admitted                | <i>Dec 1</i>   | , 186 <i>2</i> |
| Returned to duty        | <i>Dec 12</i>  | , 186 <i>2</i> |
| Discharged from service |                | , 186 <i>2</i> |
| Deserted                |                | , 186 <i>2</i> |
| Furloughed              |                | , 186 <i>2</i> |
| Died                    |                | , 186 <i>2</i> |
| Remarks:                |                |                |

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 114

*H. A. Johnson*

586  
Daniels William J

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212507 | 20 |
| 2  | 2601     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Full Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William J. Daniels

Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 22 years.

Appear- on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: May 23, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Harris Co., 1861  
J. B. Stafford  
2 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$50 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
E. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry  
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the M Regt.  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furnished to May 31,  
1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1861, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 27,  
1861.

Check mark:

G. B. Now

Copies.

(Confederate.)

9 2 Cav. Texas.

Jm J Daniel

Pt, (Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Lt. J. S. 1861.

Enrolled: May 1, 1861.

When Where Says Co  
By whom J. Stafford

Mustered into service May 28, 1861.

When Where San Antonio

By whom G. A. Sayre

Last paid: By whom J. S. 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse \$50.00; equipments \$50.00

Remarks: Wm. J. S. Surgeon  
for J. S. 1861.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:

G. C. Har

4 587  
Daugherty, William A.  
Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |               |    |
|----|---------------|----|
| 1  | 50214794      | 20 |
| 2  | 4891          | 21 |
| 3  | 4997          | 22 |
| 4  | 5100          | 23 |
| 5  | 5200          | 24 |
| 6  | 5347          | 25 |
| 7  | 5444          | 26 |
| 8  | 5528          | 27 |
| 9  | 5607          | 28 |
| 10 | 5677          | 29 |
| 11 | 9929          | 30 |
| 12 | 220063        | 31 |
| 13 | 0445          | 32 |
| 14 | 52, + + x 086 | 33 |
| 15 |               | 34 |
| 16 |               | 35 |
| 17 |               | 36 |
| 18 |               | 37 |
| 19 |               | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

D | 2 Cav. Texas.

William Dougherty  
1st, | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Jan. 1st, 1862

Muster-in to date

May 20, 1862

May 20, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 20, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Period

2 months

Valuation of horse, \$72.00; equipments, \$100

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Captain

(Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Age 17 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled: *John A. Hamner*  
When *April 1863*  
Where *Heathensford*  
By whom *Hamner*

Mustered into service:  
When *May 21, 1863*  
Where *San Antonio, Tex.*  
By whom *Capt. H. A. Hamner*

Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100.  
Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, M Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the M Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. E. Escabi*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Laughery*  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *29* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Wichita*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. E. L. Payne*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*15* 100

Remarks: *Am. Scout*

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Black's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*E. Escabi*

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

71-1-1  
City

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 400; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On sick service.

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hamner  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*M. Dougherty*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 8*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where *Apr 1862*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where *May 21, 1862*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$100

Remarks: *Am Det Serv at St. Louis, Mo.*

*Large Texas*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Daugherty*  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where *Weatherford, Tex.*, 1862

By whom *H. A. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*, 1862

By whom *Capt. H. A. Hamner*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Rank mark:

*J. Rescabi*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Duggerly  
Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
12 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Age . . . years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled: Sept 10, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$12.00; equipments \$10.00  
For use of horse

Remarks:

Alfred Duggerly  
Texas since Sept 10, 1862

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2,

Book mark:

J. E. Escabi  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm

A

Lunghty

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May

June

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Apr 13, 1863

Weatherford Tex

Capt Hammer

1 yr

Capt Reeves

Feb 28, 1863

Present

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Reese

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

Wm A. [unclear]

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted: [unclear], 1863.

When [unclear]

Where [unclear] Captain

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]

Last paid: [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

To what time [unclear]

For use of horse [unclear]

Present or absent [unclear]

Remarks: [unclear]

[unclear]

\*This company was known at various times as Captain [unclear]'s Company, Captain [unclear]'s Company, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. [unclear]

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. S. ...*  
*John C. H.* 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1864.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1863.

For use of horse:

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamer's Company, Captain Reark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. Escabi*  
Cuyler.

L

Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

Lougherty

Appears on

, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

D. A. 2d Mr S. Teamster

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*L. A. Liberty*  
Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Account on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

186*2*

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186*2*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On Extra Duty*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*H. H. Indian*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*A. D. Langworthy*  
Co. H., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

*March 1*  
*Waco, Texas*  
*Long Dragoon Co. H.*  
*A. D. Langworthy*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was transferred to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

*A. D. Langworthy*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

20 2 bar Tex

Mr A Langhorne

Oct 6 2 7 bar

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops at Battery Green, DeWitts of  
Galveston, Texas.

for the month.

March 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

March 1

1865.

Place

Battery Green

Remarks

Transferred by SPl.  
order no 33 from Capt Hayes  
24 6/65

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 268.

G. B. West

Copy to

D

(CONFEDERATE)

2 Car

Tax

Mr. H. M. Mugherty

By t Co 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a  
for clothing,  
for

RECEIPT ROLL

Date of issue, 22, 186

Signature

Remarks:

1863

Roll No.

Parent

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2 Car

Tex

Wm. A. Daugherty

Pvt Co H 2

Tex Cav

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Date of issue Apr 1, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Comptroller



Daugherty. M. A.

Bot. Co. H. 2. 74. 200.

Vol 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg 7<sup>th</sup>  
Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1864

W A Daugherty  
Phot C. V. 246

Requires a full length  
by reason of resolution  
must after 3 years  
service

Approved  
W A Spencer  
Capt Condit



✓ All whom it may concern.

The bearer hereof W. A. Daugherty a private of Company  
James M. Rankin Company 90th Regt. I. C. 91.  
aged 22 years, 5 feet 10 inches high. dark complexion  
blue eyes. Auburn hair. And by occupation a farmer.  
Born in the State of Mo. and enlisted at Heath, Mo. in  
the 13th day of April 1861. He served for one year  
and having served three years. And enlisted at Galveston  
Tex. 18th Sept. 1861. for the war. he is hereby permitted to go  
to Deaf County Texas. distance 400 miles from this  
place. he having received a furlough from Sept. 1861  
to the 1st day of Oct. 1861. at which time  
he will rejoin his Company or Regt. at Galveston Tex.  
whenever it may there be or be considered a benefit.  
Subsistence has been furnished him to said private  
W. A. Daugherty to the 20th day of Sept. 1861. And pay  
to the 1st day of Sept. 1861. both inclusive.  
Given under my hand  
At Galveston Tex. the 13th of Sept. 1861.

John. J. Ferris.  
1st Lt. 90th Regt. I. C. 91.  
2nd Regt Texas Cavalry

186-2

Darker, M.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

" F (2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lasker, Morris

368  
Laugherty, W. O.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Laugherty, William A.

*Daulson, James M.*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50210572 |
| 2  | 0657     |
| 3  | 0713     |
| 4  | 0789     |
| 5  | 0864     |
| 6  | 8234     |
| 7  | 9505     |
| 8  | 8577     |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

10

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Coulson*  
Pet. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug*, 1862.

Where *La. interior*

By whom *D. M. Poor*

Period *2 years or the war*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Fryer's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-entrained in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,  
1862.

Back mark:

*W. H. J. Malvin*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joe D. Dailson

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 19, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 19, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Carey

To what time

Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse

\$10.00

Remarks.

\*The company was successively designated as Captain  
Pym's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Morgan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Morgan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen,  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Watkins



2

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

James P. Benson  
H. C. B., 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to June 30, 1863*

Enlisted

When

*Aug 9, 1863*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*W. P. Poor*

Period

*War*

Last paid

By whom

*Capt. Reeves*

To what time

*Feb 28*

For use of horse

*Yes*

*1863*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was originally designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen. Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Williamson*  
Copyist.

D

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

James Paulson  
Capt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or a Kent

Remarks:

*Aug 4, 1862.*  
*San Antonio*  
*Capt. D. M. Poor*  
*from the war*  
*Capt. H. M. Milby*  
*June 30, 1863*  
*Present*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, (1st)  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

*J. W. Williamson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

②  
Jas M Danton  
Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 7 Feb 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Antonia  
J M Poor  
2 years  
Capt Milby  
Aug 31 1863  
Absent  
Detached service  
with horses Feb 3  
1863

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 29,  
1862.

Bank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Morgan*  
Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On recruiting service since*  
*Apr. 14, 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*1st Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick leave Sept.*  
*1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*W. A. Rice*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

*LC*  
*John Harrison*  
*Co. B* 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

Listed

*No*

Since what time

*Oct 1*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whose authority

*Without leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Frank*

Copyright

Darzenport, Thom. E.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209438 | 20 |
| 2  | 9543     | 21 |
| 3  | 9649     | 22 |
| 4  | 9740     | 23 |
| 5  | 9808     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

2  
Thorn, E. Deavenport  
Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in. to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$80.00; equipments, \$100.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Captain Atwood's Company;  
1st Regiment Texas Cavalry and Captain Atwood's Company;  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regt.  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
pany which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was re-organized to the 1st  
Regiment Texas Cavalry in April, 1862, was furnished to the  
1st, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Hook mark:

R. H. Fish

Captain.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas C. Draper

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept 10 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 10, 1861.

Where Rich, 1861.

By whom P. H. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. Draper

Last paid:

By whom Helpd in a suit

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. C. Davidson

1 Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 11th Feb. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rock

By whom Poliksharian

Mustered into service:

When May 13, 1861.

Where Free Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Full informed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Post mark:

Rev. Fisk

Copied.

(Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Age 3 years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above, as re-organized,  
for dated June 16, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:  
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Note: Re-organized by order of Brig Genl H. P. Bee  
and time extended for two years, or the war, from the  
23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their  
(12) twelve months term of service. Done this six-  
teenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Captain Aycock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, at  
San Antonio, Texas, which had previously been in the State service  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's New York  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Blank mark:

R. H. Tucker

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Thomas C. Davenport*  
1 Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Sept 23  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept 23 1862

Enrolled: , 1862

When April 10

Where Rusk , 1861.

By whom P Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 20 , 1861.

Where S. A. Jones,  
Capt. Sayre

By whom

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. Gay

To what time Dec 31 , 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 5000; equipments, \$ 20100

For use of horse \$ 2440

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

*Russell*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Pyran's Co. Texas*  
*Thom. E. Davenport*  
*Art. Co. of Pyran's I. Co.*

Appears on a

**List**

of soldiers discharged by the Medical Board which  
was convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post  
of Galveston I. Co. and Virginia Point.

List dated

*Galveston, Tex.*  
*May 1*, 1863

Date of discharge

Cause of discharge

Remarks:

*Apr. 8*, 1863.  
*Disability*

Miscellaneous File No. 279.

*D. E. Jourland*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*D M R Tex.*

*T. E. Davenport*  
*Capt Co A 2 Texas M R*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *8 April*, 186*3*

Date of payment *8 April*, 186*3*

By whom *W M Milby*

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 65

*W H Davis*

Vouch. No. 27

Paid 5th April 1863

Private Thorne & Davenport

From 1<sup>st</sup> March 1863

To 5th April 1863

Payroll amount \$52.75

Co R 2 TEXAS Cav

When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, and the name of the person to whom it is transferred must be written there. If it is not so, it is void.

I CERTIFY, That the within named Thorn E Deavenport  
Private of Captain J. J. Quackenbush Company (A.) of the Second  
Regiment of Texas Infantry born in La Roche, Parish in the State  
of Louisiana aged 23 years, Five feet 8  
inches high, Dark complexion, Blue eyes, Dark hair, and  
by profession a Farmer was enlisted by Capt. P.  
Henderson Rusk, Texas on the 15 day of April, 1861,  
to serve for the war years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Disability

The said Thorn E Deavenport was paid by Capt. E. R. Rives again  
to include the 28<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1863, and has pay  
due from that date to present date.

There is due to him 27.00 Dollars traveling  
allowance from Galveston, Tex. the place of discharge, to Rusk, Tex. the  
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him for clothing not drawn in kind 33.45  
He is indebted to the Confederate States 8.50 Dollars.

on account of Clothing drawn  
Given in duplicate at Galveston, Tex. this 8<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1863

J. J. Quackenbush  
Capt. COMMANDING COMPANY.

|   |   |              |
|---|---|--------------|
| For pay from  | <u>1<sup>st</sup> day of March</u> , 1863, to <u>8<sup>th</sup></u> |              |
|   | <u>April</u> , 1863, being <u>One</u> months and <u>8</u> days,     |              |
| at  | <u>Twelve</u> Dollars per month,                                    | <u>15 20</u> |
| For pay for traveling from  | <u>Galveston, Tex.</u> to   |              |
|   | <u>Rusk, Texas</u> , being <u>27.0</u> miles, at ten                |              |
| cents per mile, due him <u>40<sup>th</sup> day</u> for use of horse   |   | <u>27 00</u> |
| There is due him <u>for clothing not drawn in kind</u> , <u>33.45</u> |   | <u>15 60</u> |
| Deduct for clothing overdrawn,  |   | <u>33 45</u> |
|   |   | <u>91 25</u> |
| Balance paid,   |   | <u>8 50</u>  |
|   |   | <u>82 75</u> |

Received of Capt. Wm. M. Milby again O. S. Army, this 8<sup>th</sup>  
day of April, 1863, Eighty Two Dollars and Seventy Five  
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

T. E. Deavenport

Witness:

E. D. Rives



7  
1771  
Davilla Francisco

Co. K, 2 Reg. Texas Cav.

(2 Texas I. es.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50216516 | 20 |
| 2  | 6584     | 21 |
| 3  | 6662     | 22 |
| 4  | 6758     | 23 |
| 5  | 6849     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Blank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Mustard S. Smith*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
Age *34* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Sept 1st 1861*

Muster-in to date *Sept 1st 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Sept 1st 1861*

When

Where *Fort Worth, Texas*, 1861

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Rank mark:

*H. Turner*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel S. Miller*  
Capt. John D. Jackson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1st 1861*, 1861.

Where

By whom *Capt. J. D. Jackson*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1st 1861*, 1861.

Where

By whom *Samuel S. Miller*

Last paid:

By whom *Samuel S. Miller*

To what time *Sept 1st 1861*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse:

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Check mark:

*W. S. Miller*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*  
Age 42 1/2 years.  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

Enrolled:  
When

Where *Tex. 22*, 186

By whom *John Donelson*, 186

Mustered into service:  
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *John Donelson*

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100 equipments \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*without leave*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morrell's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*W. Stone*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Francis J. Parille*

*Co. 1* Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186

Enrolled: *June 1st*, 186

When

Where *Franklin*

By whom *Capt. John Donelson*

Mustered into service:

When *June 1st*, 186

Where *Franklin*

By whom *Capt. John Donelson*

Last paid:

By whom *Co. 1 by Frank Donelson*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. W. Fennel*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. D. Donelson*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Left for 4 to  
27 April*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 24, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. F. Finner*

*Davilla Francisco*

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Davilla Francisco*

573.  
Davillo Francisco

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Davilla Francisco



*Davis. Daniel*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50210940 |
| 2  | 1066     |
| 3  | 1156     |
| 4  | 1245     |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

June 15, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel Earls*

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *44* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments. \$ *50* 00  
100

Remarks: *Left for school \$50.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt.  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st)  
company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Check mark:

*J. B. [Signature]*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 1861.

Enrolled:

When 1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 50.00

Remarks: 1st Reg't Texas Cavalry. Co. C. 1st Reg't Texas Cavalry. Co. C. 1st Reg't Texas Cavalry. Co. C.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

C. C. C.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Spring 1862*

*Not*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Company C*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

*From \$100. Paid for horse  
served at Ft. Stockton, Texas  
Nov. 1861.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. C. Law*

Voucher No 4

Paid this the 11<sup>th</sup> of May

To Daniel Lane

Discharged Soldier C.S.

From the 28 day of Feb<sup>y</sup> 1862

To the 16<sup>th</sup> day of July 52

Total 127.86

Co. C 2 Texas Cav

**No. 59.**

# The Confederate States,

To Daniel Davis

Dr

For pay from the 28 day of Feb, 1862, to the 16 day of July, 1862, being 4 months and 16 days, at 12<sup>00</sup> dollars per month, 11

05440

For pay for travelling from Fort Snags to Fort  
Clarke being 45 miles, at 10 cts per mile.

450

For pay for traveling from Fort Stockton to Fort  
Clarke, being 300 miles, at 10 cts per mile.

3000

For use of horse from the 28 day of July, 1862, to the  
16 day of July, 1862 being 138  
 days, at 40 cts per day,

55.20

For use of horse for ..... days, in returning from place of discharge to place of enrollment, at \$0 cts per day, - - - - -

For use of arms from the ..... day of ....., 1968, to the ..... day of ....., 1968, at ..... dollar per month,

For Clothing, not drawn in kind,

**A new idea.**

**Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.**

Balance paid.

RECEIVED of

Cap Thompson Hanson

**Ass't Quartermaster**

**C. Army, this**

day of May

186)

One hundred and twenty seven dollars and cents, in full of the above account.

7/6/10

(Signed duplicate)

## Winnings

Daniel Dary

# Discharge.

I Certify, that the within named Samuel Davis  
Davis of Captain W. B. Adams Company (C.)  
of the 2d Regiment of 4th M. Inf., born in Mustyburg  
in the State of Kentucky, aged 25 years,  
5 feet 9 1/2 inches high, dark complexion, gray eyes,  
dark hair, and by profession a farmer, enrolled by  
W. B. Adams at St. Louis, Mo.  
on the 8th day of June, 1861, and mustered  
in the service of the Confederate States by Col. Bayler at St. Louis  
on the 25 day of June, 1861, to serve for one year,  
and now entitled to discharge by reason of expiration of term of service.  
Samuel Davis was last paid by Capt. Gary  
on the 28th day of February, 1862, and has pay due from that  
date to the present date.

is due to him *Fair* ..... Dollars traveling allowance from *Y. Inge* .....  
 enrollment to *St. Charles* ..... the place of enlistment, and  
*St. Charles* ..... Dollars from *St. Charles* ..... the place  
 of discharge to *Y. Inge* ..... the place of enrollment, transportation not  
 included in kind.

There is due him .....  
 He is indebted to the Confederate States ..... Dollars on  
 account of Clothing ..... Expenses .....

Is indebted to .....  
 for duplicate at ..... this ..... day of ..... 1962.

**Commanding Company.**



171  
Davis, D. H.

Co. D., 2 Reg. Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Inf. Regs.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211938 | 20 |
| 2  | 2043     | 21 |
| 3  | 2140     | 22 |
| 4  | 49822998 | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Pt D. N. Walker  
Age 1  
Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Appears on years.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:  
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Remarks:

100; equipments, \$

100

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D. N. Lewis

Pat

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 21, 1861.

Where

Dona Ana

and

Capt. Walker

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 21, 1861.

Where

Dona Ana

and

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company D and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (112) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Confederate.  
2 Chv.

Pat. A. Davis  
Capt. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.  
12 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on Capt. G. L. Davis  
12 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Sgt

Company Muster Roll  
ation named above.  
Sept

uster Roll  
Sept. 1862  
Sept. 21

Sept. 2, 1881  
Amesbury  
Capt. W. S.

Sept. 21, 1861.  
A. T. Bayl

Col. A. T. Baylor

Capt. 4 army  
Aug. 31

1462

at time  
Valuation of horse, \$ 100  
Use of horse  
Age 23, Prisoner of war  
Equipment taken, \$ 200

For use of horse  
marks.

use of horse  
Remarks: Age 23, Prisoner of War on Parole - Horse  
my Y equipments taken by the enemy, 8/20

[illegible]

23. Prisoner of War or P.O.W. Requirements: 20  
Equipment taken by the enemy: 27 Days

...company was...  
...The Company...  
...most Texas Mounted...  
...company which had...  
...company & re-enl...  
...and subsequently...  
...r. 1st. and (2d) ...  
...mark:

any injury was suffered at various times as Captain  
Company which had previously been organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
Texas Cavalry The remainder of the regiment was reorganized  
July, 1862, and (2) Company I was furnished to May 31,  
k mark:

L.H.S. - amb

... was on ...  
... by ...  
... various times as Captain  
... (also known as the ...)  
... May 21, 1861 ...  
... the State ...  
... May 31 ...  
... Reorganized ...  
... September 21 ...

... Texas ... various times as Captain  
 ... Texas ... company ...  
 ... Texas ... (also known as the ...)  
 ... Texas ... organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
 ... Texas ... to be State Service to May 31,  
 ... Texas ... company ... re-organized  
 ... Texas ... organized September 27,  
 ... Texas ...

mark:   
 (31) company 1 was organized May 21, 1901, of the State service of company 1, May 21, 1901, to May 21, 1901, the remainder of the regiment was reorganized September 21, 1901.

... was known as the 2d. Herl  
... May 23, 1901, of com.  
... was furnished to May 31,  
... was re-organized  
... September 27.

Man as the 2d Regt  
May 27, 1861, of com-  
pany 1, 1st Maine Cavalry  
of the regiment was re-enlisted  
September 27.

100-anti-11

[illegible]

*D* (Confederate.)

*D. H. Davis*  
*Privat Co D. 6 Regt Ill*

Appears on a

List:

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862.

List dated

*Not dated*

Remarks: *clean*

. 186

Discharged roll:

1

*G. M. Brown*

Davis. H.

Co. C, 2 Regt Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Inf. Regts.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50218067 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*H. Davis*

....., Co. C, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent with leave Twenty, 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

Captain

*Davis. H. D*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211765 | 21 |
| 2  |          | 22 |
| 3  |          | 23 |
| 4  |          | 24 |
| 5  |          | 25 |
| 6  |          | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H. D. Davis

Pos.

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1,

186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks: Retained Prisoner by  
the enemy in the

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
June 1, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Captain

*Davis. Henry*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212235 | 20 |
| 2  | 2332     | 21 |
| 3  | 2413     | 22 |
| 4  | 2840     | 23 |
| 5  | 6018     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Next Name

*27 Tex. Cav.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pt. Henry Davis  
Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Mch. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-enlisted May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Back mark:

20515532  
DPCampbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Davis

Pvt.

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 1

1863.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Col. Walker

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

June 30

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service  
at New Iberia

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company D and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 22, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

Check mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

N. Davis

Priv. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 1, 1863.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Col. Walker

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

x

Name appears in column of names  
Present as Henry, N. A.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

At mark:

W. S. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*James Davis*

*1st Lt.*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186*5*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent with leave to ill.*  
*Horses*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Henry Davis*

*Prvt*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Quadr. Stryard Col. Byron since  
Apr 15*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloigned to May 28, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 28, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28,

*Q. I. Taylor*

Copyist.

5779  
Davis. Isham

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215752 | 20 |
| 2  | 5978     | 21 |
| 3  | 5890     | 22 |
| 4  | 6117     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 9

Index Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Isaac Davis

1st Lt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Hydrotly Tex

June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date

June 16, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

16 June

1861

Where

Capt. Carizitas

By whom

Capt. Littleton

Period

16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, \$70.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company B and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Mark mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Isaac Davis*

*Pvt.* Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(104)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John Davis*  
Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for dated *June 20*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

*June 16*, 186*1*.  
*Caricetas*

*12 months*

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Capt. Ruch*  
*Dec 21*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Discharged (over)*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

JUN. 10.

50215890

1911.

Final Statement  
given June 20 62  
By order of Col R  
Lusk Comdg troops  
on Lower Rio Grande

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Isham Davis*  
*1st* Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to June 20, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*June 16*

186

*Caricatas*  
*Capt. Littleton*  
*12 mos*

*Capt Lynch*  
*31 Dec*

186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Disced June 20*  
*1862 Sur Confidability*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Captain

*Davis. J*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50220438* 20

*0611* 21

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also *L. T. Davis James H. Davis*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Pr. 1* Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*March*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*March 1*

1865.

Place

*San Antonio*

Remains

*Transferred from*

*2d Reg't Texas Cavalry*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

*W. T. Taylor*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Chas. Davis*  
Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*April*

1860.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Order duty under Capt. Davis*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Captain



351  
Davis, James

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215979 | 20 |
| 2  | 5829     | 21 |
| 3  | 6118     | 22 |
| 4  | 6233     | 23 |
| 5  | 6311     | 24 |
| 6  | 6383     | 25 |
| 7  | 6443     | 26 |
| 8  | 220069   | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James Davis*  
Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

*James Davis*  
Pvt  
Age 23 years.  
Appears on  
Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

dated *June 20*, 1862  
Enrolled:  
When *Sept 12*  
Where *St Brown*, 1861.  
By whom *12 Months*

Period *12 Months*  
Re-mustered into service and re-organized:  
When *June 20*, 1862  
Where *near Edinburg Tex*

By whom *Maj H. A. Ayler*  
Period *2 years or therefor*  
Last paid *Capt J. Lynch*  
By whom *31 Dec*, 1861.  
To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$40*; equipments, *\$10* 100  
Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 20 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. B. Hyatt*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Davis

Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to Jan 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 17, 1861

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Dec, 1861

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company B and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*2*

*James Davis*

*Capt.* Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 8 Oct* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Re-mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*, equipments, *\$10* 100

For use of horse *\$24.40*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(442)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James Davis*  
Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to June 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*June 20, 1863*

Where

*Edinburgh*

By whom

*Capt Spencer*

Period

*2 years*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Reeves*

To what time

*28 Feb'y, 1864*

For use of horse

*\$48.80*

Present or absent

*Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*The company was known at various times as Captain  
Littleson's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D  
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*A*

*James Davis*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 12*, 1861

Where

*Brownsville  
Littleton  
Tex*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Wm Milby*  
*June 31*, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

*Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*As*  
*for*

*Davis*

Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Jan & Feb*, 1864

*Sept 12*, 1861.

*Brownsville*  
*Capt Littleton*

*1 yr*  
*Capt Milby*  
*Aug 31*, 1861

*Not Stated*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company B and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furiously to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 19, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*



Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. Davis

1st Co. D

2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of June

1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Company F re-enlisted in April, 1868, was furloughed to May 31, 1868, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1868, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1868.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1868, was furloughed to May 31, 1868, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1868, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1868.

*J. H. Morgan*

Copyist.

Davis - Jas.

2 Tex Cav

Inf. Texas Art. Rifles

(CONFEDERATE)

Capt/

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2250 page

Dated - Sept. 26 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

*Davis John. C*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Private*

CARD NUMBER

|    |          |          |
|----|----------|----------|
| 1  | 50210922 | 50220640 |
| 2  | 1049     | 208628   |
| 3  | 1137     |          |
| 4  | 1226     |          |
| 5  | 1000     |          |
| 6  | 1331     |          |
| 7  | 1401     |          |
| 8  | 1471     |          |
| 9  | 1542     |          |
| 10 | 1611     |          |
| 11 | 7509     |          |
| 12 | 7835     |          |
| 13 | 9036     |          |
| 14 | 8827     |          |
| 15 | 9231     |          |
| 16 | 9852     |          |
| 17 | 220059   |          |
| 18 | 0289     |          |
| 19 | 0460     |          |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank Name

Co. No.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1000 Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Black mark: .....

W. C. Adams

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Abraham Lincoln*  
Age *24* years, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *1861-1862*

Enrolled:

When *1861*

Where *At Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Wm. B. Lewis*

Mustered into service:

When *1861*

Where *At Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Wm. B. Lewis*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. B. Lewis*

To what time *1862*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *50.00*

Remarks: *Transferred to*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Mark:

*A. Bay*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John F. Adams*  
*1871*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *1861*, 1861.

Where

By whom *Adams*

Mustered into service:

When *1861*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Adams*

To what time *1861*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Left S.B. Co. at Houston*  
*since Oct 1861, no more.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Signature:

*J. Adams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\**  
Appears on *Company Muster Roll*  
of the organization named above,  
for *1862*, 1862.  
*1861*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Adams Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.*

Back mark:

*L. Bay*

*Original*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*24* Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *May 11, 1862*

Muster-in to date *May 16, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled *May 11, 1862*

When *at Camp...*

Where *at Camp...*

By whom *at Camp...*

Period *at Camp...*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *200* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Hook mark:

Copyright



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Adams*  
Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 1, 1861*.

Enrolled: *June 16, 1861*.

When *at Austin*.

Where *at Austin*.

By whom

Mustered into service: *June 16, 1861*.

When *at Austin*.

Where *at Austin*.

By whom

Last paid: *for the 1st*.

By whom *at Austin*.

To what time *1861*.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *200*.

For use of horse

Remarks: *10-8-62*.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Adams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1862.

Enrolled:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Check mark:

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John D. ...*  
*Rev.* Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John D. Davis*  
*W. A.*, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Company*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company O, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Q.V.* Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 1861*, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Oct 1861*, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*25. 1861*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:..

*J. Bay*

Captain

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John C. Lewis*  
Capt., Co. C, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec.*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough to Columbia.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John C. Davis*  
Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick Feb 22 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. C. David,*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Just caught Aug 11 by*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*E. H. Smith*

Copyright



(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Davis,*

Cn. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug. 20*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Farlough Aug. 11/64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*Chas. Smith*

Capt.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*John B. ...*  
Co. C, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 10* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Furloughed Aug 11*  
*1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morau's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*John B. ...*

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Davis

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*1864.*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*A S 2 Mr. A. Holston*

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*Frank*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. Davis*

*Butler*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

186

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Reg't B. 186*

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*J. H. Morgan*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

*H. C. Lewis*  
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Employed in A. of M. Dept.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (166) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. H. Anderson*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company J, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. C. Davis*  
*Capt*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186*3*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave by order*  
*A. O. S. (Capt. Gil)*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*1st*  
*1st* *Co. C*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov. 1*

1863.

Since what time

*Nov 7*

186

Where

*Brenham*

By whose authority

*with leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Mounted Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark: *2050858*

*J. Hunt*

Copy.



Davis. Leo. B

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Ord. Srgt.

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213722 | 20 |
| 2  | 3918     | 21 |
| 3  | 4012     | 22 |
| 4  | 4113     | 23 |
| 5  | 4329     | 24 |
| 6  | 3788     | 25 |
| 7  | 4198     | 26 |
| 8  | 4419     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Age also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L. D. David*

*Put.* { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex*

Muster-in to date *Sept. 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Sept. 14, 1861.*

When

Where

By whom

Period

*Sept. 14 1861*

*Indianville*

*Mat Nolan*

*12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *500*

Valuation of horse, \$40.00; equipments, \$25.00

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State  
Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at  
this place.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morzau's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*W. J. Johnson*  
Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Geo. B. Nolan*  
*1st Lt.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Age 20 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$4000; equipments, \$1500  
For use of horse:

Remarks: *Admitted 6 m. Sept. 14*  
*(Re-enlisted) Suffered 24 m.*

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st  
Reg't, 2d Reg't, 3d Reg't, 4th Reg't, 5th Reg't, 6th Reg't,  
7th Reg't, 8th Reg't, 9th Reg't, 10th Reg't, 11th Reg't,  
12th Reg't, 13th Reg't, 14th Reg't, 15th Reg't, 16th Reg't,  
17th Reg't, 18th Reg't, 19th Reg't, 20th Reg't, 21st Reg't,  
22nd Reg't, 23rd Reg't, 24th Reg't, 25th Reg't, 26th Reg't,  
27th Reg't, 28th Reg't, 29th Reg't, 30th Reg't, 31st Reg't,  
32nd Reg't, 33rd Reg't, 34th Reg't, 35th Reg't, 36th Reg't,  
37th Reg't, 38th Reg't, 39th Reg't, 40th Reg't, 41st Reg't,  
42nd Reg't, 43rd Reg't, 44th Reg't, 45th Reg't, 46th Reg't,  
47th Reg't, 48th Reg't, 49th Reg't, 50th Reg't, 51st Reg't,  
52nd Reg't, 53rd Reg't, 54th Reg't, 55th Reg't, 56th Reg't,  
57th Reg't, 58th Reg't, 59th Reg't, 60th Reg't, 61st Reg't,  
62nd Reg't, 63rd Reg't, 64th Reg't, 65th Reg't, 66th Reg't,  
67th Reg't, 68th Reg't, 69th Reg't, 70th Reg't, 71st Reg't,  
72nd Reg't, 73rd Reg't, 74th Reg't, 75th Reg't, 76th Reg't,  
77th Reg't, 78th Reg't, 79th Reg't, 80th Reg't, 81st Reg't,  
82nd Reg't, 83rd Reg't, 84th Reg't, 85th Reg't, 86th Reg't,  
87th Reg't, 88th Reg't, 89th Reg't, 90th Reg't, 91st Reg't,  
92nd Reg't, 93rd Reg't, 94th Reg't, 95th Reg't, 96th Reg't,  
97th Reg't, 98th Reg't, 99th Reg't, 100th Reg't.

Signature: *W. B. Nolan*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Leo B. Davis  
1st Lt. | Capt. Mar. Nolan's Company,  
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 14

1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 14

1861

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

Received no pay

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$40 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

\$40 100

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861; was transferred to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Blank mark:

[Signature]

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Geo. B. Davis*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 7 Feb*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *\*1 for use of*

*arms*  
\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Track mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Geo. B. Leland*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *35* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1, 1862* Dated *Sept. 4, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$40 00; equipments, \$5 100

For use of horse

Remarks *Private from Jan. 1/62 to May 14/62*

*May 14/62* 1 Sgt. since *May 14/62*  
This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

Stop for clothing &  
tobacco \$19.41

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Leo J. Davis*

*Capt.* (Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*  
*Texas* *May 14, 1862*

Muster-in to date *May 14, 1862*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14* 1862

Where *Pt Isabel*

By whom *Lt. Rosenheim*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* 00

Remarks: *Recruited for the*  
*war, enrolled to 5*  
*county, May 14, 1862*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was forwarded to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Davis* Captain



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. Geo B. Law

One 2nd Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 14 to June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 29, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Law

Copy

(100)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Leo B. Davis*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Davis's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, 1st  
Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

*Agnes*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

2. Cav

For

Leo B Davis

Priv. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Co.  
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Cr. 1862

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davis Pelham

2 Co. 7, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50213510

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William G. Tobin*

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27 1862*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Remarks: *absent without leave*

\*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 12, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

mark:

*J. Nelson*

Capt.

Davis. Samuel

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211939 | 20 |
| 2  | 2044     | 21 |
| 3  | 2326     | 22 |
| 4  | 2412     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name Private

See also 1

(Confederate.)

D 2 Cav. Texas.

S. Davis

Port. Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 24, 1861.

Where Fort Bliss

By whom Capt Walker

Entered into service:

When Sept. 24, 1861.

Where Fort Bliss

By whom Col. Baylor

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In hospital at Fort Bliss

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Check mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copies.

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav.

Texas.

S. Davis

Priv.

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 7 Dec., 1861.

for

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 26 1861.

Where

Doña Ana

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:

When

Sept. 26 1861.

Where

Doña Ana

By whom

Last paid:

Pay due from enlistment

By whom

1861

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 0 100; equipments, \$ 0 100

Remarks:

S. Davis - dismounted

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hand mark:

W. O. Campbell

Copyist.



(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

D

Sam'l Davis

Part. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Pt. Bliss  
Capt. Walker  
1 yr.

Capt. Miller  
June 30 1863.

not stated

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Moreau's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell

Copy

(Confederate.)

D

2 Cav. Texas.

S. Davis

Part. , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

Sept. 1, 1861.

When

Where

Fort Bliss

By whom

Col. Walker  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: D. O. S. M. Dept. since  
Feb. 12, 64

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

*Davis. S. M.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211764 | 20 |
| 2  | 2141     | 21 |
| 3  | 2229     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *2*

By: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

S. M. Davis

Part 1 Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

Book mark:

W.B. Campbell

Captain

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

S. M. Davis

Port

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 7 Oct 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 26 1861.

Where

Fort Bliss

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 26 1861.

Where

Fort Bliss

By whom

Col. Baylor

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 21

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

S. M. Davis

Priv.

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch, To June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 26, 1861.

Where

Fort Bliss

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Walker

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

\$ 48.75

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copies

557  
Davis William D

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50214797 | " |
| 2  | 4892     | " |
| 3  | 4998     | " |
| 4  | 5701     | " |
| 5  | 5201     | " |
| 6  | 5279     | " |
| 7  | 5348     | " |
| 8  | 5448     | " |
| 9  | 5529     | " |
| 10 | 5608     | " |
| 11 | 5678     | " |
| 12 | 220718   | " |
| 13 | 209142   | " |
| 14 |          | " |
| 15 |          | " |
| 16 |          | " |
| 17 |          | " |
| 18 |          | " |
| 19 |          | " |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

By the NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Age 21 years.  
Appears on  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated

Muster-in to date  
Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$1500.  
Remarks:

"This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
posed Texas Mounted Rifles) was furnished to May 22,  
Company which had previously been in the State service (1st)  
Company I re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22,  
and subsequently because Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company I was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:  
J. Escabi  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

D 2 Cav. Texas.

William A. Jones

Co. I, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:

When April 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom J. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. C. A. Jones

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick at Fort  
Laurens, Tex.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2nd Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 2,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

J. Escabi  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William A. Davis  
Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Age 21 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks: Absent sick at Fort  
Lamartine Texas

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

mark:

J. E. C. Cabell  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Jones  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Am not service at  
Fort Sanger

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23,  
1862.

Blank mark:

J. Escabi  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. D. Davis

Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 4<sup>th</sup>, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. M. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: An Oct 21st 61.  
Long Texas.

This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frederick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L. Davis*

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texa. Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Apr 22*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Remarks: *Enlistment extended for 2 years. Family due*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Escabi*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. D. Davis

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where April 1862

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where May 1862

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks: On Det. Serv. at  
Camp Hudson Tenn

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

J. Rescub

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Check mark:

Copy to:

L (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Davis  
Det., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May 4

Enlisted:  
When April 1, 1863

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt Hammer

Period 1 yr

Last paid:  
By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1863

For use of horse \$4000

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On Det Serv at camp  
Shilohaux La. Dist Co for  
Postal Inst #657

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi  
Capt.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L. W. Davis*

Appears on Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug., 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Apr. 13*

1863.

Where

*Weatherford Tex.*

By whom

*Capt. Hamner*

Period

*1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Taylor*

To what time

*June 30, 1863.*

For use of horse

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

21 2 Cav. Texas.

W. D. Davis  
Capt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 9 Feb., 1864

Enlisted: When April 13, 1864

Where Hatched Tex.

By whom Capt. Hatcher

Period

Last paid: Capt. Hatcher

By whom

To what time Aug 31, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hatcher's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

D

2 Cav. Texas.

Davis

Det., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending March 8, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1861.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Det. Co. at St. Louis, Mo. Sept

Order No. 111 - 1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 1st.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hanna's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (the  
company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 1,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regimen-  
tary Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1,

Greene

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm L. Davis

Art. Co, H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on  
detached service.

List dated

Not dated

186

How and where

After deserters

When

Dec 4

1863

By whose authority

By order Col. G. L. Byron

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1863, was furnished to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1863.

Book mark:

Frank

(CONFEDERATE.)

\$

2 Cav.

Tex.

W. D. Davis

Priv. Co. H. 2. In. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of

Sept

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Sept 27

, 1861.

Remarks:

Sick

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 264.

J. C. Bay

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* *2 Cav* *Tex.*

*W. D. Davis*  
*Priv. Co. H. 2. R.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of *Oct.*, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received *Sept 27*, 1861.

Remarks: *Sick.*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

*J. C. Bay*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

D

2 Cav

Wm. D. Davis

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue Apr. 22....., 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

Davenport

Davis, William. H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212483 | 21 |
| 2  | 2576     | 22 |
| 3  | 2674     | 23 |
| 4  | 2788     | 24 |
| 5  | 2850     | 25 |
| 6  | 2959     | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Next Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2

2 Cav. Texas.

William A. Davis

3 Sgt. { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Period

12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. War

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2

*John Davis*

25 y<sup>r</sup> (Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st

1861.

Enrolled:

When

*May 1*

Where

*Aransas*

1861

By whom

*I. C. Stafford*

Mustered into service

When

*May 23*

Where

*San Antonio*

1861

By whom

*John Davis*

First paid:

By whom

*John Davis*

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$ *200* equipments \$ *25*

Remarks *was killed in action  
battle of San Antonio Sept 17*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 12th Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1861) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (12th) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

*JOHN DAVIS*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

29

2 Cav. Texas.

W H Davis

2nd Regt. Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for To Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 1861.

Where Harris Co.

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Davis

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Government

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks: horse killed battle  
of Antietam Sept 17

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
as (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

Rank mark:

G. G. Davis

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9

*W. A. Davis*

*RA*, Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*June 1*, 1862.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Wm Edwards*

Mustered into service:

When

*June 1*, 1862.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Wm Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Gentry*

To what time

*Sept 1*, 1862.

For use of horse: *2000*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stanford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,  
1862.

Book mark:

*Y B T*

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Davis

2nd, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Feb 25 to July 1863.

Enlisted:  
When July 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards  
Period Mar

Last paid:  
By whom Capt Edwards  
To what time March 1863.

For use of horse S-H-F

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Bendford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
of 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt.  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Unit mark:

S. H. F

(Copy)

(Confederate.)

9

2 Cav. Texas.

M. Davis

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died Aug 10 at  
St. Theresa La of  
brave soldier

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stoddard's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
Company, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Rank mark:

E. C. Hart

Captain

D

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex.

W. A. Davis  
Sergt. 2 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

July 31, 1862  
J. E. Barey  
\$150.  
For horse  
killed in battle.

186

186

1862

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page

D. S. Blackwell  
Clerk

*Dawson, James*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50210939 |
| 2  | 1065     |
| 3  | 1155     |
| 4  | 1244     |
| 5  | 0985     |
| 6  | 1316     |
| 7  | 1385     |
| 8  | 1457     |
| 9  | 1529     |
| 10 | 1546     |
| 11 | 8510     |
| 12 | 8666     |
| 13 | 8824     |
| 14 | 9082     |
| 15 | 8621     |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Adams*  
Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Oct 14, 1861*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Nov 15*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Nov 15*, 1861.

Where

*Fort Worth, Texas.*

By whom

*J. C. Morgan*

Period

*1861.*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *50* <sup>00</sup> <sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

*Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (See Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. C. Morgan*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Reg't, 1861.

Enrolled:

When March, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom John A. Smith

Mustered into service;

When March, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom John A. Smith

Last paid:

By whom John A. Smith

To what time 1st Reg't, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to 2nd Reg't

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Meade's Company and Company C, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. ...*  
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *March 1861*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *J. E. ...*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1861*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *J. E. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. ...*

To what time *March 1861*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *50.00* 100

Remarks: *Light ...*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, Captain ... Company and Company C, ... Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st ... Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... Company F was organized September 1862.

mark:

*J. E. ...*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James S. Morgan*  
*2d*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Company C*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *June 3*, 1861.  
Where *St. Louis*

By whom *A. R. H.*  
Period *from June 3 to June 1862.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Pay due from Government*  
To what time *June 1862*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *50* 00  
Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Armed, etc.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Morgan's Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
June 1, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

mark:

*James S. Morgan*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Read*  
*1st Lt.* Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Oct. 10, 1862*  
*1862*

Muster-in to date *1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *1862*

Where *at the station*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Read*

Period *from 1st of May to 1st of June*

Valuation of horse and equipments *\$25.00*

Remarks: *Went to the station*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. B.*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Read*  
*Capt.* Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 21*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *March 21*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Read*

Mustered into service:

When *March 21*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Read*

Last paid:

By whom *Read, J. H.*

To what time *March 21*, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks: *Long time back to \$100.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

*Hay*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

194

Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service;

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 225.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 29, 1862.

Book mark:

6 Aug

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copies.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Smith*  
*John*, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *John Smith*, 1863.

Enlisted: *John Smith*, 1862.

When:

Where:

By whom:

Period:

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time:

For use of horse:

Present or absent:

Remarks:

*present*  
*present without arms*  
*Sept 20, 1863.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furnished to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

*J. Paul*

Original

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. ...*  
Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Camp ...*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Hay*

*Hay*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*112*  
*Augt*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*

Commissioned officers present and absent. 186*4*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*With leave by order Genl. Mc-*  
*gruder 24 July 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. J. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*at*

*James Dawson,*  
*Sergeant, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug 10*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent with leave by order*  
*Genl. Magruder.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Smith*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. Dawson,*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dead on 25 July 64 and Genl  
Magruder.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. H. Bassett*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*dl*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Dawson,*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave since  
July 25 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*E. H. Probst*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

10

Sgt. Dawson  
Sgt. C. C. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above:

List dated

Nov. 1863.

Since what time July 28, 1863.

Where Medicine Co.

By whose authority C. C. 3

Remarks To mount & equip himself

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

Flunk

(CONFEDERATE.)

*D* 2 Mounted Rifle Tex

*Jeann Dawson*  
*Post Co Co 2 Regt 3 M.R.*  
Appears of a

**Return**

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas.

for the month of

*Jan*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

*3*

1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 352

*J. Nelson*

Copy



Copy of Descriptive List  
Voucher No. 1

Paid on 13<sup>th</sup> of Oct<sup>r</sup> 1864  
Sgt James Danson  
C. C. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Cavalry  
\$ 274 <sup>75</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars

---



| Name      | Age | Sex    | Profession | Religion  | Marital Status | Place of Birth | Place of Residence | Place of Employment | Place of Education | Place of Service | Place of Death |
|-----------|-----|--------|------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|
| John      | 25  | Male   | Farmer     | Methodist | Married        | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| Mary      | 22  | Female | Homemaker  | Methodist | Married        | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| James     | 20  | Male   | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| Elizabeth | 18  | Female | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| William   | 15  | Male   | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| Anna      | 12  | Female | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| Thomas    | 10  | Male   | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| Sarah     | 8   | Female | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| Robert    | 6   | Male   | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| John      | 4   | Male   | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| Mary      | 3   | Female | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| James     | 2   | Male   | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |
| Elizabeth | 1   | Female | Student    | Methodist | Single         | Illinois       | Illinois           | Illinois            | Illinois           | Illinois         | Illinois       |

Clothing drawn to Oct 8/1863  
Twenty five dollars

I certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the  
 Clerk of the Court of the County of [ ] State of [ ]  
 Date Sept 20 1902  
 The Clerk of the Court [ ]

|      |                       |               |        |
|------|-----------------------|---------------|--------|
| 1866 | For 1st Jan 1864      | 31st Aug 1864 |        |
|      | 1st Jan 1864          | 31st Aug 1864 | 186 00 |
|      | For 1st Jan 1864      | 31st Aug 1864 | 47 60  |
|      | For 1st Jan 1864      | 31st Aug 1864 | 136 13 |
|      | Deduct clothing drawn |               | 36 973 |
|      | Balance forward       |               | 95 00  |
|      |                       |               | 274 73 |

Sent to the ...  
 on his Description ... 13th ... October ...  
 ...  
 Received of ...  
 of Major Thompson, Harrison, The sum of Seventy four dollars  
 and Seventy three Cents  
 ...  
 ...

*David John*

Co. *B.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Bugler* | *Bugler*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50210216* 2

2 *0302* 2

3 *0392* 2

4 2

5 2

6 2

7 2

8 2

9 2

10 2

11 2

12 2

13 2

14 2

15 2

16 2

17 2

18 2

19 2

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name

See also

Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Charles L. Byron*  
Age 27 years.  
Appears on Capt. Charles L. Byron's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Jan. 1861*

Muster-in to date *May 23, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *May 23, 1861*

When *April 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas. L. Byron*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Byron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Mark mark:

*W. H. G. Malvin*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Deay

Engr. Capt. Charles L. Iron's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July 1867.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 22 1867.

Where Louisiana

By whom C. L. Iron

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, \$100, equipments, \$20

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyrone's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Lee*

Bugler, 1 Capt. Charles L. Byron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 22 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20. 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Byron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22,

Rank mark:

*W. H. Lee*

Captain

101  
Dean Charles A

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30213167 | 20 |
| 2  | 3270     | 21 |
| 3  | 3378     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

✓ Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also Morgan's Reg't Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. A. Dean

Det. (1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to June 30, 1861.

dated July 3, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Camp Wood

By whom S. J. Richardson

Period 1st to 30th June

No. of miles to rendezvous 60

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 100

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was transferred to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,  
1862.

Check mark: ✓

J. H. Morris



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9

*Charles F. Lane*

*Part* (1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March to July 27, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. TEXAS.

Charles F. Davis  
1st Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted  
When April 17, 1862

Where Rocky Mt. Co. Va.

By whom Capt. J. B. Robertson

Period During the war

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. John E. Gray

To what time April 19, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks See 8th Cavalry, 1st Division, 1st  
to 10th 31st to 10th 1st 1st 1st 1st  
Marshall. 1st

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morison's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (1st) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark

J. Morris

542  
Dean Jesse A.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dean Jesse A.

Dean Robert W

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50207441 | 2 |
| 2  | 7346     | 2 |
| 3  | 9652     | 2 |
| 4  | 9724     | 2 |
| 5  | 9797     | 2 |
| 6  | 9884     | 2 |
| 7  | 9989     | 2 |
| 8  | 9342     | 2 |
| 9  | 210076   | 2 |
| 10 | 0200     | 2 |
| 11 | 7426     | 2 |
| 12 | 8959     | 2 |
| 13 | 44169248 | 2 |
| 14 | 46859678 | 2 |
| 15 | 51599379 | 2 |
| 16 | 47240777 | 2 |
| 17 |          | 2 |
| 18 |          | 2 |
| 19 |          | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Kott. W. Dean

Pvt., Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll.

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan. 23, 1861

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15

Where Ark

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period

12 mos

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 29.

Book mark:

Robert

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robt. W. Dean

Robt. } Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above;

for Sep 10 & 11, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 15, 1861.

Where Ark

By whom Capt. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When Sept 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. W. Knapp

Last paid:

By whom not paid

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, ✓ \$400; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Mark mark:

R. H. Fish

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2  
Robt W. Linn

Robt Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Robt Linn, 1864.

Enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

When Apr. 15

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1864.

Where San Antonio

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$150; equipments, \$25.<sup>00</sup>

Remarks: Horse abandoned in San Antonio, Tex., Aug 8, 1862.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

\*Bull informed: "Rec'd A & L G O." April 30, '62.

House mark:

R. W. Linn

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert W. Dean

H. Co. } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for dated June 16, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Ark.

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minter

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

19

Robert H. Dean

4 Corp.

Age 26

Appears on

(Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

April 15, 1861

Rusk

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

May 23

1861

San Antonio

Capt. Sayer

May, Winter

31 Dec., 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Appointed first ranks on 23<sup>rd</sup> May, in lieu of J. P. Raines.

This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert W. Dean

4 Co. 1st Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. & Oct.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$35.00; equipments, \$35.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

Discharged by reason  
of inability Oct. 24 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's company, 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,  
1st Regiment Texas Company and Captain Aycock's Company,  
1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 1st  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Monroe's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (1st) Company F was organized September 27,

mark:

Robert W. Dean

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D | 2 Cav. Texas.

Robt W. Dean

Robt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Captured on mission

at Mission Thibodaux

June 20 1863.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (146) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisher

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

20

R. W. Dean

Ort., Co. 4, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of paroled prisoners of the 2d  
Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 15, 1861.

Where

Rock

By whom

Capt. Motenman

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Dean

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

11  
Roll: H. Over  
Pres: Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Captured at Wm. Hildebrand  
June 23, 1863.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardenman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Captain Hardenman's Company and Captain Atcock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (186)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

H. A. Hildner

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Roll of  
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When Dec 3, 1864.

Where  
By whom Rusk 1862

Period Aycock  
Last paid:  
By whom 3 yrs

To what time  
For use of horse: Feb 28, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Disch. Feb 2, 1864  
Capt. H. H. H.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardemas's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardemas's company and Captain Aycock's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (185) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

R. H. H.  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. L. ...*  
*Unit, Co. A, 2nd Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*July*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Return of men since June*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. L. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

20

R. M. Dean

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry,

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How

Pris of war

Where

Remarks: Since June 23, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 29, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist



(Confederate.)

D + 2 Cav Tex  
CIV. Dean  
Pvt Co A Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured June 23, 1863, and  
sent from Lafourche Crossing, La., to Lieut.  
Col. W. D. Smith, A. A. A. Genl., Headquarters  
Defences, June 23, 1863.

List dated Headquarters U. S. Forces, Lafourche  
Crossing, June 23, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Sheet 2

B. W. Pearson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

, 1863

Remarks:

Roll bear, the following certificates. I, George Provost Marshal,  
Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, 1863. I do hereby cer-  
tify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost  
Marshal (Genl. Dept. of the Gulf) delivered to Col. E. J. Davis,  
1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war,  
to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and  
there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department.  
— Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La. —

Received this day of Captain C. W. Kintorn, Provost Marshal  
Parish of Orleans, the above named paroled prisoners of  
War. — E. J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry

Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jno. E. Mulford,  
Major 2d Infy., N. Y. V., on written rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty  
Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange. —  
W. H. Hatch, Capt & A. A. (Genl.), P. A. C. A.

Number of roll:

553; sheet 2

(256)

Copy

(Confederate.)

Co. 1 2 Texas

R. W. Dean  
Co. 1 2 Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

When received June 24, 1863.

When captured June 23, 1863.

Where captured Bayou La Poudre

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 713,

page 72

Frank

Clipped

(Confederate.)

*20*  
*R. W. Lean*  
*Priv. Co. A: 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Cav.*

Residence *Cherokee Co.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of (stragglers) paroled at Selma, Ala., during  
the month of June, 1865, by Wm. R. Marshall,  
Col. 7 Minn. Vols., comdg. Post.

Roll dated Selma, Ala., June , 1865.

*W. W. Ward*

*Copied*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*R. H. Allen* | 2 | *Dr.*

*R. H. Allen*

*Col. Co. A. 2 Regt. 1st*

Appears on a Register of

Way Hospital,  
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint

*Sick*

Admitted

*Feb 3*

1864

Returned to duty

186

Transferred

186

Furloughed

186

Remarks:

*Discharged*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 21.

*L. M. Rouse*

Copied

Deas. George. W.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50213721 |
| 2  | 3917     |
| 3  | 4011     |
| 4  | 4098     |
| 5  | 3811     |
| 6  | 4222     |
| 7  | 4313     |
| 8  | 4441     |
| 9  | 4532     |
| 10 | 4617     |
| 11 | 4696     |
| 12 | 8186     |
| 13 | 8350     |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein C  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George W. Deas

Rank, 1st Lt. Capt. Mat Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex

Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse, \$45 100; equipments, \$25 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State  
Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at  
this place.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. J. Johnson  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. W. Nolan

Part 1, } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 14, 1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 14, 1861

Where

Fort Brown Br

By whom

Jno. A. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse

Remarks: Apple 4 Corp

Sept. 15 Has put 130

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Huck mark:

*[Signature]* Captain



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George W. Deas*

*Priv.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept. 14, 1861*

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept. 14, 1861*

Where

*Fort Brown*

By whom

*Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom

*Reimburse pay*

To what time

*1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$45.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

For use of horse *3-2-1861*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris - Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Stock mark:

*W. J. Deas*

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John J. Nolan*  
4741, 1 Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$45 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *1 - for use of*  
*adms*

This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*John J. Nolan*

Original.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L*  
*George L. Nolan*

*But* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point of View*  
*Texas* *May 14* 1862.

Muster-in to date

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Hook mark:

*J. H. H. H. H.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George M. Nolan*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 14 to June 13*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*With account  
of service with  
ordnance since June  
26*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George M. Leas*

4 Capt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862* 186  
*dated Sept 4 1861*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Franklinville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Fort Franklin*

By whom

*Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Lynch*

To what time

*Dec 31*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$4500; equipments, \$2500

For use of horse

Remarks *Corpl. from Jan 1/62 to*  
*May 14/62 from June 14/62*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 12, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Blank mark:

*W. A. Johnson*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. W. Deas

Det. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Jarey

To what time

Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

50

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Check mark:

*[Signature]*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*D*  
*George H. Deas*  
1st, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifle.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Chd. 1 canteen 85¢*

*George H. Deas*

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Klein's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Klein's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L*  
*George W. Lias*

*Det. Co. G; 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Cooke*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

*\$24.00*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

*[Signature]*

(22)

Copyright



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George W. Lead

Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14

1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

May Harmon

To what time

Aug 13, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*[Signature]*

Copied.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*20*  
*Rece*  
*Out* Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*April*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Sick in Hospital at Houston*  
*Apr. 25, 64.*

The 2d Mounted Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F is enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyright.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*Out*, Co. *I*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Dick sent June 30, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2 Cav

Tex

George A. Deas

Corpl Capt. Mat. Nolan's Co

2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wagon

345  
Davenport Thomas E

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Davenport Thom E

Deavenport William E.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |             |    |
|----|-------------|----|
| 1  | 50 20 98 14 | 20 |
| 2  |             | 21 |
| 3  |             | 22 |
| 4  |             | 23 |
| 5  |             | 24 |
| 6  |             | 25 |
| 7  |             | 26 |
| 8  |             | 27 |
| 9  |             | 28 |
| 10 |             | 29 |
| 11 |             | 30 |
| 12 |             | 31 |
| 13 |             | 32 |
| 14 |             | 33 |
| 15 |             | 34 |
| 16 |             | 35 |
| 17 |             | 36 |
| 18 |             | 37 |
| 19 |             | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK                     

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

10

*John C. Leavenport*

Priv.

Age 20

Appears on

Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Aug. 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

*April 15*, 1861.

*Rec'd*

*P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*May 23*, 1861.

*San Antonio*

*Capt. Sayer*

*May. Winter*

*31 Dec.*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 21, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Check mark:

*H. H. Holland*

Captain

*Deboard John*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50218275 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *4* \_\_\_\_\_

Rank NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. A. ...  
M. ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. T. ...

Copies

Delbord. George H

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtc. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50211767

30

2

31

3

32

4

33

5

34

6

35

7

36

8

37

9

38

10

39

11

40

12

41

13

42

14

43

15

44

16

45

17

46

18

47

19

48

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. H. Debord

Post, Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

July 1, 1862

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

Copy

Debord George W.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211685 | 20 |
| 2  | 1851     | 21 |
| 3  | 1936     | 22 |
| 4  | 2041     | 23 |
| 5  | 1968     | 24 |
| 6  | 2144     | 25 |
| 7  | 2232     | 26 |
| 8  | 2329     | 27 |
| 9  | 2411     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

A. W. Sebord

Part

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 19, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$15 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

George Edward

Pat

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H of Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Enroll Board

Post

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Marionville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

2, due from rate of investment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Debord.

Pvt.

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. 7 Dec. 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 40 100; equipments, \$ 10 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Capt. Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(over)

Copy to



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Leo W. Debord

Pvt

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company (1) and Company (1), 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Debord

Pvt.

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

1862

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15

1861

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31

1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 9

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Mark mark:

W. D. Campbell

Original.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. DeWard

Part

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15

1861

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company (B) and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Debord

Pvt.

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15 1861.

Where

Hallittsville

By whom

Capt. Walker  
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
June 30 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

B. Leland

Part Co. D 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 7 Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 1, 1861.

Where

Ft. Bliss.

By whom

Col. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

Capt. Miller

By whom

Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Absent

Present or absent

Remarks: B.S. None amp Feb. 6

7.64

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Captain

(CONFEDERATE).

W. T. Debord.

Pvt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co. Tex.

Number of soldiers:

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

Debord. James

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211684 | 20 |
| 2  | 1845     | 21 |
| 3  | 1934     | 22 |
| 4  | 2039     | 23 |
| 5  | 1766     | 24 |
| 6  | 2142     | 25 |
| 7  | 2230     | 26 |
| 8  | 2327     | 27 |
| 9  | 2410     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Box Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Debord  
Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio  
May 23, 1861.  
May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 17, 1861.  
Where Hallettsville  
By whom James Walker  
12 mos.

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, \$40; equipments, \$8 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Gas Edward

Prst., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Asst. Dr. Bord  
Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Campbell

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James Cleburn*

Priv

Age 23

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov. & Dec.*

1861.

Enrolled: *into service for the State of Texas*

When

*Apr. 15*

1861.

Where *Hallettsville, Lavaca Co. Texas*

By whom

*Capt. Walker*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 29*

1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Gen. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *65* 100; equipments, \$ *15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

*W B Campbell*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Pat. James Debord

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

July 1, 1862

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

July 1, 186

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copies.

3 Cav. Texas

Post *Has. Alford*  
Capt. Geo. L. P.  
12 Reg't

Appears on  
of the organization

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for

Enrolled:

**When**

**Where**

By whom

Mastered into service:  
When \_\_\_\_\_

**When**

**Where**

By whom

Last Paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 55.00; equipment, \$ 10.00  
For use of horse \$ 65.00

For use of horse \$ 24.40  
Remarks: 100 20

Remarks: 104 23

•The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service, (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 for federal service, (1st, 2nd, and subsequently in April, 1863 for federal service, (1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th

Sunk mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt

James Edward

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 1 to June 30 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Mailetts

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(over)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jim Debord

Pvt

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker  
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
June 30, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse:

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D

Post.

J. D. Shord

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallittsville

Col. Walker

1 yr.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

x

name appears in column of names  
Present as James D. Shord

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell

Copies



(CONFEDERATE).

J. Debord,  
Pvt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

None appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Lavaca Co. Tex.

Number of rolls: 4

DAVID DEBORD  
Copyist.

601  
Debord. Jesse. H

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mt. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211683 | 20 |
| 2  | 1850     | 21 |
| 3  | 1935     | 22 |
| 4  | 2040     | 23 |
| 5  | 2143     | 24 |
| 6  | 2231     | 25 |
| 7  | 2328     | 26 |
| 8  | 2391     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Ford

Part of Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 186

Muster-in to date

May 23, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Apr. 19, 186

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

James H. Walker

Period

2 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

25

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipment, \$17.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Ford's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (now known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company G, Bureau's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Seabord

Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pat.

Wm D L Bord

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_ Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

100; equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently because Company I, Monroe's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W D Campbell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pnt. J. H. Dillard  
Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
Nov. 7 Dec. 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas  
When April 15, 1861.

Where Hallittsville Lavaca Co. Texas  
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When  
Where San Antonio San. Sayres

By whom  
Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom  
To what time

Valuation of horse \$40.00; equipments \$8.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H of Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. D. Campbell

Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

Prvt J. H. Debord  
Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled: Sept 7 Oct. 1862  
When

Where Hallettsville Apr. 15, 1861  
By whom Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:  
When  
Where  
By whom San Antonio May 23, 1861  
Last paid: Capt. Sams

By whom  
To what time Capt. Gary Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100  
For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks Sept 20

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Capt Geo. L. Patrick's Company, Company G and Company I of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of men from Texas which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F was organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

Wm Campbell  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jesse Debord

Put

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15

1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb 28

1863.

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

Copyist



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L

Pat. Jesse Dabord  
Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallittsville

By whom

Capt. Walker  
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Miller

By whom

June 30, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse:

not stated

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

Captain

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

Jesse D. Bond

1 Corp. Co. I. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallittsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Miller

Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was forwarded to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Back mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(CONFEDERATE).

J. H. Dehord,

Pvt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence Lavacca Co. Tex.

Number of roll: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

Dechard Edward

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209990 | 20 |
| 2  | 210077   | 21 |
| 3  | 0156     | 22 |
| 4  | 44389429 | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Edward Lockhart*

*Robt*, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Richmond*, 1863.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*R. H. Fish*  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*N*

*Edward Richard*

*Priv* Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*23 Mch.* 1863

Where

*Palestine*

By whom

*M. Glenn*

Period

*3 yrs.*

Last paid

By whom

*Capt. Willy*

To what use

*30 June* 1863

For use of

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's company and Captain Ayres's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

*H. N. Hubbard*

(1863)

Copy 10.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Edward Leach*

*C. A.* Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

*March 23*, 186*3*

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*M. H. Allen*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. M. H. Allen*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fitch*

Captain

(Confederate.)

I | 2 Cav. Tex

Edmund A. Deenard  
Corps Co. A. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Cav.  
Residence Anderson Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of signatures as Edmund A. Deenard*

Number of rolls

4

(1865)

*J. P. Spracher*

Copy



Decherd, Alex P.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44389452

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

D 2 Cav. Tex

Alex P. Deenerd

Priv. Co. A. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Cav.

Residence Anderson Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

J. P. Spracher

Agent

607  
Decherd, Edmund C.

No. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Decherd, Edward

*Deen. Jesse. A*

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas M.d. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBER

|    |          |  |
|----|----------|--|
| 1  | 50210240 |  |
| 2  | 0327     |  |
| 3  | 0420     |  |
| 4  |          |  |
| 5  |          |  |
| 6  |          |  |
| 7  |          |  |
| 8  |          |  |
| 9  |          |  |
| 10 |          |  |
| 11 |          |  |
| 12 |          |  |
| 13 |          |  |
| 14 |          |  |
| 15 |          |  |
| 16 |          |  |
| 17 |          |  |
| 18 |          |  |
| 19 |          |  |
| 20 |          |  |

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James L. McLean*  
114, 1 Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
12 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date

*May 23, 1861.*  
*May 23, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*April 15, 1861*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Chas. L. Pyron*

Period

*1861-1862*

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1861, was furnished to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*

Copyist

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H

George A. Hearn

1st Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 23 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July 8, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 22, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$2100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copied

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

20

*James L. Pyron*  
Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$20. 186

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 29, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malheur*

Captain

254-2  
Dean Robert H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dean Robert H.



605  
Delaney, J. M.  
Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas M.d. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant + Sergeant  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50217140 | 20 |
| 2  | 8573     | 21 |
| 3  | 8736     | 22 |
| 4  | 8919     | 23 |
| 5  | 9123     | 24 |
| 6  | 9304     | 25 |
| 7  | 9469     | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. [unclear]*  
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*  
*March 24, 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

*J. H. [unclear]*  
Copper.

Confederate,

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
*Leigh*, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*28 men ...*  
*July 24, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. H. ...*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*dt*

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Delaney,*

*Sgt*, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*As Courier Salustian since  
July 29 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*E. A. B. Smith*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*A* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Delaney*

*Sgt.* Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Courier Sub. Dist 112 Qtr. Galv*  
*Since July 28 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Anderson*

(244)

Copies.

*2d* Confederate,  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Atlaney,*  
*Co. K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*2d Cavalry Squadron July 28 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 28, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. B. 1864*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*A* 2 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Delaney*  
*Sgt*, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*A. J. Courier Houston July*  
*29, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*OA R. J. J.*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Station Change of Position*  
*Subscribed under July 2, 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. H. F.*  
Copyist.



606  
Delores E

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

( 2 Texas Mtd. Rifles. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 47240895 | 20 |
| 2  | 527873   | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

No 12 Cav 1st

E. Helores

Pvt Co B 3 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners in Lafourche Parish,  
La., paroled and unexchanged.

List dated

Not dated 186

Where captured

Lafourche

When captured

July

186

Remarks

Has not taken the oath

Number of roll:

about 6

Rev Pearson

Copy

(Confederate.)

D 1 2 600 1 1/2

E. J. Jones

Port 600 1 1/2 100 1 1/2 600

Appears on a

List

of paroled prisoners in Lafourche District.

List dated Hd. Qrs. U. S. Forces, Lafourche District, Thibodaux, La., Feb. 23, 1864.

When captured July 5, 1863.

Where captured Lafourche

Remarks: Has not been called

Number of roll:

2

Aubrey

Comd.

Write nothing above this line

Mr. Whitcomb:

E. Delores

Det Co B, 2 Tex Cav CSA

appears on following list of  
P. W.

Roll 1 56 La Fourche Parish La  
Confed. Pris in Lafourche  
Parish, La., paroled and  
exchanged.

Captured July - - at  
Lafourche.

Remarks: Has not taken the oath  
Roll 1, ch 6.

Roll 1 92 La Fourche Dist La  
Confed. prisoners in Lafourche  
Dist. dated Hqs U. S. Forces  
Lafourche Dist. La. Feb 22, 62.  
Captured July 7, 62, at  
Lafourche.

Remarks: Has not taken oath.

Can you identify?

F. V. V.

Ans

1/16/12

604

Wm. H. ...

...

De Oyas, Leonardo

<sup>2</sup>Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas M.d. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50213452

2 8743

3 3537

4 3594

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William G. Tobin*  
Age 23 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 27 - 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks

*See on 2nd*

\*This company subsequently became (M) Company F, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 22, 1862, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1863, was transferred to May 22,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1863, and (M) Company F was organized September 27,  
1863.

Book mark:

*J. Nelson*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. W. Brown*

(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1* 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 2*

186*2*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*E. J. T. T. T.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Sap. F. T. T.*

To what time

*Feb 2*

186*3*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book marks:

*J. Stearns*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*A. F. Rogers*

(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *October & Nov*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent - front*  
*leave time Nov 4*  
*63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. E. Eason*

Copy



(Confederate.)

*L*

2 Cav. Texas.

*G. D. De Oyas*

*CH* Co. *4*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov*

, 186*3*.

Since what time *Sept 21*

, 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whose authority *Without leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Print*

Copyist.

606  
Deoyes Leonard

Co. 7, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

De Oyas Leonard

609  
Deoyoi, L. D.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

De OyasaLeonara

610  
Warden & Miles

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Warden Stephen M

*Darden Stephen M*

Co. *A*, 2 Regt Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Med. Regts.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209443 | 20 |
| 2  | 2548     | 21 |
| 3  | 2655     | 22 |
| 4  | 2744     | 23 |
| 5  | 2818     | 24 |
| 6  | 213491   | 25 |
| 7  | 209909   | 26 |
| 8  | 2287     | 27 |
| 9  | 210074   | 28 |
| 10 | 0153     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

x  
Darden Stephen M

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mid. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50209443 | 21 |  |
| 2  | 2548     | 22 |  |
| 3  | 2653     | 23 |  |
| 4  | 2744     | 24 |  |
| 5  | 2818     | 25 |  |
| 6  | 213491   | 26 |  |
| 7  | 209909   | 27 |  |
| 8  | 9987     | 28 |  |
| 9  | 210074   | 29 |  |
| 10 | 0153     | 30 |  |
| 11 |          | 31 |  |
| 12 |          | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

By: Name

(Confederate.)

*L* | 2 Cav. Texas.

*Stephen M. Darden*

*Co.* | (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio.*

*May 23*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 15* 1861

Where *Rusk*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20* 100.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

*Adj. Genl.*

Original

(Confederate.)

2 2 Cav. Texas.

Stephen M. Decker  
for { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept 1, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where Rock

By whom P. H. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. E. Dwyer

Last paid:

By whom W. H. P. Dwyer

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 20

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. W. F. H.

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Stephen M. Decker*

*Adj.* Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186 *1*

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 1st*, 186 *1*

Where *Rush*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mastered into service:

When *May 23*, 186 *1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186 *1*

Valuation of horse *\$1000*; equipments *\$2000*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as: Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

†Roll indexed. "Rec d (A. & J. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

*R. H. Fish*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Stephen M. Darden*

*Det* | Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for *16th June 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 1861.

Where *Ark*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Wayne*

Last paid:

By whom *Wag. Master*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Note: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 18, 1862.

Check mark:

*R. H. Fish*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Stephen M. Hardeman*  
Pris. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above;

for *May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

*April 15 1861*

*Rusk*

*P. Hardeman*

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*May 23, 1861*

*San Antonio*

*Capt. Sayer*

*May, Winter*

*31 Dec. 1861*

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

*St. H. H. H. H. H.*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. G. Tobin*

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27 to Oct 3*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Remarks: *Transferred to 5th  
Reg't Cavalry*

\*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. T. Tison*

Original

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Stephen M. Deader

Ork. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 10 & 11, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 10, 1861.

Where Rock

By whom P. Hardeman

Mastered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Austin

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid: Capt. Gary

By whom Dec 31, 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$5400; equipments, \$25100

Fur use of horse 2440

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

Check mark:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W*  
*S. Miles Deaton*  
*Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*May June*

1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Apr. 15*

1861.

Where

*Reich*

By whom

*P. Hardeman*

Period

*3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. H. H. H. H.*

*Feb. 28, 186*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*R. W. Reich*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

60

2 Cav.

Texas.

Stephen M. Darden

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

15 April, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

30 June, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(1863)

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Stephen M. L. ...  
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb. 1864

Enlisted:

When

Apr 10 1864

Where

Ark. M.

By whom

J. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Aug 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

in D. R. at Horse Camp  
since Feb 8

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

R. H. Fish

Captain



✓ 112  
*Derden. W. L.*

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

✓ (Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>50210154</i> | 20 |
| 2  |                 | 21 |
| 3  |                 | 22 |
| 4  |                 | 23 |
| 5  |                 | 24 |
| 6  |                 | 25 |
| 7  |                 | 26 |
| 8  |                 | 27 |
| 9  |                 | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓  
HOME NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See Map \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. L. Hardeman  
1st, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1864, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 21, 1864.

Where Galvestone

By whom Wm. L. Hardeman

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Rank mark:

Rank

673  
Derdur S. H.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Derden Stephen M.

614  
Oerritt William

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ourrett William

*DeSpain John*

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214798 | 20 |
| 2  | 4895     | 21 |
| 3  | 3001     | 22 |
| 4  | 3104     | 23 |
| 5  | 3204     | 24 |
| 6  | 3278     | 25 |
| 7  | 3351     | 26 |
| 8  | 3473     | 27 |
| 9  | 3451     | 28 |
| 10 | 3538     | 29 |
| 11 | 3595     | 30 |
| 12 | 7572     | 31 |
| 13 | 208744   | 32 |
| 14 | 9051     | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

D 2 Cav. Texas.

John De Spain  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Period

2 months

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20. 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roert's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 23, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Rank work: \_\_\_\_\_

Greene

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John L. Spain

Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 3, 1861

Where

Weatherford

By whom

Capt. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

San Antonio Tex.

By whom

Capt. C. H. Doyle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipment, \$20

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Escobedo

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John De Spain*

*Rt.* 1 Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 9 Oct.*, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. E. Scobey*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John A. Hamner*  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov 2 Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Reark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Rescub*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John De Spain

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb 1, 1862.

Enrolled: Apr 1, 1861.

When Where Heathersford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service: May 1, 1861.

When Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L. Ayres

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks: An Early Light

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Ruck's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-called in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bunk mark:

Jessabi

Copied

(222)

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

John A. Spain  
Co. H, 2 (Regt) Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dates *1862*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: *Committed to service  
for 2 years County duty  
1862*

\*The company was known at various times as Captain  
Morgan's Company, Captain Morgan's Company and Company M.  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-estimated in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*J. E. Escobedo*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John A. Hamner  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H. 2d Mounted Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

(302)

Jeasab  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John [unclear] Spain  
Capt. Jas. M. Bourk's Company;  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept - Dec. 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Transferred to Capt John  
C. [unclear] in order of Lt.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Bourk's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861 of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

(228)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

Col. Byron John Williams Tex  
Sept 26 1862

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*G. J. Teson*  
Capt. William Q. Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *March 1862*

Where *Wichita Falls, Texas*

By whom *Exp. J. Morgan*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1862*

Where *Wichita Falls, Texas*

By whom *Exp. J. Morgan*

Last paid:

By whom *Exp. J. Morgan*

To what time *June 30, 1862*

For use of horse

Remarks

\*The company subsequently became (3d) Company F. 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Bank mark:

*G. J. Teson* *Capt.*

Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

(2d) Company F.  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
2 Regiment  
ization named above,

appears on **Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
1863

Enlisted:  
When

11 here

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furledoughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*E. T. Olson*

Book mark:

J. Peterson



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John F. Estlin*  
(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 3*, 1863.

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *Capt. Hammer*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hammer*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on detached*  
*during 2 months*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. S. Estlin*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

About enlisted men accounted for:  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John L. ...*  
Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov*, 1863.

Since what time *Sept 21*, 186

Where *Missouri Co.*

By whose authority *without leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

*Frank*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

20

Ino. Hester

Co. F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

186

How without leave

Where

Remarks:

Since Aug 20, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (now known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morvan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Hester

Copies

Desper Samuel. K

Co. D., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211686 | 20 |
| 2  | 1852     | 21 |
| 3  | 2000     | 22 |
| 4  | 2102     | 23 |
| 5  | -        | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also: \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate,  
2 Cav. Texas.

P. t. *Sam'l K. Deifer*  
Age 19 1/2 years, Capt. James Walker's Company,  
Appears on 12 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date *May 23, 1861*  
Joined for duty and enrolled: *May 23, 1861*

When *Apr 19, 1861*  
Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *James Walker*  
Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *125*  
Valuation of horse, \$ *25* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. D. Campbell*

Copy no.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

0  
Saml. Asper  
Pat, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks: 3 May, dismounted  
23 May mounted

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company D and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

WPC Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

S. Deeper

Pvt

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When....., 1861.

Where.....

By whom.....

Mustered into service:

When....., 1861.

Where.....

By whom.....

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time....., 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Killed in action during  
the month of August

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company J, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Book mark:

WDCampbell

Captain



(Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

S. Lasher

Part, Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas.

When

Apr 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt Walker

Mustered into service.

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks: Killed by the Apache

Indians Aug. 16, 61

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

Captain

*Despitt. F*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212957 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name

See also *18 La Jcs*

(Confederate.)

9

2 Cav. Texas.

3 Deshitt

OK, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 9 Aug 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where a

By whom L. J. Patten

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to  
it as a

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stadford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Book mark:

L. J. Patten

*Owenport Thorn &*

*Co. A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Owenport Thorn &*

612  
Dewitt, Charles.

Co. L., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 50 211770 | 21 |
| 2  | 2146      | 22 |
| 3  | 2233      | 23 |
| 4  | 2330      | 24 |
| 5  | 2414      | 25 |
| 6  | 7745      | 26 |
| 7  |           | 27 |
| 8  |           | 28 |
| 9  |           | 29 |
| 10 |           | 30 |
| 11 |           | 31 |
| 12 |           | 32 |
| 13 |           | 33 |
| 14 |           | 34 |
| 15 |           | 35 |
| 16 |           | 36 |
| 17 |           | 37 |
| 18 |           | 38 |
| 19 |           | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also Chs. Dewitt 1 Tex. 1st Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. De Witt

Pvt. Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

July 1, 186

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. Dewitt

Put

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

1862

Enrolled:

When

July 1

1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Patrick

Entered into service:

When

July 1

1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. Pyron

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31

1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 4 1/2

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

WBCampbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles Dewitte  
Pvt.

Appears on Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Mo. to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 1, 1862  
San Antonio

Capt. Patrick  
War

Capt. Milby  
Feb. 28, 1863.

\$ 48.80

not stated

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. Newitt

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since  
July 28, 1863

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)

Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

2 Cav. Texas.

C. D. Witt

Part

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. 1 Feb.

1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 1

1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Patrick

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Aug. 31 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

+

Name appears in column of names  
Present as C. D. Witt

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell

(1863)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*20*

*John Davitt*  
*Out, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*March 21* 1864.

Place

*Fortson*

Remarks

*Transferred to Coops  
Battery.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Captain.

VOUCHER No. 2

Paid the 4<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864

Chas. Mott Greene Co D

L. N. Tolstoy

Check enclosed for two Dollars

(COPY)

List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

Charles De Witt

Private of Company

D<sup>2</sup>

Regiment of

Texas Cavalry

Volunteers.

| NAME.           | RANK.   | DESCRIPTION |      |       |           |         |        | Where Born | Occupation | Billed   |      |      |      | Last Paid | BOUNTY. |    |
|-----------------|---------|-------------|------|-------|-----------|---------|--------|------------|------------|----------|------|------|------|-----------|---------|----|
|                 |         | Age         | Sex  | Color | Height    | Weight  | Build  |            |            | W        | U    | P    | W    |           | PAID    | DU |
| Charles De Witt | Private | 44 years    | Male | Dark  | 5 ft 6 in | 140 lbs | Medium | Holland    | Legi       | Medalist | 1844 | 1844 | 1844 | 1844      | 50.00   |    |

REMARKS:

Clothing as settled to 1st October 1862 since which time he has drawn nothing in kind & the amount of \$122. Transferred by order of Major Genl. Magruder to Company C 10th Regt Heavy Artillery.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

The Company Books.

Geo L. Patrick

Capt & Comd<sup>g</sup> Company

Station

Date

April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

The Confederate States,

To

Charles De Witt

DR.

|     |  |      |   |      |  |        |
|-----|--|------|---|------|--|--------|
| 186 | For pay from 31 of August 1862 to 29 <sup>th</sup> of Feb <sup>y</sup> | 1862 | to 29 <sup>th</sup> of Feb <sup>y</sup> | 1864 | being 182 months and 12 days, at \$ 12 <sup>7</sup> per month. | 172 00 |
|     | For use of Horse and Arms.   | 182  | days at 10 <sup>cts</sup> per day.      |      |  | 172 80 |
|     | For Clothing allowance   |      |   |      |  | 12 14  |
|     | For  |      |   |      |  |        |
|     | Amount.  |      |   |      |  | 136 94 |
|     | Deduct for Clothing overdrawn  |      |   |      |  |        |
|     | Balance paid.  |      |   |      |  | 136 94 |

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

day of

April

1864.

Thompson Harrison

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED.

Houston Texas

this

4<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

1864

Maj. Thompson Harrison

Assistant Quartermaster, U.S. Army.

One hundred and

Fifty

dollars and

Ninety

four

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

Maj. Co. &amp; Co

Capt &amp; Regt

Charles De Witt

(Signed Duplicates.)

6:0  
*De Wolf. D.*

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50211937* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK

See also

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

Put

L. de Wolf

Age

years

Appears on

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled:

Sept. 7 1861

When

1861

Where

Nelletteville

By whom

1861

Mustered into service:

When

Capt. Walker

Where

San Antonio

May 23

1861

By whom

Sen. Baynes

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from date of enlist.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Enl. 7 Sept. 1861

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Capt. and Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. D. Campbell

Captain

621

*De Wolf. Henry*  
 Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211769 | 20 |
| 2  | 1854     | 21 |
| 3  | 2042     | 22 |
| 4  | 2145     | 23 |
| 5  | 2289     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt

every N. L. Wolf

Age

25

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated

Muster-in to date

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

July 1

1862

When

Where

San Antonio

186

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

wpcampfire

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry De Wolf

Privt, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

June 10 joined the com  
-pany.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

N. Dewolf

Priv

Age 23

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. 7 Dec.

1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas

When

Apr. 13

1861.

Where Nallettville Lavaca Texas

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$140.00; equipments, \$24.00

Remarks: N. Dewolf's rifle broken by  
accident while drilling and turned over  
to Ord. Dept.

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company G  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regt.  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyright.

Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

H. D. Smith

Capt. Gen. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Pat. Co. I  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Sept 7 0-1, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When

Hallettsville  
Capt. Walker  
Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:  
When

San Antonio  
Capt. Sayres  
May 23, 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Gary  
Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse \$140.00; equipments \$24.00

For use of horse \$24.40  
Remarks: Apr 23

The company was known as Patrick's Company as Captain Walker's Company. Captain Patrick's Company was organized and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was subsequently reorganized in April 1862 and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July 1862 and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

WBC amplified  
Copy 100

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry DeWolf

Pvt

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred March 1863  
to 4 Reg. Arizona Brigade

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Back mark:

W. C. Campbell

Captain

622

*News.*

*Co. G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Deas George W.*

Dickey H. H.  
Co. K 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50217158 | 20 |
| 2  | 8393     | 21 |
| 3  | 8574     | 22 |
| 4  | 8750     | 23 |
| 5  | 8934     | 24 |
| 6  | 9153     | 25 |
| 7  | 9329     | 26 |
| 8  | 9501     | 27 |
| 9  | 9666     | 28 |
| 10 | 220218   | 29 |

|    |  |    |
|----|--|----|
| 11 |  | 30 |
| 12 |  | 31 |
| 13 |  | 32 |
| 14 |  | 33 |
| 15 |  | 34 |
| 16 |  | 35 |
| 17 |  | 36 |
| 18 |  | 37 |
| 19 |  | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John F. Fink*  
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:



(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*A. H. [unclear]*  
Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Left sent to [unclear]*  
*Cal. [unclear]*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. J. [unclear]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. L. ...*  
Appears on *...*, Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *...*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *...* 186*4*.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*...*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*...*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Lickly,

Put, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 16

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent first

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

iH Radu

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*H. H. Pickens*  
Put, C. K., 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles), was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*CHAS. B. B. B.*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*de*

*Dickinson*

Co. *K*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Pick*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*EN Booth*

Copyright.

Confederate,  
2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry,  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Sept. 10*

**Regimental Return**

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(200)

*W. A. Rye*

Copyright

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.*  
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*April 10 to 30, 1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent sick*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. R. Jones*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L* 2 Cav. Texas.

*H. H. Lickey*

, Co. *K*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave since*  
*Aug 2 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (145) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Flunk*

Copyist.



20

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

Pat Dickey  
Co. A

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

Wiggs J. M.

No. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wiggs, M. J.

*Diggs. M. J.*

Co. D., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50212234 20

2 2331 21

3 22 22

4 23 23

5 24 24

6 25 25

7 26 26

8 27 27

9 28 28

10 29 29

11 30 30

12 31 31

13 32 32

14 33 33

15 34 34

16 35 35

17 36 36

18 37 37

19 38 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

*A*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Regt Texas*  
*M. J. Diggs*  
*Post Co. A 2<sup>nd</sup> T.M.R. Infy Regt*

Appears on a

**List**

of sick leaves of absence granted by the Medical Board convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. X. B. Debray, commanding the Post.

List dated

*Galveston*  
*April 1* 1863

Date

*Mar. 27* 1863

Time furloughed

*60* days

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 278.

*J. J. Bourland*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M. J. Riggs

Part

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Patrick  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Trilby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On sick furlough

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark

W. D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D

J. M. Diggs

Prnt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Patrick

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On sick furlough

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(1042)

Copyright.

Co.

D

*Private M. J. - 100.*

Discharged on  
Surgeon's certifi-  
cate of disability.

See Chap. 1. Vol. 84

*126-2*

Paper not on file.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

*M. J. Wigg*  
*Plt. Co. D. Pyrene Regt.*

Appears on a List attached to a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas,

under the head of "Return of wounded admitted  
into the General Hospital of the Confederate  
States Army at Galveston, January 1st, 1863."

Disease *Gum shot wound.*

Remarks: *Wounded in the leg.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 14

*W. A. Brinkman*

Copyist.



2

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital.  
Houston, Texas.

Disease *the 100's*  
 Admitted *Jan. 1915*  
 returned to *Jan. 1915*

Admitted  
Returned to duty

Returned to duty Jan. 10  
Discharged from service Feb. 25

Discharged from service

Deserted from service 30.25 1863.

Deserted from service 30.25 1863.

Deserted from service 30.25 1863.

Deserted from service 30.25 1863.

Deserted from service 30.25 1863.

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 130

W. A. Johnson

Copyright

Original of 7/17/77  
By General Wm J. Diggs  
Co. "A" 2nd Regt. Mass.  
Inf. Rifles

Co. "D" 2nd Tex Cav.



# SOLDIER'S DISCHARGE

To All Whom it May Concern.

Know Ye, That M. J. Liggs  
Private of Captain J. L. Patrick's  
Company, D. 2nd Regiment of Texas Mounted Cavalry  
who was enlisted the First day of February one  
thousand eight hundred and sixty-two, to serve during the War  
is hereby ~~discharged~~ discharged from the

Army of the Confederate States.

By reason of a gunshot wound in the  
right leg, rendering the same

Said M. J. Liggs was born in Montgomery Co.  
in the State of Alabama, is 29 years of age,  
5 feet 11 inches high, fair complexion, dark grey  
eyes, dark hair, and by occupation, when enlisted,

Given at San Antonio Tex this 3rd day  
of February 1862.

J. M. Downer Surgeon P. A. C.

J. B. Long Surgeon P. A. C.

J. H. Lusk Surgeon

W. H. Lusk Capt

Voucher No 130

✓ Paid Sept 30 1863

✓ M S Dugg

Discharged Soldier to S

\$ 335  $\frac{04}{100}$

Co. H 2 TEXAS Cav

UP  
1863

No. 59.

The Confederate States,

To

Mr. Diggs

Dr

For pay from the 28 day of July, 1863, to the 5 day of June, 1863, being three months and five days, at \$12.00 dollars per month, 38 00

For pay for traveling from San Antonio to Denver City, Colorado, being 200.0 miles, at 10 cts per mile, 200 00

For pay for traveling from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_, being \_\_\_\_\_ miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For use of horse from the 28 day of February, 1863, to the 5 day of June, 1863, being 97 days, at 40 cts per day, 38 80

For use of horse for \_\_\_\_\_ days, in returning from place of discharge to place of enrollment, at 40 cts per day, -

For use of arms from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863, at \_\_\_\_\_ dollar per month, -

For Clothing, not drawn in kind, -

Amount, 58 24

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, -

for -

Balance paid, 33 54

RECEIVED of Major Thomas H. Harrison

Asst Quartermaster

C. S. Army, this 30 day of Decr

1863, three

hundred and thirty five dollars and

four

cents, in full of the above account

(Signed duplicates)

Witness

Wm. J. Diggs

Wm. J. Diggs

Form No. 4.

I certify, that the within named Mr. G. Suggs Private  
of Captain Lee L. Patrick's company, 2<sup>d</sup>, of the Second Regiment of  
Texas Cavalry, born in Madison Co in the State of Missouri  
aged 29 years, 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high, Dark complexion,  
Dark eyes, Dark hair, and by Occupation a Carpenter  
was enlisted by John McRae at San Antonio, Texas on the  
first day of September 1861, to serve three years, and is  
now entitled to discharge by reason of Surgeon's Certificate of Disability.  
The said Mr. G. Suggs was last paid by Capt. J. A. Rauls to include the  
28<sup>th</sup> day of February 1863, and has pay due from  
that date to the present date.

There is due him ten hundred dollars traveling allowance from San Antonio, the place of discharge, to San Antonio the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him nothing for clothing not drawn in kind from May 1<sup>st</sup> to date of discharge.  
He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing dollars, on account of nothing.

Given in duplicate, at San Antonio on 5<sup>th</sup> day of May 1863

Diggs W. M.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211771 | 20 |
| 2  | 2147     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav. Texas.

Diggs

Pvt

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Patrick's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

Check mark:

W.D. Campbell

Captain



2 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Dugg

P. 2

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above,  
SHEP

**Fox**

named above,  
Sept 10<sup>th</sup>, 1862

**Enrolled:**

July 1, 1862

W h e n

When San Antonio

## Where

Cast. Patrick

By whom

Mastered into service:

**W. L. Bennett**

When .....  
Where ..... San Antonio  
Col. P.

**By whom**

July 1, 1862

**Last paid:**

alt. lang

By whom

Aug. 31 . 1-62

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Valuation of horse  
For use of horse \$ 25.00

Remarks: *Age*

•This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862 was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyright

627  
Dobbs & S

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dobbs, Sylvester

1028  
+  
Dobbins Sylvester

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50212061 20

2 3165 21

3 3268 22

4 3377 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also Morgan Reg't Tex. Cav

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Smith*

(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12*, 1862

Enlisted

When *Hamilton, Sept 3*, 1862

Where

By whom *Capt. J. L. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. L. Smith*

To what time *Sept 12*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks *For 50 days. In company  
at Marshall, Tex.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. L. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,  
12 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 25 years.

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated 21st October

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Mounted Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Black mark:

J. A. Harris

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Johnnie*  
Age 25 years  
Appears on

(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Company F*  
dated *July 27, 1861*  
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks

*Equipment, \$ 100*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Johnnie*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 25th*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*April 2*, 1861.

Where

*Wichita, Kan.*

By whom

*L. H. Crawford*

Period

*five months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. H. Bledin*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

*J. Morris*

Captain

620  
Dockery, Alfred J.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50216512 | 21 | 50219975 |
| 2  | 6580     | 22 | 220218   |
| 3  | 6658     | 23 | 0384     |
| 4  | 6757     | 24 | 0659     |
| 5  | 6845     | 25 | 0684     |
| 6  | 6934     | 26 | 208854   |
| 7  | 7003     | 27 | 8951     |
| 8  | 7077     | 28 | 9150     |
| 9  | 7157     | 29 |          |
| 10 | 7639     | 30 |          |
| 11 | 7678     | 31 |          |
| 12 | 8351     | 32 |          |
| 13 | 8574     | 33 |          |
| 14 | 8737     | 34 |          |
| 15 | 8920     | 35 |          |
| 16 | 9124     | 36 |          |
| 17 | 9305     | 37 |          |
| 18 | 9475     | 38 |          |
| 19 | 9762     | 39 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Alfred J. ...*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll,

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$ *1500*; equipments, \$ *1500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

*W. L. ...*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*

Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *37* years.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*  
of the organization named above.

*for Capt. John Donelson's Co.* 1861

Enrolled:

When

Where *St. Louis, Mo.* 1861

By whom *John Donelson*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *St. Louis, Mo.* 1861

By whom *John Donelson*

Last paid:

By whom *John Donelson*

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks *Detached to 2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*John Donelson*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John Donelson*

(Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

*1862*

When

Where

*1862*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

*1862*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*1862*

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 24,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Alvin S. [unclear]*

*Set* Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *at Austin, Texas*

By whom *John Donelson*

Mastered into service:

When *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *at Austin, Texas*

By whom *John Donelson*

Last paid:

By whom *John Donelson*

To what time *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. L. [unclear]*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When

1862

Where

By whom

1862

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent:

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

H. J. ...

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

William J. Coker

Mr. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 1862

Enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Post mark:

W. J. Coker

Original

(Confederate.)

20

2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Secretary  
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Feb. 28 to June 30 1863.

Enlisted: June 26, 1862.

Where Escondido

By whom Capt. Donaldson

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Rivers

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent on sick  
furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Aug. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

John

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. L. Beck*  
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Wm. L. Beck* 186 *7*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wm. L. Beck*  
*Wm. L. Beck*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. L. Beck*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*C. J. Smith*  
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan* *Feb* 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Hospital*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Finner*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

Tex

A. J. Dockery  
Pyron's Regt

Appears on a

**Report**

of Soldiers Discharged and Furloughed by the examining board of surgeons at Columbus, Texas.

Report dated

not dated

186

Remarks

60 days Fur

G. E. Jones

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*A. J. Taylor*  
*Priv.*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec.*

1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1867

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*W. J. Taylor at Company*  
*Priv.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*A. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*A*

*W. J. Lockery*  
*Det. Co. A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov.* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On detached service in  
Hospital at Richmond*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. J. Gaylor* Captain

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. J. Lockery*

Co. K, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*May*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*As Med Puryear's Office Houston  
under order No. 1821*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav!

Texas.

dl

*A. J. Oakley*  
*Co. C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Unaccounted for by*  
*2. 6. 4*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. H. Morgan*  
Capt.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

dt

A. J. Dockrey,

Put, Co. 4, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed on duty. Certificate  
Apr 2 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. A. B. Smith,

Captain.

(Confederate.)

*A* | **2 Cav. Texas.**

*A. J. Dockrey*  
*Put*, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached on Surgeon's Certificate*  
*Apr 2<sup>d</sup> 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. H. Booth*

Captain.



(Confederate.)

*St*

2 Cav. Texas.

*A. J. Shackrey,*

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*1*

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained in Sanj California  
Apl. 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D-1

A. J. Dockrey  
Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained on Surg. Certificate  
since April 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

copy

Copy

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*1st*, Co. *1st*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Sept 14 to 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*1st*, *for*, *company*, *only*  
*1st*, *1st*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. R. Rye*  
Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

20

A. J. Lockery

Priv

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Died on being court-martialed

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1862, at Austin, Texas, which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Flunk

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Dockery

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. S. on Surg. Certificate*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Frank*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*A. J. ...*  
*Co. 1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det. ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1 July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Spencer*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Chas. C.*, Co. *1st*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*See page 24*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*A. J. Lockery*  
Capt, Co C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March* 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

About enlisted men accounted for

*In Sud. Meyers office*  
*Houston*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George L. ...*  
Out, Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*H. S. ...*  
*after ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22,

*Out Taylor*

Copy

10034

*Am. magnifica*

Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

20  
A. J. Lockery  
Priv. Co. K

Appears on a List  
of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

List dated  
above.

Nov

Since what time Dec 1, 1863.

Where Columbus, 1862.

By whose authority Gen A. S.

Remark - In Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Flunk

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

A. S. Hookery

JH Co, N, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, absent on  
detached service.

List dated

Nov 14, 1863.

Date of order Apr 1, 1863.

By whose authority None

Where Columbus

Remarks: Left sick in Gen Hospital  
Columbus and returned by  
Sergeon in charge as attendant

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

10  
W. J. Lockey

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on  
detached service.

List dated

Not dated . 186 .

How and where Hospell Columbus

When date not known . 186 .

By whose authority

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hunt

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Pyram. Regt & Det

at ...

Co. ...

Appears on a

Return

of enlisted men detailed

General Hospital,

Columbus, Texas.

Return dated

186

Date of authority

1863

How employed

Remarks:

Permanent detail  
tailed by ...  
Magnum ...

Check mark:

J. M. Williams

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

Dyrons Tex

Alfred J. Dockery  
But Capt also been in Tex, Dyrons, Tex

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                       |         |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Disease                 | Typh. Fever           |         |
| Admitted                | Jan. 10               |         |
| Returned to duty        |                       | , 1863. |
| Discharged from service |                       | , 186   |
| Deserted                |                       | , 186   |
| Furloughed              | Jan. 19               | , 186   |
| Died                    |                       | , 1863. |
| Remarks                 | Col. in Gen. Hospital | , 186   |

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 174

K. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*R. W. P. 1st Regt*

*A. D. 1st Regt*  
*put to 1st Regt*  
Appears on a *2nd Regt*

**List**

of troops of the line on detached service

in General Hospital,  
at Columbus, Texas.

List dated

*5-12*, 1863.

Remarks:

check mark:

*J. Nelson*



Houston Texas  
Aug 9 / 65

Prof. J. D. Dickey  
Act in Med Rec Office

Asking for our  
order to purchase  
several articles  
from Capt S. W.  
Taylor. Chf Clothing  
Bureau Houston.

RECORD DIVISION  
REBEL ARCHIVE  
L. H. D.



✓

Abner and me  
are mended,

To Mr. Drury  
Sum. 2. Old Town  
Oct. 9. 1841



A. J. Dockery, Private Co "H" 2nd Regt.  
Texas Cavalry, aged 22 years, 5 ft 10 in.  
High. Blue eyes, light hair fair complexion.  
Occupation Farmer. Enlisted at San Antonio,  
Texas August 1861 To serve 3 years  
or during the war.

This is to certify that I have carefully examined  
A. J. Dockery, Co. "H" 2nd Regt. Texas  
Cavalry, and find him unfit for further service  
on account of palpitation of the heart  
owing to some organic disease of the heart  
and respectfully recommend that he be  
permanently detained in this Hospital  
as Hospital Invalid.

Thomas Green  
1st Surgeon in Charge  
General Hospital  
San Antonio, Texas

Surgeon Pyron Regt.

I would respectfully recommend that you  
would give Mr. Dockery light service 2 months or  
longer as Dept. as cth.

Thomas Green  
1st Surgeon in Charge

CERTIFICATE  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

Mar. 23, 1864

Alfred J. [unclear] Co. [unclear]

Reg't of

Co. H. 2d Texas Cav.

Appointed [unclear]

C. L. Byron

1st Lieut. 2d Regt. [unclear]

[unclear] [unclear]

[unclear] [unclear]

S.O. 93

Received A. & I. G. Office

186

[Signature]

Mar. 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Respectfully [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

Respectfully [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

Respectfully [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

The applicant for the  
transfer of this [unclear]  
and [unclear] to the [unclear]  
Apprentice. The [unclear]  
giving this certificate is  
informed that it is not  
necessary that he should  
make the official return  
a 'Discharge' paper but  
give a simple certificate  
statement of the [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]

FORM No. 13.

# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private Alfred Doekery of Captain C. D. McRae  
Company, (B) of the Second Texas Regiment of Confed-  
erate States Co. A, was enlisted by Left. Donelson  
of the Second Regiment of Texas at Co. A  
on the Twenty day of June 1862, to serve for the war  
years; he was born in Montgomery in the State of Texas, is  
Twenty three years of age, Six feet Two inches high, Dark  
complexion, Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation, when enlisted,  
a Farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been  
unfit for duty in the field Disability. (Here consult directions on Form 13, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

STATION: Galveston  
DATE: March 23/64

✓ C. D. McRae  
Capt. COMMANDING COMPANY.

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said Alfred J. Doekery  
of Captain C. D. McRae Company, and find him incapable of performin  
the duties of a soldier because of (Here consult par. 1191, p. 240, and directions on Form 13, and p. 273, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

pericarditis for which he has been under my charge for twelve months.  
I would respectfully suggest that he be transferred to some Hospital Department,  
as he is completely unable to act as usual. (Having been acting as such in the  
2nd Reg. Tex. Cav.) ✓ J. V. Brown Col. SURGEON

DISCHARGED this

day of March, 1864, at Galveston

COMMANDING THE PORT

NOTE 1.—While a probable cause for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.  
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.  
County—  
(DUPLICATES)  
There—

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY  
FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

a ..... Co. ....

Reg't of .....

*Approved, recommended*

*W. L. Dixon*

*Major 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt*

*Approved for*

*W. L. Dixon*

*Col 6<sup>th</sup> Regt*

*1<sup>st</sup> Div*

Received A. & I. G. Office .....

186



## ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

## CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

*Private Alfred J. Dockery* of Captain *Capt. C. D. McKain*  
 Company, (*K*) of the *Second Texas* Regiment of Confed-  
 erate States *Cavalry*, was enlisted by *Capt. Donahoe*  
 of the *Second* Regiment of *Texas Cavalry* at *Escondido Tex*  
 on the *Twenty-sixth* day of *June* 1862, to serve *for the War*  
 in; he was born in *Montgomery Co.* in the State of *Texas*, is  
*Twenty-three* years of age, *six* feet *two* inches high, *Dark*  
 complexion, *Hazel* eyes, *Dark* hair, and by occupation, when enlisted,  
*Farmer*. During the last two months said soldier has been  
 unfit for duty *in the field six* days.

STATION:

*Galveston*

DATE:

*March 23/64*
  
 Capt. COMMANDING COMPANY.
I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said *Alfred J. Dockery*of Captain *C. D. McKain* Company, and find him incapable of performing

the duties of a soldier because of

*(Here consult par. 1101, p. 240, and directions on Form 18, and p. 278, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)*  
*which he has been under my charge for twelve months. I would respectfully suggest*  
*that he be transferred to some Hospital, Department, as he is Com. p. l. to act as steward*  
*being here acting as such in the 2nd Reg. Cavalry.*

  
 SURGEON.

DISCHARGED this

day of

*186*

COMMANDING THE POST.

NOTE 1.—While a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.  
 NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—

County—

State—

(DUPLICATE)

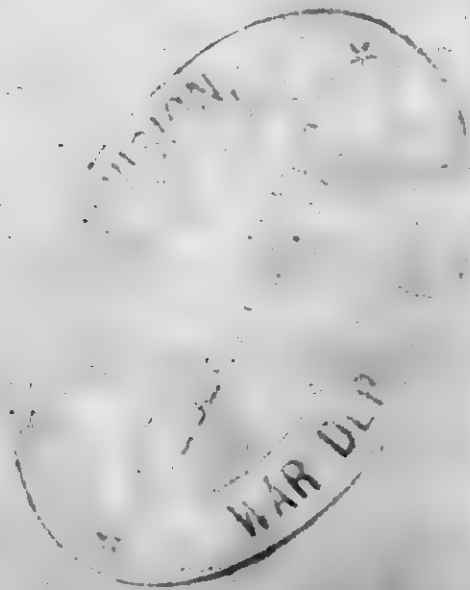


Houston Tex, 5<sup>th</sup> 1964

Private & I Doctors  
detained in Mid Hospital

requesting an order to  
purchase ration

A. J. Sockery  
detained in an



Houston May 5<sup>th</sup> 1864

I respectfully request an order on the Post-  
office for the purchase of such rations  
as will be allowed. I am on detail in the  
Medical Quartermasters office Eastern Sub Dist - Texas  
order me Maj. Amos S. B. Magouder.

very respectfully  
Your obt. Servt  
A. S. Dockery

Capt. S. G. Aldrich  
U.S.A.

Approved J. H. H. [unclear]  
and [unclear]

No. 434,

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. &  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. B. R. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole at home, that I will not hereafter serve in the Service of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Ame-  
rica, or under aid in the Service of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released  
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

Witness my hand and seal  
this 1st day of June 1865.  
Confederate Army 74

Edw. Kirby Smith  
Capt. E. B. R. Canby

Dockery L. C.

No. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dockery Louis 14

*Dockery Louis K*

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50216513 | 20 | 48084309 |
| 2  | 6581     | 21 | 46859677 |
| 3  | 6659     | 22 | 50599377 |
| 4  | 6752     | 23 |          |
| 5  | 6846     | 24 |          |
| 6  | 6935     | 25 |          |
| 7  | 7004     | 26 |          |
| 8  | 207357   | 27 |          |
| 9  | 217128   | 28 |          |
| 10 | 7156     | 29 |          |
| 11 | 7685     | 30 |          |
| 12 | 8135     | 31 |          |
| 13 | 8392     | 32 |          |
| 14 | 8588     | 33 |          |
| 15 | 9487     | 34 |          |
| 16 | 9729     | 35 |          |
| 17 | 9954     | 36 |          |
| 18 | 8855     | 37 |          |
| 19 | 209149   | 38 |          |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *L. K. Dockery, Exchange*

*Anti-C.S.A.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

I

*James K. Pooling*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 22* 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *15* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. F. Hume*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel J. Johnson*

1 Capt. John D. Nelson's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 22*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 22*, 186*1*.

Where

*Centerville*

By whom

*Samuel J. Johnson*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 22*, 186*1*.

Where

*Centerville*

By whom

*Samuel J. Johnson*

Last paid:

By whom

*Samuel J. Johnson*

To what time

*Sept 22*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*.

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 27, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

*Samuel J. Johnson*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Age

17

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

For use of horse, \$

Remarks:

100; equipments, \$

100

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morison's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John D. Nelson*  
Capt. John D. Nelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John D. Nelson*, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. D. Nelson*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James L. Jackson*

*John* Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *July 1st* 186*1*

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *J. L. Jackson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *100*

By whom *J. L. Jackson*

To what time *July 1st* 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. L. Jackson*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Linck Cary*

*Det* { Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When ..... 186

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When *June 26*, 186

Where *Near Helena*

By whom *Capt. Donelson*

Last paid .....

By whom *Capt. Donelson*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20* 100

For use of horse *\$ 24.4*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (2nd) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Check mark:

*W. F. Fennel*

Captain.

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Pr. J. N. Lockery  
Appears on Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted: June 26, 1862.  
When  
Where Escondido

By whom Capt. Donaldson  
Period 111112

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. Rogers  
To what time Feb. 28

For use of horse  
Present or absent Absent, 1863.

Remarks: Pris. of war taken June 21, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Blank

Copy to

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

L. N. Lockery  
Plt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of paroled prisoners of the 2d  
Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles,  
for

May & June

Enlisted: Sept 23, 1863.

When

Where Brownville, 1864.

By whom

Capt. Donaldson  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Feb. 28

To what time

Present or absent Present, 1863.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Flunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Improved to be a  
prisoner of war

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. F. Fennell

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*John S. ...*

Appears on

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Admitted*

*Cancelled on ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*W. H. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. L. R. Co.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Abt. 1 with the*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*C. J. Taylor*

Captain



Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Y. C. Coker*  
2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*April*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Y. C. Coker*  
*Under order No. 43*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*O. T. Parker*

Copy

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*for Carrier by order May 25.*  
*Nolan*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Copy*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L. A. Harvey*

*Co. 1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Died in May 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*W. L. Gordon*

Captain

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough since  
Aug 7. 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

C. A. Rife

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. K. Lockery  
Capt. Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Absent on furlough for 60 days  
Since Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26 2 Cav. Texas.

L. J. Dockrey

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Curlough since Sept 15/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. H. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. K. Dockery  
Co K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time June 21

, 1863.

Where

By whose authority Prisoner of war in  
the hands of enemy

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Shunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Lacey

Co. N, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on  
detached service.

List dated

11th Oct. 1862

How and where After horses, Munster

When , 1862

By whose authority By order Genl

Magnus

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copy.



(Confederate.)

2

2 bar Tex

Louis N. Dockery  
Cook. 2 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

prisoners taken at Lafourche Crossing and placed  
in prison at Algiers, June 22, 1863.

List dated

New Orleans

June 23, 1863

When captured

June 21, 1863

Remarks:

Larica County.  
Capt Mc Roid

Number of roll

Algiers, La.

(1863)

J. H. McKinnis

Captain

2

Appears as signature to a  
Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

186

1265

1265

Remarks:

Now with the following certificate:—  
 Per of Orders La. New Orleans  
 I hereby certify that I have this day by order of His Honor, Provost Marshal, Gen. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. F. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named parcel prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Captain C. W. Kibbourn, Provost Marshal  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Captain C. W. Kibbourn, Provost Marshal

- Received this day of Captain C. W. Kiburn, Provost Marshal  
Parole of dreams, the above named 300 paroled prisoners of  
War - EDWARD DAVIS, Col. of Tex. Cavalry.

- Received City Point, Va., July 6th, 87 from Jno. E. Mulford,  
Major at City N. Y. V. Co. with 100 men from Fort Mifflin and Sixty  
Six Confederate prisoners of War, wanted for exchange -  
W. H. HATHORN, Capt. & A. A. Gail, P. A. C. S.

~~Number of roll~~



11

L 1 Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas

L. K. Lockery

Pvt Geo K. 2 Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

When received June 23

When captured June 21

Where captured LaFourche Crossing, 1863.

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 713,  
page 72

Frank

Appd.

(CONFEDERATE)

J K Dockery

Co. K. 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex Cav

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ..... 2<sup>nd</sup> ..... 1863.

Date of issue July 8 ..... 1863.

Signature X

Remarks:

2312

Roll No.

K57

Copy

(CONFEDERATE).

2 Co. 1st

L. K. Dockery.

Pvt. Co. K. 1st Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 5, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls: 3

CROSS

Copyist.

Dokey L K

No. 11, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dokey Louis 19

133  
*Dolan Thomas*

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50216515 | 20 |
| 2  | 6583     | 21 |
| 3  | 6661     | 22 |
| 4  | 6754     | 23 |
| 5  | 6848     | 24 |
| 6  | 6937     | 25 |
| 7  | 7041     | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*  
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 11*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 11*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John Donelson*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Copy*



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Danielson*

1 Capt. John Danielson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*W. Danielson*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James S. Allen*

*Co. F* Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Feb. 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *J. S. Allen*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb. 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *J. S. Allen*

Last paid:

By whom *J. S. Allen*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *For use of horse*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. S. Allen*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James S. [unclear]*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *James S. [unclear]*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 21*, 186*1*.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. John Donelson*

Mastered into service:

When *Oct. 2*, 186*1*.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. John Donelson*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay and furlough*

To what time

186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse:

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. Linnell*

(202)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James L. Allen*

*Capt.* Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 1st*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *John Donelson*

Period *1st*

Last paid:

By whom *John Donelson*

To what time *1861*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. F. Allen*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas S. Hunt

Capt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles. }

Age . . . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for . . . . . 1862

Enrolled:

When . . . . . 186 .

Where

By whom

Entered into service:

When . . . . . 186 .

Where

By whom

First paid:

By whom

At what time

Cost of horse, \$95.00; equipments, \$45.00

Cost of horse

Remarks:

The company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Reg't) re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862; subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

Remarks:

W. F. Fennel

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

20

J. J. Sloan

CH-

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted

June 26

When

Escondido

Where

By whom

Capt. Lovellson

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Reeves

By whom

Feb. 28

To what time

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Col. Baylor's  
May 17/63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furcoughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Junk

Copy

Robert Thomas

Capt. Co. F. Arizona Brig.

Tex

7

Henderson

Langford

Rapchall

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 403

Paid the 11 day of May 1861

Recd. The State

By Geo. R. R. Co.

\$241 60 Dollars

Co. F. Arizona Regt



COPY

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Thomas Polin  
Private of Company E 1st Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Volunteers.

| NAME                | RANK           | DESCRIPTION |             |              |             |          |          | Where Born   |             | Occupation    | Enlisted         |                        |                    |                  | Last Paid              |                    | BOUNTY       |      |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
|                     |                | Age         | Eyes        | Hair         | Complexion  | Feet     | Inches   | State        | County      |               | Where            | By whom                | For what           | Time             | By whom                | To what            | PAID         | DEB. |
| <u>Thomas Polin</u> | <u>Private</u> | <u>20</u>   | <u>Blue</u> | <u>Black</u> | <u>Fair</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>Texas</u> | <u>Polk</u> | <u>Farmer</u> | <u>Aug 26/64</u> | <u>Wm. H. B. Smith</u> | <u>for 30 days</u> | <u>Aug 26/64</u> | <u>Wm. H. B. Smith</u> | <u>for 30 days</u> | <u>12.00</u> |      |

REMARKS: Granted 20 days pay for 30 days from March 1st to 30th  
by command of Major Genl. Wharton, commanding Cavalry  
Corps

4.2. For car

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company of the 1st Regiment of Texas Cavalry  
by the private James H. B. Smith 1st Regiment of Texas Cavalry  
dated June 1st 1864 Signed: James H. B. Smith

The Confederate States,

To

Thomas Polin

—Dr.

|                  |  |                  |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| 1864             | For pay from <u>30th</u> of <u>May</u> , 186 <u>4</u> to <u>30th</u> of <u>June</u>    | 12.00            |
| <u>June 30th</u> | less <u>4</u> being <u>ten</u> months and <u>—</u> days, at \$ <u>12.00</u> per month. | 121.60           |
|                  | For use of Horse and Arms <u>30</u> days, at 40 cts. per day.                          |                  |
|                  | For Clothing allowance.  |                  |
|                  | For <u>—</u>   |                  |
|                  | Amount.  | \$ <u>121.60</u> |
|                  | Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.   |                  |
|                  | Balance paid.  | \$ <u>121.60</u> |

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this second day of July, 1864

James H. B. Smith  
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED at Houston, Texas this second day of July, 1864  
Capt. William B. Smith Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army  
and forty over — Dollars and eighty Cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:—

J. D. Rame  
right hand deposar (Signed Deponent.)

Thomas Polin

Walton Osburn

No. 8, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Walton Osburn

593  
Donahoe J. M.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Donahoe J. M.

Donahoe, James M.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1 50209439

2 9544

3 9650

4 9741

5 9813

6 9911

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*James M Donahoe*  
Age 20 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date *May 23, 1861.*  
Joined for duty and enrolled: *May 23, 1861.*

When *April 5*  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *Peter Hardeman*  
Period *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *1500*  
Remarks: *1200*  
equipment, \$ *1000*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Hook mark:  
*R. M. Fisk*  
Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. M. Dwyer*  
Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Averick's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

*R. H. Fulk*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D  
James M. Donahoe

Det. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for H. H. ..., 1861.

Enrolled:  
When Apr. 10, 1861.

Where Neesh

By whom Peter H. ...

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

\*Roll entered: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '63."

Huon mark.

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas,

*W. M. Hardman*

*Pvt.* Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for *June 16*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *May 1*, 1861.

Where *Rich*

By whom *J. H. Hardman*

Entered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *At Austin*

By whom *Capt. Aycock*

Last paid:

By whom *May 23*

To what time *June 16*, 1862

NOTE: Re-organized by Brig Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for 12 months, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardman's Company, and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Buck mark:

*R. W. Smith*



(Confederate.)

10

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. M. Donnanice

Pris. | Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Minler

To what time 31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks Went on sick furlough.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

W. H. Keitt

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Sgt. M. Donahoo

Co. Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

age 21.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1862

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rank

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 1861.

Where Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sayre

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Discharged Sept 1862.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(663)

Copyist.

1637  
*Donelson. John*

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.  
*F.R.S.*

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Captain Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50216490

2 6555

3 6628

4 6718

5 6810

6 6905

7 209374

8 9394

9 217315

10 2341

11 209155

12 9289

13 9294

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAMES

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John Donelson*

Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 22, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Sept. 22, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 22, 1861*

Where *Burnsville*

By whom *John H. Little*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25*<sup>*00*</sup><sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. F. Funnell*

Captain.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 21 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$150.00

For use of horse.

Remarks: Signs certificate as  
Mustering Officer

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23,  
1862.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:  
When *Jan. 1*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:  
When *Jan. 1*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John Donelson*

Last paid:  
By whom *John Donelson*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks: *Absent at payment*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (186) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John D. Danielson*

Capt. John Danielson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom *Wm. G. Smith*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. D. Danielson*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse:

Remarks: *Exchanged from Co. K, 1st Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

This company subsequently became Company K, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (1st) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. F. Fennel*

Copyist.

2 Cav. Texas.

**APPEARS ON**

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

of the organization  
for Medical Dept, 1886

**Estimated:**

## When

## Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

To what time:

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

\*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

**Book mark :**

*S. W. Fennell*

Copyright



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*

Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Oct* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *Exchanged May 1st, 1862*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. J. Smith*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*  
Major

2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1 to June 30 1863.*

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment. *Oct 8 1862.*

Station.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On sick leave since Jan 20. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*John*

*Copyist*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

22  
John Donelson

Major, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for

Jan + Feb

1864.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment.

186

Station

Present or absent

Remarks: Resigned.

Resignation accepted Hq. 2nd  
Trans Miss Sept. 13. 1864  
On account of disability

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Blank mark:

Frank

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Morrison*

Appears at

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Company I*  
Station *at the depot*

Remarks: *absent to the depot to*  
*organize for the war since 29 inst.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1867

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*R. S. Taylor*

Copyright

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. L. Garrison*  
Major, Co. , 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present*  
Station *San Antonio*

Remarks: *On sick leave since*  
*Mar. 1, 1863.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

About enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*C. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D  
Maj. Jno. Donelson  
to 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarters 2 Reg't  
T.M.R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission Oct 8, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

John Donelson  
Capt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered  
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment Sept 23, 1861.

Date of resignation \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Remarks Company  
Station Fort Brown, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(1861)

Copyright.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

10  
John Nelson  
Maj Co. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pym's 2d Regiment of Cavalry: Wood's  
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated 186

Date of election  
or appointment

Oct 8 1862

By whom appointed

Remark: On sick leave since  
Nov. 1, 1863 by med Board

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in Jan. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copied



(CONFEDERATE.)

D

2.

Tex.

Mrs. Donelson  
Capt. 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Perdenalis, 10 miles west of Fredericksburg, Texas,

for the month of

Sept.

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Was appointed  
Provost Marshal.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 293.

D. S. Blackwell

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S*

*2 Cav.*

*Texas.*

*John Donelson*  
*Major, 2. Regt. C. Texas,*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *Oct. 9. 1862.*

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion, } *Resigned*

*Jan. 13. 1864.*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *471*

*T. C. Bay*  
*S*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex.

Mrs. Donelson  
Capt. 2 Regt. T. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Camp Perdenalis, 10 miles west of Fredericksburg, Texas,

for the month of

Aug.

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 292.

D. S. Blackwell

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 Cav Texas.

Jno. Donelson  
Major 2 Regt Texas Cav  
Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-  
vided Army Confederate States.

Remarks: Resigned Jan 13, '64

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 195

W L Ray  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*A 2nd Reg. Tex.*

*Mr. Donelson  
Capt. Co. K. 2 Reg. Tex.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*May*, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Post or Station

*Ringgold Bks.*

Remarks: *On D.S. left Post for  
the interior to reorganize  
Co. for the war on 29  
inst.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

(561)

562

*copy*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*D* *2* *car Tex*

*John Donelson*  
*Capt* *2 Regt*

Appeal -

**Return**

of Post of *Reorganized Barracks, Texas.*

for the month of

*Apr.*

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Remarks: *Absent since 29th inst*  
*Recruiting and on business*  
*of reorganizing his command*  
*for during the War.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 1861

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 311.

*A. S. Andrews*

(101)

5622

Copy 100.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Mr R. Tex.  
1 Mrs. Ronelson  
Capt. 2 Reg Y.M.C.

Appears on a  
Return  
of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,  
for the month of  
Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Mar. , 1862

Post or Station Garrison  
Remarks: Absent  
On leave for 60 days  
per S.O. No. 2 since  
July 5, '62.

Enlisted men casually at Post:  
When received  
Remarks:

. 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 23.

Carry  
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*D. 2 M.R. Tex.*

*John Donelson*  
*Capt. 2 Tex. M.R.*

Appears on

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Post or Station

*Cara Citas*

Remarks:

*Absent sick since*  
*Feb. 5, 1862,*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

*copy*

Copy



(CONFEDERATE.)

*John* *27m* *Tex.*

*John* *Sanchez*  
*Capt.* *Tex. M.D.*

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*Jan.*, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station

*Near Fort Brown*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

*(at Rice)*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L* *2 MR* *Tex.*

*John Ponelson*  
*Capt.* *Tex MR.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*Dec.*, 186*1*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station

*Near Fort Brown*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

*oak*

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* *2 M.R.* *Tex.*

*John* *Ponelson*  
*Capt.* *2 Tex. M.R.*

Appears on

**Return**

of the Forces stationed at the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*Nov.*, 186 *1.*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station

Remarks: *Comdg Company*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232

*O. A. Rye*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

10

mounted rifles

John Donelson  
Capt. M. T. R.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Oct. , 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 224.

B. V. Brown

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*D*

*2 Cav.*

**Texas.**

*John Donelson*  
*Capt. Co. K. 2. Regt. Cav. Texas.*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *Sept 23.*, 186*1*.

Date of resignation, death,  
transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *14*

*J. Bay*

Copies.

Donelson, John

Capt

2nd Reg. T.E. Rifles

Subject:

leave

Title of record: spec. ord 50/1

Army & Dept. of Tex-McCulloch

Date: Mar 29/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Donelson, John

Capt.

2nd Regt. Tex. M. R.

leave

S. O. —

56

Dept. of Texas-McJulloh

Mar. 29, 1862

No. 13

(D. 259)

Major Donaldson  
Letter of resignation

H. Q. Dist of Col  
M. C. District Office  
Camp Sherman. Dec 27/63

Appointed and to make of the  
and to Capt. Turner  
a unit

Lt. J. D. Brown  
begun and Donaldson  
Dist of Col. H. Q. M. C. A.

Major J. D. Brown  
Camp Sherman Dec. 27/63  
Turner and respectfully

B. M. M. M. M.  
M. M. M. M. M.  
M. M. M. M. M.

May 2 74 Cas

Refused District

Refused District  
M. M. M. M. M.

H. Q. M. C. A.  
Sherport May 9/64

Approved

M. M. M. M. M.

Refused District  
H. Q. M. C. A.

H. Q. M. C. A.  
Sherport May 15/64  
Respectfully forward

M. M. M. M. M.  
M. M. M. M. M.



San Antonio, Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1863



J. H. ARCHER. M. D.

Sir: Please forward  
Commanding Genl. for approval  
application for resignation of the office  
of Maj: 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg: 7. C. which is hereby  
most respectfully tendered

Enclosed you will find proper

testimonials &c

Some time since I sent to Gen. Maginn  
a simple letter of resignation on account  
of ill health. It was returned for Surgeon  
testimonials. Which are now sent forward

Most respectfully Yours A. H. Sot-

A. H. Sot-  
Maj: 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg: 7. C.

P. 11

John Smith

1861



Thomson

My dear Sir,  
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th inst. in relation to the matter of the  
State of New York, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.  
I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
Wm. L. Garrison

Medical Certificate

Major Geo. Conditon of 9th Maine Regiment  
gent. Your Case having applied for a certificate  
on which to ground an application for resignation  
or discharge I do hereby certify that I have  
carefully examined said officer & find that he  
is now and has been for some length of time  
suffering with hemorrhage of the lungs & tubercular  
consumption and that in consequence thereof  
he is unfit for duty & will not be able to resume  
his duties & that the interest of his recovery is  
to remove him to a distant and mountain

Genl. Hospital

San Antonio Tex

This 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 463

W. H. Lyman  
Thy. S. p. d. m.  
Recd. at Hospital

San Antonio, Texas  
General Hospital  
Dec. 18<sup>th</sup> 1863

---

J. H. Lyons  
Surgeon & Co.

---

Medical Certificate  
in the case of  
Major John Donaldson  
2<sup>d</sup> Texas Cavalry

---

## Medical Certificate

1  
Maj. Geo. Donelson of 2nd Regt. Texas Cav. having applied for a Certificate in which to present an application for resignation or discharge. I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined said officer and find that he is now and has been for some length of time suffering with Hemorrhage of the Lungs & Tubercular Consumption. And that in consequence thereof he is unfit for duty & will not be able to resume his duties & that the prospect of his recovery is extremely distant and uncertain.

And, Hospital

San Antonio Texas

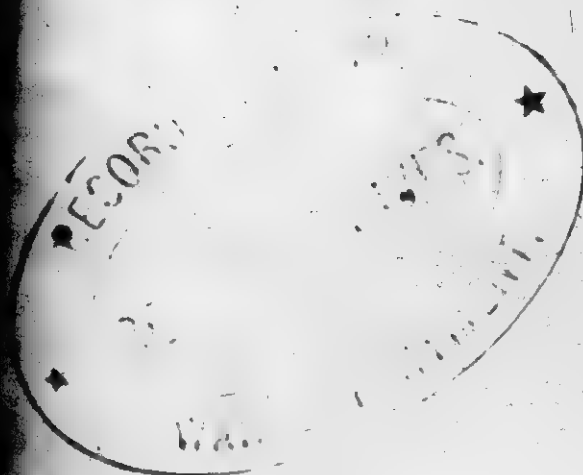
This 18<sup>th</sup> May Dec 1863

J. H. Lyons

Surgeon (S. P. A.)

in charge of Hospital

Mr. Donelson



O.O.

Received of the Hon. Secy. of the Navy  
 \$1862 for Ind. Gen. & Secy. of the Navy  
 the following balance of funds, viz:

|       |                   |
|-------|-------------------|
| 24500 | Ind. Gen. & Secy. |
|-------|-------------------|

Wm. H. Hunt  
 Capt. U.S. Army

Lupton



1/11/14  
Mrs. Donaldson



Tex  
Co. K.  
2. Cav.

O.O.

I have a pleasure in  
 the day and the night  
 , thank you very much  
 and with kindest regards

1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 2521. 2522. 2523. 2524. 2525. 2526. 2527. 2528. 2529. 2530. 2531. 2532. 2533. 2534. 2535. 2536. 2537. 2538. 2539. 2540. 2541. 2542. 2543. 2544. 2545. 2546. 2547. 2548. 2549. 2550. 2551. 2552. 2553. 2554. 2555. 2556. 2557. 2558. 2559. 2560. 2561. 2562. 2563. 2564. 2565. 2566. 2567. 2568. 2569. 2570. 2571. 25

Port of Spain  
 January 1st 1851  
 Capt. Wm. H. W. H.  
 H. S. S. S.

Ino 2 met 50.



00

from the following sources:

۱۳

10

1911

1914  
JAN. 12  
RECEIVED  
U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE  
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Service of God and our audience started this day  
 around 8:00 AM by 10:00 AM. The audience, 1000 H.R.  
 to be 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM.

1  
 2  
 3

10:00 AM. 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM.  
 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM.  
 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM.

10:00 AM. 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM.  
 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM.

10:00 AM. 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM.  
 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM.

10:00 AM. 10:00 AM. 10:00 AM.

(10:00 AM)

Federicksburg  
Aug 21<sup>st</sup> / 862

Capt: J. S. Doolittle

Application for  
furlough for 20 days

for 20 days

1<sup>st</sup> 20 days

20 days



Fredericksburg Tex  
Aug. 21st 1862

A. A. A. Genl.  
San Antonio  
Tex.

Dear Sir: I am writing to  
visit San Antonio, about the first of  
Sept. on business connected with the  
reorganization of our Regiment as  
also in regard to the office which I  
now fill. I hereby make an applica-  
tion, for a furlong for twenty days.

This I do more particularly as  
most of the business connected with  
the office of Provost Marshall  
is now finished, & the affairs of the  
Country nearly settled.

Please return an answer  
to this application at the earliest  
convenience.

Respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

W. A. Nelson

Capt. Comdg. Bat.

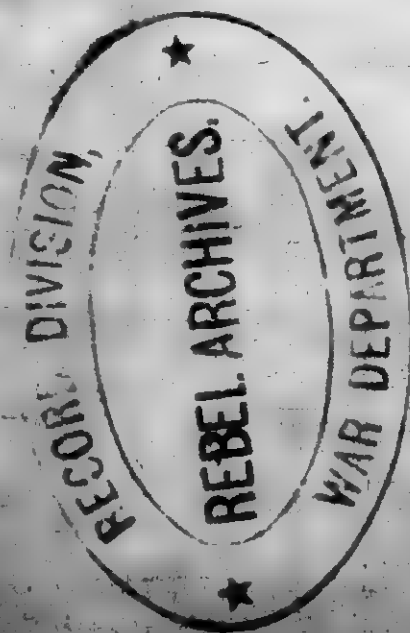
& Provost Marshall



✓ San Antonio  
Oct. 13/862

Major Geo. D. Lusk

Officer to be relieved  
from duty on the  
Gun Co. Marine



San Antonio Tex. Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 62

Brig: Gen H. S. Herbert  
Comd Dept Texas  
San Antonio

Sir:  
Having recently been elected Major  
of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. I, at the request of  
Col. Pyron most respectfully apply  
to be relieved from the duty of attending  
the General Court Martial, now in session  
upon which I was detailed as Captain.

On entering upon the duties of a new  
position, I would much prefer being with  
& remaining at the first encampment  
& assisting in the proper organization of the  
Regiment.

Col Pyron will be greatly in need  
of my services at present.

I am Sir, Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servant  
Geo Donelson  
Major 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt

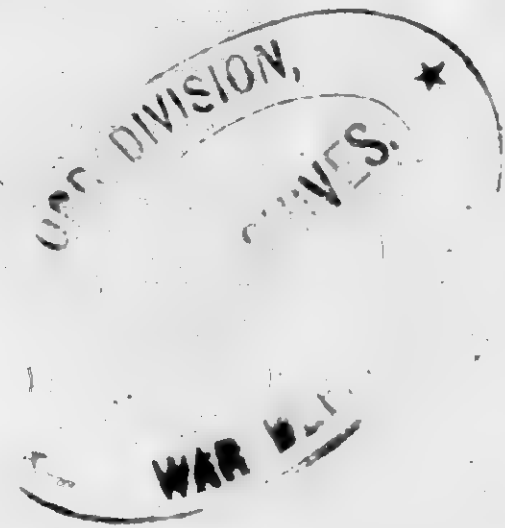
2nd ...

1 September 1864

Capt. Hudson & Holman

Texas, New Mexico

Altho. for information  
as to the movement of  
men & change of place  
of service.



John ...

Capt. G. H. 2nd Co.

Brunsville February

1862

To Genl. A. Johnston  
Brig Genl. Comdg  
Dept of Texas

We ask to be excused for  
trespassing on a few moments on your time  
while you are so thoroughly occupied in the mani-  
-fest business under your charge.

The command  
companies & mounted volunteers attached to the  
Texas regiment have been in service nearly  
eight months & while the rest of the companies of  
the regiment will be mustered out in the spring

We desire to be mustered  
out at the same time, not because we wish to  
leave the service but in the contrary we wish to  
re-engage.

As far as the commission spent in the  
men we suppose that a new regiment or bat-  
-talion will at that time be formed, we think it  
better that all the companies serving it should  
begin together. We can guarantee the attachment  
of our men as we have a start over the rest of  
the regiment or battalion to be formed.

The other  
considerations weigh heavily upon us & would  
this country be desired to give us for the  
summer (as it were) than little but much longer  
from the upper country with danger of certain  
actions.

Secondly for some months we have been  
serving where the enemy did not appear. It becomes

less likely with the advance of the season that  
he will appear in a new and more to go to  
the northern continent of the Confederacy and we  
hope to give a better account of ourselves

Very respectfully,  
Yours

Wm. Pinckney

Wm. Pinckney

Wm. Pinckney

Wm. Pinckney

Wm. Pinckney

Fredericksburg  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1862

<sup>John</sup>  
Capt Donelson

Capt. Donelson  
To  
Genl Bu

Reports everything  
quiet at Freder-  
icksburg -

Report to State of  
Matters at Fredericksburg  
Genl Donelson =  
Asks to be ordered  
to San Antonio to  
the post with the organ-  
ization -

(Capt. Donelson) to  
Report to the War  
Department



Office of Provost Marshall  
Fredericksburg 4. Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1862

Brig: Gen. H. P. Bee  
San Antonio  
Texas.

Sir: Since my last report nothing has occurred within this jurisdiction worthy of notice.

Those disaffected citizens opposed to the Confederate government have generally yielded obedience by taking the oath of Allegiance.

Some twenty or thirty Unionists are still concealed in the Cedar brakes, near this place. It is difficult to capture them, as their friends & hiding places are numerous.

Fifty men would now be sufficient to hold these counties in subjection. They would also be necessary in rendering assistance to the Receiver while securing & selling the confiscated property in this section, a large amount of which is on hand.

As before stated my opinion is confirmed, that this population, principally Germans, will remain peaceable & not again commit an overt act of Treason, unless the State is



by our enemies, in which event most  
of them will join the foe.

Nearly every male citizen here  
is armed with a good six shooter &  
Rifle. Would it not be best to press these  
arms into the service, before an opportunity  
could be afforded for turning them against  
us?

I understand the second Regiment is to  
 rendezvous near San Antonio on the 10th of  
this month, for the purpose of reorganization.  
If such is the case I would wish to be  
present with my company. This request  
I make the more especially as my name  
has been presented to fill one of the Rifle  
Officers. Part of my company who were  
in the Muees fight, under St. McKee  
are in San Antonio, & those remaining here  
would like to join the balance in consultation  
as to the selection of their superior  
Officers. Consequently if consistent with  
your approbation I would like to be relieved  
of my command here for a few days  
in order to be present at the reorganization  
of our Regiment at San Antonio.

Hoping the policy Capt Duff & myself,  
have pursued here, has met your  
approbation, I have the honor



be. Dr. from Mrs. J.  
Oct 4- 1861

Mr. Doolton  
Govt. Marshall  
Capt. Henry Post.

No 6  
Abstract E. 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1861.

List of stores received from  
Capt. Geo. Donelson, 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt.  
Texas Mounted Rifles

Dec 12



Vis of Quartermaster John transferred  
by Capt. Geo. Donelson 2d Regt. I. M. R. to Capt  
J. A. Suttle again, at Fort Brown  
Texas on the 12th day of December 1861

(2.) Two Horses (American)

I certify that I have this day  
delivered to Capt. J. A. Suttle again  
C. S. A. the articles specified in the  
following list

Geo Donelson  
Capt. 2d Regt. I. M. R.  
C. S. A.

20

2 Sept Mtd  
Reflex

Invoice of Quaker Master Property and  
 Hides transferred to John Henslow, Captain Commanding  
 2nd Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, U.S. Army by Capt  
 W.M. Reynolds of the U.S. Army at Fort Brown Texas  
 October 17th 1861

| No  | Quartermaster              | Articles     | Q. M.    | Added |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------|----------|-------|
| 126 | One hundred and thirty six | Hides        | 12 ft    | None  |
| 3   | Three                      | Black boots  | unbroken | Good  |
| 3   | Three sets                 | do do belts  | .        | .     |
| 2   | Two                        | do do gloves | .        | .     |
| 1   | One                        | Common tent  | .        | .     |
| 1   | One set                    | do do belts  | .        | .     |
| 20  | Twenty                     | Foot gear    | .        | .     |
| 10  | Ten                        | Camp bottles | of 1/2   | .     |
| 20  | Twenty                     | Wool fans    | of 1/2   | .     |

I certify in honor that the above is a  
 Correct Copy of the Original Invoice in my possession and  
 that duplicates were not rendered me by Quaker Master

W.M. Reynolds  
 Captain Commanding Co.  
 2nd Regt Texas Mounted Rifles

Voucher No 16  
Paid up to 22. 1862  
Captain John Donelan  
Qr R S M R

From the 1st of Dec 1861  
to the 1st of Feb 1862

Pay 280.00

Am't \$280.00

The Receipts of the undersigned

of the County of ... State of ...

| Received of | For                | Amount | By  | Amount |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|-----|--------|
| Pay for     | 1st Dec to 1st Jan | 2      | 140 | 250.00 |
| Storage for | 1851               | 1251   |     |        |

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the receipts of the undersigned for the year 1851. That the horses were actually kept in the service, that for the time charge. That the undersigned is legally held for the appointment of the undersigned, and that in answer with the undersigned, and that the last payment received from the undersigned is \$140.00. That I have this day received of the undersigned, and that the above amount is paid to the undersigned for the year 1851.

Witness my hand and seal this 1st day of January 1852.

No 20

Clothing Camp San Cayetano

4<sup>th</sup> Apr 1861

Recd

1st 1st Regt

2nd 1st Regt



# Special Requisition.

30 Thirty Blankets Cost \$2.87 <sup>100</sup>  
 22 ~~Fifty~~ pair shoes. \$2.25 <sup>13</sup> 3.00

I Certify that the above requisition is correct  
 and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite  
 for the Public Service rendered to by the following  
 circumstances: My Company being Acute of the  
 articles specified

Wm. L. Wilson  
 Capt. Co. 2nd Regt. 11th  
 U.S.A.

Capt. J. A. Little A.A.G. Mr. will issue on the  
 above requisition.

P. H. Little  
 Sec. Comd'g 5 Regt 30

Received Fort Sam Texas 21<sup>st</sup> December 1861  
 Capt. J. A. Little A.A.G. Mr. C. S. Army Thirty Blankets  
 and <sup>(22)</sup> pair shoes in full of the above  
 requisition

(Signature)

Wm. L. Wilson  
 Capt. Co. 2nd Regt. 11th  
 U.S.A.

Voucher, No. 31

30 day of Sept 13  
Maj. Wm. N. ...  
G. B.

From the 1st day of March 1863

To the 30 day of Sept 1863

Pay, \$ 1134.00

To years' service,

Amount, \$ 1134.00

224.



# The Confederate States,

To 1st Lt. Daniel M. Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |    | Term of Service Charged. |      | Pay per Month. |       | Amount. |       | REMARKS |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|--------------------------|------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
|                                      | From                         | To | Months                   | Days | Dollars        | Cents | Dollars | Cents |         |
| Pay—<br>For myself, .....            | 1863 1863                    |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |         |
| For myself for ..... year's service. |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |         |
| Forage—<br>For ..... horse.....      |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |         |

*March 1st Sept 30 7 112 113 00*

*\$1134 00*

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service, that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any amount whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. J. M. Milley and to the 2nd day of Feb

Agm Pace  
February 13

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. J. M. Milley the sum of Eleven hundred and

thirty four Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay .....  
..... year's service,  
.....

(Signed Duplicate)

Geo Donelson  
Major 2nd Reg Cav

John Donelson, (Major)

2nd Tex. Mounted Rifles

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 6603 page.....

Detail for the court

Houston, Jan'y. 28, 1863.

*Donelson*  
*Major*

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the

6413

C. L. Brown

---

John Doucette

File

Received Jan 27/64



*Donohue. J. M.*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 60212148 | 30 |
| 2  | 2288     | 31 |
| 3  |          | 32 |
| 4  |          | 33 |
| 5  |          | 34 |
| 6  |          | 35 |
| 7  |          | 36 |
| 8  |          | 37 |
| 9  |          | 38 |
| 10 |          | 39 |
| 11 |          | 40 |
| 12 |          | 41 |
| 13 |          | 42 |
| 14 |          | 43 |
| 15 |          | 44 |
| 16 |          | 45 |
| 17 |          | 46 |
| 18 |          | 47 |
| 19 |          | 48 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also *4 Reg't. Arizona Brigade*

Confederate.

D

2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Donohue

Pvt

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio.

By whom

Capt. Patrick

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Col. Pyron

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 26, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 26, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

ink mark:

W. Campbell



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*S. M. Donahoe*  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1* to *June 30*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred March 1863  
To 4 Reg. Arizona Brigade*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Back mark:

*W. B. Campbell*

Copies

*Donover. J.*

*2*  
Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50217591 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*1st*, Co. *1st*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *111*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det'd in 1st Reg't at Houston*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*O. T. Taylor*

Captain.

7 640  
Doolin. Isaac

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.  
B (2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Blk Smith | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50211667

2 1829

3 0421

4 2112

5 6659

6 47529439

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAMES

See also

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Blacksmith, Capt. James Walker's Company,  
Age 42 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_  
Joined for duty and enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_  
Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$125  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company D and Company E of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. H. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

I saw Coolidge

Blacksmith, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. Campbell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*F. L. ...*  
Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 20 to Oct 21*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 20*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *C. L. Pyron*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 20*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *C. L. Pyron*

Last paid:

By whom *By the 1st Regiment*

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks: *Discharged by the 1st Regiment*

*Leop. Walker, Co. B*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. R. J. Malone*

Copy 7/21

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D

Blenheim, J. Doolin  
Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Nov. 4 Dec. \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service: \_\_\_\_\_

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Co. D 2 Reg. Tex. M. R.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. C. Campbell

Copyright



2 Cav. Texas.

Texas.  
 Capt. Doolin  
 Post

1 Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Master  
of the organization named above

for

Sept 8 Oct 1862

**Enrolled:**

When

Where

John G. ... 188

By witness

San Antonio  
D. M. P.

Mustered into service:  
1871

## White

**Where**

186

**By whom**

Antonio  
D.M. Prox

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

Capit. Gamm.

**To what time**

June 30 1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments.

100

**For use of horse.**

Remarks

Paroled

\*This company was successfully designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Cap-  
tain Poore's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Cap-  
tain Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Cap-  
tain The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry  
3d Regiment Texas Cavalry  
Texas Mounted Rifles  
which

[illegible]

hook mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*D*

*Isaac Lorline*  
*Pot.*

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

*Released at Ft. Gray  
by Col. J. S. Jackson April  
24. 64*

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page

*20*

*Rio Fish*  
Capt.

(20th)

641  
Dooling, Isaac

No. 20, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Back with Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Doolin, Isaac

6412

Doran George H

Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon. Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50216493 | = |
| 2  | 6558     | = |
| 3  | 6631     | = |
| 4  | 6722     | = |
| 5  | 6814     | = |
| 6  | 9375     | = |
| 7  | 9395     | = |
| 8  | 7319     | = |
| 9  | 7342     | = |
| 10 | 20 9137  | = |
| 11 | 9295     | = |
| 12 |          | = |
| 13 |          | = |
| 14 |          | = |
| 15 |          | = |
| 16 |          | = |
| 17 |          | = |
| 18 |          | = |
| 19 |          | = |

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name \_\_\_\_\_

File also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*  
Age *41* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Sept 11, 1861*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, *\$150*; equipments, *\$150*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K. 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (Int)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Tamm*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (July 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Company of J. D. D.*  
*Company of J. D. D.*

Capt. John Dandelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (Int)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Bank mark:

*J. D. Dandelson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

George W. Fran

Surg. } Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 26, 1862.

Enrolled: Sept. 2, 1861.

When

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. J. Donelson

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 2, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. J. A. Smith

Last paid:

By whom Pay for 6 months

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment

Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-

ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-

panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st

Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22,

1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment

Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized

in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

1862

Book mark:

H. Fournel

(100)



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furiously to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. L. L. L.*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E. H. Loran*

*Surgeon*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March to June 30*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, *April 1*, 1863.

Station

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On duty with the Regiment*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 1, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Bunk*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D

G. H. Doran

Surg.

, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Jan. 1st

, 1864.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, for

Station

, 186

Present or absent.

Remarks: Dismissed.

Discharged from the rolls by  
Special No. 25 Hd Qrs. Trans  
Miss Dept. Feb 1/64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Bank mark:

J. A. Bank

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*M. C. Brown*

*Asst. Surgeon, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Benjamin's*

Remarks: *With Co*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ; 1867

Place

Remarks: *✓*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*R. J. Taylor*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. A. [unclear]*  
Sergeant, Co. [unclear], 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.  
*Present*

1863

Station

Remarks: *on duty with regiment*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. H. Loran

Asst Surg Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

### Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Reg't

T. M. R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission Oct 13, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was transferred to May 22, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Moran

Surgeon

, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's  
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated, 1863.

Date of election  
or appointment

April 1

, 1863.

By whom appointed

not direct

Remarks: On D. S. since Jan 4, 64  
by order Gen Bee

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

Form #57

Voucher #56

Paid 30th April 1863

Received by W. L. Forman

2nd Term Paid

From W. L. Forman

31st April 1863

Pay \$12.00

Am't \$12.00



# The Confederate States

J. H. Doran Surgeon 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt M. & P. Co.

| Commencement and Expiration |                 | Term for which charged |      | Pay per month |     | Amount |     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------|---------------|-----|--------|-----|
| From                        | To              | Months                 | Days | Dolls         | Cts | Dolls  | Cts |
| Sept 1 - 1863               | April 30 - 1865 | One -                  |      | 162           | 00  | 162    | 00  |
|                             |                 |                        |      |               |     | 162    | 00  |

I hereby certify, that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay or received money in lieu of any part thereof for part of the time herein charged. that for the whole of the time charged for my Staff Appointment I actually and loyally performed the duties of an Officer in the Department; that I have been a commissioned Officer for the number of years in the charge for every additional five years service; and am now in arrears with the Confederate States for my account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt Wm M. Milby A. S. M. P. S. A. and Co. on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of March 1865.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M. Milby A. S. M. P. S. A. this 30<sup>th</sup> day of April 1865. the sum of One Hundred and sixty two Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

\$162.00

J. H. Doran  
Surgeon 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt M. & P. Co.

(No. 57... Officer's Pay Account.)

*Voucher No. 15*

Pay to the order of *Dr. J. H. Brown* 186

*Surgeon U. S. Army*

*2nd Regt. Cavalry* C. S.

From the *1st* day of *July* 1863

To the *31st* day of *July* 1863

Pay, *142.00*

To ..... years' service, *✓*

Forage, .....

Amount, *142.00*

# The Confederate States

To *G. H. Doran Surgeon 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. C*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.          | Commencement and Expiration.    |                                  | Term of Service Charged. |      | Pay per Month. |           | Amount.    |           | REMARKS. |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|
|                           | From                            | To                               | Months                   | Days | Dollars        | Cents     | Dollars    | Cents     |          |
| Pay—<br>For myself, ..... | <i>July 1<sup>st</sup> 1863</i> | <i>July 31<sup>st</sup> 1863</i> | <i>One</i>               |      | <i>162</i>     | <i>00</i> | <i>162</i> | <i>00</i> |          |

For myself for ..... year's service.

For—

For ..... horse, .....

*\$162.00*

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horse were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my said appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Capt Wm M Milby*  
*Assistant Quarter Master CSA* and to the *30<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

*Capt Wm M Milby a. q. m. CSA*  
this *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *July* 1863, the sum of *One Hundred & Sixty*  
*Two* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... *162.00*

To ..... years' service, ..... (Signed Duplicate)

Forage, .....

Amount ..... *162.00*

*G. H. Doran*  
*Surgeon 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. C*  
*G. H. Doran*

643

Dorkey A. F.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Dockery Alfred J.

844  
Darsch Lyons  
Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Darsch Lyons

✓ 1045  
Dorsey William F

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209442 | 20 |
| 2  | 9547     | 21 |
| 3  | 9653     | 22 |
| 4  | 9743     | 23 |
| 5  | 9817     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William F Dorsey

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May, 20, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 20, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 15

Where Rock 1861

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period

Valuation of horse \$500; equipments \$200

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Atwood's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Rank mark:

R. H. Fick

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John F. Dorsey

1st Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 10 Oct 10, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 10, 1861

Where Rich, 1861

By whom P. H. Hardeman

Mustered into service.

When May 10, 1861

Where Rich, 1861

By whom Capt. C. H. Rogers

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. H. Rogers

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$200

Remarks: Discharged 10/10/61

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company, and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

R. H. Fitch

Captain



(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm H Dorsey

Ort 1 Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov 1861, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Peter Hardeman

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Here indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 23, '62."

Over mark:

R. W. Fitch

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Horsey

Sgt. Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,  
for

Enrolled: 1862.

When

Apr. 15

Where

1862.

By whom

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

Where

1862.

By whom

Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

May 1862

To what time

1862.

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment, Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company, and Captain Aycock's Company, 12th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment, Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Rich

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Jm. P. Horsey*

*Priv* (Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

*Age 21*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Aug. 31*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *April 15*, 1861.

Where

*Kunk*

By whom

*P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt. Sawyer*

Last paid:

By whom

*Maj. Miller*

To what time

*31 Dec.*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks *transferred to 1 Co. Cavalry.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 11, 1862.

Husk mark:

*W. H. Kilhard*

Copyright

*Dorsh Lyons.*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50212508*

2 *2602*

3 *2698*

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

*Dorsh Lyons*

See also

(Confederate.)

D

2 Cav. Texas.

Lynn Jones

Pvt. { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 1861.

Where Texas Co

By whom I. C. Stafford

Period 2 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$70.00; equipments, \$75.00

Remarks: arms &c.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

46712

Copy

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9

Lyon Jorsh

pt. Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Sept 4 Oct 1861.

Enrolled: Mar. 1, 1861.

When

Where Harris Co  
By whom J. C. Stafford

Mustered into service: Mar 23, 1861.

When

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Jorsh

Last paid:

By whom Jorsh in instrument

To what time

Valuation of horse \$75; equipments \$55 100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Stafford

(Confederate.)

9 2 Cav. Texas.

L Dover

(Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipment, \$100

Remarks:

\* This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

G. O. West

(100)

Copyright

✓ 107  
Dossett. Felix E.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50209440 |
| 2  | 9545     |
| 3  | 9651     |
| 4  | 9742     |
| 5  | 9816     |
| 6  | 9910     |
| 7  | 210036   |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Felix E. Dosselt*

*Oct.* (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 23.*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*May 23.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*

1861

Where *Rusk*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period

*12 weeks*

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. A. Fish*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Felix C. Dossell

Doc } Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept 10, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 10, 1861.

Where Texas

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Wm C. L. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom Wm C. L. Hayes

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 500; equipments, \$ 29.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John T. Aycock*

*John T. Aycock's Company,*  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *John T. Aycock*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 1861.

Where *Ark*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments, *\$200*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

\*Not indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 20, 63."

Mark (mark):

*R. A. Fish*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John T. Aycock*  
1 Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
12 Reg. Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 27 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above, as re-organized,  
for *June 6*, 1862

Enrolled:  
When *Apr. 15*, 1861.  
Where *Rusk*.  
By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:  
When *May 23*, 1861.  
Where *S. Austin*.  
By whom *Capt. Bayle*

Last paid:  
By whom *May 21*.  
To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Notes: - Re-organized by order of Brig Genl H. P. Bayle  
and time extended for two years, or the war, from the  
23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their  
(12) twelve months term of service. Done this six-  
teenth (16th) day of June, 1862 at San Antonio, Texas.

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State Service (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Blank mark:

*R. H. Fitch*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

10

*Felix E. Dosselt*

*Priv.* (Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)

*Age 22*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Aug. 31*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

*April 15*, 1861.

Where

*Puek.*

By whom

*P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 23*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt. Sawyer*

Last paid:

By whom

*Maj. Winter*

To what time

*31 Dec*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*St. W. Hiltard*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. C. Dosselt*

*Oct* { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

*Apr 22*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 1861.

Where *Rusk*

By whom *C. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sayre*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Valuation of horse \$8500; equipments, \$1500

For use of horse *2440*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fish*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John E. Dossitt*

*Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Apr. 15*

, 1861.

Where

*Beck*

By whom

*P. Hardeman*

*3rd*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Reeves*

*Feb. 28, 1863*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in action at  
Lafayette Crossing  
June 21, 1863.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fish*

Copies.

648  
Douglas William S.

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 48344726 | 21 |  |
| 2  |          | 22 |  |
| 3  |          | 23 |  |
| 4  |          | 24 |  |
| 5  |          | 25 |  |
| 6  |          | 26 |  |
| 7  |          | 27 |  |
| 8  |          | 28 |  |
| 9  |          | 29 |  |
| 10 |          | 30 |  |
| 11 |          | 31 |  |
| 12 |          | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |

Number of medical cards herein — 0

Number of personal papers herein — 0

BOOK NAME: —

See also —



(Confederate.)

\$ | Fort Worth | Tex

William B. Douglas

For Fort Worth Tex

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

not dated

, 186

When

Aug 12

, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

By sheet 3

W. M. Hall

7  
649  
Downs, Edwin L

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50210924

2 1064

3 1154

4 1243

5 1001

6 1332

7 1402

8 1472

9 1543

10 1612

11 8828

12 9037

13 9229

14 9542

15 9649

16 9861

17 208629

18 8932

19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

3rd Co. Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
Joined for duty and enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100 00  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

2 Cav. - Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

**Enrolled:**

## When

## Where

Hydrogen

Mastered into service.

Wieder...

W. H. H. H.

By whom

**Low yield:**

By whom

**To what time**

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$  
Remarks: 100-1

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to Mar 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John S. Jones*  
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

When

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *20.00* 100

Remarks: *Mustered into service  
Nov. 2, 61, for 1 yr.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

Copy to:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Edw. J. Head*  
*Rev.*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 1, 1861*

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *W. E. Head*

Period *June 1, 1861 - June 1, 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Government*

To what time

186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *40*

*00*  
100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*On duty and serving  
at Ft. Mifflin since Jan.  
2, 61. See Com. June 61.  
Reduced to the rank of 2nd Lieut. June 61.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(202)

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Morgan*  
Vol. *1st* Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Feb.* *11th*, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 1st*, 1862.

Where *at Austin, Tex.*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Period *from 1st April to 1st May*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark: .

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Edmund Jones*  
Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 18 1862* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100* 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *Capt. Read's service at H. H. H.*

This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

*H. H. H.*

Copyin.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Adams*  
Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *17* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 20* 1862.

Enrolled: *May 20* 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

For use of horse:

Remarks:

*Adams, James H. Read's Company  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles  
(Capt.)*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

JUN. 10.

50211402

1911.

*From the collection of the Smithsonian Institution, 1862,*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*C. H. Howell*  
*POY* Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *1st of June*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *1st of June*, 1862.  
Where *At Austin*  
By whom *At Austin*  
Period *1st of June*  
Last paid:  
By whom *At Austin*  
To what time *1st of June*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*At Austin*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
Company M, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

*C. H. Howell*

Original

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.  
When

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.  
By whom

Period \_\_\_\_\_  
Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

For use of horse \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
Sgt. \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry  
(also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copied.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

L. Howard,

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Aug. 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

Farlaugh Aug 11 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. Borch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Al* | **2 Cav. Texas.**

*C. S. Davis,*

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Furloughed Aug. 11 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862. was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Booth,*

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

*C. F. Rice*

Co. B, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 10* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Furloughed. 1119.*  
*11. 4864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*oa Rice*

Copyright



Confederate  
2 Cav. Texas.

121  
E. L. Downs  
Co. B, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of **Sept-10 1864**  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
**Absent without leave since Sept-13/64**

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

20

E. L. Lyons

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since  
Sept 29. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Blank*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Downs

, Co. C, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Print

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Lowens

Pr Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov 1863.

Since what time

Aug 2, 1862.

Where

Fort Jago, Tex

By whose authority

On Order

Remarks:

By order Genl. Bee  
as Hosp. Steward

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

20

E. L. Downs

Off. Co. 6, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, absent on detached service.

List dated

Nov 14, 1863.

Date of order Aug 1

1862.

By whose authority Brig Genl Herbert

Where Fort Inge

Remarks Detained as Hospital Steward

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyright

Lewis, Edwin L.

Co. C, 2 Tex. Cav.

Med.

San Antonio  
July 9<sup>th</sup> 1862

E. M. Irons  
Act Asst. Surgeon

Requesting that  
Private E. M. Irons  
be detailed for extra  
duty -  
Co. C. 27. M. R.

Stro. 221  
July 18

D. Howard  
Requests that Private Downey  
be detailed for extra duty  
in Hospital Service at  
St. Louis -



San Antonio Texas  
July 9th 1862

Sir  
I have the honor to request that  
Dr. E. M. Sowers a private in Co. B 2<sup>d</sup> N. Z. M. R.  
be detailed for extra duty as Hospital Steward  
at Fort Sage Texas -  
There has been no surgeon at Fort Sage  
since I was ordered to Fort Clark and I  
have had that post as well as Ft. Clark to attend  
and there is no interval at Fort Sage but it  
is necessary - Hoping this request may meet  
with your approbation I am

Very Resp<sup>tly</sup>  
Yr Obedt Serv<sup>t</sup>  
E. M. Sowers

Surgeon W. P. Howard  
Medical Director

act. post surgeon  
Prov. Army C. & T.

San Antonio  
Tex

Office of Med. Director

San Antonio, July 17<sup>th</sup> 1862

Respectfully requested that the  
request of Dr. E. M. Sowers be  
granted by the Gen. Commanding

Henry P. Howard  
Med. Director & Prov. Surgeon  
Dept of Texas



649-07  
Downs L

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Downs Edwin L

638  
Day John

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Day John

151  
Drydan Thomas H

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211687 | 20 |
| 2  | 1853     | 21 |
| 3  | 1940     | 22 |
| 4  | 2022     | 23 |
| 5  | 1772     | 24 |
| 6  | 2127     | 25 |
| 7  | 2286     | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Name

See also

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. H. Dryden

Pvt.

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 17, 1861

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$125

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Capt. Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

W.D. Campbell

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos. Bryan

Pat

, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 23 to Aug 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copies

Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. T. Sinden  
Age 1  
Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Appears on years.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled: Sept. 7 Oct. 1861  
When

Where Hallettsville Apr. 15 1861  
By whom Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:  
When  
Where San Antonio May 23 1861  
By whom Gen. Sayers

Last paid:  
By whom Pay due from date of enlistment  
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100  
Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company A and Company B of the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry. The 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted April 1862 was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D

T. H. Snyder

Father, E. K. 7th, Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Nov. 4 Dec, 1861.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas  
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville Lavaca Co. Texas  
Capt. Walker

By whom

Mastered into service:

May 23, 1861.

When

San Antonio  
Am. Sayre

Where

By whom

Last paid:

Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$35.00; equipment, \$2.00

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was attached to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

0  
Pvt. Thos. Dryden  
Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above,

Roll dated

not dated, 186

July 1, 1862

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

July 1, 186

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick  
2 yrs or the War

Period

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

T. H. Dryden

T. T. B., Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 90.00; equipments, \$ 12.00

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 23

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos Dryden

Pvt.

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June  
1863 by reason disability

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WDCampbell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 2<sup>nd</sup> Mtd Rifle Tex

T. H. Dryden  
Pot. Co. D. 2<sup>nd</sup> I. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Sept. , 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received Sept. 8 , 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

File No. 248.

L. C. Thompson

Lyden, Thos H  
Co. E, 2. Tex. Cav.

See personal papers of

Thos. Price  
for , Co. E, 1 Regt Tex. Cav.

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**  
This card must not be taken from the file.

(CONFEDERATE)

*D*

*T 4*

*Pyramid*

Appears on a Prescription Book of

General Hospital,  
Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From *Jan 1 to 4*, 1862

*Haupt. Epilepsy*

From *Jan 5 to 11*, 1862

*H.*

From *Jan 12 to 13*, 1862

*Duty Jan 13.*

From

From

From

From

From

31.3437.42.46  
Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 556, page

*W. Johnson* *Copyist*

63  
*Oryden T. H.*

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Circle filed with

*Oryden Thomas*

*Will Perry*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213702 | 20 |
| 2  | 3898     | 21 |
| 3  | 3992     | 22 |
| 4  | 4094     | 23 |
| 5  | 3790     | 24 |
| 6  | 4200     | 25 |
| 7  | 4309     | 26 |
| 8  | 4421     | 27 |
| 9  | 4515     | 28 |
| 10 | 4600     | 29 |
| 11 | 4680     | 30 |
| 12 | 8104     | 31 |
| 13 | 8355     | 32 |

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARKS .....

See also .....

1-53  
+ *Duke Henry*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50213702 | ■ |
| 2  | 3898     | ■ |
| 3  | 3992     | ■ |
| 4  | 4094     | ■ |
| 5  | 3790     | ■ |
| 6  | 4200     | ■ |
| 7  | 4309     | ■ |
| 8  | 4421     | ■ |
| 9  | 4515     | ■ |
| 10 | 4600     | ■ |
| 11 | 4680     | ■ |
| 12 | 8104     | ■ |
| 13 | 8355     | ■ |
| 14 |          | ■ |
| 15 |          | ■ |
| 16 |          | ■ |
| 17 |          | ■ |
| 18 |          | ■ |
| 19 |          | ■ |

Number of medical cards herein *6*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

SEE ALSO



(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Henry Jones*  
4 Sept. 1861, { Capt. Mat N. Jan's Company.  
Age 24 years. { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex*

Muster-in to date *Sept 14 1861*  
Joined for duty and enrolled: *Sept 14, 1861*

When *Sept. 14* 186  
Where *Brownsville*  
By whom *Mat Nolan*  
Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*  
Valuation of horse, *\$35.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State  
Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at  
this place.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (2d  
Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morriss' Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Merry*  
4091, 1 Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.  
Age 24 years.  
Appears on 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$35 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

*For Sullis 11 75*

This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Just mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Luce

4 Sgt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1861

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom Received no pay

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$35 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse \$42 40

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Marras's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*D* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Henry Tice*

*4 Aug.* Capt. Mar. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y 1st*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*2*

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*2*

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Sill*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *25* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Post mark:

*W. G. Brown*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Duce

2. Sgt. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel  
Texas May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date

May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When

May 14

1862

Where

Pt. Isabel

By whom

Lt. R. H. R. H. R. H.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 60 00

Remarks: Mustered for the  
war. Enrolled to 150  
bounty May 14, 1862

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1-5)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. H. H.

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L*

*Henry L. ...*

*Adjt.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*May 14*, 1862

Where

*Pl. Isabel*

By whom

*L. L. Nolan*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Detached to ...  
with ordnance since  
June 26*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Henry L. ...*

*4 Sept.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1, 1862* 186

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14* 186

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 14* 186

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31* 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *72*

Remarks *Stop for clothing & Tobacco. 38 23*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 10, 1862.

Book mark:

*[Signature]* Original

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Duce

2 Sgt. | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age . . . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for . . . . . to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When . . . . . Sept. 14, 1861.

Where . . . . . Brownsville

By whom . . . . . Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When . . . . . Sept. 14, 1861.

Where . . . . . Fort Brown

By whom . . . . . Capt. Sillie

Last paid:

By whom . . . . . Capt. Jarey

To what time . . . . . Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse . . . . . \$2.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark mark:

*[Signature]*

Captain



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Henry Duve*  
*Schuy*, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sept. 14, 1861.*  
*Brownsville*  
*Capt. Nolan*  
*war*  
*Capt. Milby*  
*Feb. 28, 1863.*  
*\$48.50*  
*Present*  
*Chd 1 cavity Box 2*  
*1 Canteen 8.50*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Henry Stuee*

*3d Sgt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 4 Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1863.

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Cooke*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

*24 80*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Huck mark:

*[Signature]* *Captain*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Henry L. ...*

*2nd Regt.*, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *first 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14*, 186*1*.

Where *Drummond*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj. Harrison*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Serial*  
*Sergeant*, Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Ordered to get horses by ord Lt*  
*Col. Mitchell*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morriss's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. F. Taylor*

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*H. H. H. H.*  
Sergeant, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On D. I. May 10. 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

*W. G. Doyle*

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

2 Cav

T

*Drill*  
Henry Dune

Sergt Capt Mat Nolan's Co  
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 1st Cr....., 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature Henry Dune

Remarks:

Roll No.

Byrd

Dr. Julius

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50213720

2 3916

3 4010

4 4112

5 3794

6 4204

7 4328

8 4429

9 4531

10 4616

11 4695

12 7896

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Julius L. Reed*  
Part, { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex.*  
Muster-in to date *Sept 14, 1861.*  
Joined for duty and enrolled: *Sept 14, 1861.*

When

Where

By whom

Period

*Sept. 14.*  
*Brownsville*  
*Mat Nolan*  
*12 mo.*

1861

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* - *100*

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State  
Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at  
this place.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Check mark:

*W. J. [Signature]*  
Capt.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John S. ...*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse

Remarks.

*Discharged 4/23/62*

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Must mark:

(202)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Julius L. Lee*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Age *19* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 14 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:  
When *Sept. 14*, 1861.  
Where *Brownsville*, 1861.  
By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:  
When *Sept. 14*, 1861.  
Where *Fort Brown*.  
By whom *Capt. Geller*

Last paid:  
By whom *He received no pay*  
To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$45 100*; equipments, *\$25 100*  
For use of horse: *500*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Blank mark:

*1000*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Julius L. ...*

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*, 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mastered into service:

When *Sept. 14*, 1862

Where *Fort Brown*

By whom *Capt. Yell*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap ... Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Lee*  
2 Corp., Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Point of view*  
*Texas* *May 14 1862*

Muster-in to date

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 50.00

Remarks: *Recorded for*  
*the war entitled to*  
*\$30 bounty May 14, 1862*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John L. ...*  
2 Corp. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 12*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 1862.

Where *Pl. ...*

By whom *Lt. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

*...*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John L. ...*

*Rank* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *...* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186

Enrolled: *...* 1861

When *...* 1861

Where *...*  
By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *...* 1861

Where *...*  
By whom *Capt. ...*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *...* 1861

Valuation of horse \$45 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *Private from Jan 1/62 to May 14/62 Capt. ...*

\*This company - as known at various times as Capt. ...  
Nolan's Company, P. Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Must mark:

*[Signature]*

Stop for clothing  
tobacco \$4.65

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*D*

*Julius L. Lee*

*2 Corp*, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on .....  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for .....  
*to Oct 31, 1862*

Enrolled: .....  
*Sept 14, 1861*

When .....  
*Brownsville*

Where .....  
*Capt. Nolan*

By whom .....  
*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service: .....  
*Sept 14, 1861*

When .....  
*Fort Brown*

Where .....  
*Capt. Little*

By whom .....  
*Capt. Little*

Last paid: .....  
*Capt. Garey*

By whom .....  
*Sept 1*

To what time .....  
*1862*

Valuation of horse \$ ..... 100; equipments \$ ..... 100

For use of horse .....  
*24*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*W. H. H. H.*

Copies.

(202)



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James L. ...*  
Regt. Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Nolan*

Period *year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Milby*

To what time *Feb. 24*, 1863.

For use of horse *\$45.00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Chd 1 Powder Flask*  
*\$1.00*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company), Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

D | 2 Cav. Texas.

Julius Luce

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Cooke

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

On sick furlough

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. L. Luce

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Julius Luce*

*Priv.* Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*  
*war*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Cooke*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*On sick furlough*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Morgan*

Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*About sick men 3<sup>rd</sup> 63.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*A. J. Taylor*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*D. B. Jones*  
*Julius Jones*  
*Robert Jones - Pyons*

Appears on a Register of  
General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                            |         |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Disease                 | <i>Scrub</i>               | , 1865. |
| Admitted                | <i>July 15</i>             | , 186 . |
| Returned to duty        |                            | , 186 . |
| Discharged from service |                            | , 186 . |
| Deserted                |                            | , 1865. |
| Furloughed              | <i>Dec 1 - 15, July 15</i> | , 186 . |
| Died                    |                            |         |
| Remarks :               |                            |         |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 270, page 112

*W. Johnson*

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. 1 *Bygone* *See*

*Julius Davis*  
*Regt. Capt. of 1st Co. 2d, Bygone*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Furuncul* 1863.

Admitted *Aug 8* 1863.

Returned to duty *Aug 12* 186

Discharged from service 186

Deserted 186

Furloughed 186

Died

Remarks: *From furlough*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 178

*W. H. Johnson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

2 Cav

Tex

*Julius*  
Julius ~~Dave~~

Pvt Capt Mat. Nolan's Co  
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st or

1862

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862

Signature Julius Dave

Remarks:

Roll No.

By

Copies

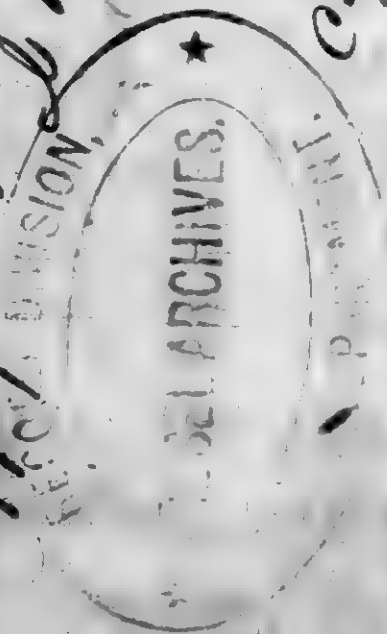
...to be detailed to this Depot  
...him away as I cannot at the  
...his place.

I am Capt. in

Very Respectfully  
Your obedient

J. W. Marmon

Capt. Condy in Dist. &c



No 20 M Dist. May 2<sup>d</sup> 1864

Capt. J. W. Marmon  
Condy &c

In ref to Private  
Julius Duvo of Capt  
Nolan's Co. Pyron's Regt

Kindly send to  
Hon. Gen. Sherman

Respectfully ordered to Col  
A. C. Jones. Chief of Staff &c  
asking that this man be  
detailed to the Marine Det.

By order of  
Gen. Smith.

C. W. Smith  
Capt. 504<sup>th</sup>

June 2<sup>d</sup> 1864

Julius Duvo  
Co. G 2<sup>d</sup> Tns Cav



Ad to Marine Det Matagorda,  
May 2<sup>d</sup> 1864

Capt L. C. Anson  
Marine Det  
Honolulu

Sir

In reply to your communication of the 18<sup>th</sup> ult in ref to Private Julius [unclear], as referred to by Maj C. M. Mason [unclear], I beg leave to say that he was found by me on board of the Schooner 'Annie Dale', when I took charge of this Det, and upon asking [unclear] his detail, I was told he had been fur [unclear] and was on his return to his reg<sup>t</sup> when the enemy appeared, he at once reported to the first officer he met and was told to go and report to Capt Simkins, then on duty in the lower Bay. I applied through Mr [unclear] Det to have his detail sent to me, (See my letter of 1<sup>st</sup> Feb'y 1864) but got no reply to my communication, I was very much in need of men and could not possibly spare him, as that vessel had but nine men on board at the time; Julius is a Seaman & knows nothing of the [unclear]. Most respectfully, Sir, your [unclear]

# THE

I, Frederick Douglass, do solemnly swear, in the presence of Almighty God, that I will hereafter faithfully defend the Constitution of the United States and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will in like manner abide by and support all laws and proclamations which have been made during the existing rebellion with reference to the Emancipation of Slavery. So help me God!

Sworn and subscribed to before me,  
*J. L. L.* 1865.

三

day of

*Adelphi*

John J. Brown, Jr.

Ladies June  
 P. A. Hardy

No. 21  
I, the undersigned, Governor of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding and Department, to Major General E. M. P. Hartsy, M. P. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Army of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Witness at Jackson, Miss.  
day of July 1863.

Belius Lane  
2nd Texas Cavalry

Wm. L. Bates  
Major General

Mr. J. P. Smith  
Huntsville, Ala.

Wm. Milton  
April 18th 1864

Dear Sir,  
I am informed that  
you have been ordered  
to the 1st Cavalry  
at Huntsville, Ala.  
I am glad to hear of  
it, and hope you will  
be successful in your  
services.

Capt. E. C. Dickinson  
Co. G, 2nd Cav

Julius Shreve  
Co. G, 2nd Cav

after the capture  
of the rebels at  
Huntsville, Ala.  
you were ordered to  
the 1st Cavalry at  
Huntsville, Ala.

Yours truly,  
Wm. Milton

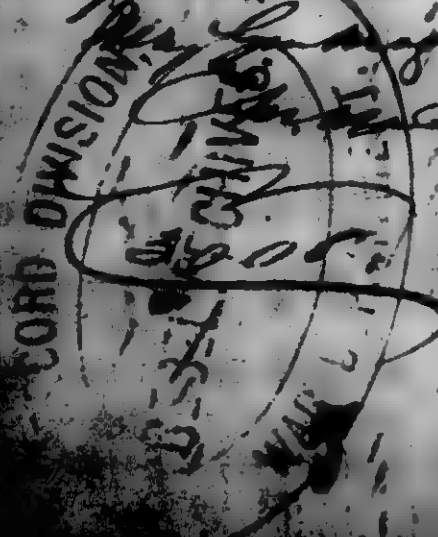
Head Qrs. 4th  
Hunters Regt. 10th

Respectfully returned  
to Capt. E. C. Dickinson  
at Huntsville, Ala.  
regiment that this  
man is detailed  
in the 1st Cavalry  
as his services are  
very much required  
in the district of  
Huntsville.

By order of  
Gen. Smith  
Chief of Staff  
J. L. Smith  
Capt. 1st Regt.

There is no other  
business at present  
connected with this  
matter.

By command of  
J. L. Smith  
Chief of Staff  
J. L. Smith  
Capt. 1st Regt.



Wendell, Tex as  
April 15<sup>th</sup> / 64

Wm. H. Hanson

I beg to inform you that  
Thomas Sullivan, Private, absent from his  
company, & serving on Board Ste Anne  
On Saturday, having received no  
order for his detail, & my repeated applications  
to Capt. Hanson for information concerning  
authority detaining him from joining his  
company, have remained unanswered -  
Therefore request that he be ordered to  
rejoin his company

Respectfully

Yours Obedt Servt  
E. C. Atkins  
Capt. Co. & 2<sup>d</sup> Regt

*Duff Marion J.*

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50216514 | 20 |
| 2  | 6582     | 21 |
| 3  | 6660     | 22 |
| 4  | 6753     | 23 |
| 5  | 6847     | 24 |
| 6  | 6936     | 25 |
| 7  | 7005     | 26 |
| 8  | 7078     | 27 |
| 9  | 7141     | 28 |
| 10 | 8406     | 29 |
| 11 | 9480     | 30 |
| 12 | 9734     | 31 |
| 13 | 9949     | 32 |
| 14 | 208856   | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texa- Mounted Vols.\*  
Age *35* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 23, 1861*  
Muster-in to date *Sept 23, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 23, 1861*

Where *Portersville*

By whom *Wm F. Bond*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *50*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

Copy.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William S. Smith*

*Capt. John Donelson's Company,*  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age . . . years.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 1st*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *April 1st*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *John Donelson*

Mustered into service:

When *April 1st*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *John Donelson*

Last paid:

By whom *John Donelson*

To what time . . . 1861.

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

For use of horse

Remarks.

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Marion J. Saff*

*Capt.* (Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Fort McKim*

By whom *John Saff*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Fort McKim*

By whom *Capt. J. Saff*

Last paid:

By whom *Jan 1 1862*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

For use of horse *For Saff*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. Saff*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Henry*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. L. Tamm*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John D. Nelson*

{ Capt. John D. Nelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *to 1861*, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Rank mark:

*1st Lt.*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M. J. H. H.

P. 11

, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 26

, 1862.

Where

Escondido

By whom

Capt. Donaldson

Period

1 Year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt.

To what time

April 30

, 1863.

For use of horse

\$24.40

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

J. S. lost Shoalwater.  
lost Ex.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

Hunk

Captain.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Q. A. L.* Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

1862

Enlisted:

1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright.

Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on K. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company I was organized in April, 1861, was transferred to May 31, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copy.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*M. J. Dwyer*  
Capt. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*January* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Leave granted by Capt. Dwyer  
Cavalry Regt. No. 2 days unknown.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 11, 1862.

*C. J. Taylor*

Copyist.



Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Sept* ... *Co* ... 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Wm. J. ...*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate.

*L* 2 Cav. Texas.

*M. J. Luff*

Sergt. *Co K* 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears as

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent on furlough for 60 days  
since Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. L. Luff*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*L*  
*M. J. Huff*  
*Sergeant*, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Furlough since Sept 15/64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Flunk*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

20

M. J. Luff

Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

1863

Since what time

Oct 8

186

Where

Moulton

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Luff

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

44 Byron Tex

Marrison J. Duff  
Bvt Co. H, Capt. McBrat's Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                         |         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Disease                 | (Scabies) Rupia, Herpes |         |
| Admitted                | Jan'y 24                | , 1863. |
| Returned to duty        |                         | , 186 . |
| Discharged from service |                         | , 186 . |
| Deserted                |                         | , 186 . |
| Furloughed              | Jan'y 26                | , 1863. |
| Died                    |                         | , 186 . |
| Remarks                 | Columbus                |         |

Med. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 132

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

Duff, Marion J

2d TM Rifles

Subject: Trans 4th Regt Ariz Brig

Title of record: 5.0.No

Dist TEX MEX & ARIZ-Magador  
Date: May 15/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE).

Moses J. Duff.

Sgt. Co. E. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 6, 1865.

Residence.

Number of rolls: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

*Duke John M.*

*Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.*

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213062 | 20 |
| 2  | 3166     | 21 |
| 3  | 3269     | 22 |
| 4  | 3379     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

*Morgan's Reg't Texas Cav*



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel J. Richardson*  
Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*  
Age 21 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 23, 1861*

Muster-in to date *May 23, 1861*

Enlisted for duty and enrolled;  
When *May 23, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Samuel J. Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *463*

Valuation of horse, \$75; equipments, \$100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. B. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1859-1861). Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862

Hook mark:

*Samuel J. Richardson*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Duke*  
(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to June 3, 1861.*

dated *July 3, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sam'l Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *60*

Valuation of horse, equipments, & *\$500* 100

For use of horse *\$500*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1861, was furnished to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 18, 1861.

Book mark: *C*

*J. Morris*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Schmitt, Duke*

*Priv*

(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*April 19, 1861.*

Where

*Marshall, Tex*

By whom

*L. W. Crawford*

Period

*Twelve months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Wm. B. Baxter*

To what time

*Aug. 31, 1861.*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*On detached service  
at Camp Anderson*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Pickens*

*2nd* (1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Feb 14*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Richmond, Va. 21*, 1862.

Where *Campy. Harrison, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. Richardson*

Period *from 1st of March*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. John E. Greay*

To what time *Apr 12*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Rec'd bounty. Discharged  
Feb 21, 1862. to his home at  
Abbeville, S.C.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Rank mark:

*J. Morris*

Captain.

1657  
Duke Napoleon B

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50209444 | m |
| 2  | 9549     | m |
| 3  | 9654     | m |
| 4  | 9743     | m |
| 5  | 9819     | m |
| 6  | 9912     | m |
| 7  | 9988     | m |
| 8  | 210079   | m |
| 9  | 0153     | m |
| 10 | 7445     | m |
| 11 | 7743     | m |
| 12 |          | m |
| 13 |          | m |
| 14 |          | m |
| 15 |          | m |
| 16 |          | m |
| 17 |          | m |
| 18 |          | m |
| 19 |          | m |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Napoleon B. Duke

1 (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Rock

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period

12 months

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

R. B. Duke

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Napoleon B. Duke

Det. { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10 Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When April, 1861.

Where Ark.

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Cat Taylor

Last paid:

By whom Not paid in full

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

R. H. Fish

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D 2 Cav. Texas.

F B Duke

Stk { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1st, 1861†

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$44 100; equipments \$29 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Not indexed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '63."

Blank mark:

R. H. Fink

(602)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Napoleon B. Drake

1st } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
} 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for dated June 16, 1862

Enrolled:

When May 15, 1861.

Where Missouri

By whom P. Hardeman

Mastered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Missouri

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom W. J. Hunter

To what time Sept. 30, 1862

Note: "Re-organized by order of Brig Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Back mark:

Rec'd

Copyist.

10

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

Napoleon B. Luke

Priv. 1 Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
Age 20 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

Rust.

By whom

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. Minter

To what time

31 Dec.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

For use of horse

100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1861, was furnished to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morras's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Check mark:

W. H. Villard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Captain R. Duke

1 Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 20, 1862

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Russ. H.

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Luyke

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Luyke

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$4000; equipments, \$2500

For use of horse \$2449

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 18, 1862.

Lost mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Reuben B. Duke*  
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *May 1*

Enlisted: *1863*

When

Where *Ark*, 1861.

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Cap. Reeves*

To what time

For use of horse *1863*, 1866

Present or absent *Not Paid*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Ascock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*Reuben B. Duke*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*N*  
Napoleon B. Duke

Priv, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

15. Apt., 1861.

Where

Rank

By whom

P. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wilby

To what time

30 June, 186

For use of horse:

Present or absent Not stated:

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

H. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*A. B. Duke*

*Det*, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb.*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

*Apr. 10.*, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*In Det. H. H. Camp*  
*since Feb. 5*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*R. H. Fisk*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*John L. ...*  
Lieut. Col. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent with leave since 5th Reg. order  
May 2nd, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*A. J. Drake*  
Capt. Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *October*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 10 1864*

Place *San Antonio*

Remarks: *And of course*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.



658  
Tullon, -

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tullon, Richard

*Duncan, Francis M.*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210238 | 20 |
| 2  | 0325     | 21 |
| 3  | 0418     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Book MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Charles L. Pyron*  
Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 37

years.

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 1st 1861*

Muster-in to date

*May 22, 1861*

*May 22, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*W. H. J. Malvin*

Copyist.

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 24  
Appears in  
Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

100

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

## When

## Where

**By whom**

Period

Valuation of horse, \$ 100.  
Remarks: equipments, \$ 25 100

Remarks:

Stockholders' names

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to (1st)  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1861.

Post mark:

Post mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Copy to:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Pyron* Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Oct 21* 1861.

Enrolled:

When *May 23* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas. L. Pyron*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 9* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas. L. Pyron*

Last paid:

By whom *Pyron*

To what time *Oct 21* 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Since*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (See Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*

Captain

666  
*Duncan William R*

Co. *I*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215980 | 1  |
| 2  | 5810     | 2  |
| 3  | 6119     | 3  |
| 4  | 6210     | 4  |
| 5  | 6295     | 5  |
| 6  | 6368     | 6  |
| 7  | 7639     | 7  |
| 8  | 8808     | 8  |
| 9  |          | 9  |
| 10 |          | 10 |
| 11 |          | 11 |
| 12 |          | 12 |
| 13 |          | 13 |
| 14 |          | 14 |
| 15 |          | 15 |
| 16 |          | 16 |
| 17 |          | 17 |
| 18 |          | 18 |
| 19 |          | 19 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

BOOK MARK

See also

*D* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*William Duncan*  
*Pvt.* 1 Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Age *23* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:  
When *Sept 12, 1861*  
Where *Fort Brown*  
By whom *Capt Littleton*

Mastered into service:  
When *Sept 12, 1861*  
Where *Fort Brown*  
By whom *Capt Littleton*

Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time *1861*

For use of horse: *\$43.10*

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Coyman

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William R. Duncan

5 Sg<sup>t</sup> Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg<sup>t</sup> Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt John Littleton

Period 12 months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20, 1862

Where Near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W O Lyagar

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid By whom Capt Lynch

To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$60 and equipments, \$12.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William Duncan*

Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31/1861 to June 30 1862.

Balloted:

When

Sept 17, 1861

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

12 1/2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Decr, 1861

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company H and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1-1) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copied

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*D*

*Wm R. Duncan*  
5 Sqt. } Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1862

Enrolled: *Sept 12* 1862  
When *15 Brownsville*  
Where *Capt Littleton*

By whom  
Re-mustered into service:

When *June 20* 1862  
Where *Edinburg*  
By whom *Maj. Yager*

Last paid  
By whom *Capt. Yager*

To what time *Aug 31* 1862  
Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$17.00  
*\$24.40*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
(copy)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*D*

*William R. Duncan*

*Sgt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to June 30, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*June 21, 1863*

Where

*Bedburg*

By whom

*Capt Spencer*

Period

*2 years*

Last paid:

*Capt Reeves*

By whom

*28 Feby. 1863*

To what time

*\$48.80*

For use of horse

Present or absent

*Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Little's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1-1) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*D*

*Wm R. Duncan*

*Sgt*, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 1863

Enlisted: *Sept 13* 1861

When *Brownsville*

Where *Capt Littleton*

By whom *1 year*

Period

Last paid: *Capt Wm Milby*

By whom *June 31* 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or a

Remarks: *Absent on sick for cough*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's company, Captain Spencers Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Mounted Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F was organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John A. ...*  
*Co. ...* 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for,

*absent with leave since*  
*Oct. 15, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was transferred to May 23, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morriss' Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

*(9) Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

LC

W. R. Duncan

Sergt Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Aug 4

, 186

Where

By whose authority

Sick leave for 60 days

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

(1862)

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 2 bar Tex

W. Duncan  
Bt 3 Regt. Capt. Littleton

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Nov

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Nov. 21, 1861.

Remarks: Bearers of Express for Capt.  
John Littleton's Company stationed  
at Edinburgh they remained here  
a days

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 306.

A. S. Andrews

Captain

7.61  
Dumica, Thad F

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209508 | 20 |
| 2  | 9566     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



2 Chv. Texas.

Age - 12 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated 24

Muster-in to date

When *Cyber*

## When

**Where**

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$150

Remarks:

\* This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardenman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Captain Harden's Company and Captain Aycock's Company;  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Street name:

R. H. Fisher

1992

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. D. Hardeman*

*4th* Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*

1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 1st*

1861.

Where

*Ark*

By whom

*P. H. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 23*

1861.

Where

*Ark*

By whom

*Capt C. L. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom

*Sept 1st 1861*

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse \$ *60*; equipment \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Atwood's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rec'd*

Copyist.

662  
Crimm, J.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Crane, Julius

7  
*Dunson, Erastus*

Co. *3*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50210235* =

2 *0322* =

3 *0413* =

4 *0496* =

5 *0540* =

6 *0619* =

7 *0706* =

8 *0781* =

9 *7449* =

10 *8571* =

11 *8976* =

12 *44341699* =

13 =

14 =

15 =

16 =

17 =

18 =

19 =

Number of medical cards herein *4*

Number of personal papers herein *7*

Book Names

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Charles L. Pyron*

Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*May 22, 1861*

Muster-in to date

*May 22, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*April 1, 1861*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*John R. ...*

Period

*12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

*W. H. J. Malvin*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

10  
Ernest L. Duncanson  
Pvt (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

May 22, 1861.  
San Antonio  
Edw. L. Pyron  
12 mos

Valuation of horse, \$150, equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Ernest H. Under*

*Pvt.* Capt. Charles L. Pylon's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled: *May 22*, 1861.

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. L. Pylon*

Mustered into service:

When *May 22*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wap. Pylon*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Adjutant*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *21* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pylon's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Maline*

Copy 100.

(102)

10

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Erastas Dunson

Pvt.

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1<sup>st</sup> 1862.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When

July 1

1862.

Where

S Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Period

2 years

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyrson's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.  
Well informed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't M. M."

Book mark:

W. H. J. Maline

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

10  
Ernest L. Austin  
2<sup>d</sup> Sgt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where

By whom E. M. Poor

Period 2 years at the war

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Q

Ernestus Duncan

2 Sept, Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

July 1, 1862  
San Antonio  
D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

July 1, 1862  
San Antonio  
D. M. Poor

Capt. Carey  
Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$120 00; equipments, \$25 160

For use of horse \$24 00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
(1862)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Erastus Dunson*

*2 Sgt*, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to June 30*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*July 1*, 186*3*  
*San Antonio*  
*D M. Poor*  
*War*

*Capt Pierce*  
*Feb 28*, 186*3*

*\$11.50*  
*Not stated*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-designated in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

(102)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Erastus Dunson*  
2 Supt Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll.

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*July 1, 1862.*  
*San Antonio*  
*Capt H M Poor*  
*1 year or the war*  
*Capt H M Milby*  
*June 20, 1863*  
*Absent*  
*Absent without*  
*leave since Aug 3, 1863*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Infantry, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Bank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1863) *Captain*

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Company*  
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Company*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. J. Taylor*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

LC 2 Cav. Texas.

Erastus Linnson  
Sergt. Co B 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

March 1863.

Since what time May 15 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

20  
Crestus Hinson  
Sergt Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 1863

How Absent without leave

Where

Remarks Since Nov. 12, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark

Blank

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Residence

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled  
1865.\*

Roll dated

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas - R. & P. 71227.

Number of roll

26

(648)

A. Fairley

Copyist



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Byronia*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                 |                  |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Disease                 | <i>Smallpox</i> |                  |
| Admitted                | <i>Dec. 15</i>  | , 186 <i>2</i> . |
| Returned to duty        | <i>Dec. 22</i>  | , 186 <i>2</i> . |
| Discharged from service |                 | , 186 .          |
| Deserted                |                 | , 186 .          |
| Furloughed              |                 | , 186 .          |
| Died                    |                 | , 186 .          |

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 114

*W. A. Johnson*

Captain

*Dunson / Gastus*

*Pvt., Co. B*      *Tex. Cav.*  
Reg't.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Ad Cards  
Serial Records  
Reports of Dis. for Discharge  
A. M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Des. Lists  
Orders  
Pria. of War Record  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Assertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

Chas. Hanson  
2nd Sec. (Calif.)

1865.

2

It is a pleasure to have you here.

having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

by order of

*1000000*  
MAJOR GENERAL E. M. S. ORR, U. S. A.



~~How many times have I written to you!~~

1. 10. 1951

252

5

664  
Quinnston Erastus

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Quinnston Erastus

Dunthony Tone

Co. "A" 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt.

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 1.....  | 20..... |
| 2.....  | 21..... |
| 3.....  | 22..... |
| 4.....  | 23..... |
| 5.....  | 24..... |
| 6.....  | 25..... |
| 7.....  | 26..... |
| 8.....  | 27..... |
| 9.....  | 28..... |
| 10..... | 29..... |
| 11..... | 30..... |
| 12..... | 31..... |
| 13..... | 32..... |
| 14..... | 33..... |
| 15..... | 34..... |
| 16..... | 35..... |
| 17..... | 36..... |
| 18..... | 37..... |
| 19..... | 38..... |

Number of personal papers herein.....

Back Mark:.....

See also.....

No. 1109

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Tom Gentry Jr. U. S. 2nd Texas Cav Regt  
(Done at Columbus, Texas, this)  
20th day of July, 1865.)

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.

Payette County Texas

663  
Duran, H. C.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Duran, William



Durand Macleto

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50210239

2 0326

3 0419

4 0475

5 0571

6 0656

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Newton Howard*

Pos. *Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date

*May 22, 1861.*

*May 22, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 11, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio.*

By whom *Chas L. Pyron*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furledoughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malvin*

Captain

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

10  
Recruit Found

1 Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 22, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Capt. Pyron

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$1500

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Mark mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copies.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 22

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for May 23 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Entered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copy

(Confederate.)

10

2 Cav.

Texas.

Naceto Durand

Pvt. { Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1<sup>st</sup> 1862, 1862 .†

Not dated

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862

Where S Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

and indexed: "Rec'd (A. & L. G. O.) Aug't 28, 62."

Mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

20 2 Cav. Texas.

Hubert L. Grand

Pt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July & Aug

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1

1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years of the war

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-  
tain Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers;  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Copyist.

D

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Macleto Durand

Capt David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

San Antonio  
D. M. Poor

By whom

Mustered into service

When

July 1, 1862

Where

San Antonio  
D. M. Poor

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Carey  
Aug 31, 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams  
Coping.

4  
Durand William C.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

|          |   |          |
|----------|---|----------|
| 50210237 | = | 50219343 |
| 0324     | = | 9559     |
| 0417     | = | 9779     |
| 0477     | = | 9995     |
| 0536     | = | 220234   |
| 0615     | = | 0401     |
| 0702     | = | 0526     |
| 0778     | = | 209173   |
| 0859     | = | 9213     |
| 7351     | = | 9304     |
| 7706     | = | 8901     |
| 7926     | = |          |
| 8168     | = |          |
| 8421     | = |          |
| 8608     | = |          |
| 8764     | = |          |
| 8950     | = |          |
| 9163     | = |          |
| 9419     | = |          |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 2

Date Made

By



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

20  
Williams

Pvt. (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

W. J. Malin

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. J. Malvin*  
Capt. Charles L. Pyron - Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 22 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When *May 21*, 1861.

Where *Lawrenceville*

By whom *Capt. Pyron*

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse, \$100. equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. H. J. Malvin* *Captain*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. H. H.

Pl. 1 Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 22

1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

C. L. Pyron

Mustered into service:

When

May 22

1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Pyron

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due for enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

(200)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

10

William G. Durand

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. } Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1<sup>st</sup> 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvine  
Copy

Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

10

10  
2  
Wm. C. L. ...  
Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Roll

Are 22 years.

Age 22 years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
as named above.

Company must  
of the organization named above,  
for July + Aug  
ad enrolled.

Joined for duty and enrolled  
July 1

**When**

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse. \$

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Bank mark:

W. H. J. Malin

[illegible]

Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

*N. C. Durand*

12<sup>th</sup> Lt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Sept & Oct* 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*July 1<sup>st</sup>* 186

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*D M Poor*

Mustered into service:

When

*July 1<sup>st</sup>* 186

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*D M Poor*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse.

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pye's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Riflemen) was organized May 27, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 27,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Hudson*  
Coyte.

2

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Durand  
1st Lt., Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Feb 25 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When:

Where:

By whom:

Period:

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time:

For use of horse:

Present or absent:

Remarks:

Signs Roll as 1st Lieut.  
Amended

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Q

W. C. Durand  
124 Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signs roll Andy C.

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyrone's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was forwarded to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copy



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2

W. C. Durand  
1st Lt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan 1 Feb 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged. Shows 1st Lt. Grant  
for Duty.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Byron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Book mark:

(322)

J. N. Williamson  
Capt.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. H. H. H.*

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Ten Comanche*

Remarks: *On week leave at Ten Comanche and back. 1863*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 11, 1862.

*A. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry*  
*1st Lt., Co. A*  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station *Present*  
Remarks: *Sturges Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. S. Taylor*

Capt.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *Wounded*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

Copy

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John C. Luman*  
*Lieut. Col.*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*May*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present*

Station

Remarks

*On duty with Co.*  
*during month.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

*W. J. Taylor*

Copy

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. A. Smith*  
Lieut. Col. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Fort Smith*

Remarks *on duty with Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Wm. A. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*al*

*W. C. Duran,*

*1st*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug. 10*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

*Galveston*

Remarks:

*On duty with Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

*E. A. Adair*

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. C. Durand,*

*1st*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present*

Station *Guinston*

Remarks: *On duty with Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*E. J. Smith*

Original.



(Confederate.)

*at* 2 Cav. Texas.

*M. C. Durand,*

*1st*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *Comdg Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. A. B. & Co.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*A. C. Surand*  
1st Lt., Co. 13, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

*Galveston*

*Present*

Remarks:

*Comdg Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. A. Noyes*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John A. Squire*

*Sgt.*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Assigned to duty in*  
*va.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*W. A. R. Lee*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*M. C. Durand*  
*1st Lt.*, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston*  
Remarks: *Comd'g Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*copy*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

20

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Durand

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut., Co B, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of: *Nov*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston I.*

Remarks: *On duty with Co*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*Frank*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

L  
H. G. Hurand

1st Lieut, Co. D, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station

Remarks: commanding company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

H. G. Hurand

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station -

Remarks -

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

T. H. Anderson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*G. C. Lurand*

*1st*, Co. *13*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*July*

1865

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station *Salmon*

*Present*

Remarks:

*on duty with Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*A. Henderson*

Copyist.



Confederate.  
2 Cav.

Texas.

*11. 11. 1865*  
*Hunt, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *November*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks: *On duty with Co*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. ...*  
... Co. ... 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

21  
(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Hurand  
1st, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Headquarters 2 Reg't

T. M. R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission

July 8

, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Durand

1st Lt Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.  
Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;  
term, war.

Roster dated

not dated 186

Date of entry or muster into State service. } Apr 15, 1861

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. } May 23, 1861

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion. } Election  
July 8, 1862.

Date and cause of vacancy.

Name of successor.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copied

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

20

M. G. Huran

1st Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pylon's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's  
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated

, 186

Date of election  
or appointment

July 8, 1862

By whom appointed

Remarks: Absent without leave  
since Nov 26, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Luvand

12r Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex.

Apr 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Boston

✓  
Duran, J. C.

1st Lt. Co B. Peyrons 2nd Reg.  
Tex. Cav.

Subject: Absent without leave.

Title of record: L.R. #11

Army of Mo. Mo. Div. Mo. Forces

Date: Feb. 2/64

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE.)

1

2nd

1

W. D. Durand

1st Lt. Co. B. 2nd T. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3.00, 1863

Date of issue Sept 30, 1863.

Signature W.C. Durand

Remarks:

No.

576



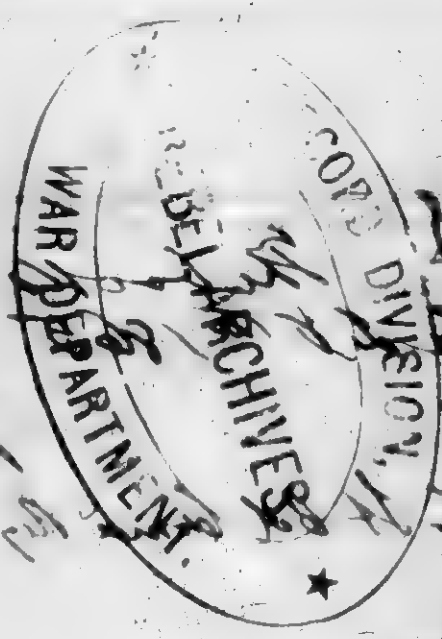
Durham & 17 3

Co. 13 2 Per. Car.

1111

Mr. [unclear]  
Mr. [unclear]  
Mr. [unclear]  
Mr. [unclear]  
Mr. [unclear]

No. 40  
Abstract K  
Q. 186



W. C. [unclear]

270

Mr. [unclear]  
Mr. [unclear]  
Mr. [unclear]  
Mr. [unclear]  
Mr. [unclear]

No. 40.  
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

- In
- (1) The Morning Report Book
  - (2) One Order Book
  - (3) One Clothing Book
  - (4) One Description Book

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service.

by the following circumstances: *The books of my Co. immediately*  
*from Jan 20th 1866* *M. C. Dureau*  
*St. Louis Col B. 20th*

*Approved*  
*James Walker Lt Col Comd Regt*

Quartermaster, U. S. Army, will issue the

Articles specified in the above Requisition

Received, at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1866  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Commanding  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Quartermaster, C. S. A.

in full of the above Requisition

## SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

- (10) One Morning Report Book  
 (11) One Order Book  
 (12) One Clothing Book  
 (13) One Descriptive Book

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service.

caused by the following circumstances: The books of my Co were destroyed

by fire Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1865

M. C. Durand  
 Ft. Canby Co B 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt.

James Waller Lt Col 6<sup>th</sup> Regt

Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the

Articles specified in the above Requisition

Commanding

Received, at ..... the ..... day of ..... 1865, of

Quartermaster, C. S. A.

in full of the above Requisition

Approved

Wm. H. B. Cuthbert

Col (over)

C. P. 2<sup>d</sup> Sec. Co.



2

General Hospital  
San Antonio Texas  
April 11<sup>th</sup> 1863.

W. C. Murand of Captain Davis Company "B"  
Co. 1st Regt. N.Y. Inf. having applied for a sick furlough  
the undersigned Board of Surgeons after careful  
examination, do hereby grant him a furlough for fifteen  
days from the above date for the benefit of his health.

*(Board of  
Medical Officers)  
Wm. H. Litchie Surgeon*

VOUCHER No. 19 .....

Paid the 6... day of Oct... 1864

1st Lieut W. C. Durand

Co B. 2nd Tex Cavalry C. S.

From the 1 day of Sept... 1864

To the 10... day of Sept... 1864

Pay. .... 100 00

To ..... years for ice. ....

Forage, ..... ..

Amount, ... 100 00



# THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To

*John H. ... 1st ... 1864*

*Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION

Term of Service Charged.

Pay per Month.

Amount.

REMARKS.

Pay—

For myself,

*September 1st 1864 to September 30 1864*

For myself for

years' service.

Forage—

For

horses.

I hereby certify

that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ...

and to the

day of

1864

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

*Wm. Thompson Harrison*

this

day of *October* 1864, the sum of ... being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.

To

years' service.

Forage.

Amount.

(Signed Duplicates.)

*W.C. Duran*  
*in Lt Col 2nd S.C.*

*100 00*



Office of G. M. 2<sup>nd</sup> Car  
Salvestine Texas

Oct 6. 1864

I certify that I have paid 12<sup>00</sup> & 37.6  
Durand Co B 2<sup>nd</sup> Car to include the  
31<sup>st</sup> day August. 1864.

J. M. Wiley  
Capt & Gm Rae  
2<sup>nd</sup> Car

Vou. No. 4

Paid the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April 1863.

A. C. Murand

1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

C. S.

From the 31<sup>st</sup> day of May 1863.

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March 1863.

Pay.....\$ 20000

Forage.....\$

Amount.....\$ 20000



Vou. No. 12

Paid the 31<sup>st</sup> day of April... 1863

H & Lurand

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut

C. S.

From the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March... 1863

To the 30<sup>th</sup> day of April... 1863

Pay.....\$ 100.00

Forage.....\$

Amount \$ 100.00

The Confederate States of America.

States of America.  
To the Honorable the Senate of the United States

*Dr*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.             | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION | TERMS OF SERVICE |  | PAY PER MONTH |     | AMOUNT. | REMARKS. |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|---------------|-----|---------|----------|
|                              |                             | CHARGED          |  | Dollars       | Cts | Dollars |          |
| Pay—                         |                             |                  |  |               |     |         |          |
| For myself .....             |                             |                  |  |               |     |         |          |
| For my horse's service ..... |                             |                  |  |               |     |         |          |
| For my horse's forage .....  |                             |                  |  |               |     |         |          |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just, that I have no claim without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received any pay, forage or received in any form of any part thereof, but any part of the time therein charged, that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged I in my stead were appointed, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department, that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate

*Wm. G. Thompson* *He has signed*

... on AP\* account what-... and that the last part of the record was...

At the same time acknowledge that they

AC 3a

To: Mr. J. H. Smith  
 From: Mr. J. H. Smith  
 Amount: \$100.00

duplicate)

W. C. Furman  
1st Lieut. Co. B 8th I. R.

(No. 57... Officer's Pay Account.)

oucher 7025

Paid the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 1863

Lt. W. C. Durand

Co. B 2<sup>nd</sup> J. C. C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May 1863

To the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 1863

Pay, ..... 200.00

To ..... years' service, .....  
.....

Forage, .....  
.....

Amount, ..... 200.00

# The Confederate States

To *W. C. Durand* *1st Lt. Col. 15th Cavalry*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |    | Term of Service Charged. |      | Pay per Month. |       | Amount. |       | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|--------------------------|------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|----------|
|                                      | From                         | To | Months                   | Days | Dollars        | Cents | Dollars | Cents |          |
| Pay—                                 |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| For myself, .....                    |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service. |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| Forage—                              |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| For ..... horses, .....              |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |          |

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Major Harrison P. M. ... Antonio*

and to the *30th* day of

*April* 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

*Capt Wm. M. Miley* again 2000

this *20* day of *June* 1863 the sum of

*Two thousand*

(in Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, .....

For ..... year's service, .....

(Signed Duplicate)

*W. C. Durand*

*1st Lt. Col. 15th Cavalry*

VOUCHER NO 4

Paid the 1 day of Sept 1863

Wm Durand  
pvt. 2nd Co C. S.

From the 1 day of Aug 1863

To the 31 day of Aug 1863

Pay.....\$ 100

Forage.... vvvv

Amount...\$ 100.00

2 Sept.





The Confederate States of America,

To *John C. Marshall* Jr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.       | Commencement and Expiration. |    | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount. |        | REMARKS. |
|------------------------|------------------------------|----|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
|                        | FROM                         | TO | MONTHS.                  | DAYS. | DOLLS.         | CENTS. | DOLLS.  | CENTS. |          |
| Pay—                   |                              |    |                          |       | 100            | 00     | 100     | 00     |          |
| For myself.....        |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |
| For years service..... |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |
| Forage for horses..... |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just: that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

..... and to the .....  
 day of ..... 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of ..... this .....  
 day of ..... 1863, the sum of .....  
 dollars, being the amount in full, of said account.

(Signed and Sealed)

*John C. Marshall*

(No. 57.--Officer's Pay Account.)

*James M. ...*  
Paid the *10* day of *Sept* 186*6*

From the *1* day of *Sept* 186*6*

To the *1* day of *Sept* 186*6*

Pay, ..... *100*

To ..... years' service, *—*

Forage, .....

Amount, ..... *100*

*37*

# The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |    | Term of Service Charged. |      | Pay per Month. |       | Amount. |       | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|--------------------------|------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|----------|
|                                      | From                         | To | Months                   | Days | Dollars        | Cents | Dollars | Cents |          |
| Pay—                                 |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| For myself, .....                    |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service, |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| Forage—                              |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |          |
| For ..... horse, .....               |                              |    |                          |      |                |       |         |       |          |

8

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were maintained for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the

day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

this

day of

the sum of

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, .....

To ..... year's service,

(Signed Duplicate)

*M. L. Leland*

*Sept 2 1862*

(No. 57... Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 186

to W. C. Burnett

of the 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 186

to the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 186

Pay.....

To ..... years' service.

For.....

Amount..... \$100.00

# The Confederate States

To *W.C. Durand 1st Lt Col 2nd Reg*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |              | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.  |        | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
|                                      | From                         | To           | Months.                  | Days. | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. |          |
| Pay—<br>For myself                   | July 1st 1863                | July 31st 63 | 07                       | 00    | 100            | 00     | 100      | 00     |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service. |                              |              |                          |       |                |        |          |        |          |

For  
Pay

\$ 100.00

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just: that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were maintained for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department: that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service: that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Assistant Gt Mm CSRA  
June 1st 63

Captain Wm M Milby  
and to the 30th day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M Milby a g m CSRA  
this 31st day of July 1863 the sum of One Hundred  
100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay. 100.00  
To ..... year's service.  
Pay. (Signed Duplicates)

100.00

*W.C. Durand*  
*1st Lieut 2nd Reg*

663  
Aure V. C.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Aurand William

664  
Durham F.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Durham Thomas

676  
Durham Thomas.

2 Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213684 | 20 |
| 2  | 7753     | 21 |
| 3  | 7741     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

149  
Thos Durham  
for c. { (2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb 1864

Enlisted:

When Dec 25 1863

Where Lawrence City

By whom Lt Col Walker

Period war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Feb 2  
1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furiously to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

J. Steenson

Captain

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*L. D. Williams*

*Williams*, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

*U. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.*  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *March 1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 1864*

Place

Remarks: *joined from de-  
sertion*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furgoined to May 20,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

Durrott. R. H.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD N

1 50220434  
2 0523

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME

See also 2d Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. H. Barrett

Capt; Co C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date March 1, 1865.

Place Salisbury

Remarks: joined by transfer

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized as (2d) Company F, (3d) Company G, and (4th) Company H, September 27, 1863.

W. J. Sawyer

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Co. 7*, Co. 7, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

1867

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1867

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

2 bar Top  
R. H. Durrett  
Pvt 60 H 2 J. car

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, defenses of  
Galveston, Texas

for the month of

March 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

March  
Batty Green  
Gain transferred by  
off order no 58 Dist Hdqrs  
Feb 27/65  
Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 268.

Spencer

Original

(CONFEDERATE.) N

20 2 bar in

R. H. Curlett  
P. H. 2 J. C.

Appears on a

Return

Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *Sept 15*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent with leave*  
*to Parkers Texas from*  
*(over)*

Miscellaneous File No. 269.

*G. B. Pratt*

Copyist



Currett T. C.

C. C., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Emergent Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Currett Thomas

*Durrott Thomas.*

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBER.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214764 | 20 |
| 2  | 4862     | 21 |
| 3  | 4967     | 22 |
| 4  | 5069     | 23 |
| 5  | 5169     | 24 |
| 6  | 5282     | 25 |
| 7  | 5314     | 26 |
| 8  | 5446     | 27 |
| 9  | 5538     | 28 |
| 10 | 5609     | 29 |
| 11 | 5679     | 30 |
| 12 | 7610     | 31 |
| 13 | 220154   | 32 |
| 14 | 208782   | 33 |
| 15 | 9143     | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas L. Hamner

4 Sgt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$70 100; equipments, \$12 100

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H; 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Hamner

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Durrell

4<sup>th</sup> Supt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:

When April, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. C. A. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Appointed Surg from Capt.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-called in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company B was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L. C. Hamner*

4 Sept. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furiously to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (1st) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*J. Escabi*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J C Linnell

3 Sngl., } Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Del clay.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

D (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Lurritt

3 Sersl., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan 4 Feb, 1862.

Enrolled

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C. L. Jayne

Last paid: By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$900; equipments, \$1500

Remarks: Appointed Sersl Apr 17,  
1861.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Rescabi

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated April 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Enlistment extended  
for six months. Bounty  
due \$200.00

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Freecabi  
Copies



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Durrett

1st Sergt. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mech & Artillery, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 3, 1861.

Where

Weatherford Tex.

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio Tex.

By whom

Capt. C. A. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Dec. 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted 1st Sgt to 1st Lieut

Apr 22, 1862. Vase H. A. Vance

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Durrett

Copy.

250-15714

reduced to the Banks.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D

J. C. Durrell

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamm's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Durrell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. L. Burnett  
Sgt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

(222)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Durrant  
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted: Apr., 1863.  
When Wentworth Tex.

Where Capt. Durrant  
By whom 1 yr.

Period 1 yr.  
Last paid: May

By whom Capt. Durrant  
To what time June 20, 1863.

For use of horse Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Black's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Burnett

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1, 1864

Enlisted: February 1, 1864

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid: May 1, 1864

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Burnett  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*A* | **2 Cav. Texas.**

*George A. Smith*  
*Priv.*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 1st*, 186*3*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since Oct 1st*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*C. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

LD 1

*Lurrett*  
*put*, C&H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

186

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
*Absent with leave*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

*Spencer*

Copy



(Confederate.)

L | 2 Cav. Texas.

T. C. Hurrett  
Pvt Cox H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time Oct 8

, 186

Where

Parker Co.

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copy to

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

LC

T. C. Durrett

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on detached service.

List dated

Not dated

186

How and where

After deserters

When

Dec 4

1863

By whose authority

By order Col G. L. Byron

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hunt

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

D

2 Cav

T. C. Durrett

Pvt 00 H 2 Tex CAV

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

For....., 186

Date of issue Apr 22....., 186

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

7

*Durrett, William S*

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NO.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214795 | 20 |
| 2  | 4893     | 21 |
| 3  | 4999     | 22 |
| 4  | 5102     | 23 |
| 5  | 5202     | 24 |
| 6  | 5349     | 25 |
| 7  | 5447     | 26 |
| 8  | 5531     | 27 |
| 9  | 5600     | 28 |
| 10 | 5650     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

9

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John A. Hamner*  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 23, 1861*

Muster-in to date

*May 23, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. A. Hamner*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$140.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*P. Escabi*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William A. Hamner

Ad. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 9, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. Rescabi

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William H. Hamner

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 2, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. A. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. Escabi

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*D* 2 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Hamner*  
*Sgt.* Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *April* 186*1*.

Where *Weatherford Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 22* 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. C. A. Singer*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *700*; equipments, \$ *100*.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D

William D. Smith

Of Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears in Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Durratt

Co. I, Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 2, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom H. A. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. A. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 3, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 400; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

J. Rescabi

Captain

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. L. Lurcott  
Pol. Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 3, 1862.

Where Heatherland Tex.

By whom Capt. L. Lurcott

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1862.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Dyre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Gacy

To what time May 3, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 75 00; equipments, \$ 10 00

For use of horse 24 00

Remarks: .....

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

Heatherland

Original

(Confederate.)

L. 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm J. Lurcott

Pol., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamer's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescove

Original.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. H. Barrett*  
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1863.

Where *Wichita Falls Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hammer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hammer*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Marks's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Escabi*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

11  
P. J. ... Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan - Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr 3, 1864.

Where Heatherford T. S.

By whom Capt. ...

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. ...

To what time Aug 22, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescani  
Copyright

D

(CONFEDERATE)

2 bar

M. S. Durrett

Pvt Co H 2

Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,  
for

Date of issue Apr 22, 186

Signature, 1863

Remarks:

No.

De venter

675  
Curritt, J. C.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Curritt Thomas



*Dusenberry, John. E.*

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214796 | 20 |
| 2  | 4874     | 21 |
| 3  | 5000     | 22 |
| 4  | 5703     | 23 |
| 5  | 5203     | 24 |
| 6  | 220727   | 25 |
| 7  | 215350   | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

D | 2 Cav. Texas.

John E. Disenberg  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 43 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above:

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Entered for duty and enrolled:

When May 23 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, \$1200; equipments, \$300

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Rank:

J. Escab.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John E. Hamner*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *42* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*1*.

Enrolled: *May 23*, 186*1*.

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*.

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. C. A. Payne*.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*.

Remarks: *On sick leave at Fort*

*Bliss San Antonio Tex.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

*J. Escubi*

Copyist.

JUN. 10

50214894

1911.

*Mayer & Co. Inc. N. Y. C.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John E. Wessenberg*

Age *43* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*2000*; equipments, \$*2000*.

Remarks: *Enrolled Service at Ft. Bliss Texas as Adj. Sargt Major.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-existed in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

mark:

*J. E. Wessenberg*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Hamner

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 75 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov 1864

Enrolled:

When

Where Jan 20, 1865

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2400; equipments, \$2500

Remarks: In service at

Fort Bliss, Texas, July 1864

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

J. E. Hamner  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D

J. E. Lusciberry  
Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 43 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2000; equipments, \$35.00

Remarks: In detail at St. Bliss  
Texas Acty Capt Major of Regt

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Bank mark:

J. E. Lusciberry

Captain

(1862)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month *ending October 1st 1862*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On Det. at Ft. Fisher*  
*Only a large Major of Regt.*

\*The company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

*J. Rescabi*

Copyright



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. E. Dunning*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*May 23, 1862*

Where

*San Antonio Tex*

By whom

*Capt Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 23, 1862*

Where

*San Antonio Tex*

By whom

*Capt C. A. Payne*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Dec 31, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*On Det Ser at Fort Bliss*

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

mark:

*J. E. Dunning*

Copy.

679  
Dunbar

No. 9, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Dunbar, Henry

870  
Orval

No. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards. Filed with

Orval, Henry

Amos Henry

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Amos Henry

Quwe Julius  
Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Quwe Julius

Quire, H.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Quire, Henry

682

Dwyer William

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50212506

2 2600

3 2677

~~4 4257~~

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK NAME

See also the back of the card

(Confederate.)

*D*

2 Cav. Texas.

*William Dwyer*

*Pvt.*, (Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 23*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. C. Stafford*

Period

*2 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *35* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. G. Wicks*

Original



(Confederate.)

D

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Dwyer*  
Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on  
of the organization named above,

for *Roll & Det*, 1861.

Enrolled: *May 1*, 1861.

When

Where *Warren Co*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from enlistment*, 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. G. H. H.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9

*W. Dwyer*

*C.H.* Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Dec 31*, 186/.

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 186

Where *Harris Co*

By whom *Capt Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 23*, 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Dwyer*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster*

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. H. H.*

Copyright

3 1/2 JERS (1' av

No. 59.

The Confederate States,

To

William L. Weyer

Dr

1862  
January 15<sup>th</sup>  
For pay from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1861, to the 20<sup>th</sup> day of  
January, 1862, being 249 months and 20 days,  
at \$1.00 dollars per month.  
For pay for traveling from ... to ... miles, at 10 cts per mile.  
For pay for traveling from ... to ... miles, at 10 cts per mile.  
For use of horse taken at ... being ... to the ...  
days, at 40 cts per day.  
For use of horse for ... days, in returning from place of discharge to place of en-  
rollment, at 40 cts per day.  
For use of arms from the ... day of ... 1861, to the ...  
day of ... 1862, at ... dollar per month.  
For Clothing, not drawn in kind, \$1.00 per month.

Amount

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn

for

70 00  
50  
14 00  
213. 21

RECEIVED of  
C. S. Army, this

Handed to ...  
cents, in full of the above account

Witness

J. S. Cooley  
Capt &c

Asst Quartermaster  
1862

Still

# Form No. 4.

I certify that the said William L. Owen is  
Private of Co. I. C. Staff of the  
Second Regiment Massachusetts Rifles born in Zipperang  
Ireland aged 26 years, five feet seven inches  
high, dark complexion, grey eyes, light hair, and by occupation  
Pilot was attached by Captain J. L. Stafford  
at San Antonio on the 13 day of May 1861, and was transferred  
into service as Capt J. L. Sawyer at San Antonio on the  
23 day of May 1861, to serve in the company and is now entitled to discharge by reason  
of entering in Captain J. L. Sawyer's company  
for during the war.

The said Walter Andrew Dwyer was last paid by Victor Janney due to him ~~from~~ the date his enlistment ~~and has pay~~ due from that time to the present date.

The \_\_\_\_\_ is due to him allowance for traveling from \_\_\_\_\_ the place of enrollment, to \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ cents per mile.

\_\_\_\_\_ allowance for traveling from Doña Ana  
Arizona \_\_\_\_\_ San Antonio Texas

Seventy (\$70.00) \_\_\_\_\_  
 There is no bond for use of \_\_\_\_\_ 23 \_\_\_\_\_ day of May 1961, to date of discharge,  
 247 \_\_\_\_\_ days of \_\_\_\_\_ ninety eight \_\_\_\_\_ \$0.00 dollars:  
 of use of motor \_\_\_\_\_ 35 \_\_\_\_\_ from place of discharge to place of enrollment, (at the rate of 20 miles a day) at 10  
 into per day \_\_\_\_\_ (12/14/60) \_\_\_\_\_

1890 Dr. May Chase 60  
 and drawn in water.  
 It is a light blue color, and is  
 a good deal of the same color.  
 It is a good deal of the same color.  
 It is a good deal of the same color.

Section A and B of the 5th and 6th series

J. Thompson  
 Capt. Commanding Company

2/4/80.

K

Enclosed herewith are statements of service relative to Joseph  
Matthews Payson and William Dwyer.

Major General.  
The Adjutant General.  
By

2 inclosures.

over

From the data given the service, if any, of the within named William Dwyer in an organization of the Confederate States Army from the state of Texas has not been identified.

The records show, however, that one William Dwyer, a private of Company E, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry, (2nd Texas Mounted Rifles) Confederate States Army, enlisted May 1, 1861, in Harris County. His name is borne on the company muster roll for December 22, 1861. He was discharged at Dunn Ann, Arizona January 22, 1862, by reason of re-enlistment in Herbert's Battalion Arizona Cavalry, U.S.A. His age at that time was stated as 26 years, born in Tipperary, Ireland, height 5 feet 9 inches, dark complexion, gray eyes, light hair and by occupation a Pilot.

He re-enlisted January 22, 1862, at Dunn Ann as a private in Captain George Herbert's Company, subsequently Captain E. M. Roper's Company, Herbert's Battalion Arizona Cavalry, U.S.A., and the muster roll of that company for October 1 to December 22, 1862, last on file, shows "Taken prisoner of War".

He was captured near Tucson, Arizona April 15, 1862, and imprisoned at Fort Sum, California where he was paroled December 27, 1862.

No later record of him has been found.

Major General,  
The Adjutant General.

By

CONFIDENTIAL

12 November 1953

Mr. Robert Rogers  
Confederate States Army - Route 6  
Tucson, Arizona

Dear Mr. Rogers:

Reference is made to your letter of 24 September 1953,  
herewith returned.

The records show that William Rogers, a private of  
Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (2d Texas Mounted  
Infantry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 1 May 1862 in  
Tucson, County, Texas and was discharged 25 January 1862 at  
Tucson, Arizona, by reason of re-enlistment in Herbert's  
Company, Confederate States Army. His  
last known address was Tucson, Arizona. His  
last known home in Tullymore, Ireland.

He re-enlisted 25 January 1862 at San Ana, Arizona,  
as a private in Captain Sherod Hunter's Company, subsequently  
Captain R. L. Swope's Company, Herbert's Battalion Arizona  
Cavalry, Confederate States Army. The company muster roll  
for 1 October to 31 December 1862, latest on file, shows the  
following: "Taken prisoner of War."

Prisoner of war records show that he was captured  
14 April 1862 near Tucson, Arizona and imprisoned at Fort  
Yuma, California, where he was paroled 27 December 1862.  
His later record of his has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and  
failure to find the entire record of Confederate military  
service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did  
not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

WM. L. BIRCHIN  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

3 Incl



44-38861-137

29 June 1953

Mr. J. E. Sullivan, Jr.  
220 West 12th Street  
Austin, Texas

Dear Mr. Sullivan:

Reference is made to your communication of 29 June 1953, herewith returned.

The records show that William Roper, a private of Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (2d Texas Mounted Rifles), Confederate States Army, enlisted 1 May 1861 in Harris County, Texas and was discharged 25 January 1862 at Dona Ana, Arizona, by reason of re-enlistment in Herbert's Battalion Arizona Cavalry, Confederate States Army. His age at that time was stated as 25 years, occupation a Field and born in Tipperary, Ireland.

He re-enlisted 25 January 1862 at Dona Ana, Arizona, as a private in Captain Sherod Hunter's Company, subsequently Captain R. L. Swope's Company, Herbert's Battalion Arizona Cavalry, Confederate States Army. The company mustered in for 1 October to 31 December 1862, latest on file, shows the following: "Taken prisoner of War."

Union prisoner of war records show that he was captured 15 April 1862 near Tucson, Arizona and imprisoned at Fort Tenn, California, where he was paroled 27 December 1862. No later record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failing to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

WM. E. HUGHES  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

1 Encl

Oyle A Benson

No. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oyle Benson A.

630  
Dye. Benson. A

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50210236 | 21 | 50219835 |
| 2  | 0323     | 22 | 220077   |
| 3  | 0416     | 23 | 0296     |
| 4  | 0494     | 24 | 0478     |
| 5  | 0570     | 25 | 0617     |
| 6  | 0655     | 26 |          |
| 7  | 0734     | 27 |          |
| 8  | 0809     | 28 |          |
| 9  | 0874     | 29 |          |
| 10 | 7480     | 30 |          |
| 11 | 7997     | 31 |          |
| 12 | 8250     | 32 |          |
| 13 | 8496     | 33 |          |
| 14 | 8653     | 34 |          |
| 15 | 8814     | 35 |          |
| 16 | 9017     | 36 |          |
| 17 | 9213     | 37 |          |
| 18 | 9575     | 38 |          |
| 19 | 9620     | 39 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benson A. Hyer*

Pvt., (Capt. Charles L. Pylon's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age 21 years.

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 22, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*May 22, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April*, 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas. L. Pylon*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$150

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pylon's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benton W. Dyer*

Pt. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 22*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. H. J. Malvin*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$70 100, equipments, \$15 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1861, was furnished to May 22, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malvin*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*H*  
*B. ...*

*Pvt.* Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled: *May 22*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. L. J. Malin*

Copyright

(1861)

(Confederate.)

10 | 2 Cav. | Texas.

A. Benson Dye

Put. { Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1<sup>st</sup> 1862, 186 +

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

2 years

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry;  
and Company R, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (See  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22,  
1861, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. F. Malins

10 (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Benson A. Dye

Put, { Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July + Aug, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom B. M. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, \$65.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (The)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Hialin

Copies



(Confederate.)

*D*

2 Cav. Texas.

*A. Benson Dye*

*Pop* Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *July 1*, 186*2*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*D. M. Poor*

Mustered into service:

When *July 1*, 186*2*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*D. M. Poor*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Carey*

To what time

*Aug 31* 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

*Extra Duty*

*C. M. Desfaut since 18 Oct 1862*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Payson's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Blank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

D

Benson A. Dye  
Pvt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1,

1863

Where

San Antonio  
D. M. Over  
War

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeve  
Feb 28

1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Porter's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Porter's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson  
Capt.

(1863)

D

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Penson (L. Dye)  
Pop.

Appears on Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Feb 28 to Aug 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

On detached  
service as a  
master in S. M. & I.  
New Iberia

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and  
Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson  
Captain

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

P. A. Dye  
Priv

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:  
When

July, 1862  
S. Antonio

Where

D. M. Barr

By whom

2 years

Period

Last paid:

Capt Milby

By whom

Aug 31, 1863

To what time

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

In arrest  
awaiting sentence  
of Civil Court martial  
of this army  
as shown

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. M. Wilkinson  
Captain

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John A. ...*  
*2 Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov*

*1863.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Stewart*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*P. T. Taylor*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*M. A. Dye*

, Co. B, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Lawrence in attendance*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 6, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

Capt.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1867

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1867

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*This is a true and correct list of the absent enlisted men of the 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Captain

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

*B. H. Lyle*  
*Priv. Cdt*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of

*July*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Prisoners turned over to Civil Au-*  
*thority by order Genl. Magruder*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. J. Tinker*

Copyright



Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*at*

*B. A. Dye,*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug. 70*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Pres transferred over to Civil  
Authority April 15 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Roach*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*B* 2 Cav. Texas.

*B. A. Syle,*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Prisoner with Civil Authority*  
*Apr. 15 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*CH Smith*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*dl*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*B. Dye,*  
*Put*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Aug*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*In hands of Civil*  
*authorities.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Booth*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*D*

*B. A. J. J.*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Sept. 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In hands Civil Au-  
thority.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

*W. R. R.*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1st, Co. 1st, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In confinement in hands of  
Civil authorities.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*B. A. Lye*

, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Prisoner in hands of Civil Authorities*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. Hunt*

Copyist.

10-1 (Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

B. A. Bye

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Prisoner in hands civil  
Authority

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Runk

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*D*  
*B. A. Lyle*  
*pat*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Prisoner in hands of civil authority.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Thos. J. ...*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*B. A. Dyke*  
*Sgt*, Co. *B*

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1865.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*in hands civil authority*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. A. B. B. B.*

Copy to

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

20

B. L. Taylor

Co. B, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

March

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

B. L. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Paul*, Co. *9*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*April*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Prisoner in hands of Genl*  
*Authentic*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. | Byrons | Tex.

Benson A. Dye  
Capt. Capt. Co. B. Byrons Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                        |         |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Disease                 | <u>Feb. Int Quoted</u> |         |
| Admitted                | <u>Sept 20</u>         | , 186 2 |
| Returned to duty        |                        | , 186 . |
| Discharged from service |                        | , 186 . |
| Deserted                |                        | , 186 . |
| Furloughed              |                        | , 186 . |
| Died                    |                        | , 186 . |
| Remarks:                |                        |         |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 192

H. A. Johnson

Copies

*E. B. Smith*

1892/7 To 1893/4

A high-contrast, black and white image showing a dense, textured surface. The image is characterized by numerous dark, irregular shapes and patterns against a lighter background, creating a complex, abstract visual. The texture appears rough and uneven, with many small, dark spots and larger, more prominent dark areas. The overall effect is one of intense contrast and intricate detail.

The image shows a dark, heavily textured surface, likely the cover or endpaper of an old book. The texture is grainy and uneven, with numerous scratches, scuffs, and signs of wear. A faint, circular stamp or mark is visible near the center-left, and a small, dark, rectangular object is visible near the bottom center. The overall appearance is aged and distressed.

H<sup>o</sup> B<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> H<sup>o</sup>  
 Galveston April 24<sup>th</sup> 64

*Robert C. Brown*

[illegible]

16  
Lunt Mrs A. Wallace.

Whitney in the House of Representatives  
Cough '18. Good Agent for Cane

|                          |       |       |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| Wm. John S. Muncie       | Co 13 | 23 56 |
| Wm. P. M. Bullock        | "     | "     |
| Samuel - Jones A. Harris | "     | "     |
| " Stephen L. Harris      | "     | "     |
| " August L. Harris       | "     | "     |
| " Richard L. Harris      | "     | "     |
| " Jas. B. Harris         | "     | "     |





Adj. Gen. Cameron Field  
Spring Valley 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864

Benson A Dye  
Co B. 2 Tx Cav

H. P. Lee  
Brig. Genl.

Submitting list of  
Officers for details on  
Genl. Grant's March

Cont. appointed to  
Common Regt. 10th

only sent

File

Ad. H. C. in the  
Bridg. Station, Aug 27 1864

Capt. E. P. Turner

Aug 27

Sir

Below I send you a  
list of the names of Officers which I submit  
for detail on a General Court Martial to  
be held at 1st Brigade Hq. Ltho. regt. as  
the trials of Private Brown & Dr. J. C.  
2nd Regt. Ar. Cav. charged, with the killing  
of Sgt. Leonard Whitterman of A. C. 1st Regt.  
Ar. Cav. & such other prisoners as may be brought  
before it.

|                                |                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| St. Col. E. C. Robertson       | 2nd Regt. Ar. Cav.      |
| Major W. Menard                | Debraye                 |
| Major R. A. Myers              | Buckley                 |
| Major L. C. Roundtree          | Brown                   |
| Major R. H. Canton             | Goulds                  |
| Capt. H. H. Whitfield          | Debraye                 |
| Capt. A. J. Hunter             | 2nd Ar. Cav.            |
| Capt. Arthur Debraye           | 2nd                     |
| Capt. W. J. Debraye            | Buckley Regt.           |
| Capt. H. L. Simons             | Goulds                  |
| 1st Lieut. Wm. Allen           | 2nd Ar. Cav.            |
| 2nd Lieut. W. A. Knox          | 2nd                     |
| <del>Capt. J. H. Diamond</del> | <del>Goulds Regt.</del> |
| <del>Judge Advocate</del>      | <del>Debraye</del>      |

Very Respy Yrs Wm. E. P. Turner

Oryas F

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oryas Francis

652  
Eades J M

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edds Jesse

Eddleman J. C.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eddleman John A.

7 068  
Eddleman, John. A.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214804 | 20 |
| 2  | 4898     | 21 |
| 3  | 5003     | 22 |
| 4  | 5025     | 23 |
| 5  | 5175     | 24 |
| 6  | 220712   | 25 |
| 7  | 215267   | 26 |
| 8  | 5021     | 27 |
| 9  | 5413     | 28 |
| 10 | 5502     | 29 |
| 11 | 5583     | 30 |
| 12 | 5658     | 31 |
| 13 | 7907     | 32 |
| 14 | 220148   | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

**2 Cav. Texas.**

*John A. Establian*  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 23, 186*

Muster-in to date *May 23, 186*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23, 186*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. A. Hamner*

Period *2 months*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: *J. Escobar*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

John A. Eddleman  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark.

(942)

J. Eddleman

Copyist.



2. Civ. Texas

Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles,  
years.

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

for \_\_\_\_\_ named above.  
Enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_  
When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

**Enrolled**

## When

## Where

By witness

Mastered into service  
When

When

Where

By whom

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Valuation of home • 100 • 100

Remarks: 100; equipments, 100

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hewner's Company, Captain Mark's Company and Company H,  
3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st  
Company F re-organized in April 1862 was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

mark mark:

J. E. McCabe

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Eddleman

4 Co. i, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. H. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$7.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks: Promoted Capt. Dec 12, 1861. See list at Fort Sanger, Texas.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. E. Eddleman  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Edellman

4 Corp'l, 1 Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$7.100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Corp'l since Dec 12, '61.

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. C. Edellman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E 2 Cav. Texas.

Edwards  
Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending March, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date March, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Det. in at Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Edwards's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Dist San Antonio Tex. Dec. 20,  
1861.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E. A. Eddleman*  
Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Apr 18*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Tex*, 186

By whom

Period

Remarks: *Enlistment extended  
for 6, two years County due  
\$5000*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Banner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Hamner*  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *March 1st*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *H. A. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 21st*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *H. A. Hamner*

Last paid:

By whom *H. A. Hamner*

To what time *May 21st*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On duty at Camp*  
*Henderson, Tex.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company B,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt.  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. A. Hamner*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John C. Sullivan*  
Capt. Jas. M. Reark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Feb 10*, 1862.

Where *Weatherford Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Reark*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 9*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Reark*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. Reark*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *Reark*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamaker's Company, Captain Reark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Reckard*  
Copyright.



(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Eddiman  
2nd Regt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Root's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, at Austin, Texas, which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed in May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(308)

J. A. Eddiman

Captain

(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Edmonson  
Sergeant, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Boark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(242)

J. Escobar  
Coy. H.

(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Edleman  
2nd Regt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Rescabi  
Clerk

Confederate

Texas.

2 Cav.

E

*Enlistment*  
*Regt. C. H. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*March* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On the 15th to get horses March 15, 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L*  
*C*  
*Eddiman*

*1st*, Co. *H.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave since Dec.*  
*1.64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*L. Eddiman*

Copyist.

Art. 2 Reg. 36.  
Garrison Sept 17/64

A. Coddman  
Port Co No 2 46.

Requests a further  
by reason of a. exhibit  
must after 3 years  
Service

Approved  
W. A. Spencer  
Capt Land, Reg



William C. Eddleman

The Bearer hereof John A Eddleman a private  
of Capt James Ross Co. H. 2 Reg Texas Cavalry  
aged 22 years 5 feet high light complexion grey  
eyes light hair by profession a Farmer born in  
the State of Arkansas and enlisted at Weatherford  
on the 13th day of April 1861 to serve for one year  
having served three years and reenlisted at Galveston  
Texas April 17th 1864 to serve for the war he is  
hereby permitted to go to to Weatherford in the  
County of Parker in the State of Texas distant  
(400) four hundred miles from this Post He  
having received a furlough from the day of  
Sept 1864 to the day of October 1864 at which  
period he will report his Company at Galveston  
Texas or where ever it may then be or be  
considered a deserter  
Subsistence has been furnished said John A  
Eddleman to the 20th day of Sept 1864 and pay to  
the 31st day of Sept 1864 both inclusive

Given under my hand at  
Galveston Texas the 13th  
day of Sept 1864

John A. Feris.  
1st Lt. Capt. Co. H.  
2nd Reg. Texas Cav.

1689  
Edds. Jesse

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mt. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212149 | 20 |
| 2  | 2238     | 21 |
| 3  | 2334     | 22 |
| 4  | 2416     | 23 |
| 5  | 7841     | 24 |
| 6  | 208665   | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also



Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt

J. W. Eades

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When

July 1

, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Patrick

Mastered into service:

When

July 1

, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. Pyron

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31 1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse \$ 24.00

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the state service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. Campbell

Copies.

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pat. J. W. Edois  
Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Patrick  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

Feb. 28, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On sick furlough

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furledoughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

E

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Pos. Jesse Edds  
Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted: July 1, 1862  
When  
Where San Antonio  
By whom Capt. Patrick  
War

Period  
Last paid: Capt. Milby  
By whom Feb. 28, 1863.  
To what time

For use of horse  
Present or absent not stated  
Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell  
Copyist.

E (Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Pat. J. Edds

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:  
When

Where S. Anton July 1, 1862.

By whom

Capt. Patrick  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milley  
Aug. 31 1863.

To what time

For use of

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

name appears in column of  
name Present as Jesse Edds

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D of Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

W. D. Campbell  
Copies

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

E 1

George C. Cline

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went with leave by order of Capt. Spencer Candy Regt.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(644)

O. J. Weyler

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Edds

Co. A. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

1863.

Since what time

Oct 6

186

Where

St. Louis

By whose authority

Jack Jones

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized it April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. N. Edds

(1863)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. D. Brown Texas  
Jefferson T. Brown  
Bot. Capt. Brown

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                |        |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Disease                 | <u>Parotid</u> | , 1862 |
| Admitted                | <u>Dec 11</u>  | , 1862 |
| Returned to duty        | <u>Dec 11</u>  | , 1862 |
| Discharged from service |                | , 1862 |
| Deserted                |                | , 1862 |
| Furloughed              |                | , 1862 |
| Died                    |                |        |
| Remarks:                |                |        |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 4

(CONFEDERATE .

J. T. Edda.

Pvt. Co. D. 2 Tex. Regt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 29, 1865.

Residence

Number of sold: 3

CRESS

Copyist.



690  
Edds, J. H.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edds, Jesse

Edelman J

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eddleman John A

Eden, Jesse  
Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eddds, Jesse

Edmiston Frank L.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Med. Files.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209445 | 20 |
| 2  | 9550     | 21 |
| 3  | 9656     | 22 |
| 4  | 9746     | 23 |
| 5  | 9820     | 24 |
| 6  | 9913     | 25 |
| 7  | 9991     | 26 |
| 8  | 210078   | 27 |
| 9  | 0157     | 28 |
| 10 | 9795     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*C* | 2 Cav. Texas.

*Frank C. Twiston*

*Pos* | Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio,*

*May, 23,* 1861.

Muster-in to date *May 23,* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 15* 1861.

Where *Rank*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$ / 100; equipments, \$ *20.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*R. C. Twiston*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Frank Edmiston*  
1 (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *1/1/61*

Where *Peter Hardeman*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. C. B. Hayes*

Last paid:

By whom *1/1/61*

To what time

Valuation of horse, *240*; equipments, *240*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Captain Atwood's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

*R. H. Fink*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frank Edmiston

Age 19 years. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Not Paid*, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 186 A.

Where *Frank*

By whom *John Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186 .

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$4.50; equipments, \$2.50

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morveau's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Not entered: "Rec'd (A. & L. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Book mark:

*A. H. Fitch*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frank Austin

Age 20 years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above, as re-organized,  
for stated service, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Notes: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee  
and time extended for two years, or the war, from the  
23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their  
(12) twelve months term of service. Done this six-  
teenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

"This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry."

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Richard

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E

Frank Edmiston

Priv. (Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20  
appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Winter

31 Dec. 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks. Absent sick furlough.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (1st)  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

H. H. Hilliard

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frank E. Thurston

Ork, Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
Age 20 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct

1862

Enrolled:

When Apr 10

1862

Where Rank

By whom

C. Hardeman

Mastered into service:

When May 23

1861

Where S. Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time

Dec. 31 1862

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$25.00

Fur use of horse 2.47, 48

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 27, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Frank J. Aniston

Det., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May-June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Ark

By whom J. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1864.

For use of horse Paid

Present or absent

Remarks Sick & in Hospital  
Thurs. & since 21 June

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E

Frank G. Edmiston

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

15 April, 1861

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

30 June, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since  
25 July, 1863.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

H. H. Hubbard

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Elmore

2nd Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. Feb.

1864

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15.

1864

Where

Rusk

By whom

Hardeman

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mitty

To what time

Aug 31, 1865

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: On Dr. report. Res  
guard and of Gen.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Atcock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was discharged to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Bank mark:

R. H. Fisk

Captain

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Evershew

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Pl. S. Kent. Sec. 15-  
Jan'y 64, by ord. Kent. Sec.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Q. T. Taylor.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. Byrns

Frank Edmiston

Ret. Capt. Theophilus A. Byrns

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Latent (+ Diarrhoea)

Admitted Jan'y 24, 1863.

Returned to duty Jan'y 27, 1863.

Discharged from service, 186 .

Deserted, 186 .

Furloughed, 186 .

Died, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 132

H. A. Johnson

Copied

694  
Edmiston, H. B.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edmiston, Hugh B.



Edmiston, James L

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas M. Files.)

(Confidential.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50216235 | 20 |
| 2  | 6313     | 21 |
| 3  | 6385     | 22 |
| 4  | 6447     | 23 |
| 5  | 8818     | 24 |
| 6  | 45763820 | 25 |
| 7  | 884460   | 26 |
| 8  | 44341020 | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*E. J. Edmiston*

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept 8 Oct*

1862

Enrolled:

When

*July 29*

186

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt Spencer*

Re-mastered into service:

When

*July 29*

186

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt Spencer*

Last paid

By whom

*Capt Garry*

To what time

*Aug 31*

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$12

For use of horse

*\$24.40*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Edmiston's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861; was transferred to May 22, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

Gas Edmiston  
[Pot], Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1 to June 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*July 25, 1863*

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt Spencer*

Period

*2 years*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Reeves*

To what time

*28 Feb., 1865*

For use of horse

*\$48.80*

Present or absent

*Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Edmiston's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Coppin

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C

Jas Edmiston

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 2 Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 25, 1863

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Spencer

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt W M Wilby

To what time

June 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Edmiston's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1863, was furnished to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C

Gas L. Edmiston  
Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 2 Texas

J. L. Edminton  
Capt. Co. I 25th Regt. Infy.

Appears on a

**List**

of sick leaves of absence granted by the Medical Board convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. X. B. Debray, commanding the Post.

List dated

Galveston  
April 1 1863.

Date

Mar. 14, 1863.  
20 days.

Time furloughed

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 278.

A. E. Towland

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Edmiston

Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

1863.

Since what time Oct 6

186

Where Helena

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Blank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

10 2 bar Det.

Edmondson  
1st 6th 2 Regt Texas Bat

Appears on a Register of  
Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

Shelbyville Tenn

When captured

Oct 10, 1863.

Discharged:

C. Morton

Terms

Oct 21, 1863.

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page

W. H. H. H.  
C. H. H. H.



(Confederate.)

E. J. Leary Texas

Col. Leary  
Capt. Co. B. 2 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

forwarded to Camp Morton, Indianapolis, from  
Louisville Military Prison, Oct. 21, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,  
Louisville, Oct. 21, 1863.

Where captured The Nashville Tennessean  
Oct. 17, 1863.

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

318

(0000)

O. J. Leary

Copies

(Confederate.)

C

2<sup>d</sup> Cav Texas

James L. Edmonston  
Privt Co I. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Cav.

Residence Wilson Co Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 9, 1865.

Remarks:

Sign. Pol. as

J. L. Edmonston

Number of roll:

5

G. M. Now

Off.

(539)

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. | Byrons Tex.

James L. Edmondson  
But. Capt. Spencer Co. Byrons Regt.

Appears on a Register of  
General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                          |         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Disease                 | <u>Febr. Snt. Quotid</u> | , 1863. |
| Admitted                | <u>Sept. 16</u>          | , 186   |
| Returned to duty        |                          | , 186   |
| Discharged from service |                          | , 186   |
| Deserted                |                          | , 1863  |
| Furloughed              | <u>Sept. 25</u>          | , 186   |
| Died                    |                          |         |

Remarks: Transferred to Columbus Hospital  
Sept 29

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 194

W. M. Johnson  
Clerk

Edmiston, James S.

Priv. Co. D

2nd Mass. Cav.  
Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Medical Cards  
Medical Records  
Reports of Dis. for Discharge  
M. Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Dep. Lists  
Orders  
Pris. of War Record  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Discharge  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

Amos S. Lyman  
Pres. of the Church

No. 2

Order of the Forces of the City

James S. Johnston, Jr. Co. 2d

Company

JUNE 7<sup>th</sup> 1865.

James S. Johnston, Jr. Co. 2d

U. S. A., residing in

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. O. SANSBY, U. S. A.

*E. R. O. Sansby*

Brig-Gen. and Provost Marshal General

916

696  
Edmiston J. S.

Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edmiston James L.

*Edmonson Hugh B.*

Co. *I*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas M. A. files.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50215981 | 21 | 50220172 |
| 2  | 5830     | 22 | 0362     |
| 3  | 6120     | 23 | 0542     |
| 4  | 6234     | 24 | 0674     |
| 5  | 6312     | 25 | 208819   |
| 6  | 6384     | 26 | 9090     |
| 7  | 6446     | 27 | 44341056 |
| 8  | 7646     | 28 |          |
| 9  | 8113     | 29 |          |
| 10 | 8383     | 30 |          |
| 11 | 8570     | 31 |          |
| 12 | 8732     | 32 |          |
| 13 | 8914     | 33 |          |
| 14 | 9118     | 34 |          |
| 15 | 9300     | 35 |          |
| 16 | 9459     | 36 |          |
| 17 | 9716     | 37 |          |
| 18 | 9935     | 38 |          |
| 19 | 220179   | 39 |          |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Rank Name



*E*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Hugh Edmonson*

*PH* 1 Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

*Sept 1  
He Lewis  
Capt Littleton*

, 186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Sept 1  
He Lewis  
Capt Littleton*

, 186

For use of horse:

, 186

Remarks:

*648*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E

Hugh B. Edmonson

Pvt

(Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862

Enrolled:  
When

Sept  
Helena

1861.

Where

By whom

Period

12 months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

June 20, 1862  
Near Edinburg Tex  
Major W O Yager  
2 years or there about  
Capt Lynch  
31 Dec 62

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Ayatt

Copyist.

C

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Hugh Edmonson  
Pvt., ) Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 24 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1

1861

Where

Albany

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Dec 1861

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

E

N B Edmiston

Pvt | Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 1 1862

Where

By whom

N. C. Lewis  
Capt Rittleton

Re-mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

June 20 1862  
Edinburg  
Maj. Yager  
Capt. Garvey  
Aug 31 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$15 100  
\$24.40

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1861-1862), and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

*E* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*H. B. Edmiston*  
*Pvt*, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March to June 30, 1863*

Enlisted: *June 20, 1863*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded in action  
at De Fource Crossing  
June 21 taken prisoner  
paroled June 24 1863*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Edmiston's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

H. B. Edmiston

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept., 1861.

Where

Helena  
Littleton.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wm Milby

To what time

June 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent wounded  
on furlough

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Edmiston's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

C.

A. G. Edmiston  
Bureau Texas C

*P. t.*, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above,  
\_\_\_\_\_

for John J. Fisher, 1867.

**Submitted:**

**W 1000**

Where

By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

By the way

To what time

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent wounded since June 21, '63.

• This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Missouri Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

**Book mark:**

Fred Snyder

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Edmund*  
Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Married sick since Aug.*  
*6. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Chas. S. Saylor*

Copyist.



Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*E*

*H. J. Edwards*

*Co. 1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *April*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*186*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*What accounted since June 21, 63.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. B. Gilchrist*

Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above;

for the month of

*May*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*What accounted for 2/63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furnished to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morrao - Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. B. Gilchrist*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. E. ...*  
... Co. ... 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Wm. E. ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*Wm. E. ...*

Copyist.

Confederate.

Texas.

2 Cav.

E

H. B. Edmister

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Aug

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wounded June 21, 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. H. Bassett

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

C.

A. B. Edmiston,

Out, Co. A,

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug. 20

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wounded June 21 '63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. A. Booth  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

*E*

2 Cav. Texas.

*Edmiston,*

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186*4*.

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wounded June 21, 63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. A. Smith*

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

*A. B. Edmonson*

, Co. *D*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 10* 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent wounded June 21, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. H. Price*

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July* 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*about 21 men*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously served in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.



E

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

H. B. Edmiston

, Co. J, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent wounded since June 21 '63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Thunt

Captain.

E

Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

H. B. Edmiston  
Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wounded June 21, 63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. Hunt*

Copyist.

Confederate.

Texas.

2 Cav.

6

Edmiston

Co I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

186

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*not read see 4*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*H. H. H. H.*

Copyright.

2 Cav.

**Texas.**

W. Edmiston

Edmie  
Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

appears on **Regimental**  
of the organization named above.

for the month of 12/1/19

Commissioned officers present and absent.

### Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1. Note

10/12/44

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
26, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 26

at enlisted men accounted for:  
Wounded June 2, 1911  
(also known as the  
May 22, 1911  
service)

Wounded in  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copy sent.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. C. ...*

*Pat*, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*July*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wounded ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Wm. C. ...*

Copyright.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*C. J. ...*

*C. J. ...* 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

1865.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. B. C. Imiston*  
*Regt.*, Co. *...*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*April*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick have disabled by  
wounds received in (over)*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. B. C. Imiston*

Copyist.

1074

action June 21st, 1863.  
La Roche Crossing



E (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

H. B. Edmiston  
Bt Co, I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Aug 3

, 186

Where

Helena

By whose authority

Sick leave

Remarks:

Wounded in action

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Flunk

Copy

(Confederate.)

E 2 Cav. Texas.

St B Edmiston

Ph Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How Sick from wounds

Where

Remarks:

June 21, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 2nd Co Texas

Amos B. Edmister

Capt. 2nd Texas Cav.

Residence Collins Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 14, 1865.

Remarks:

Signs roll as H. B. Edmister

Number of rolls

7

(1865)

AM Edmister

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. Byrnes Tex

Hugh Edmiston

Capt. Capt. Spencer Co. I, Byrnes Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Vulnus Sclopet

Admitted Aug. 20 , 1862.

Returned to duty Aug. 2 , 1863.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Index. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 184

H. Johnson

Edwister Hugh B.

Prof. Co. D 2nd Ill. Cavalry  
Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

|                              |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards                    | Final Statements      |
| Burial Records               | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates     |
| C. M. Charges                | Med. Des. Lists       |
| Descriptive Lists            | Orders                |
| Discharge Certificates       | Pria. of War Record   |
| Enlistment Papers            | Resignations          |

Other papers relating to—

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l    | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet         | Med. Examination     |
| Confinement            | Misc. Information    |
| Contract               | Pay or Clothing      |
| Death or Effects       | Personal Reports     |
| Discharge              | Rank                 |
| Discharge from Hosp'l  | Transfer to Hosp'l   |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation       |

Wright I. S. Annot.  
P. 200. H. C. 100.

No. 2

1. Adm. Gen. Inces & it in of the Gulf

San Antonio Texas Oct. 14<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Thugh. H. ... Co. of ... Company ... 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Regiment ... C. S. A., residing in  
... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. B. SANBY, U. S. A.

Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

697-2  
Edmonson J

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edmiston, James L



Edmunds, C. B.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44341209

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Book NAME \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

*E. B.*

(Confederate.)

*1st Cav Texas*

*E. B. Edmunds*

*2nd Regt. Cav.*

Residence *San Antonio Tex.*

Appears on a

**Roll**

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled *Aug 16,*  
1865.\*

Roll dated *not dated*

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
men whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas. - R. & P. 712287.

*W. M. New*

Edmunds, E. B.

Regt. Co. D

2<sup>nd</sup> Feb. 1864  
Reg't Aubrey

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Final Cards

Final Records

Form of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pres. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Account Sheet

Account

Contract

Death or Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Dr. J. H. ...

Jan 1st 1861

No. 1

San Antonio Tex Aug 16 1865.

C. B. Edwards of Co. J Company 2d

Regiment, 1st San Antonio Tex C. S. A., residing in

San Antonio Tex having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. M. CANBY, U. S. A.

Wm. R. Miller

Adj. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

Wm. R. Miller

1865

862

✓  
Edwards, Cullen, W.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Inf. Regts.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50216757 | 20 |
| 2  | 68571    | 21 |
| 3  | 6912     | 22 |
| 4  | 6986     | 23 |
| 5  | 7063     | 24 |
| 6  | 7138     | 25 |
| 7  | 7655     | 26 |
| 8  | 7478     | 27 |
| 9  | 7733     | 28 |
| 10 | 7948     | 29 |
| 11 | 208841   | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

DATE NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William H. Edwards*

Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

By whom *Capt. J. Donelson*

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

By whom *Capt. J. Donelson*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from mustering*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*W. F. Fennell*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William H. Richards*

(Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. J. Donelson*

Period *1st term*

Last paid:

By whom *Adj. Gen. Donelson*

To what time *March 1st*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furiooughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Richards*

(1862)

Copy



(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

Bullington, Edward

3 Oct. { Capt John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... 1862

Enrolled:

When ..... 1862

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ..... 1862

Where ..... Helena

By whom ..... Capt Donelson

Last paid:

By whom ..... Capt Story

To what time ..... Aug. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$40.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

Book mark:

H. Fennel

Copyright

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav. Texas.

C. W. Edwards

3<sup>d</sup> Sergt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 26, 1862.

Where Escorted.

By whom Capt. Donaldson

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent - sick furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

Print

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Capt. Edwards*

Appears on Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: *June 1862*, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*lost*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Book mark:

*2d. Term*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Edwards*  
*209* Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
of the organization named above,  
for *June 26*, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Detained with horse  
Sept. 2, 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. H. H.*

Copy

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. C. Lundy*  
*Sergeant*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above:

for the month of *Nov*

*1862*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*On recruiting service*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*Wm. C. Lundy*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*C. H. Morgan*

*Sgt.*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 to 20 1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*W. H. Morgan*  
*Sept 10 to 20 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F was created in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. H. Morgan*

E

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Sergt. W. Edwards

Appears on Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of Oct

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough for 60 days  
since Sept 18, 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist

E

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Lo W. Edwards*  
*Sergt*, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Scurlough since Sept 15/64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Frank*

Copyist



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E

E. W. Edwards

Sergt Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Aug 27

, 186

Where

Frio Co.

By whose authority

Sick leave.

Remarks:

Wounded in action

June 21

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Thurs

Copyist

700  
Edwards, H.

Co. K, 2 Reg. Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Inf. Regs.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50217129 | 20 |
| 2  | 9489     | 21 |
| 3  | 9740     | 22 |
| 4  | 9955     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Edwards*

, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*, 1864:

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Courier Galveston Aug. 10 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furledoughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*E.H. Booth*

Copyist.

Confederate  
2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on  
1st Co.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of Sept 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

E  
M. Edwards

Ort, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent on furlough for 60 days  
Since Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. H. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

E

N. Edwards

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Perlongh since 12/1-15/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

J. H. Frank

Copy

(CONFEDERATE).

H. C. Edwards.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 5, 1865.

Residence

Number of salt: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

101  
Edwards, H B

No. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edmondson, Hugh



702  
✓  
Edwards James C

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Angler

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50214802 | 2  | 50219281 |
| 2  | 4897     | 3  | 9399     |
| 3  | 5004     | 4  | 9692     |
| 4  | 5078     | 5  | 52448017 |
| 5  | 9906     | 6  | 104      |
| 6  | 220158   | 7  | 174      |
| 7  | 215178   | 8  | 307      |
| 8  | 5228     | 9  |          |
| 9  | 220525   | 10 |          |
| 10 | 208773   | 11 |          |
| 11 | 215421   | 12 |          |
| 12 | 5510     | 13 |          |
| 13 | 5592     | 14 |          |
| 14 | 5667     | 15 |          |
| 15 | 7612     | 16 |          |
| 16 | 8548     | 17 |          |
| 17 | 8697     | 18 |          |
| 18 | 8881     | 19 |          |
| 19 | 9086     | 20 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

E 2 Cav. Texas.

James C. Edwards  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan. 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Moore's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furledoughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ---

J. Escabi

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E. C. Edwards

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1861.

Enrolled.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Cavalry; 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Prescabi

Captain

(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. | Texas.

James C. Edwards  
J. C. Edwards, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 23, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Rank mark:

J. Edwards

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Edwards*  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *28* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1, 1861*

Enrolled:

When *April 1, 1861*

Where *Weatherford Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23, 1861*

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Doyle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks: *Appointed Bugler*

*Dec 1, 1861*  
\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

*J. Edwards*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Edwards.

Bugler, Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 19 Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks: Appointed Bugler  
Dec. 12, 61. An Surlough.

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Hark's Company and Company H.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Rank mark:

Escobar

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Edwards

Bayler, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. C. L. Sayle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 3, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Escobar

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. E. Edwards*  
1. *Bugler*, Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *2*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, at Camp Ford, Texas, which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Desk mark:

*J. E. Edwards*  
Capt.



(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Edwards  
Bugler, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present  
Right in M.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Edwards  
Copy

(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Edwards  
Regiment, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 2, 1863.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Edwards

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Edwards

To what time June 2, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamer's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Check mark:

J. H. Gresham  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E. Edwards*  
2 Regt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1861.

Where *Wentworth Tex*

By whom *Capt. Hammer*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Melby*

To what time *Aug 31, 1863.*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*E. Edwards*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Buyler, Col*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of ..., 186.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent since ...*  
*Nov 2*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

*Buyler*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*C. Edwards*  
*Bag. Co. 1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date.....

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On sick leave at saddle at Sal-  
las, Tex. since July 16, 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Edwards,  
Sergeant, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of Aug. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. As Saddler Dallas, Tx. with  
AQM since July 26 '64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

C. H. Booth

Copyright.

(Confederate.

Texas.

2 Cav.

8

*J. C. Edwards,*  
*Reg't Co. 26., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug. 20*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*W. J. Waddles in R. M. Spt.*  
*Dallas since July 26*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. A. Smith*

Copyright.

*E* Confederate,  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Edwards,*  
*Dugan, Co. H,* 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Aug*, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*A. S. Or Mr. Spt. as Caddo, Dallas*  
*July 26 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. A. Booth*  
Copied.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. Edwards*

, Co. *4*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*

186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*D. S. Smith M. J. at Dal.  
has as Saddle July 26. 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

*W. K. Rye*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Edwards*

*Bugler*, Co. *V*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 1. 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wm. Del. New. in T. M. Dept.  
as Saddler at Dallas*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. A. Ryan*

UNIVERSITY

50218399

1011

*Text since July 26 1864.*

Confederate.  
E 2 Cav. Texas.

Edwards.  
Reg't 2 Cav. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of Oct 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A & in Dr Mr Dept as Saddlers  
at Dallas Tex

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Frank

Copyist

E

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Edwards

Regt. Co. H. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. S. Dallas Jr July 26 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

E

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Edwards

Bugler, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on Det. Service since Aug 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

W. H. R.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Delivered*

*One*, Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. S. in Mexico as a soldier*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Edwards

Dugler Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov , 1863.

Since what time

Oct 15

, 186

Where

Parker Co

By whose authority

Six leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

Print

Copy



(CONFEDERATE.)

3 2 bar Tex

J. B. Edwards

PT Co A 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *May 15*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Delta Service - Since July*

*26/64 Dallas Tex*

Casualties File No. 270.

*L. B. Edwards*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 2 bar Tot  
J. B. Edwards  
P. A. B. H. 2. 76

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

Apr

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On duty service, at Dallas,  
Tex., by order from  
(over)

Miscellaneous File No. 269.

J. B. West

MAY - 9.

52448174

1918

Deft. Hdys.  
in Q m Deft. since  
July 26 / -

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 2 Cav Tex

J. L. Edwards

Private 2 Cav

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *March* 15, 1865.

Stationed officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

. 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On detail service by order  
from Major Francis M. Dyer  
(over)*

Miscellaneous File No. 268.

*46 West*

Copyright

MAY - 9.

52448104

1918

At Dallas in Q. M. Dept.  
since July 26. 1864

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 2 Co 2nd Tex

Edwards

Bugle Co H. 2nd T. Co.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of Feb 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service  
in Q. M. Dept. by order  
H. (over)

Manuscript File No. 267.

G. L. Trust

MAY - 9.

52448017

1918

from District Hdqrs.  
in Q. M. Dept., Dallas,  
Tex., since Jul 4/64.

Edwards, J.C.

Capt. Hammers Co. 2 Regt. Tex MR

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3147 page

Furloughed Jan 9 to Aug 9

Dated Jan 9, 1862

San Antonio, Texas.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413



Edwards, J.C.  
Pvt. Co H  
2d Regt T<sub>1</sub>R

Subject: furlough granted

Title of record: S.O.No.20-2

Dept of Tex-Hobert  
Date: Jan 24/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Edwards. J. C.

Co. H, 2 Tex. Cav.

Ed. A. Burk  
Maj & 2 M.

---

Houston Texas  
July 21-1864

---

Application for detail of Rl  
C. Edwards Saddler. M. J. Piting  
D. A. S. Robinson Saddler. Free

---

Co. H, DIVISION, Cavalry

REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR DEP

Pete  
S.O. July 21 Hwy

Office Chief Insp'r Field Transp., Dist. Texas, &c.,

Houston, July 21<sup>st</sup> 1864

Lieut A. I. Samuels

A. A. A. G.

Lieutenant

I would respectfully  
ask that the following details be made  
and ordered to report to me for duty  
in the Insp'r Transp. Dept.

1st Lieut. J. B. Edwards Co. H. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. D. C. Cavalry  
2nd Lieut. M. S. Peters " " " "

3rd Lieut. A. E. Robertson " " " " Saddlery Det.  
I enclose Capt. S. M. Ross's expression  
of willingness that the above details  
be made.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,

Yours truly,

A. A. A. G.

Major & Genl.

Camp near Harrisburg Tex. July 21<sup>st</sup> /64

Maj. Burke  
Houston  
Tex.

Sir:

One of my men informs me that you wish his services in your dept. I have no objection to your having the following named men detailed.

Viz -

Bugler. Jas. B. Edwards - as Saddler.  
Corp. M. S. Peter - as Saddler.  
Priv. A. E. Robertson - as Saddle Tree Maker.

If their services are required in your dept. you have my consent to have them detailed.

Jas. Roark  
Capt. Comd'g Co. "H"  
2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. T. C.

403  
Edwards. John. S.  
Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50216517 | 20 |
| 2  | 6585     | 21 |
| 3  | 6663     | 22 |
| 4  | 6756     | 23 |
| 5  | 6850     | 24 |
| 6  | 6938     | 25 |
| 7  | 7006     | 26 |
| 8  | 7079     | 27 |
| 9  | 7159     | 28 |
| 10 | 8126     | 29 |
| 11 | 8857     | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Edward

Co. H. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Tex. Cavalry

See personal papers of

J. A. Harrison

for , Co. H. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Tex. Cavalry

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.  
This card must not be taken from the file.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*  
Age *37* years.  
Appears on *Sept. 2, 1861*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Sept. 2, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Sept. 2, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
*Sept. 2, 1861*

When

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *John Donelson*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, *\$600*; equipments, *\$100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. F. Smith*  
Copyist.



Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*  
Age *17* years.  
Appears on *1* of the organization named above,  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 22nd*, 1861.  
Enrolled:  
When *Sept 22nd*, 1861.  
Where *Waco, Texas*.  
By whom *Capt. John Donelson*, 1861.  
Mustered into service:  
When *Sept 22nd*, 1861.  
Where *Waco, Texas*.  
By whom *Capt. John Donelson*, 1861.  
Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. John Donelson*, 1861.  
To what time *Waco, Texas*.

Valuation of horse \$ *100*, equipments \$ *100*.  
For use of horse *100*, equipments \$ *100*.  
Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Blank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Donelson*

Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 186 *1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. G. Little*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *\$ 19.20*

Remarks: *On detached service as  
Coast Guard*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 18, 1862, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Bank mark:

*W. Finnel*

Capt.

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John F. Edwards*  
Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:  
When *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*  
By whom *Capt. John F. Edwards*

Entered into service:  
When *Oct. 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*  
By whom *Capt. J. C. Edwards*

Last paid:  
By whom *Pay Dept. U. S. Army*

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Bank mark:

*J. F. Edwards*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John J. Edwards

Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John J. Edwards*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. Fennell*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John S. Donelson*

*Ort*, { Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_, equipments, \$ <sup>35.00</sup> ~~100~~

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:

*H. Fennel*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Edwards  
Pr, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted: June 26, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. L. Edwards

Copy

(1862)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. D. Edwards*

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *John A. Long*, 186 *9*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*June 26*, 186 *2*

*Second Co*  
*Carl H. Harrison*

*War*  
*Capt. Miller*  
*June 20*, 186 *2*

*Not noted*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. T. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Edwards*  
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *January* *Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 16*, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 25, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Check mark:

*W. Fennel*



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Edwards

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left to get horses from 16 April  
64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

O. J. Feagles

Copyist.

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pr. J. D. Edwards  
Co. K

, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 8

, 186

Where

Moulton

By whose authority

With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE).

J. D. Edwards.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 5, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls: 3

**CRESS**

Copyist.

Edwards N

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edwards H

7  
Edwards. R

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50215449

5573

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Name:

See also

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E. Edwards*

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 9*, 1862.

Where *Union Tex*

By whom *Capt Roark*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 9*, 1862.

Where *Union Tex*

By whom *Capt Roark*

Last paid: *Sept 15*

By whom *E. Gary*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *27*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

*J. Rescabi*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

R

Edwards

Ort

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 4, 1862.

Where

Denton Tex.

By whom

Capt Roark

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

Feb 25, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: died at Denton  
Texas June 10, 1863.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

Prescott

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

*3rd* *Byrons* *Tex.*

*Richard Edwards*

*Bot. Capt. 1st Reg. Tex. Inf.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Typhoid*

Admitted *Dec. 16*

Returned to duty , 1862.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed *Jan. 12* , 186 .

Died , 1863.

Remarks: *Wounded* , 186 .

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 114

*J. M. Johnson*

Copyright



E

(CONFEDERATE)

2600

For

R. Edwards

Pvt. Co. H. 2. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for..... 186

Date of issue Apr. 22....., 186

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Davenport

(CONFEDERATE)

E

2

*bar*

Tex

R. Edwards

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186

Date of issue Apr 1....., 186<sup>3</sup>

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

No. ....

Davenport

Edwards. Thomas.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50214800 | " |
| 2  | 4896     | " |
| 3  | 5002     | " |
| 4  | 5105     | " |
| 5  | 5205     | " |
| 6  | 220733   | " |
| 7  | 215352   | " |
| 8  | 5448     | " |
| 9  | 5532     | " |
| 10 | 5611     | " |
| 11 |          | " |
| 12 |          | " |
| 13 |          | " |
| 14 |          | " |
| 15 |          | " |
| 16 |          | " |
| 17 |          | " |
| 18 |          | " |
| 19 |          | " |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Edwards  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled: May 23, 1861

When

Where

By whom San Antonio

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 15 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Edwards

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Edwards

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled: July & Aug., 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$70<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$15<sup>00</sup>, 186

Remarks:

\*The company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

J. E. Escobar

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
E | 2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Edwards

Pt

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr 3, 1861.

Where

Weatherford Tex.

By whom

Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio Tex.

By whom

Capt. C. R. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 0 100; equipments, \$ 5 100

Remarks: On Scout.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

J. Escabi

Copies.

(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Edwards

Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 5, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$150.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

J. Resabi

Captain.

E (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Edwards

Port. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862

Enrolled:

When Apr. 10, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L Clayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$70<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$100<sup>00</sup>

Remarks: Sick

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Greene  
Captain



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thos Edwards  
Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month *Ending March 8, 1862.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*On L'd etc as En-cad with  
Co. Wagon*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I. Morison's Regiment  
Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 19,

*J. Rescabi*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Edwards

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Apr 13, 1862.

Where

Weatherford Tex.

By whom

Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1862.

Where

San Antonio Tex.

By whom

Capt. C. A. Clayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Dec 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
pany which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
as, 1st, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

Rank mark:

J. Rescabi

Copies.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

J hos Edwards  
Sgt. } Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 10, 1862.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. L. L. Lamm

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 1862.

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt. C. A. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Gary

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$70.00; equipments, \$15.00

For use of horse 24.75

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Escabi

Captain

(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. Texas.

Thos Edwards  
Sgt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 13, 1863.

Where Weatherford Tex

By whom Capt. Sumner

Period 1 month

Last paid: Cash

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse 1 horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Leaving camp for  
Regt in Texas

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Sumner's Company, Captain Board's Company and Company H,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Edwards*

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 13*, 1863.

Where *Weatherford Tex*

By whom *Capt Hamner*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Milby*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*J. Edwards*

Captain.

707  
Edwards William

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50212763 | 20 | 50220582 |
| 2  | 2829     | 21 | 209166   |
| 3  | 2896     | 22 | 9224     |
| 4  | 2960     | 23 | 9315     |
| 5  | 7062     | 24 | 8892     |
| 6  | 7716     | 25 |          |
| 7  | 7937     | 26 |          |
| 8  | 8179     | 27 |          |
| 9  | 8432     | 28 |          |
| 10 | 8611     | 29 |          |
| 11 | 8770     | 30 |          |
| 12 | 8961     | 31 |          |
| 13 | 9170     | 32 |          |
| 14 | 9354     | 33 |          |
| 15 | 9570     | 34 |          |
| 16 | 9790     | 35 |          |
| 17 | 220005   | 36 |          |
| 18 | 0244     | 37 |          |
| 19 | 0411     | 38 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm Edwards*  
Bolt, } Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 7 Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1862

By whom *Wm Edwards*

Mastered into service:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1862

By whom *Wm Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse:

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Rank mark:

*20 Nov*

(Confederate.)

*E*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm Edwards*

*Capt*, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to July 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *about*  
*on duty service*  
*Judge Advocate G. M.*  
*Prison*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*E. B. Y. H.*

Copies.



(Confederate.)

*E* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Edwards*

*Edwards*, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*Q & A position in  
Judge Advocate Genl  
Bureau*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Bedford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:

*E. C. West*

*E* Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Edwards*  
*Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan 9 Feb*

Enlisted: *1864*  
When

Where *186*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse *186*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *D.S. Gen Court 14*  
*Galveston Feb 2 1863*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (186) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 28, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

mark:

*7677m*

Copy

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John Coleman*

*Capt. Co. C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

*1863.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Absent*

Station *Waco, Texas*

Remarks: *On A. S. Judge (Ad-  
vocates of Genl. W. M. Price  
May 14, 1863)*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

*O. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Edwards  
Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Am. Edwards*  
*Capt., Co. E*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*

Commissioned officers present and absent. *1864.*  
*absent*

Station

Remarks: *Action G. L. Martel*  
*Galveston, March 20, 63.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

*E* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Offr Edwards*  
Capt., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Absent*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *On G. L. M. Galveston*

*since March 20. 63 by ord.*  
*Det. Hd. Qrs*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *1864*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: present without leave since

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

W. S. Taylor

Copyist.

Confederate.

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Edwards,

Capt, Co. 3, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Garrison

Remarks:

Comdg. Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

E. H. Pratt

Capt.



(Confederate.)

*B*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm Edwards,*

*Capt.*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present.*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *Comdg Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*CH Booth*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*B*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. Edwards.*

*Capt*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug*

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

*Galveston*

Remarks:

*Leaving Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

. 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Bassett*

Copyist.

(5) (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Edwards*  
Capt, Co. E., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Absent*

Remarks: *At Galveston*  
*attending C. M.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. A. Rice*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*William Edwards*  
Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present*

Station *Helicon*

Remarks: *Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Wm. B. Rye*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Edwards

Capt , Co. E , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston I

Remarks: Comdg Co

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Edwards

Capt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov-

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: commanding company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

. 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Thunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*1st Lieut.*  
*Capt.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Salisbury*  
Remarks: *In command of regiment.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: *7*

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the Regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Copyist.

*E*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Jpm Edwards*

*Capt.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

. 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

*Present*

*Libertine*

*Comdg. Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. H. Anderson*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Officer Edwards*

*Capt*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Galveston*  
Remarks *Wandy Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*C. W. Dwyer*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Edwards

Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present.

Station: Fort Worth Island.

Remarks: Commanding Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furioighed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Wm Edwards

E (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Edwards  
Capt, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.  
Appears on a

Roster  
of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Reg't  
T.M.R. Fort Pim Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission July 8, 186

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:...

L. B. Barton

Copied

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm<sup>r</sup> Edwards

Capt Co. E. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.  
Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;  
term, war.

Roster dated

not dated.

, 186

Date of entry or muster )  
into State service. ) Feb 17, 1861.

Date of entry or muster )  
into Confederate service. ) Jan 31, 1862

Date of rank, and whether )  
by appointment election )  
or promotion. ) July 1, 1862

Date and cause )  
of vacancy. ) , 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

Signed Roster as Capt Edwards  
Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

L. Barton

Copied

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm Edwards

Capt Co. 'C', 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's  
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated , 1862

Date of election  
or appointment

July 8 , 1862

By whom appointed

Remark: Judge Advocate Genl. M.  
since May 1, 63 Gen Ma-  
guder

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E

Wm Edwards

Capt. Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex.

Apr 1, 1864

Remarks:

On G. M. Galveston since  
May 1, 1863 by order Genl  
Magruder

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(1862)

Copied

Write nothing above this line.

Edwards, Wm

Capt. 2 regt. M. R. Tex

Regimental Pro. Map Office.

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

H. E. [unclear]

PRO. MAP. [unclear] [unclear] 14.

(No. 57.--Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the ..... day of ..... 186 .....

C. B.

From the ..... day of ..... 188

To the ..... day of ..... 189.....

Pay .....

To ..... years' service, —

**Page:** .....

Amount... 0

29 Oct 1944



# The Confederate States

To Captain William Edwards Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |                      | Term of Service Charged |      | Pay per Month. |       | Amount  |       | REMARKS.  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|---|
|                                      | From                         | To                   | Months                  | Days | Dollars        | Cents | Dollars | Cents |   |
| Pay—                                 | 1863                         | 1863                 |                         |      |                |       |         |       |   |
| For myself,.....                     | Nov 1 <sup>st</sup>          | May 31 <sup>st</sup> | One                     |      | 140            |       | 140     |       | In attendance on Genl. Jones & Mass. had now in service at Houston, Texas as a witness, under Spec's Order No. 55 dated 14th Quarter 2nd Texas Cavalry. |
| For myself for .. year's service, .. |                              |                      |                         |      |                |       |         |       |   |
| Forage—                              |                              |                      |                         |      |                |       |         |       |   |
| For .. horses, ..                    |                              |                      |                         |      |                |       |         |       |   |
|                                      |                              |                      |                         |      |                |       | 8.40 00 |       | Salvation April 11/63   |

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Genl. Jones & Mass. Cavalry and to the 1st day of June 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received on this First day of June 1863, the sum of One Hundred and Forty Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... 140  
 To, ..... years' service, .....  
 Forage, .....  
 Amount, ..... 140

Wm Edwards Capt 2nd Texas Cavalry  
2 Reg 2nd Cavalry

VOUCHER No. 7

Paid the 14 day of Oct. 1864  
Capt Wm Edwards  
Co C 2nd Texas Cav. S.

From the 1 day of Sept. 1864

To the 30 day of Sept. 1864

Pay. \$

To years' service,

Forage, .....

Amount, \$140.00



# THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To

*Capt. Wm Edwards*

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT                | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. |                | Term of Service Charged. |      | Pay per Month. |           | Amount.    |           | REMARKS |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|
|                                | From                         | To             | Months                   | Days | Dollars        | Cents     | Dollars    | Cents     |         |
| Pay—<br>For myself.            | <i>1864</i>                  | <i>1864</i>    |                          |      |                |           |            |           |         |
|                                | <i>Sept.</i>                 | <i>Sept 31</i> | <i>1</i>                 |      | <i>110</i>     | <i>00</i> | <i>140</i> | <i>00</i> |         |
| For myself for years' service. |                              |                |                          |      |                |           |            |           |         |
| Forage—<br>For horses.         |                              |                |                          |      |                |           |            |           |         |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Capt. Wm. M. Melby* agent

and to the *31* day of *Aug* 18*64*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Maj. Thompson* *Starr* this *4* day of *October* 1864, the sum of *One Hundred & Forty* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, *140.00*

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount

*140.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

*Wm Edwards*  
*Capt Co. 62 Regt Y. C.*

Office A.M. 2<sup>nd</sup> Car  
Salveston Texas  
Oct 3 1864

Scutify that I have paid Capt W Edwards  
Co E 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. to include the 31<sup>st</sup> day Aug 1864.

Wm. M. Melby  
Capt & A.M.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Car.

From No. 54  
Voucher No. 30  
Paid 13<sup>th</sup> April 1843  
Capt. M. Edwards  
2nd Regt. Foot

From January 1843  
To 25<sup>th</sup> February 1843

Pay 25.00  
Amt 25.00

Federate States

Capt Am Edwards Co 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex. Inf. S.

| Commencing and Expiration    |                               | Term of Service |      | Pay per Month |     | Amount |     | Remarks |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----|--------|-----|---------|
| From                         | To                            | Months          | Days | Doll          | Cts | Doll   | Cts |         |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> January 1862 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> February 1862 | 1               | 1    | 140           | 00  | 280    | 00  |         |

I certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; I have not been absent without leave during any part of the period for which I have not received pay, freight, or received any part thereof, for any part of the time therein stated, that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of months stated, that I am not in arrears with the Federate States on any account whatever, and that the payment I received was from Capt Wm M. Milly 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Inf. and to the 31<sup>st</sup> December 1862. I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M. Milly on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of April 1863. a sum of Two hundred and eighty dollars the amount in full of said account

Am Edwards  
Capt Co 2<sup>nd</sup>  
2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Inf. Rifles

280.00

280.00

Wm M. Milly

Voucher, No. *2 Cal*

Paid the *1st* day of *Jan* 186*4*

*for the Expenses*  
*of the* *U. S.*

From the *1st* day of *Jan* 186*4*

To the *1st* day of *Jan* 186*4*

Pay, ..... *140*

To ..... years' service,

For, .....  
Amount, ..... *140*



# The Confederate States.

To Capt. William Edwards Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |      | Term of Service Charged |      | Pay per Month. |       | Amount. |       | REMARKS.        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|-----------------|
|                                      | From                         | To   | Months                  | Days | Dollars        | Cents | Dollars | Cents |                 |
| Pay—                                 | 1864                         | 1864 |                         |      |                |       |         |       |                 |
| For myself.....                      | Jan 1st 1864                 |      | Jan 30th 1864           |      | 150            |       | 00      |       | Regimental      |
| For myself for ..... year's service. |                              |      |                         |      |                |       |         |       | Quarters, Texas |
| Forage—                              |                              |      |                         |      |                |       |         |       |                 |
| For..... horse.....                  |                              |      |                         |      |                |       |         |       |                 |
|                                      |                              |      |                         |      |                |       | 84      | 00    |                 |

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. W. H. Edwards, Assistant Quarter Master at Austin, Texas

and to the first day of May, 1864

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. W. H. Edwards, Asst. Quarter Master, Texas this fourth day of July, 1864, the sum of one hundred and fifty 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... 150  
 To..... years' service..... (Signed Duplicate)  
 Forage.....  
 Amount..... 150

W. H. Edwards  
Capt. Col. 2nd Texas Cavalry



C. 26.

2000 yds. 2000

to Capt. H. Edwards

for his own use

4th Dec. 1862

2 T M R

2 Gns

Received of Mr. J. H. Brown  
 the sum of \$100.00  
 for the purchase of land

|    |        |       |
|----|--------|-------|
| 11 | 100.00 | 20.00 |
| 11 | 100.00 | 20.00 |

Received of Mr. J. H. Brown  
 the sum of \$100.00  
 for the purchase of land

J. H. Brown  
 J. H. Brown

VOUCHER No. 177

Paid the 1 day of Dec 1864

Jm Edwards  
Capt C E Bradford Regt

From the 1 day of Oct 1864

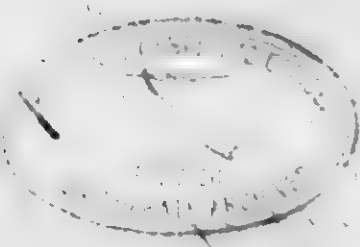
To the 30 day of Nov 1864

Pay, ..... \$ 280.00

To ..... years mouno, .....

Expense, .....

Amount, \$ 280.00  
2 cent 1





*1000 100*

(No. 57) Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the *11th* day of *June* 186*7*

*1000 100*  
..... C. S.

From the *1st* day of *July* 186*7*

To the *1st* day of *Aug* 186*7*

Pay,.....

To ..... years' service,

Forage,.....

Amount,.....

*2 Tex Cav*

# The Confederate States of America,

To *Capt. M. M. May* Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT                      | Commencement and Expiration. |                 | Term of Service Charged. |           | Pay per Month. |           | Amount.       |           | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----------|
|                                      | From                         | To              | Months.                  | Days.     | Dollars.       | Cents.    | Dollars.      | Cents.    |          |
| Pay—                                 |                              |                 |                          |           |                |           |               |           |          |
| For myself,.....                     | <i>1863</i>                  | <i>1863</i>     |                          |           |                |           |               |           |          |
|                                      | <i>March 17</i>              | <i>April 30</i> | <i>1</i>                 | <i>13</i> | <i>1</i>       | <i>00</i> | <i>1</i>      | <i>00</i> |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service, |                              |                 |                          |           |                |           |               |           |          |
| Forage—                              |                              |                 |                          |           |                |           |               |           |          |
| For.....horses.....                  |                              |                 |                          |           |                |           |               |           |          |
|                                      |                              |                 |                          |           |                |           | <i>250.00</i> |           |          |

I do, by Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Capt. M. M. May* and to the *5th* day of *March* 18*63*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. M. M. May* *C. G. 3m*

the *5th* day of *May* 18*63* the sum of *250.00*

*Capt. M. M. May* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,..... *250.00*  
To..... years' service, *2* (Signed Duplicates)

Forage,.....  
Amount,..... *250.00*

*Wm. B. Brown*  
*Capt. M. M. May*

75  
Elder. James

Co. E., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212984 | 20 |
| 2  | 7546     | 21 |
| 3  | 8813     | 22 |
| 4  | 8540     | 23 |
| 5  | 8853     | 24 |
| 6  | 9061     | 25 |
| 7  | 9253     | 26 |
| 8  | 9378     | 27 |
| 9  | 220279   | 28 |
| 10 | 208706   | 29 |
| 11 | 2023     | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

to 2 Cav. Texas.

James Elder  
P.C., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

James Elder in Co. James P. Smith  
M. J. in Elder

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Storford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Bank mark:

M. J. in Elder



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Elder

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov.

, 1863.

Since what time Oct 20

Where San Antonio

By whose authority Without leave

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Frank

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1863.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave from*  
*March 8, 1863.*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*C. J. Taylor*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

E. J. Elder

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

*Copy of the original record of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.*

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Henry C. Cider*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*July*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*What without leave since May 31, 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*C. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

E

Confederate,

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Elder*  
*Put*

Appears on

*2d* Co.

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*1864*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*1864*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since June 20 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

*James Elder*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*Since June 2<sup>d</sup> 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. H. Booth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. Elder*

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave  
since June 2, 1864*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*W. A. Rice*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*C*

*Wm. Elder*  
Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
*Sept. 13*  
*Enlistment*  
*Deserted*  
1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Wm. Elder* Copyist.



*E* | Confederate  
2 Cav. Texas.

*As. Elder*  
*Sgt*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*July*

*1865.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*July*

Place

*Galveston*

Remarks:

*joined from*  
*detachment*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*H. Anderson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Elder

On Co. E. 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

186

How Without leave

Where

Remarks: June 20. 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

(1863)

Copyin

609  
Elder J. M.

O, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

Elder James

71  
Eldridge, Albert

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 5-212484 | 20 |
| 2  | 2675     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Sidridge*  
H Sgt. } Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
Age 26 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date

*Mar - 3, 1861*  
*Mar - 23, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

*Alexis Bo*  
*J. C. Stafford*  
*2 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*  
Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments, *\$200*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
K. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the M. Regt.  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
pany which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furiously to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*J. C. Stafford*

Captain

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

6

Walter B. Bridge

254, Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled: May 1, 1861.

When

Where Austin, Tex.

By whom Wm. B. Bridge

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.

When

Where S. Austin

By whom Wm. B. Bridge

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster

To what time

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$25 100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
K. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

467

✓ 711  
Elgin Thomas. A  
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213063 | 20 |
| 2  | 3168     | 21 |
| 3  | 3271     | 22 |
| 4  | 3349     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also Morgan's Reg't. Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Sam. J. Richardson*

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 23*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*May 23*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Sam. J. Richardson*

Period

*2 Months*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*440*

Valuation of horse,  $\$6^{00}$ ; equipments,  $\$$  100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. A. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

mark:

*J. Morris*



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*2nd* *Regt*  
(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to June 30, 1861*.

*dated July 31, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23, 1861*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James Richardson*

Period *3 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *8 50*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Rank mark:

*James Richardson*

Copies.

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John S. Quinn*  
Pub. (1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 23, 1861* to *Feb 28, 1862*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*April 17, 1861.*  
*Marshall, Texas*  
*A. G. Crawford*  
*Sixteen months*  
*Capt. D. D. Bledin*  
*Aug 31, 1861.*  
*Absent*  
*On detached service*  
*at Camp Hudson*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furioighed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. A. Morris*

Captain.

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas I. Ezine

5 Sergt. (1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for April 12, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Recruited April 12, 1862.

Where Camp Houston, Tex.

By whom Cap. R. J. Richardson

Period For during the war

Last paid:  
By whom Cap. John G. Greay

To what time April 12, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Rec'd 803 Bounty. Subscribed  
to pay 81. 1862. to Ensign at  
Marshall, Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Mark:

J. W. Morris

Captain

712  
Elkins. John

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50214762 |
| 2  | 4958     |
| 3  | 1068     |
| 4  | 1158     |
| 5  | 1247     |
| 6  | 1002     |
| 7  | 1333     |
| 8  | 1403     |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John C. ...*  
2nd Reg't, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 1st 1861*

*May 1st, 1861.*

Muster-in to date *May 1st, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1st 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. A. Hamner*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. E. ...*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John E. Lkins

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:  
When April 5, 1861.

Where H. A. Hamner

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:  
When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. C. H. Wynn

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to Co. C 2 Reg't  
J. M. Ruffin by order of Col. Baylor.

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Rank mark:

J. E. Lkins  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E

John Elkins

Al, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 1st, 1861.

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 13

1861.

Where

Wheatland, La.

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When

Apr. 13

1861.

Where

Wheatland, La.

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Last paid:

By whom

Not paid since

To what time

mustered in

1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 165 00

Remarks: Transferred from Capt. Hamner's Co. H, July 1st, to Order of Col. Baylor

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

JUN. 10.

50211088

1911.

to pay for one musketoon sling



(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*John E. Chris*  
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears to

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *165.00*

Remarks: *Transferred from Capt. Hannum's Co. C, 1st Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.*

The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies from Texas. It was furnished to May 31, 1861, and was re-organized in April, 1862, as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in May, 1862, and Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

*J. Bay*

Copy.

0-1-2-3

EO 11188

5

Baylor On P.S. a f Stoe f Stoe  
date Nov. 2. 61 p. or dr.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Elkins

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 9 Feb. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 13,

1861

Where

Weatherford, Tex.

By whom

A. A. Hammer

Period

1 yr. until 8 June, 1862.

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Government

To what time

186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

165 00  
100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

One detached serving  
at H. Stockton since Nov. 2.  
1861.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Check mark:

Pay

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John E. Hunt*  
No. 1 Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Nov 16, 1862*  
*Tex.*

Muster-in to date *Nov 16, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 16, 1862*

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *John E. Hunt*

Period *July 16, 1862 to Aug 16, 1862*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *25.00* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-called in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. E. Hunt*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John E. Read*  
Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *June 11*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Read*

Mustered into service:

When *June 11*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Read*

Last paid:

By whom *Provisional*

To what time *December*, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *225* 00

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

*J. Bay*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Read*  
Age *32* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sgt. & Co.*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 11*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. James H. Read*, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 11*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. James H. Read*, 1862.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. James H. Read*

To what time *Aug. 31*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *200*, 1862.

For use of horse *14.40* 100

Remarks: *Left camp for 60 days, 1862.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain *James H. Read's* Company, Captain *Read's* Company and Company *C*. The *M* Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the *2d* Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) *Company F* re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, and subsequently became Company *I*, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized *Company G*, *H*, and *(2d)* Company *F* was organized September 21,

mark:

*J. Read*

Copies.

713  
Ellis Henry

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212605 | 20 |
| 2  | 2200     | 21 |
| 3  | 2290     | 22 |
| 4  | 2851     | 23 |
| 5  | 2921     | 24 |
| 6  | 2982     | 25 |
| 7  | 2544     | 26 |
| 8  | 208704   | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav. Texas.

Army Billis

Plt. } Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 1861.

Where Harris Co

By whom J C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Galt Jager

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from indentment.

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$1800

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

G. B. T. Staff

Original



(Confederate.)

6 2 Cav. Texas.

H. Ellis

Pt.

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 1861.

Where Harris Co

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service.

When May 23, 1861.

Where S. Antonio.

By whom Capt Bayre

Last paid;

By whom Asst Surg General

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

G. G. W.

Copyist.

*L* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*P. F. Army Ellis*  
Age 26 years.  
Appears on  
of the organization named above,  
Company Muster Roll

Enrolled:  
When *Sept 7 Oct*, 1862.  
Where *San Antonio*, 1862.  
By whom *Capt Edwards*

Mustered into service:  
When *July 1*, 1862.  
Where *San Antonio*.  
By whom *J. M. Edwards*.  
Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Edwards*.  
To what time *Sept 1*.  
For use of horse: *For*.  
Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company I, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1862, of conscripts who had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company I re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 21, 1862, and (2d) Company I was organized September 27, 1862.

*G. B. Hall*  
Capt.

E (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Ellis  
Pot, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Feb 28 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where Jan July 1, 1862.

By whom Capt Edwards

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Edwards  
To what time March 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$48.80

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital  
Theresa La

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

mark:

46 m

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Ellis

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Edwards

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Capt Meloy

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Sick on trip at  
Vernon, La.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Rank mark:

G. C. Wate

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E

Henry Ellis

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 1 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

9 0774

Copy

(Confederate.)

*C* | 2 Cav. Texas.

*H. Ellis*

*Priv.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 1863.

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave from*  
*Nov. 8, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloined to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor.*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Ellis

Bt Co, E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 20

, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whose authority

Without leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Blank

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

✓ *L. E. Cox* 17  
*Herbert Cox*  
*from Co. 2 Regt Tex Cav*

Appears on a

**List**

of patients

in General Hospital,  
at San Antonio, Texas.

List dated

*Nov 15*, 1863.

Where sick *hospital*

Remarks: *Sick since*  
*Nov 10*

Book mark:

*G. Nelson*

Copyright.



Herb Case

7-16-02

RECORD  
★ REBEL ARCHIVES  
WAR DEPT

...

... 11th ...

...

11

1000 1000

1000 1000

1000 1000

1000 1000

1000 1000

1000 1000

1000 1000

1000 1000

1000 1000  
1000 1000  
1000 1000

1000 1000  
1000 1000  
1000 1000

Henry Ellis  
 RECORD DIVISION  
 \$125.00  
 ★ REBEL ARCHIVES. ★  
 WAR DEPARTMENT

as far as concerned  
 horse is concerned  
 appears correct.  
 The Cr 911r can  
 pay value of  
 same, as appraised.

By order of  
 Maj. Gen. Wm. H. T. Walker  
 (J. P. Turner)  
 Good for the Obsolete

The Confederate States  
to Henry Ellis - On

For an horse killed in the battle of  
Val Verde New Mexico on the 31<sup>st</sup> Feb  
1862 Mustered into the service 28<sup>th</sup>  
of May 1861 at San Antonio Texas  
in Company E. Capt Stafford 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg.  
T. M. R. and valued \$100, \$100.00  
Also one bridle and saddle lost  
at the same time valued at \$34. 38. 00  
134.00

I certify and honor that the above account is  
correct and just. And that the horse named  
in the above account was killed in action  
on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of February 1862 as per  
Muster Roll of Company E. 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg T. M. R.

G. L. Brown  
1<sup>st</sup> Col comdg 2<sup>nd</sup> Bn

The above is in accordance with the company  
Muster Roll

(M. H. Lloyd)  
Lieut / Comdg Co E 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg T. M. R.

Received at San  
of  
Sum of  
above account

on the day of  
the  
dollar in full of the  
Ellis

#16,602

Certificate

Ellis



No. 16,602.

Confederate States of America,  
TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

11th 1864

I certify that I have examined the claim of

60.82 1/2

and find that there is due and payable to

the sum of fourty dollars and no cents  
in the calling of the claim on the 11th  
of June 1864 at the Treasury Department  
of the Confederate States of America

Second Auditor

in the sum of fourty dollars and no cents

Second Auditor

To the Comptroller

Comptroller's Office,

June 14, 1864

Upon a revision of the above described claim, I admit and certify the balance

~~to be due~~ to be forty dollars

Comptroller

For the sum of fourty dollars and no cents

Received of

Master, the sum of

Dollars.

cents, in full of the above claim.

In any Quartermaster or Quartermaster

Confederate States.

W.H.

The Confederate States  
To Henry Ellis in Don

For one horse killed in the battle  
of Valverde New Mexico on  
21<sup>st</sup> Feb 1862 Mustered into  
the service 23<sup>rd</sup> of May 1861  
at San Antonio Texas, in com-  
pany E. Capt Stafford 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg-  
t. M. R. And valued at \$100.00  
also an saddle and bridle  
last at same time valued at  
\$25.00

\$125.00

I certify on honor that the above account  
is correct and just. And that the horse  
mentioned in the above account was killed  
in action on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of February 1862  
as per Muster Roll of Company E. 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg-  
t. M. R.

C. J. Dixon  
Local comd of Regt.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Regt M. R.

The above is in accordance with the  
Company Muster Roll

Wm H Lloyd  
Lieut Comd Co E 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt M. R.

Received at  
1862 of  
of  
Accounts

on the day of  
The sum  
dollars in full of the above  
Ellis

7741  
Ellis John. C

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBER

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50210915 | " |
| 2  | 1042     | " |
| 3  | 1130     | " |
| 4  | 1219     | " |
| 5  | 209264   | " |
| 6  |          | " |
| 7  |          | " |
| 8  |          | " |
| 9  |          | " |
| 10 |          | " |
| 11 |          | " |
| 12 |          | " |
| 13 |          | " |
| 14 |          | " |
| 15 |          | " |
| 16 |          | " |
| 17 |          | " |
| 18 |          | " |
| 19 |          | " |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1st Lt. E. is  
Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Oct 4 - 1861

Muster-in to date

Nov 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 25

Where

Fort Worth, Texas

1861

By whom

W. C. Adams

Period

12 mo.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 60.00

Remarks:

See list of names

This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2nd Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

Law

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E

G. Ellis

1st, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 1st, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles, 1861.

Enrolled: June 8, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service: June 8, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 60 00 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Thayer

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E

John C. Ellis

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Prov't Sec. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments. \$

Remarks:

Since Dec. 28, 1861, Secret.  
\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. C. Ellis

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Smith*  
*1st Lt.*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 8*, 1861.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* 20  
100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wm. H. Smith, A. A. & M. & A. A. C. B.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Reed's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Hay*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

John C Ellis

1st Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered  
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment: June 8, 1861.

Date of resignation: , 1861.

Remarks: Stationed at Fort  
Davis Texas Station

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. B. Benton

13  
(CONFEDERATE.)

8

2 mtd. Rifle Tex

J. C. Ellis  
1st Lt. Co. C. 2 Regt. Tex. mtd. R.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of *May*, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present.*

Remarks: *Commanding Post*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 256.

*L. C. Thompson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

2 mtd Regt Tex

J. C. Ellis

1st Lt. 2nd Regt. Tex mtd R.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of

Apr

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Commanding Post

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 255.

G. C. Thompson

507

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex

J. C. Ellis

1st Lt. Co. C, 2 Regt. Tex Mtd R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of

Mar.

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Commending Post

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 254.

L. C. Thompson

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*E* 2 mtl. Rifles Tex

*John C. Ellis*  
*1st St. Co. C. 2 Regt. Tex. mtl. R.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of *Feb.*

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks: *A. A. J. M. & A. A. C. L.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 253.

*G. C. Thompson*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

8

2 Mtd Rifle Tex

John C. Ellis  
1st Lt. Co. C. 2 Regt Tex Mtd R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of

Jan.

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: A. A. G. M. & A. A. C. S.

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 252.

L. C. Thompson

2001

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

*C* 2 Mtd. Rifle Tex

*John C. Ellis*  
*1st Lt. Co. C. 2 Regt Tex. mtd. R.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of *Dec.*

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Remarks: *On D. S. since*  
*Dec. 28, 1861 Scout*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 251.

*J. C. Thompson*

*Capt.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 2nd Regt Rifles Tex  
J. C. Ellis  
Lieut

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of Nov

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: In command of  
detachment of Co C 2nd Regt  
Rif. from Fort Lancaster to  
Fort Davis

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

+ Same appears only in  
column of remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 350.

J. Nelson W

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

2 mtd. Rifles Tex

John C. Ellis

1st Lt. Co. C. 2 Regt J. M. R.

appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Joined from  
detached service Nov.  
28, 1861

Enlisted men casually at Post:

1861

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 250.

E. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

2 Mtd. Rifles Tex

John C. Ellis  
1st Lt. Co. C, 2 Regt. T.M.R.

Appears on :

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of

Oct.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks: absent  
A.A.G.M. & A.A.C.S.  
at Fort Lancaster Tex.  
since Aug. 31, '61

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 249.

G. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 2 Cav. Tex.

J. B. Ellis  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Co. C. 2<sup>d</sup> R. M. R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of

Oct.

, 1861.

Command and Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Commanding Post  
A. A. Q. R. M. & A. A. C. B.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 265.

J. B. Ellis

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 2nd Rifle Tex

J. C. Ellis  
1st Lieut. Co. C. 2 T.M.R.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Sept, 1861.

present and absent:

absent  
Remarks: On D.S. at Fort  
Sancaster Texas since  
Aug. 31, 61. A.A.G. M.  
Per Order.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

G. C. Thompson

Captain



(CONFEDERATE.)

E 2 Cav. Tex

J. C. Ellis  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Co. C. 2<sup>nd</sup> M. R.

appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of

Sept.

, 1861.

Commanded Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Commanding Post  
since 31<sup>st</sup> Aug. 1861, Q. A. C. S. &  
Q. A. Q. M.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 264.

T. Gay

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | 2 Cav. | Texas.

John C. Ellis  
Co. C. 2. Regt. Cav. Texa Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 8., 1861.  
Date of resignation, death, }  
transfer or promotion }  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Remarks:

T. Bay

No. 32.

No. ~~27~~ ABSTRACT G. *1st* Qr. 18*62*

*C* Company *2d Regt Md*

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For ~~Amunition~~, 18*62*

Issued *March* 18*62*

*2 Lg Car*

*2 Regt Md*  
*Rifles*

No. 32.

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, *4 mules* in the service of *C* Company *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment  
of *G. M. R.* U. S. Army, for *ten* days, commencing the *1<sup>st</sup>* of *March*, 18*62*,  
and ending on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 18*62*, at *Fort Davis Texas*

| Date of requisition.             | Number of horses. | Number of mules. | Number of oxen. | Total number of animals. | Number of days. | Number of rations. | DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. |                   |                 |                | TOTAL ALLOWANCE.  |       |         |       |      | REMARKS. |         |   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|---------|-------|------|----------|---------|---|
|                                  |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    | Pounds of corn.                 | Pounds of barley. | Pounds of oats. | Pounds of hay. | Pounds of fodder. | CORN. | BARLEY. | OATS. | HAY. |          | FODDER. |   |
|                                  |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   |       |         |       |      |          |         |   |
| March 1 <sup>st</sup> 1862       | 1                 | 18               | "               | 19                       | 10              | 180                | 12                              | "                 | "               | 14             | "                 | 2280  | "       | "     | 2460 | "        |         | 1 Horse belonging to troop in Rio and San Antonio |
| Required . . . . .               |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   |       |         |       |      |          |         |   |
| On hand to be deducted . . . . . |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   |       |         |       |      |          |         |   |
| To be supplied . . . . .         |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   | 2280  | "       | "     | 2460 | "        |         |   |

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*1000000*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt. C. A. 2<sup>d</sup> Reg. Commanding*

RECEIVED at *Fort Davis*, the *1<sup>st</sup>* of *March*, 18*62*, of *1<sup>st</sup> Lt. J. B. Callin* a. a. s.  
Quartermaster U. S. Army, *Twenty two hundred & eighty* pounds of corn,  
*Eighty* pounds of barley, *Twenty five hundred* pounds of oats,  
*Eighty* pounds of hay, and *Twenty five hundred* pounds of fodder, in full

of the above Requisition.

(PRINTED IN DUPLICATE.)

*J. B. Callin*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt. C. A. 2<sup>d</sup> Reg. Commanding*

4  
Fort Lancaster  
Laos

November 7<sup>th</sup> 1861



return of property  
with assistance of  
...  
...  
...  
...  
...

(Entd 244)

Fort Lancaster Texas

November 7<sup>th</sup> 1861

Sir

I have the honor, herewith to transmit the following papers appertaining to the Quartermaster Department at this post for the period ending with my service at a. a. g. m. Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> - 1861

- 1<sup>st</sup> Quarterly Return of Property
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Abstract 'B' with 7 vouchers
- 3<sup>rd</sup> " " " " " " " "
- 4<sup>th</sup> " " " " " " " "
- 5<sup>th</sup> " " " " " " " "
- 6<sup>th</sup> " " " " " " " " 4 sub vouchers
- 7<sup>th</sup> " " " " " " " "

the original invoice - say voucher no 7 abstract 'B' is herewith sent, but I have regulated my papers so as to extract from this invoice the clothing, ordnance, & Commissary <sup>property</sup> all of which is accounted for separately. I am

Respectfully

Your obedt Servt

To the

Quartermaster General

C. S. Army

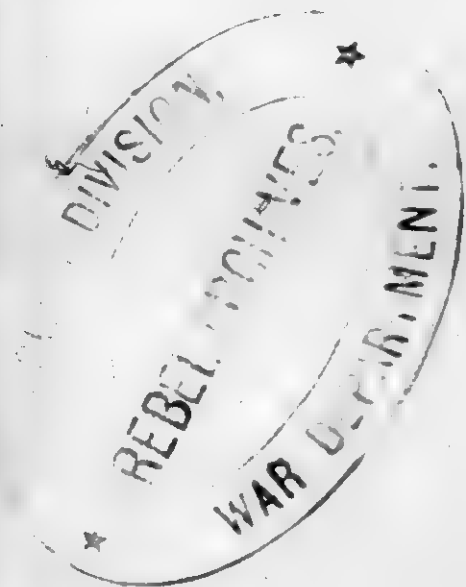
Richmond

va

J. H. Ellis

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 2<sup>d</sup> - R. M. H.

a. a. g. m.



F 13

John ...  
 ...  
 ...

1st ...  
 Co. ...

At Fort. Texas  
 April 1862.

...  
 ...

... 1862

Chap. 5, Book 5.

2/15

Revised to ...

Fort Sumter, S.C.  
April 1st 1862

Sir -

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt  
of your letter of the 27th inst. regarding the  
return of the arms & accoutrements of the  
1st Maine Cavalry, which were captured at Fort  
Sumter, S.C. on April 9th 1862.

Very respectfully,  
John C. Smith  
1st Lieut. Col. 1st Regt. Pa. R.  
Commanding

Quartermaster General  
United States Army  
Richmond  
Virginia



June 1st 1862.  
After handwriting

Post Return

1st Lieut J. E. Ellis

Co 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Inf.  
10. AR

1862



Fort Davis Texas  
June 1st 1862

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith  
enclosed Post Returns of Fort Davis Texas for  
the month of May 1862

I am Sir My Respectfully  
Yours Obedt Servt  
H. Ellis

1st Lieut to & 2d Asst Surg

Major Saml Byn Davis

A. A. A. Co

1st Qrs Dept Texas

Houston

Texas

Sept. 1, 1862  
Gen. [unclear]  
[unclear] Return of  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
for the month of [unclear] 1862  
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
to [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]



Fort-Daniel Texas  
April 1<sup>st</sup> 1862

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith  
-with enclosed Post Receipt of Fort-Daniel  
Texas for the month of March 1862

I am Sir Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedt Servt

J. L. Williams  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut Col & Regt Inf R  
Cameron and Co

Ant Adjutant Genl

1<sup>st</sup> Regt Inf R

Fort-Daniel

Texas

No. 32.

No. 9 ABSTRACT G. 1<sup>st</sup> Qr. 1862.

C Company 2<sup>d</sup> Reg 2<sup>d</sup> M<sup>o</sup>

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For five days, 1862.

Issued Jan 1862

No. 32.

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, Mules in the service of *C* Company *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment  
of *J. M. B.* U. S. Army, for *nine* days, commencing the *23<sup>d</sup>* of *Jan*  
and ending on the *31<sup>st</sup>* of *Jan*, 1862, at *Fort Davis Texas*

| Date of requisition.             | Number of horses. | Number of mules. | Number of oxen. | Total number of animals. | Number of days. | Number of rations. | DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. |                   |                 |                |                   | TOTAL ALLOWANCE. |                |              |             |                | REMARKS.   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
|                                  |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    | Pounds of corn.                 | Pounds of barley. | Pounds of oats. | Pounds of hay. | Pounds of fodder. | CORN. POUNDS.    | BARLEY POUNDS. | OATS POUNDS. | HAY POUNDS. | FODDER POUNDS. |  |
| <i>Jan 23<sup>d</sup></i>        | <i>17</i>         | <i>"</i>         | <i>19</i>       | <i>9</i>                 | <i>112</i>      | <i>"</i>           | <i>"</i>                        | <i>"</i>          | <i>14</i>       | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>          | <i>"</i>         | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>     | <i>238</i>  | <i>"</i>       | <i>176 oxen belonging to keep</i>                                |
| Required . . . . .               |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   |                  |                |              |             |                | <i>horses &amp; 20 mules</i>                                     |
| On hand to be deducted . . . . . |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   |                  |                |              |             |                | <i>of Co. C. 2<sup>d</sup> Reg. 9<sup>th</sup> M<sup>t</sup></i> |
| To be supplied . . . . .         |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   |                  |                |              |             |                |  |

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*J. B. Ellis*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt. A. A. & Min* Commanding

RECEIVED at *Fort Davis*, the *23<sup>d</sup>* of *Jan*, 1862, of *1<sup>st</sup> Lt. J. B. Ellis* (a. a.)  
Quartermaster U. S. Army, \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of corn,  
\_\_\_\_\_ pounds of barley, \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of oats, *Twenty thousand*  
\_\_\_\_\_ pounds of hay, and \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of fodder, in full

Requisition.

(PRINTED BY THE GOVERNMENT.)

*J. B. Ellis*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt. A. A. & Min*

No. 32.

No. *7* ABSTRACT G. *1st* Qr. 18*62*.

*C. Company 3d Reg S. M. R*

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For *Seven days*, 18*62*.

Issued *Jan'y* 18*62*

No. 32.

REQUISITION for Forage for Public ~~Horses~~ *Mules* in the service of *C* Company *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment  
of *Wm H* C. S. Army, for *Seven* days, commencing the *16<sup>th</sup>* of *Jan*, 1862,  
and ending on the *22<sup>d</sup>* of *Jan*, 1862, at *Fort Davis Texas*

| and ending on the               |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                 |                   |                 |                | TOTAL ALLOWANCE.  |            |            |            |            | REMARKS.   |  |                |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                 |                   |                 |                |                   |            |            |            |            |            |  |                |
| Date of requisition.            | Number of horses. | Number of mules. | Number of oxen. | Total number of animals. | Number of days. | Number of rations. | Pounds of corn. | Pounds of barley. | Pounds of oats. | Pounds of hay. | Pounds of fodder. | CORN.      | BARLEY.    | OATS.      | HAY.       | FODDER.    |  |                |
|                                 |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                 |                   |                 |                |                   | Pounds of. | Pounds of. | Pounds of. | Pounds of. | Pounds of. |  |                |
|                                 |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                 |                   |                 |                |                   |            |            |            |            |            |  | 1 Horse belong |
|                                 |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                 |                   |                 |                |                   |            |            |            |            |            |  | under and      |

Required . . . . .

On hand to be deducted . . . . .

To be supplied . . . . .

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at *Fort Davis*, the *16<sup>th</sup>* of *Jan*, 1862, of *1st Sgt G. A. Ellis & Co*  
Quartermaster U. S. Army, pounds of corn, *Eighteen hundred*  
pounds of barley, pounds of oats, *Eight hundred*  
*of Fifty Pounds* pounds of hay, and pounds of fodder, in full  
of the above Requisition.

(Signed in presence of)

*Wm H*  
*1st Sgt G. A. Ellis & Co*



Abstract. K

Approved by J. C. Klein

1st St. Louis 75 m. R.

*C. C. 2. 2m*

Abstract of Articles issued on Special Requisitions  
 at Fort Davis Texas in the Quarter ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> of  
 Dec 1861 by 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. J. B. Ellis A. A. S. M.

| Plates                | Magazines |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| By whom issued        |           |  |
| 1 Maj. R. G. Thompson | 1         |  |
|                       |           |  |
|                       |           |  |
|                       |           |  |

I certify that the above abstract is correct

J. B. Ellis  
 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Co. 63<sup>rd</sup> Regt. M. I.  
 A. A. S. M.

No. 33.

No. 12 ABSTRACT G. 1<sup>st</sup> Qr. 1862

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

*Private Horses.*

of *C Company*  
in *March* 1862

*2 Texas Cav*

REQUISITION for Forage for One Private Horse in the service of Camp  
2<sup>d</sup> Regt 1<sup>st</sup> Div 1<sup>st</sup> Corps U. S. Army at Fort Davis Texas  
 for three days, commencing the 21<sup>st</sup> of March, 1862, and ending  
 the 21<sup>st</sup> of March, 1862.

| DATE.                     | Number of horses. | DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH. |         |         |         | TOTAL ALLOWANCE. |         |         |         | REMARKS.                        |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|
|                           |                   | CORN.                     | OATS.   | HAY.    | FODDER. | CORN.            | OATS.   | HAY.    | FODDER. |                                 |
|                           |                   | Pounds.                   | Pounds. | Pounds. | Pounds. | Pounds.          | Pounds. | Pounds. | Pounds. |                                 |
| March 21 <sup>st</sup> 62 | 1                 | 4                         |         | 11 1/2  |         | 4 1/2            |         | 15 1/2  |         | 1 Horse belonging to Capt Adams |
| Total                     |                   |                           |         |         |         | 4 1/2            |         | 15 1/2  |         |                                 |

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at Fort Davis Texas, the 21<sup>st</sup> of March, 1862,  
 of 1<sup>st</sup> Lt Comdg 1<sup>st</sup> Div 1<sup>st</sup> Corps at Fort Davis Quartermaster U. S.  
 Army, Amount pounds of corn,  
 pounds of oats, On hand pounds of hay,  
 pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(MADE IN DUPLICATE.)

1<sup>st</sup> Lt Comdg

*29th* No. 32.

No. *11* ABSTRACT G. *1st* Qr. 18*63*.

*C* Company *2d N.Y.M.*

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE,

For *two days* *Feb*, 18*63*.

Issued *February* 18*63*.

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, <sup>13</sup> No. 32. in the service of 6 Company 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment  
of G. M. B. U. S. Army, for two days, commencing the 1<sup>st</sup> of February, 1862,  
and ending on the 2<sup>d</sup> of July, 1862, at Fort Davis Texas

| Date of requisition.      | Number of horses. | Number of mules. | Number of oxen. | Total number of animals. | Number of days. | Number of rations. | DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. |                   |                 |                |                   | TOTAL ALLOWANCE. |         |       |      |         | REMARKS.  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------|-------|------|---------|---|
|                           |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    | Pounds of corn.                 | Pounds of barley. | Pounds of oats. | Pounds of hay. | Pounds of fodder. | COBBL.           | BARLEY. | OATS. | HAY. | FODDER. |   |
| July 1 <sup>st</sup> 1862 | 1                 | 18               | "               | 19                       | 2               | 38                 | "                               | "                 | 14              | "              | "                 | "                | "       | "     | 562  | "       | 1 Horse belonging to Capt<br>hinder and Captain Miles<br>of Co 6 <sup>th</sup> Reg U. S. M. Artillery |

Required . . . . .

On hand to be deducted . . . . .

To be supplied . . . . .

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at Fort Davis Texas the 1<sup>st</sup> of July, 1862, of Lt a a Q. M. Commanding  
Quartermaster U. S. Army, Ellis a. a.  
Whitely pounds of corn, Nine hundred  
pounds of barley, pounds of oats, pounds of fodder, in full  
Whitely pounds of hay, and  
of the above Requisition.

(PRINTED IN SUPPLEMENT.)

No. 32.

No. 45 ABSTRACT G. *1st* Qr. 1862.

*C. Company* *Wm. H. Brown, Jr.*

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For *Eleven days*, 1862.

Issued

1862

*2 Tex. Cav.*

No. 32.

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses,

of *1st Cavalry* U.S. Army, for *Elmore*  
and ending on the *31<sup>st</sup>* of *March*, 18*62*

in the service of *9* Company *7<sup>th</sup>* Regiment  
days, commencing the *21<sup>st</sup>* of *March*, 18*62*, at *Fort Davis Texas*

| Date of requisition.             | Number of horses. | Number of mules. | Number of oxen. | Total number of animals. | Number of days. | Number of rations. | DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. |                   |                 |                |                   | TOTAL ALLOWANCE. |                   |                 |                |                   | REMARKS.  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|---|
|                                  |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    | Pounds of corn.                 | Pounds of barley. | Pounds of oats. | Pounds of hay. | Pounds of fodder. | Pounds of corn.  | Pounds of barley. | Pounds of oats. | Pounds of hay. | Pounds of fodder. |   |
| <i>March 21<sup>st</sup> 62</i>  | <i>3</i>          | <i>1</i>         | <i>1</i>        | <i>5</i>                 | <i>11</i>       | <i>23</i>          | <i>12</i>                       | <i>1</i>          | <i>14</i>       | <i>246</i>     | <i>"</i>          | <i>"</i>         | <i>146</i>        | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>          | <i>These Horses of Company 9<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry, 7<sup>th</sup> Regt. 1<sup>st</sup> Sillies Brigade</i> |
| Required . . . . .               |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   |                  |                   |                 |                |                   |   |
| On hand to be deducted . . . . . |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   |                  |                   |                 |                |                   |   |
| To be supplied . . . . .         |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   | <i>246</i>       | <i>"</i>          | <i>146</i>      | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>          |   |

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at *Fort Davis*, the *21<sup>st</sup>* of *March*, 18*62*, of *1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry*  
Quartermaster U.S. Army, *Three hundred & thirty*  
pounds of barley,  
*Eighty two* pounds of hay, and  
of the above Requisition.

*J. C. Ellis*  
Major Commanding *1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry*  
18*62*, of *1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry*  
pounds of corn,  
pounds of oats, *Three hundred*  
pounds of fodder, in full



Abstract  
Articles purchased  
by J. C. Ellis a. a. 20. m.  
in the 2nd ending.  
March 31st 1862  
Co C 2 Tex Cav



Lewis



Ellis, J. C.  
1st aa Qm

No. 32.

No. 21 ABSTRACT G. 1st Qr. 1862

Company 2nd Gm

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For Eight Days, 1862

Issued G. C. 1862

No. 32.

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, *Mules* in the service of *C* Company *D* Regiment  
of *Y M A* C. S. Army, for *Eight* days, commencing the *21<sup>st</sup>* of *July*, 1862,  
and ending on the *28<sup>th</sup>* of *July*, 1862, at *Fort Davis Texas*

| Date of requisition.             | Number of horses. | Number of mules. | Number of oxen. | Total number of animals. | Number of days. | Number of rations. | DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. |                   |                 |                |                   | TOTAL ALLOWANCE. |                    |                  |                 |                    | REMARKS.  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
|                                  |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    | Pounds of corn.                 | Pounds of barley. | Pounds of oats. | Pounds of hay. | Pounds of fodder. | CORN. Pounds of. | BARLEY. Pounds of. | OATS. Pounds of. | HAY. Pounds of. | FODDER. Pounds of. |   |
| <i>July 21<sup>st</sup></i>      | <i>18</i>         | <i>"</i>         | <i>19</i>       | <i>8</i>                 | <i>152</i>      | <i>12</i>          | <i>"</i>                        | <i>"</i>          | <i>"</i>        | <i>"</i>       | <i>"</i>          | <i>1824</i>      | <i>"</i>           | <i>"</i>         | <i>2128</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>1 Horse belonging to Capt. H. A. Ellis and his team mules of Co C 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt 5<sup>th</sup> Me.</i> |
| Required . . . . .               |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   |                  |                    |                  |                 |                    |   |
| On hand to be deducted . . . . . |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   |                  |                    |                  |                 |                    |   |
| To be supplied . . . . .         |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                   |                 |                |                   | <i>1824</i>      | <i>"</i>           | <i>"</i>         | <i>2128</i>     | <i>"</i>           | <i>?</i>  |

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*J. A. Ellis*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt + Co 2<sup>nd</sup> Me.*

RECEIVED *Fort Davis*, the *21<sup>st</sup>* of *July*, 1862, of *1<sup>st</sup> Lt J. A. Ellis*, Quartermaster C. S. Army, *Eighteen hundred & twenty four* pounds of corn,  
\_\_\_\_\_ pounds of barley, \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of oats, *Twenty one hundred*  
*Twenty eight* pounds of hay, and \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of fodder, in full  
of the above Requisition.

(NOTED IN OUTLET.)

*J. A. Ellis*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt + Co 2<sup>nd</sup> Me.*

N<sup>o</sup> 13 Abstract E

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1862

L & E Ellis aasm

July 5<sup>th</sup> 1862

List of Quarters masters property received from  
 1st Lt H.E. Ellis a a 2nd Port Davis Texas Feb 5. 1862

| Date          | No or amount | Article                                |
|---------------|--------------|--|
| 1862<br>Feb 5 | 4356 1/2     | Perty three hundred fifty six and half |
|               |              | Bunds of Corn                          |

I certify that I have this day received of Lt  
 H.E. Ellis a a 2nd the articles named in foregoing list

M. L. Giam  
 Capt & a 9th

Voucher No 2 —  
No 2 Abstract B. 1<sup>st</sup> Qr 1861.

Forage Issued to  
Public Animals by  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut J. C. Ellis A. A. & M.  
C. S. Army at Fort Lancaster  
during the month of  
August 1861.

Duplicate



Statement of Forage issued to and consumed by Public Animals  
Under my direction at Fort Lincoln, Texas during the month of August 1891

| Period              |                      |                  | No. of Animals |       |       | Quantity Consumed                 |                                | Remarks                               |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| From                | To                   | Days             | Horses         | Mules | Total | Corn Hay                          |                                |                                       |
|                     |                      |                  |                |       |       | Pounds                            | Pounds                         |                                       |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Aug | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Aug  | 1 <sup>st</sup>  | 73             |       | 73    | 1012 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 13 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | Issued to Com. B. 2 Regt. Rifles      |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> "   | 3 <sup>rd</sup> "    | 1 <sup>st</sup>  |                | 23    | 23    | 315 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 483                            | Issued to A. A. T. M. Com. B. 2 Regt. |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> "   | 6 <sup>th</sup> "    | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 17             | 6     | 23    | 1033 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  |                                | Issued to Com. B. 2 Regt. Rifles      |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> "   | "                    | "                | 56             |       | 56    | 220 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   |                                | Issued to Com. B. 2 Regt. Rifles      |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> "   | 13 <sup>th</sup> "   | 10 <sup>th</sup> |                | 21    | 21    | 1890                              |                                | Issued to A. A. T. M. Com. B. 2 Regt. |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> "   | 26 <sup>th</sup> "   | 23 <sup>rd</sup> | 20             |       | 20    | 2760                              | 6440                           | Issued to Com. B. 2 Regt. Rifles      |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> "   | 31 <sup>st</sup> "   | 28 <sup>th</sup> |                | 1     | 1     | 252                               | 392                            | Issued to A. A. T. M. Com. B. 2 Regt. |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> "   | 10 <sup>th</sup> "   | 2 <sup>nd</sup>  |                | 167   | 167   | 2006                              |                                | Issued to Com. B. 2 Regt. Rifles      |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> "  | 18 <sup>th</sup> "   | 3 <sup>rd</sup>  | 6              | 1     | 7     | 135                               | 294                            | Issued to Com. B. 2 Regt. Rifles      |
| 26 <sup>th</sup> "  | 31 <sup>st</sup> "   | 5 <sup>th</sup>  | 48             |       | 48    | 1920                              | 2360                           | Issued to Com. B. 2 Regt. Rifles      |
| 26 <sup>th</sup> "  | 31 <sup>st</sup> "   | 5 <sup>th</sup>  |                | 16    | 16    | 720                               | 1120                           | Issued to A. A. T. M. Com. B. 2 Regt. |
| 28 <sup>th</sup> "  | "                    | "                |                |       |       | 1777 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  |                                | Issued to Com. B. 2 Regt. Rifles      |
| 31 <sup>st</sup> "  | 8 <sup>th</sup> Sept | 8 <sup>th</sup>  | 27             | 16    | 43    | 3289 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  |                                | Issued to Com. B. 2 Regt. Rifles      |
|                     |                      |                  |                |       |       | 20317 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 13664                          |                                       |

I certify that the above statement is correct; that the forage was issued to the Public Animals as stated, and that the issues were necessary

Approved  
J. E. Ricard, Lt. Commanding

J. H. Wright, Jr.  
A. A. T. M.



Ellis, J. C.

Abstract K

Transcribed by J. C. Ellis

18th Dec 1888

Ad. 2. 2. 2.

2. 2. 2. 2.

Check of Cartridges issued on special Regulations  
 of Ohio. Given in the Smelter ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> March  
 by McIntosh & Co. to A. S. M.

[illegible]

certifying that the above abstract is correct

Highville  
Chickamauga  
Adams

Mount McIntosh

---

Dr. Geo. W. Allen  
at McIntosh, Tenn.

---

Received of J. P. ...  
 the sum of ...  
 April 24<sup>th</sup> 1861

*[Faint handwritten notes, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]*

1110

10

Victor J. Massey

No. 40.

Ordinance & Ordnance Stores

No. 2 ~~Amendment~~ 3<sup>rd</sup> Qr. 1861.

Lieut J. C. Ellis

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Exd O.O.

# SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

11 11 Carbine Swivels  
 11 2 Carbine Slings  
 11 2 Cartridge Box Belts  
 24 Cartridge Boxes.

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *For the use of*

*Capt Adams Company Texas m Rifles.*

*Adjut Black Texas*

*July 20 1861*

*Approved*

*J. S. Ellis*

Quartermaster U. S. Army, will

issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

*A. A. Hammer*

Commanding *Post*

RECEIVED at

*Fort Clark Texas*

the

*20<sup>th</sup> of July*

1861.

of *2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut Adams* Quartermaster U. S. Army,

*44 Carbine Swivels 42 Carbine Slings 42 Cartridge Boxes 24 Cartridge Boxes*

in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

*J. S. Ellis*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt Adams Company*

No. 10.

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Elliot D. R. S. M. K.*

*A. A. 2<sup>d</sup> Quartermaster & S. Army,*

*at Fort Davis Texas*

ACCOUNT CURRENT

*For 4<sup>th</sup> quarter, 1867.*

Dr. The UNITED STATES in account current with <sup>Confederate</sup> ~~Union~~ <sup>Confederate</sup> J. C. Ellis & Co. Quartermaster's Department, on account of the ~~United States Army~~ <sup>Confederate Army</sup>, in the quarter ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1861. Cr.

|                              |  |                                    |  |           |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| 1861<br>Dec 31 <sup>st</sup> | To amount of purchases, per Abstract A . . . . .   | 1861<br>12 45 Dec 31 <sup>st</sup> | By balance on hand, per last account . . . . .                                       |           |
|                              | To amount of expenditures, per Abstract B . . . . .  |                                    | By cash received from <del>United States</del> <sup>Sold to Citizens</sup> . . . . . | 74 78 1/2 |
|                              | To amount of transfers to officers, per abstract B b . . . . .                                       |                                    |  |           |
| "                            | To balance due the <sup>Confederate</sup> <del>United</del> States, carried to new account . . . . . | 62 33 1/2                          |  |           |

Dollars 74 78 1/2 Dollars 74 78 1/2

I certify that the above is a true account of all the moneys that have come into my hands, on account of the <sup>Confederate</sup> ~~United States~~ Quartermaster's Department, during the quarter ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> of Dec 1861, and that the disbursements have been faithfully made. The balance due the <sup>Confederate</sup> ~~United~~ States is in C. S. bills and is deposited in my possession  
J. C. Ellis  
Quartermaster.  
a. a. s.



*Wm. J. C.*

No. 29.

No. *1* ABSTRACT F. Qr. 185*7*.

*Wm. C. Company 2<sup>d</sup> R. M. R.*

REQUISITION FOR FUEL,

For *August*, 185*7*.

Issued *August 1<sup>st</sup>* 185*7*.

*Value of Fuel to be received  
is in accordance*

*Wm. J. C.*

No. 29.

REQUISITION for Fuel for <sup>at U.</sup> *C* Company, *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment of *Mass Regt*, commanded by *Lie Insurrection*  
*2<sup>d</sup> R. M. R.* for the month of *August*, 1861 -

| STATION.              | Subalterns. | Non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates. | Laundresses and servants. | Monthly allowance to each, in cords. | WOOD.  |       |         | COAL.    |         | REMARKS.                |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|----------|---------|-------------------------|
|                       |             |   |                           |                                      | Cords. | Feet. | Inches. | Bushels. | Pounds. |                         |
| <i>Fort Lancaster</i> | -           | -   | 3                         | <i>1/2</i>                           | 1      | 7     | 4       |          |         | <i>Drawn at post</i>    |
|                       | 1           | -   | -                         | <i>1/2</i>                           | -      | 4     | -       |          |         | <i>Lie Insurrection</i> |
|                       | 2           | -   | -                         | -                                    | 1      | -     | -       |          |         | <i>Hospital at post</i> |

Total allowance . . . . . *2 3 4*

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.

*J. B. Ellis*  
 Commanding *Company*

RECEIVED at *Fort Lancaster* the *31<sup>st</sup>* of *August*, 1861, of *1<sup>st</sup> Lt J. B. Ellis 2<sup>d</sup> R M R*  
 Quartermaster U. S. Army, *Three* cords *3* feet *4* inches of Wood,  
 of Coal, in full of the above Requisition.

*J. B. Ellis*  
 Commanding *Company*

(ISSUED IN DUPLICATE.)

Ellis, J. C.

QUARTERLY RETURN OF CLOTHING, CAMP AND GARRISON EQUIPAGE,

Received and issued at

Fort Davis Texas

by

1st Lt J. C.

Ellis A. U. S. M.

commanding.

during the quarter ending on

31st

day of

March

1862

# Quarterly Return of Clothing, Camp and Garrison Equipage

| WHEN RECEIVED.                        | No. of invoice. | OF WHOM RECEIVED.                   | Hats or caps. | Cap letters, <del>cap covers.</del> | Cap covers. | Color. | Eagles <del>Emblems or Plumes.</del> | Numbers. |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------------------------|----------|
|                                       |                 |                                     |               | 216                                 | 14          |        | <del>Emblems or Plumes.</del>        | 925      |
|                                       |                 | ON HAND PER LAST RETURN.            |               | 216                                 | 14          |        |                                      | 925      |
| TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR . . . . .   |                 |                                     |               |                                     |             |        |                                      |          |
| WHEN ISSUED                           | No. of Roll.    | TO WHOM ISSUED.                     |               |                                     |             |        |                                      |          |
|                                       |                 |                                     |               |                                     |             |        |                                      |          |
|                                       |                 | <i>To officers as per statement</i> |               |                                     |             |        |                                      |          |
|                                       |                 |                                     |               |                                     |             |        |                                      |          |
|                                       |                 | <i>Still issued</i>                 |               |                                     |             |        |                                      |          |
|                                       |                 | <del>Remaining in hand</del>        | 216           | 14                                  |             |        |                                      | 925      |
| ON HAND TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR . . . . . |                 |                                     |               |                                     |             |        |                                      |          |

NOTE.—Letter of advice to be sent with this Return; also a duplicate of the Return, without vouchers.



the Quarter ending on the 31<sup>st</sup> 44-

day of

March

1863-64

[illegible]

2. 6. 1881

## EQUIPAGE.

| Drum | Arb. instr. | Spoken | Camp kitchen | Mess pass | Camp kitchen | Flasher basket | Carrison flag | Carrison flag balliards | Storm flag | Recovering flag | Recovering flag balliards | Camp colors | Carrison | Trumpet | Bugle | Pistol | Complete | Hand, battery |
|------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|---------|-------|--------|----------|---------------|
| 30   | 30          | 15     | 28           | 99        |              |                |               |                         |            |                 |                           |             |          |         | 1     | 2      | 3        | 13            |
| 50   | 30          | 15     | 28           | 99        |              |                |               |                         |            |                 |                           |             |          |         | 1     | 2      | 3        | 13            |
| 1    | 1           | 1      | 1            | 1         |              |                |               |                         |            |                 |                           |             |          |         |       |        |          |               |
| 1    | 1           | 1      | 1            | 1         |              |                |               |                         |            |                 |                           |             |          |         |       |        |          |               |
| 29   | 29          | 27     | 27           | 27        |              |                |               |                         |            |                 |                           |             |          |         | 1     | 2      | 3        | 18            |

| Ships. | Bucks, pairs. | Drum stick carriages. | Cords. | Shores, set. | Wall tents. | Wall tent poles and pins, sets. | Common tents. | Common tent poles and pins, sets. | Iron poles. | Pick axes. | Pick axe handles. | Ice chisels. | Iron nails. | Common wire. | Galvanized wire. | Wire mesh. | Wire mesh. | Wire mesh. |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 8      | 4             | 4                     | 3      | "            | 3           | 3 1/2                           | 8             | 8                                 | 5           | 2          | 2                 | 2            | 1           | 1            | 1                | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| 8      | 4             | 4                     | 3      | "            | 3           | 3 1/2                           | 8             | 8                                 | 5           | 2          | 2                 | 2            | 1           | 1            | 1                | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| 8      | 4             | 4                     | 3      | "            | 3           | 3 1/2                           | 8             | 8                                 | 5           | 2          | 2                 | 2            | 1           | 1            | 1                | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| 8      | 4             | 4                     | 3      | "            | 3           | 3 1/2                           | 8             | 8                                 | 5           | 2          | 2                 | 2            | 1           | 1            | 1                | 1          | 1          | 1          |



[illegible]

I hope that the company is covered  
 by the  
 St. Paul & N. W. Ry.

Voucher No 3

clothing Return

Oct. 1861

Fort Lancaster Land

J. C. Ellis

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. R. M. R.  
a. a. c. m.

List of clothing delivered to Officers of the Confederate Army  
at Fort Sanger Texas during the month of October 1861 viz

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| one | One uniform Hat  |
| 1   | Seven Blankets   |
| 2   | Two great coats  |
| 1   | one Uniform coat |
| 1   | one Uniform Vest |

I certify that the above is a true List of articles delivered  
to Officers of the Confederate States Army at this post and of which I  
have assumed the responsibility of charged to supply on my account  
(Duplicate)

W. Ellis 1<sup>st</sup> 2724 2725

Bondg. Bet

Invoice No 1

Expenditure of Ordnance

Items

July 30<sup>th</sup> 1861

Fort Lancaster

Texas

✓

RR

of Ordnance Stores turned over by W. G. Lee  
Lieut B a. a. a. to 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. J. G. Ellis Cpp.  
a. a. a. g. m. ~

W. A. D. M.

|                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Round Thistles<br>Lycopodium | Round    |
| Bulbs                        | corollas |
| Floric leaf bushes           | corolla  |
| Whole tone beyond            | corolla  |
| Bay nets                     |          |
| Scattered                    |          |
| Cartridge Boxes              |          |

Only that young lad

1921 / H. G. Lee 1882-1883

that the above is correct as trial from  
file, a Quarter master Shortt turned over to me

J. B. Elliott  
Sandy Springs

121

三

Octob E

received from James

for 1000

Jan 10 1841

1000 to J. C. Smith & Co. for 1000

Jan 10 1841

Aug. 21

|      |      |     |      |     |     |     |
|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| June | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| 1    | 2    | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8    | 9    | 10  | 11   | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15   | 16   | 17  | 18   | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22   | 23   | 24  | 25   | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29   | 30   | 31  |      |     |     |     |

11/11/1944

Phosphoric acid

202

1. *Salix lucida*  
 2. *Salix glauca*  
 3. *Salix nigra*  
 4. *Salix pyramidalis*  
 5. *Salix discolor*  
 6. *Salix humilis*  
 7. *Salix repens*  
 8. *Salix alba*  
 9. *Salix caprea*  
 10. *Salix viminalis*  
 11. *Salix elaeagnifolia*  
 12. *Salix purpurea*  
 13. *Salix purpurea*  
 14. *Salix purpurea*  
 15. *Salix purpurea*  
 16. *Salix purpurea*  
 17. *Salix purpurea*  
 18. *Salix purpurea*  
 19. *Salix purpurea*  
 20. *Salix purpurea*  
 21. *Salix purpurea*  
 22. *Salix purpurea*  
 23. *Salix purpurea*  
 24. *Salix purpurea*  
 25. *Salix purpurea*  
 26. *Salix purpurea*  
 27. *Salix purpurea*  
 28. *Salix purpurea*  
 29. *Salix purpurea*  
 30. *Salix purpurea*  
 31. *Salix purpurea*  
 32. *Salix purpurea*  
 33. *Salix purpurea*  
 34. *Salix purpurea*  
 35. *Salix purpurea*  
 36. *Salix purpurea*  
 37. *Salix purpurea*  
 38. *Salix purpurea*  
 39. *Salix purpurea*  
 40. *Salix purpurea*  
 41. *Salix purpurea*  
 42. *Salix purpurea*  
 43. *Salix purpurea*  
 44. *Salix purpurea*  
 45. *Salix purpurea*  
 46. *Salix purpurea*  
 47. *Salix purpurea*  
 48. *Salix purpurea*  
 49. *Salix purpurea*  
 50. *Salix purpurea*  
 51. *Salix purpurea*  
 52. *Salix purpurea*  
 53. *Salix purpurea*  
 54. *Salix purpurea*  
 55. *Salix purpurea*  
 56. *Salix purpurea*  
 57. *Salix purpurea*  
 58. *Salix purpurea*  
 59. *Salix purpurea*  
 60. *Salix purpurea*  
 61. *Salix purpurea*  
 62. *Salix purpurea*  
 63. *Salix purpurea*  
 64. *Salix purpurea*  
 65. *Salix purpurea*  
 66. *Salix purpurea*  
 67. *Salix purpurea*  
 68. *Salix purpurea*  
 69. *Salix purpurea*  
 70. *Salix purpurea*  
 71. *Salix purpurea*  
 72. *Salix purpurea*  
 73. *Salix purpurea*  
 74. *Salix purpurea*  
 75. *Salix purpurea*  
 76. *Salix purpurea*  
 77. *Salix purpurea*  
 78. *Salix purpurea*  
 79. *Salix purpurea*  
 80. *Salix purpurea*  
 81. *Salix purpurea*  
 82. *Salix purpurea*  
 83. *Salix purpurea*  
 84. *Salix purpurea*  
 85. *Salix purpurea*  
 86. *Salix purpurea*  
 87. *Salix purpurea*  
 88. *Salix purpurea*  
 89. *Salix purpurea*  
 90. *Salix purpurea*  
 91. *Salix purpurea*  
 92. *Salix purpurea*  
 93. *Salix purpurea*  
 94. *Salix purpurea*  
 95. *Salix purpurea*  
 96. *Salix purpurea*  
 97. *Salix purpurea*  
 98. *Salix purpurea*  
 99. *Salix purpurea*  
 100. *Salix purpurea*

Antelex

This image shows a blank white page with several small, dark, irregular specks or artifacts scattered across it, possibly from dust or scanning noise. There is no legible text or other graphical content.

172 172 18

*The following are  
the names of the  
persons who have  
been named as  
being interested  
in the proposed  
scheme.*

[illegible]

Y. Nat. Haven?

|    |     |    |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |    |   |
|----|-----|----|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|----|---|---|----|---|
| 46 | 409 | 38 | 2 | 2 | 454 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1/2 | 14 | 2 | 1 | 13 | 1 |
|----|-----|----|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|----|---|---|----|---|







in the District ending December 31st by 1st Lt. J. G. ... 1892

Substance  
Saddles  
Horse  
Hammocks  
Blankets  
Luggage  
etc

Building  
Cattle  
Horse  
Bridges  
Docks  
etc  
Material  
Nails  
Lumber  
etc

Means of Transportation  
Pack  
Wagon  
Mule  
Horse  
Sled  
Boat  
etc

Means of Transportation  
Pack  
Wagon  
Mule  
Horse  
Sled  
Boat  
etc

Means of Transportation  
Pack  
Wagon  
Mule  
Horse  
Sled  
Boat  
etc

12 13 15

12 13 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

26 18 21 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 62 64 66 68 70 72 74 76 78 80 82 84 86 88 90 92 94 96 98 100

1 7 2 11 70 23 4 33 23 3 16 3 7 2 1 46 4

4 3 24 15 2 5 10 2 7 12 10 15 5 1 2 5

12 13 15

12 13 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

26 18 21 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 62 64 66 68 70 72 74 76 78 80 82 84 86 88 90 92 94 96 98 100

1 7 2 11 70 23 4 33 23 3 16 3 7 2 1 46 4

4 3 24 15 2 5 10 2 7 12 10 15 5 1 2 5

715  
Ellison J. M.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1 50212046

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

Rank Name

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

Pat. J. M. Ellison

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Dec. 12, 1861.

Where Fort Fillmore

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

Dec. 12, 1861.

Where Fort Fillmore

By whom

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 0 100; equipments, \$ 0 100

Remarks: J. M. Ellison - Dismounted

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Sub mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 2 Mtd Tex  
John Ellison  
Capt Co 2 7 Mtd

Appears on a Register of  
General Hospital,

Disease

Rubeolae

When admitted May 21, 1862

Discharged

Deserted

Discharged from service

Furloughed

Died

Remarks:

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 186

\*Location of hospital not identified.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4171, page 2

J. B. Hyatt

711  
Ellsworth, John

Co. G., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213707 | 20 |
| 2  | 3903     | 21 |
| 3  | 3997     | 22 |
| 4  | 4099     | 23 |
| 5  | 3797     | 24 |
| 6  | 4207     | 25 |
| 7  | 4314     | 26 |
| 8  | 4428     | 27 |
| 9  | 4522     | 28 |
| 10 | 4607     | 29 |
| 11 | 4687     | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME

See also

8 Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Ellsworth*  
*Bayler* { Capt. Mat Nolan's Company.  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex.*

Muster-in to date *Sept 14, 1861.*  
*Sept 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 14* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat Nolan*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *500*

Valuation of horse, *\$20* 100; equipments, *\$25* 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Hook mark:

*W. J. Harris*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E*

*John C. Hunscomb*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *27* years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Oct 13, 1861.*

Enrolled: *Sept 14*, 1861.

When *13 November*

Where *Mat Nolan*

By whom

Mustered into service: *Sept 14*, 1861.

When

Where *Fort Brown, Tex.*

By whom *provt. settle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$25-100

For use of horse:

Remarks *Settled 9<sup>43</sup> Bngle*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*27 September* *Comptd*



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Ellsworth

Bugler Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 & Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 14, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

None as yet

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$30 100; equipments \$25 100

For use of horse \$42 40

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Hook mark:

J. Johnson

Captain

(Confederate.)

E 2 Cav. Texas.

John Ellsworth

Enlisted, | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 14, 1862

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 14, 1862

Where Fort Brown

By whom Capt. Settle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 30 100; equipments, \$ 25 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Ellsworth*

*Regt.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*  
*Texas*

Muster-in to date

*May 14, 1862*

*May 14, 1862*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 14*

1862

Where

*Pt. Isabel*

By whom

*Lt. Roseheimer*

Valuation of horse and equipments \$ *60* 100

Remarks: *Rec'd listed for*

*the war entitled*

*to 50 days May 14, 1862*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Hook mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John G. Huerth*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 186*2*

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Lt. Rosenheim*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was forwarded to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E*  
*John Ellsworth*  
*Bugler* } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on ..... Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 1862* to *Sept 4, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$30 100*; equipments, *\$35 100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

*W. H. [Signature]* Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Ellsworth*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for ..... to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14, 1861.

Where ..... Brownsville

By whom ..... Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When ..... Sept. 14, 1861.

Where ..... Ft. Brown

By whom ..... Capt. Little

Last paid:

By whom ..... Cap. Lacey

To what time ..... Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 24

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Ellsworth*  
*Douglas*, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Milby*

To what time

*Feb. 25*, 1863.

For use of horse

*48<sup>00</sup>*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*This 1 savage revolver  
\$30<sup>00</sup> 1 canteen \$5<sup>00</sup>*

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry).

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

(302)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*E*  
*John Ellsworth*  
*Regt.*, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 2 Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sept. 14*  
*Brownsville*  
*Capt. Nolan*  
*was:*  
*Capt. Cooke*  
*June 30*, 1863.  
*124*  
*Present*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Cavalry), Texas Cavalry, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. J. [Signature]*

Copy



(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

John C. Ellsworth  
Engler, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 14, 1864.

Where Brownsville

By whom Capt Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Lieut. in Hospital  
at Houston

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Buck mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

2 Cay

John Ellsworth

Musician Capt. Mat. Holman Co.

2nd Regt T.M.B.

Appears on a

RECEIPT BOLL

for clothing.

for ..... 1st Qr ..... 1862.

Date of issuance 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:



Application for Exchange  
of ~~Private~~ <sup>Private</sup> ~~Thermon~~  
from Co "G" 2<sup>nd</sup> ~~Regt~~ <sup>Regt</sup> ~~Cal~~ <sup>Cal</sup>  
for R. Raliff of Co D  
8<sup>th</sup> ~~Inf~~ <sup>Inf</sup> ~~Regt~~ <sup>Regt</sup>

Approved  
Chas. A. King  
Capt Comd'g 2<sup>nd</sup> ~~Regt~~ <sup>Regt</sup> ~~Cal~~ <sup>Cal</sup>

Approved  
James H. Hester  
Capt Comd'g 2<sup>nd</sup> ~~Regt~~ <sup>Regt</sup> ~~Cal~~ <sup>Cal</sup>

Approved  
R. E. Jones  
Capt Comd'g 2<sup>nd</sup> ~~Regt~~ <sup>Regt</sup> ~~Cal~~ <sup>Cal</sup>

(Signature)

Salisbury Town,  
April 7th 1864.

Off Mr Tyler  
A. A. General  
Salisbury.

Captain

We have the honor to ask, of  
your hands a mutual exchange, of Mericians  
Ellsworth from Co "G" of Col. Pyrons Regiment to Co "D" of  
Col. Hollys Regiment, for Private Battley of Co. Hollys Regt  
to Co "G" of Pyrons Regiment.

The reason for asking the  
exchange on the part of Ellsworth is, ill-health, rheumatism,  
which to a great extent impairs his usefulness in the cavalry  
service, & unfitting him for its duties - On the part of  
Battley he has an only Brother in the Company to which  
he wishes to be transferred, & anxiously desires to be with  
him. Hoping that our mutual requests may  
meet with favor at your hands, we are

Yours obedt Servts  
John Ellsworth  
Merician Co "G" 2nd Ind Cavalry

R. Battley  
of Co "D" 8th Regt T. N. S.

*Embree. H. H.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211841 | 20 |
| 2  | 2045     | 21 |
| 3  | 2150     | 22 |
| 4  | 2236     | 23 |
| 5  | 2333     | 24 |
| 6  | 2415     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

*2, Texas Inf.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pos

N. W. Embree

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 4 , 1861.

Where Fort Bliss

By whom

Capt Walker

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 4 , 1861.

Where Fort Bliss

By whom

Col. Baylor

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company was re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. T. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Embree

Priv.

Age 42 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Fort Bliss  
Capt. Walker

Aug. 4, 1861.

Pay due from enlistment

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company C and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862: was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. W. Campbell

Captain.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Embree

Put

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When Transferred from Capt. , 186

Where S. Hunter's Co.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. Pyron

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 4 1/2

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was attached to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. W. Campbell

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Embree

Priv.

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Transferred Capt.

186

Where

Hunter's Co. July 1, 62

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

Feb. 23,

1863.

To what time

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sick in hospital at  
Beria

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copies

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Embre

Put

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Collected:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of

Present or absent

Remarks:

Capt. Milby  
June 30, 1863.

not stated

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Walter's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company D of 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

W. W. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Embree

Part, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Trans. from Capt. 186

Where

Hunters Co. July 1, 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Milley  
Aug. 31 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Campbell

†  
*Emmanacker Joseph*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211688 | 20 |
| 2  | 1855     | 21 |
| 3  | 2007     | 22 |
| 4  | 2107     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pos. *Immanacker*  
Pvt. *1* Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.  
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*  
*May 23, 1861.*

Muster-in to date *May 23, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 19, 1861.*

Where *Hallettsville*

By whom *James Walker*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *125*

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*W.D. Campbell*

*Clayton*

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

For Jos. Emmelacker  
Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May 23 to July 22, 1861.

Horses 1

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company G (2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt

Joe Emmenecker

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Killed in action during  
the month of August

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (2d) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morrell's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

Copies

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Emmenacker

Pos. Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas  
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$90 100; equipments, \$12 100

Remarks: While on picket guard was  
attacked by the Apache Indians Aug. 29, 61.  
Killed his horse, arms & equipments

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morras's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22,

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain



119  
Emmenecker Joe

No. 20, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Emmanacker Joseph

720

English W.K.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

English, William K.

721

English Thomas WCo. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212509 | 20 |
| 2  | 2603     | 21 |
| 3  | 2699     | 22 |
| 4  | 2789     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0Number of personal papers herein 0By: W. H. H.See also

6

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas W English

Pvt. { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Harrisburg

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861.

Where

Harrisburg

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Period

2 1/2 yrs.

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
 Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
 of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
 ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
 pany which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
 Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
 and consequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
 Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
 May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Post mark:

Harrisburg

3

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas English

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Self & Co.

Enrolled:

When

1861.

Where

San Antonio

186

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gov. Davis

Last paid:

By whom

Gov. Davis

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

G. S. Warr

Captain.

6

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Th English*

Capt. I. O. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

*To Dec 3*

, 1864.

Enrolled:

When

*May*

, 1864.

Where

*Harris Co*

By whom

*Gale Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 23*

, 1864.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due in arrears*

To what time

, 1864.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ - 100

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt.  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
pounds which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May 21, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17,  
1862.

mark:

*U. S. Hall*

Captain

8

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Thos H. English

Age 25 years.  
Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept 9 OctEnrolled:  
When

, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

, 1862

By whom

Capt Edwards

Mustered into service:  
When

Where

San Antonio

, 1862

By whom

Wm Edwards

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Harey

To what time

Sept 1

For use of horse

Price

, 1862.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry). The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 21, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

G. C. Harey

L. C. Harey

2000



(Confederate.)

6 | 26th | Texas

William English

Residence Harissa Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled

1865.\* Sept 6

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

Upon an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
men whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas. - R. & P. 71887.

A. F. Ashley

Copies

English William

Regt, Co. D

2nd Tex Cav.  
Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Id Cards

Medical Records

Reports of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pres. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Mortality Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Reversion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

11<sup>th</sup> English  
2<sup>nd</sup> Sec. (Long)

No. 1

*William C. ...* *1863.*

Regiment ..... of ..... Company ..... *1st*

*Adams* ..... *O. S. A.,* residing in  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL *Mc* *W. S. Oakes, U. S. A.*

*John Philip*

*Major General*

1027

65400

English W. K.

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

English William K.

Emlock, James

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1 50212511

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 1  | 20 |
| 2  | 21 |
| 3  | 22 |
| 4  | 23 |
| 5  | 24 |
| 6  | 25 |
| 7  | 26 |
| 8  | 27 |
| 9  | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*Co*

2 Cav. Texas.

*James Bullock*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 23*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where *Harris Co.*

By whom *I. C. Stafford*

Period *2 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Y. C. Wick*

1774  
Enloe. James

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212510 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also



(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav.

Texas.

James Ennis

Pvt., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Mar 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Mar 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861.

Where

Harris Co.

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Period

2 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 240

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
as 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Company F was organized September 27,

mark:

G. G. Wren

Capt.

705  
Erascar Francisco

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213511 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

REG. MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Francis Barker

{ Capt William G. Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 27 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Remarks about a month  
leave

\*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 20, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 1862  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
as 2d, 3d, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1862

mark:

J. Nelson

Ervey Charles

& , 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ervey Charles

727  
Erway Charles H

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50216852  
6939

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

Charles H. Erway

Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 186 2

Enlisted:

When Feb. 1st, 186 2

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Govt's hand

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 9d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

1st Lieut

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Charles Gray

Pvt. { Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct 21, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When ..... 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100.00; equipments, \$ 0.00

For use of horse \$ 4.45

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Attest:

W. T. Muel

Capt.

Ervey C. H.

C. & , 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ervey Charles



*Ervey, Charles*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBER

|    |          |   |          |
|----|----------|---|----------|
| 1  | 50216763 | = | 50220681 |
| 2  | 2852     | = | 8705     |
| 3  | 2923     | = | 8937     |
| 4  | 2983     | = |          |
| 5  | 7545     | = |          |
| 6  | 7857     | = |          |
| 7  | 8052     | = |          |
| 8  | 8296     | = |          |
| 9  | 8521     | = |          |
| 10 | 9089     | = |          |
| 11 | 8681     | = |          |
| 12 | 8847     | = |          |
| 13 | 9249     | = |          |
| 14 | 9428     | = |          |
| 15 | 9662     | = |          |
| 16 | 9873     | = |          |
| 17 | 220121   | = |          |
| 18 | 0387     | = |          |
| 19 | 0505     | = |          |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Charles Morgan*

Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 15*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Feb. 15*, 1862.

Where

By whom *W. R. ...*

Mastered into service:

When *Feb. 15*, 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *for detached ...*

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment

2d Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-

ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-

panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)

Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furioighed to May 22,

and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment

the Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized

July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

1862.

mark:

*A. L. ...*

Original.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

John Erver

Pt.

, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 26, 1862.

Where

Beckman

By whom

Capt Donaldson

Period

Man

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Reeves

To what time

Rich

, 1863.

For use of horse \$4 & 50

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Died April 1866.

about

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company M Regiment Texas Cavalry. The M Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the M Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 21, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

G. W. Erver

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Carey*  
*P. H.*, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July, Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *June 26*, 1862.

Where *Res. conduct*

By whom *Galt Davidson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Hilly*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *D.S. Private Steward*  
*in line* *Private*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (186)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 23,  
1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1863.

Rank mark:

*G. W. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles Erving

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 7 Feb 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1862

Where Rescued

By whom Capt Donaldson

Period

Last paid:

By whom Cash

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: D.S. in hospital  
2nd July 1863

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

H. C. W. M.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Every +*  
*Pres.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*O. S. Hooper, Shaver Co. June*  
*July 20, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*O. S. Hooper*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. Texas.

N. H. Ervey

Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*A. S. Ken. Hoo. New Iberia, La*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*C. J. Taylor*

Copied.

E | (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Arthur Ervey*  
Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*A. S. Van Hook Lt. July 18 63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. J. Taylor*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James E. Gray*

....., Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date.....

, 186 ..

Place .....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Genl. Joseph Morgan's Regt.*  
*Sept 15, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*C. S. Taylor*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James E. Gray*  
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*A. S. in Genl. Hospital La. since  
July 1. 63.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furledoughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (32) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. Ervey,

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

d.d. in Genl Hospital Co.  
July 1 '63.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. South

Captain

(Confederate.)

60

2 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. Ervey

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At S. Genl. Hospital, La. July 1, '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

C. W. Davis

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*E.*  
*Chas Ervey*

*Pvt.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*abs in Genl Hospital La.*  
*July 1 '63.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. A. Booth*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas. Gray

Co. E, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D.S. in Hospital La  
July 1, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 23, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1863.

W. R. Rice

Copied

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Chas. E. Morgan*  
Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept 10 to 20* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*La. since July 1st 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. H. Rice*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Erving

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. in Genl Hosp. Ga since  
July 1. 63

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Erving



(Confederate.)  
E | 2 Cav. Texas.

Chas Erving

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. S. Shofield La July 28-63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*J. H. Hunt*

Copy

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*L. Every*

*bot*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*

*1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Medical Dept*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 28, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22,

*Fordean*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Chas Ervey*

*Put*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*July*

*1865.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D.S. Medical Dept. July 28/63.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. D. Dwyer*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*James Ervey*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan 1862*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*1862*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wm. H. Hays*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

*Wm. Hays*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E*

*Chas. C.*, Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left for home*  
*Detained*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*Q. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John C. Gray  
Pvt Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov, 1863.

Since what time

July 1, 1863.

Where

La

By whose authority Un A. S. is Hugh Steward

by order of Gen. Mouton

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

Stewart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Erway  
J. M. Co., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, absent on  
detached service.

List dated

Nov. 11

, 1863.

Date of order

July 21

, 1863.

By whose authority Brig Gen. Newton

Where New Iberia La.

Remarks: Steward in Gen Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. B. Hunt

Copyist

73  
Erwin Daniel

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212672 | 26 |
| 2  | 2604     | 26 |
| 3  | 2701     | 26 |
| 4  |          | 26 |
| 5  |          | 26 |
| 6  |          | 26 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 26 |
| 9  |          | 26 |
| 10 |          | 26 |
| 11 |          | 26 |
| 12 |          | 26 |
| 13 |          | 26 |
| 14 |          | 26 |
| 15 |          | 26 |
| 16 |          | 26 |
| 17 |          | 26 |
| 18 |          | 26 |
| 19 |          | 26 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also



1  
2  
Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Daniel Ervin*

Age 20 years, { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date *May 23, 1861.*  
Joined for duty and enrolled: *May 23, 1861.*

When

Where

By whom

Period

*Harris Co*, 186  
*J. C. Stafford*  
*2 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
mand Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
pany which had previously been in the State service (1st)  
company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*J. C. Stafford*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

*E* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Daniel Ennis*

*Plt* Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*May 1*

, 1861.

Where *Aransas Co*

By whom

*I C Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt James*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*E C New*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav. Texas.

D Erwin

Pvt

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for To Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 1861.

Where Harris Co

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where S Antonio

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Government

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1861; was furled to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1861.

Book mark:

G. C. Porter

Erving Charles

E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Ervey Charles

732  
Estes Benjamin J.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214799 | 20 |
| 2  | 4863     | 21 |
| 3  | 4968     | 22 |
| 4  | 5070     | 23 |
| 5  | 5170     | 24 |
| 6  | 5316     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

E (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Benjamin Estes

Pvt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 22, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 22, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 22, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 2 months

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$150

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Escabi

Captain

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Benjamin Estes

1 Corpl, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$10.00.

Remarks: Appointed Corpl. to take  
effect from June 19, 1861.

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Hamner's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
as 1st, 2nd, and (3rd) Company F was organized September 27,

Signature:

J. Escabi

Captain.

(Confederate.)

E. 2 Cav. Texas.

Berry Foster

1 Corp'l, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 186.

Enrolled: Apr., 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$1500

Remarks: On Scout

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F, re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F, was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Foster

4 Sergt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner.

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Clayre.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$10.00

Remarks: Promoted to Sergt.  
from Capt. Dec 2, 1861.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copied.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

Benn J. Easter

4<sup>th</sup> Sgt., Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 12, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Jayce

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$150

Remarks: Appointed Capt. June 19,  
1861. Discharged Dec. 12, 61.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company E,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (See  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organizing  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Captain

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

Benjamin Estes

3 Sergt. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

✓ 423  
Etter. Jacob

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50210941

1067

1157

1246

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*P. H.* Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Oct. 2nd 1861*  
*Nov. 15, 1861*

Muster-in to date *Nov. 15, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 15, 1861*

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *W. C. Adams*

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company, and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*W. C. Adams*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Q. X, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Age 19 years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186/.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186/.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186/.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 186/.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1861, was furnished to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1861.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Paul*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James E. H.*  
*184*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *March 1st*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *W. A. Adams*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1st*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *W. A. Adams*

Last paid:

By whom *W. A. Adams*

At what time *March 1st*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments. \$ *60* <sup>*00*</sup> <sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *On R. S. since Dec. 28, '61,*

*Scout.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hend's Company, Captain Head's Company and Company G,  
2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
Companies B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, and (2d) Company F was organized September 18,

At mark:

*J. C. Law*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\**  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *June 1st 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *June 8*, 1861.

Where *at Sage*

By whom *H. T. Hurd*

Period *from June 8 to June 1862*

Last paid: *by due to company*

By whom *by due to company*

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* 00  
100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hurd's Company, Captain Hurd's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (186)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Mark:

*J. Hurd*

Copy.



734  
Evans. Henry

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214801 | 20 |
| 2  | 4900     | 21 |
| 3  | 5006     | 22 |
| 4  | 5107     | 23 |
| 5  | 5207     | 24 |
| 6  | 5353     | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

Henry Evans

1st. | Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 21, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 12 months

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (a) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861; was furnished to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 21, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1861.

J. Rescabi

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E 12 Cav. Texas.  
Henry Evans

P. L. 1 Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & August, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$80; equipments, \$150; 1861.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861; was furled to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1861.

Rank mark:

Freese

(Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Henry  
Age 19 years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Enrolled:  
When Oct. 1, 1861.  
Where Alachua, Fla.  
By whom Capt. H. A. Hamner

Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.  
Where San Antonio, Tex.  
By whom Capt. L. J. Payne

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100.  
Remarks:  
This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt.  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in Feb., 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Escabi  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Henry Evans  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Age 19 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled:  
When Nov & Dec, 1861

Where Apr 13, 1861  
By whom Heathcote Tex  
Capt Hamner

Mustered into service:  
When May 23, 1861  
Where San Antonio Tex  
By whom Capt C. L. Dayre

Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$1500  
Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:  
J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

E 1  
Henry Evans  
Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Jan 4, Feb, 1862.

Enrolled: Al  
When Weatherford Tex  
Where Capt Hammer

By whom  
Mustered into service: May 23, 1861.  
When San Antonio Tex  
Where Capt C L. Payne

By whom  
Last paid: 186  
By whom  
To what time  
Valuation of horse, \$85<sup>75</sup> 100; equipments, \$15<sup>00</sup> 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furnished to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 24, 1861.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(Confederate.)

E | 2 Cav. Texas.

Henry Evans

Co. 1, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for March 1, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When April 5, 1862.

Where New Orleans, La.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 1862.

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom Capt. C. R. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Reark's Company and Company B,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22,  
and consequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organ-  
ized, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

Mark:

Frederick

✓ 77  
Evans, James R.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50214803 |
| 2  | 4899     |
| 3  | 3005     |
| 4  | 5166     |
| 5  | 5206     |
| 6  | 220739   |
| 7  | 215354   |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Evans

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Period

12 months

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$150

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Board's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
pany F which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
Sept. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

mark:

J. E. Evans

Captain

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John C. Evans*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug., 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*April, 1861.*

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 23, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom

*Capt. C. A. Cagle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 00<sup>00</sup> 100; equipments, \$ 15<sup>00</sup> 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

mark:

*J. Escabi*

Captain

E (Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Evans

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where Apr. 13, 1861.

By whom

Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When

Where May 23, 1861.

By whom

Capt. C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks: On Scout

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May, 1862, and (84) Company F was organized September 27,

mark:

J. Reecabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

J R Evans

1/21, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner.

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C. L. Jayne.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$1500.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Mark:

J. R. Evans

(Confederate.)

Eo | 2 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Evans  
K1. } Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 2, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$10<sup>00</sup>

Remarks: On Furlough

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862: was furledoughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

J. R. Evans

(Confederate)

E

2 Cav. Texas.

Evans

Det., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending *March 1st*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ans. Inurlough*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*J. Escabi*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Evans

Co. 1, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. & Cal., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 5, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. R. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Rank mark:

Frederick

✓  
*Evans. J. B.*

*Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.*

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50213649*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Evans

(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10

1863.

Where

Houston

By whom

Capt. Johnson

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Infantry) was organized May 22, 1864, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1864; was furloughed to May 22, 1864, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, 2d Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in April, 1864, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1864.

Check mark:

J. B. Evans

Evans. J. C.

<sup>2</sup>Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50213650

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213650 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*A. B. Evans*  
for { 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on (2d) Company F,  
of the organization named above,  
for Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Jan - Feb*  
*M. Fairchild*  
*Capt. Bradley*  
*3 yrs*  
*Capt. Miller*  
*Aug 31*  
*present*  
*1862*  
*1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, at Austin, Texas, and was previously known as the 2d Regt. Texas Cavalry. It was subsequently reorganized in April, 1863, as the 2d Regt. Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in May, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 10, 1863.

mark:

*[Signature]*

Evans. W. H.

2 Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50213636

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Box Name

Box No

E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Evans

1 Corp. } (2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb

1864

Enlisted:

When Feb 25

1862

Where Fort Smith

By whom Capt. T. J. Smith

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. J. Smith

To what time Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detained at Fort  
Camp. Feb 25 - 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized as 1st, 2nd, and (3d) Company F was organized September 28,

mark:

J. H. Stearns

Captain

139  
Enray, C

C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Enray Charles

140

Ervey. L. H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ervey Charles

741

Ezell, William H

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |          |
|----|----------|----------|
| 1  | 50209446 | 50220231 |
| 2  | 9520     | 0398     |
| 3  | 9629     | 209192   |
| 4  | 9715     | 9210     |
| 5  | 9788     | 9301     |
| 6  | 9873     | 8914     |
| 7  | 9959     |          |
| 8  | 210046   |          |
| 9  | 0124     |          |
| 10 | 7348     |          |
| 11 | 7703     |          |
| 12 | 7923     |          |
| 13 | 8163     |          |
| 14 | 8418     |          |
| 15 | 8947     |          |
| 16 | 9340     |          |
| 17 | 9536     |          |
| 18 | 9776     |          |
| 19 | 9992     |          |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

C 2 Cav. Texas.

William H. Egel

Pos. | Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr 15 1861

Where Rusk

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mo.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861; was furloughed to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Rank mark:

R. H. Fitch

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. H. C. [unclear]*  
Capt Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1861*, 1861.

Where *Kush*

By whom *P. H. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. C. F. Wagon*

Last paid:

By whom *red pay & [unclear]*

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *70* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W<sup>m</sup> H. Ezell

2007<sup>th</sup> } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 14 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for M<sup>t</sup> David, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Rock

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll entered: "Rec'd (A. & L. G. O.) April 20, 62."

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William H. Egell

32<sup>nd</sup> { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for *dated June 16*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*, 1861.

Where *Ark.*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *Ark.*

By whom *Capt. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *May Minter*

To what time *Dec. 31, 1862*

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

*R. H. Fish*

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William H. Egell

3 Lt.

{ Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks: Absent on account of sickness, at home on furlough.

Elected from the ranks of Co. A. on May 23, in lieu of H. C. Hubbard.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

H. H. Hubbard

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. E. 301.

3 Lt.

age 20  
Appears on

{ Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1862.

Enrolled: Apr 15 1861.

When Rush

Where O. Hardman

By whom

Mustered into service: May 20 1861.

When S. Antonio

Where Capt. Sage

By whom

Last paid: Capt. Gary

By whom Aug 31 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$450; equipments, \$29.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm H Ezell*  
3<sup>rd</sup> Lt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Signature of Wm H Ezell*  
\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. W. Smith*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Ezell

3 Lt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 15 April, 1861.

Where Rusk

By whom P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time 30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

W. H. Highland

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm H E Zell

2<sup>d</sup> Lt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August 11<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where

Rock

By whom

J. Hardeman

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mully

To what time

Aug 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company; and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

Rock

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. E. ...*  
... Co. C, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov.* 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

Remarks: *On duty with*  
*Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. I. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. H. C. Smith*

*2d Lieut., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April 1862*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks *On duty with Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*Wm. H. C. Smith*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Engel*

*2d Lieut, Co A, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

*Co. A. absent on Furlough since April 30. 64, by or Lt. Col. Walker, 2nd Regt.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. H. Engel*

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm H. Ogil*  
Lieut. Col. A., 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station *Pulaski*

Remarks: *Co. A. on A. S. by order of Lt. Col. Walker, since 30 April, 1864.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. T. Dwyer*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*E. J. ...*  
*Lieut. Col. ...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

*See N. on ... in the ...*  
*Test. ... since ... 30. 1861*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1861

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morriss' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*W. ...* Copyist.

Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Ezell,

2d Lt. Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Co. "A" on d.s. in the  
Harris Dist. Tex. since the  
30th June 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

E. H. B. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*H. A. Ezell*  
2<sup>d</sup> Li., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Company A on D. in the  
Western Sub. Dist. Tex. since Jan. 30, 1864  
by order of Maj. Gen. Magruder.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.



E

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

N. H. Ezell

2nd Lt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Co. A on A. S. in West  
Sub. Dist since June 30 1864 by  
order of Maj Gen Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

E

W. H. Ezell

2 Lieut., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864.

Station

Remarks: Co. A on duty in West  
Det. Lieut. since June 30, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was re-organized to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*H. Egell*

Appears on *2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*

1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *St. Louis*

Remarks: *detached service with*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1867

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*H. Egell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Jim Ezell*  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *Co. A. on A. & I in West*  
*Det det since July 6*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John H. E. Jell*  
2 Lieut, Co. A, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. H. in Dist.*  
*Sub. Dist.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. H. E. Jell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

2 Cav.

Texas.

W H Ezell

2d Lt, Col, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Reg't

5th R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863.

Date of commission

June 14

, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 30, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. S. Sutor

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Ezell  
2 Lt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.  
Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;  
term, war.

Roster dated

not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into State service.

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service.

May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion.

Promotion

Date and cause  
of vacancy.

Aug 3, 1863.

Name of successor

, 186

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Approved

(Confederate.)

E 2 Cav. Texas.

Wm A. Ezell

2 Lt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's  
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated Not dated

, 186 .

Date of election |  
or appointment |

Aug 3, 1863.

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Admission

Copyright.



E

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Wm H. Ezell

2 Lt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex

april 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. | Pyronis. 224

William F. Ezell  
1st. Texas Co. W. Pyronis Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                 |         |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Disease                 | See Int Section |         |
| Admitted                | Sept. 26        | , 186 2 |
| Returned to duty        | Sept. 30        | , 186 3 |
| Discharged from service |                 | , 186 . |
| Deserted                |                 | , 186 . |
| Furloughed              |                 | , 186 . |
| Died                    |                 |         |
| Remarks:                |                 |         |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 194

J. A. Johnson

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

*E. 2*

*Yue Estell +*  
*Cat. Ariz. Gds 2 RMR*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

El Paso, Texas,

for the month of July, 1862.

Disease *Typhoidis*

When admitted *July 9*, 1862

When discharged, 186

Deserted, 186

Discharged from service, 186

Furloughed, 186

Died, 186

Remarks:

*Page 4 shows remaining*  
*in Hoopl Aug 1/62*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 22

*J. B. Hyatt*

(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the ..... day of ..... 1897

*[Signature]*

From the ..... day of ..... 180

To the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Pay:.....

To ..... years' service

**Tenants:** .....

Amount: \$ 112.17

They can

# The Confederate States,

To *2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. P. H. Byell Dr.*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration.                 |    | Term of Service Charged. |      | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.  |        | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|--|----|--------------------------|------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
|                                      | From   | To | Months                   | Days | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. |          |
| Pay—<br>For myself,.....             | 1 <sup>st</sup> Apr. 1 <sup>st</sup> July. 4 |    | 9 <sup>th</sup>          |      | \$36           |        |          |        |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service. |  |    |                          |      |                |        |          |        |          |
| Forage—<br>For..... horses,.....     |  |    |                          |      |                |        |          |        |          |

*\$36<sup>00</sup>*

I **Hereby Certify** that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge on my additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Capt. P. H. Byell*  
and to the *3<sup>rd</sup>* day of  
*Apt. Quart. Master G. J. A.*  
*March 1863*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of  
this *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *July* 1863, the sum of *three hundred & sixty*  
dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....  
To..... years' service, (Signed Duplicate)  
Forage.....  
Amount *\$36<sup>00</sup>*

*P. H. Byell*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. P. H. Byell*

Voucher # 23

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April 1863

Lt. H. C. C. C.

2<sup>nd</sup> Term C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Feb. 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March 1863

Pay, \$ 150.00

To ..... years' service,

Ferage, .....

Amount, \$ 150.00

# The Confederate States of America,

To *Lt. H. Cyll Capt.*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                     | Commencement and Expiration. |                   | Term of Service Charged. |          | Pay per Month. |          | Amount.      |          | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
|                                      | From                         | To                | Months.                  | Days.    | Dollars.       | Cents.   | Dollars.     | Cents.   |          |
| Pay—                                 |                              |                   |                          |          |                |          |              |          |          |
| For myself,.....                     | <i>1st July</i>              | <i>31st Mar 2</i> | <i>2</i>                 | <i>"</i> | <i>9</i>       | <i>"</i> | <i>18</i>    | <i>"</i> |          |
| For myself for ..... year's service, |                              |                   |                          |          |                |          |              |          |          |
| Forage—                              |                              |                   |                          |          |                |          |              |          |          |
| For..... horses,.....                |                              |                   |                          |          |                |          |              |          |          |
|                                      |                              |                   |                          |          |                |          | <i>\$180</i> | <i>"</i> |          |

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. W. M. Wilky*

*Apt. L. Master, C. S. A.,* and to the *1st* day of

*February*, 1863, *Capt. W. M. Wilky, Apt. L. Master*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this *2nd* day of *April*, 1863, the sum of *One Hundred & eighty*

*00* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay,..... *180.00*  
 To..... year's service, (Signed Duplicates)  
 Forage,.....  
 Amount,..... *180.00*

*H. Cyll*  
*Lt. H. Cyll*

Voucher, No. 25

Paid to John E. Green Sept 1 day of 1863  
Co. A 2nd Regt C. S.

From the 1st day of Sept 1863

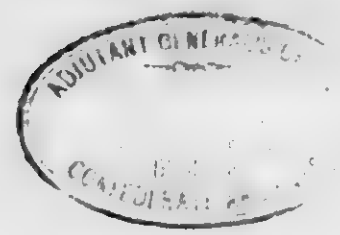
To the 1st day of Sept 1863

Pay, \$10.00

To years' service

Forage Amount, \$90.00

25 Dec





The Confederate States,

To

*Wm. L. G. Co. Dr. 1863*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                   | Commencement and Expiration. |    | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.  |        | REMARKS. |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
|                                    | From                         | To | Months.                  | Days. | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. |          |
| Pay—                               |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |          |        |          |
| For myself, .....                  |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |          |        |          |
|                                    |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |          |        |          |
| For myself for ... year's service, |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |          |        |          |
|                                    |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |          |        |          |
| Forage—                            |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |          |        |          |
| For ... horses .....               |                              |    |                          |       |                |        |          |        |          |

*1863 1863*

*Sept 1st Sept 30 one — 40 00 90 00*

\$

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Wm. L. G. Co.* and to the *31* day of

*Aug* 1863 *Capt. Wm. L. G. Co.*  
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Wm. L. G. Co.*  
 this *30* day of *Sept* 1863 the sum of *Nine*  
 ..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay .....  
 To ..... years' service, ✓ (Signed Duplicate)  
 Forage .....  
 Amount .....

*Wm. L. G. Co.*  
*2nd Lt. Co. "W"*  
*for the balance*

VOUCHER NO 127....

Paid the 31 day of Aug 1863

Levi W. Hagen C. S.

From the 1 day of Aug 1863

To the 31 day of Aug 1863

Pay.....\$ 90

Forage....

Amount...\$ 90.00

2 Term cor

# The Confederate States of America.

To *W. H. Gell 2nd Lieut*  
*2nd Reg*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.       | Commencement and Expiration. |        | Term of Service Charged. | Pay per Month. |        | Amount. |        | REMARKS. |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
|                        | FROM                         | TO     | MONTHS. DAYS.            | DOLLS.         | CENTS. | DOLLS.  | CENTS. |          |
| Pay—                   | 1863                         | 1868   |                          |                |        |         |        |          |
|                        | Aug 1                        | Aug 31 | 1                        | 90             | 00     | 90      | 00     |          |
| For myself.....        |                              |        |                          |                |        |         |        |          |
| For years service..... |                              |        |                          |                |        |         |        |          |
| Forage for horses..... |                              |        |                          |                |        |         |        |          |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

..... *Capt. Milby* ..... and to the ..... *31* .....  
 day of *July* ..... 186*3*

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. Wm M. Milby* ..... this *31st* .....  
 day of *Aug* ..... 186*3*, the sum of *Ninety* .....

dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay.....

Forage.....

Amount.....

(Signed Duplicate.)

*W. H. Gell*  
*2nd*

No. 81.

Receipt of - amount  
to Lieut W. H. Egan  
for his outfit.

2<sup>d</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1862.

2 Tex Cav

O. O.

Received from Thomas San Antonio June 18<sup>th</sup> 1828  
 Capt W. G. M. Samuel & Co. L. O. Transacted  
 Office

|   |         |        |          |    |    |
|---|---------|--------|----------|----|----|
| 1 | Saddles | Dragon | Complais | 20 | 96 |
| 1 | Purses  | "      | "        | 5  | 50 |
| 1 | Pairs   | "      | Shirts   |    | 50 |
| 1 | Pairs   | "      | Shirts   |    | 20 |
|   |         |        |          | 25 | 41 |

Received from the said Capt. W. G. M. Samuel & Co.  
 at San Antonio. Charged for the same

Received from  
 Wm. G. M. Samuel & Co.

J. St. Cyrille  
 July 2nd 1828

7212  
Tagan, A. J.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50212608

2 2705

3 2794

4 2885

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME

Age

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2 F Fagor

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 7 Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1861; was furloughed to May 22, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in May, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1861.

Book mark:

G. C. Fagor

(Confederate.)

7

2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Fagon

Pvt., (Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 15 Dec 31, 186/.

Enrolled:

When July 7, 186.

Where Ft Bliss

By whom Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When July 7, 186.

Where Ft Bliss.

By whom Capt Stafford

Last paid:

By whom Pay due on enrollment

To what time 186.

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

761504

(1862)

Copy.



(Confederate.)

*7* 2 Cav. Texas.

*A. J. Fagan*

*P. 5* Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *45* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *July 5*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sam Edwards*

Mustered into service:

When *July 5*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sam Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom *Sam Harey*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862.

For use of horse: *2 - 0*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stefford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organizing  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1,  
1862.

Back mark:

*G. B. With*

(Confederate.)

7

2 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Fagan

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 15 to Mar 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1 1863

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas Edwards

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reese

To what time Mich 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: killed in action  
at La Fosse Spring  
June 2, 1863

As at roll

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pearson's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

Book mark:

S. B. H.

Legh.

Fagan, A. F.

No. 8, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fagan, A. F.

743

*Fain, James M.*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50213064

2 3169

3 3272

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel J. Richardson*

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 23*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled;

When

*May 23*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Samuel J. Richardson*

Period

*12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*160*

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$ *100*

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. M. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Rank mark:

*J. Morris*

Captain

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John C. ...*  
*24* (1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Age *24 3/4* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 23 to June 30, 1861.*  
*dated July 31, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio.*

By whom *Wm. J. Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse, \$ *75.00*, equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *50.00*

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

*Richardson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Turner*

(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 23, 1861* to *Feb. 25, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*April 19, 1861.*

Where

*Marshall, Texas*

By whom

*A. H. Crawford*

Period

*Twelve months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Major E. A. Jackson*

To what time

*Aug 31, 1861.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.

x

745  
*Paris James W.*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213813 | 20 |
| 2  | 4224     | 21 |
| 3  | 4333     | 22 |
| 4  | 4443     | 23 |
| 5  | 4584     | 24 |
| 6  | 4619     | 25 |
| 7  | 4628     | 26 |
| 8  | 4905     | 27 |
| 9  | 8082     | 28 |
| 10 | 8371     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James H. Jarvis

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel  
Texas

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862  
May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom H. Rosenheim

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 70 100

Remarks: Reenlisted for  
the war entitled to  
\$50 bounty May 14, 1862

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

H. Rosenheim

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James L. James*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*May 14* 1862

Where

*Pt. Warner*

By whom

*Lt. Rosenkrantz*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

1862

To what time

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James L. Harris*

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age --- years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above;

for *Jan. 1862*

Enrolled: *Enrolled Sept 14, 1862*

When *March 1*, 1862

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1*, 1862

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid: *Received pay*

By whom *Received pay*

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, \$25 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse *348 00*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
Company H, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Check mark:

*[Signature]*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James W. Farris*

*Det* } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*March 1*, 1862

Where

*Pt. Isabel*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

*March 1*, 1862

Where

*Pt. Isabel*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Jarey*

To what time

*Sept 1*, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

*\$24.40*

Remarks:

*Eleven days*

*leave from Oct. 25*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Rank mark:

*J. W. Farris*

Captain

(Confederate.)

*I* | 2 Cav. | Texas.

*James W. Jarvis*  
Det., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where *Point Isabel*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Milby*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

For use of horse *\$48.50*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Husk mark:

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*James W. Faris*  
*Plt.* Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Cooke*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. A. Johnson*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*I* 2 Cav. Texas.

*James M. Faris*  
Priv., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

*March 1*, 1862

Where

*Pt. Isabel*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Cooke*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*at Columbia*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*[Signature]*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James Harris*  
Capt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Hospital, Columbia*  
*Feb 28, 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

*O. J. Taylor.*

Copy



(Confederate.)

*L* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Gas Turin*

*Pr*, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for.

*See at the Houston Depot May 28, 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. L. G. L.*  
*Pvt. L. G. L.*

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*May*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Sick at Clinton Vassell*  
*July 28, '64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

James Ferris,

Pvt., 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence De Witt Co. Tex.

Page of vol: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

*Falconer, John P.*

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 48998277 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein — 2

Number of personal papers herein — 0

*J. H. HARRIS*

See also

(Confederate.)

G. | 2 leave | Tex

John V. Talcomer

Det. 2 reg 12 mas low base

Appears on a monthly

**Return**

of persons released upon taking the oath, by Lt.  
L. Whitney, Asst. Prov. Mar. 2d Sub. Dist.  
Central Mo., in the month of June, 1865.

Return dated , 186 .

not dated , 186 .

Where Lexington Mo

When June 26 , 186 J.

Class of oath Immediately May 24 1866

Residence Graydon Co Texas

Remarks:

at all:

has returned

X

746

*Faris, Thomas J.*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213814 | 20 |
| 2  | 4225     | 21 |
| 3  | 4334     | 22 |
| 4  | 4444     | 23 |
| 5  | 4535     | 24 |
| 6  | 4620     | 25 |
| 7  | 4699     | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

*See also Martin's Reel Tex. Cav.*  
*and his 116 Tex. Cav.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Paris

Reg't, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel  
Texas May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom Lt. Greenberry

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$70 100

Remarks: Mustered for  
the war. Enlisted  
to Co. B. 2nd May 14,  
1862

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Capt. Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry).

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Nolan  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for May 14<sup>th</sup> June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Harris

Det., } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$20 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st), and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Check mark:

*[Signature]*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Tarris

1st } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When March 1, 1862

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt Nolan

Mustered into service:

When March 1, 1862

Where Ft. Isabel

By whom Capt Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Capt Garey

To what time Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 24 00

Remarks: Seven days leave from Oct. 25

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*[Signature]*

Captain.

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas J. Faris  
Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1862.

Where Point Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse \$ 48 10

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Paris

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 1

1862

Where

Pt. Isabel

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Cooke

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

\$24.50

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Thomas Paris*

*Put*, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1862.

Where

*Pr. Label*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom *May. Harrison*

To what time

*Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Byron's Tex.*

*Thomas Farver*

*But. Capt. Col. Byron's Regt.*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Feb. 26. Quotid.*

Admitted *Aug 26* , 1863.

Returned to duty *Aug 2* , 1863.

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks :

Ad. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 176.

*H. Johnson*

Copy

✓ 747  
Farnes,

Co. 52 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Asst. Surgn Asst. Surgn

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50219773 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Harner*

*Asst Surg Co.*

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov-*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present-*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *On duty with Regiment  
Appointed Asst Surg of Regiment*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

*186*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*Frank*

Copyist.



748<sup>+</sup>  
Farrar P. H.

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 47245724 | 2  |
| 2  | 46857561 | 3  |
| 3  | 863542   | 4  |
| 4  | 669235   | 5  |
| 5  | 675034   | 6  |
| 6  | 264773   | 7  |
| 7  | 2697     | 8  |
| 8  | 50575150 | 9  |
| 9  | 45733252 | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |
| 19 |          | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

Rank NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

F

+ J. H. Farrar

Ref

Appears on a

Report

of prisoners of war confined in Military Prison  
at Natchez, Miss., from Sept. 26 to Oct. 15,  
1864.

Report dated Not dated

, 186 .

Date of commitment Oct. 9, 186 .

By whom captured Col. Farrar, 5th Miss. Inf.

How disposed of Sent to New Orleans.

Date of disposal Oct 15, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5

J. T. Marshall

Confederate.

*Roll of Prisoners of War*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
received at New Orleans, La., during the five days  
ending Oct. 20, 1864.

Roll dated *July 1864*

, 186

Where captured

When captured

, 186

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

*J*  
*22*  
*Poli*  
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La., transferred to Ship Island,  
Miss., by order of Maj Gen. E. R. S. Canby,  
Oct. 20, 1864.

Roll dated *Oct 22*

, 186

Where captured *Ship Island*

When captured *Oct 22*

, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

87; sheet *22*

Opposit.

72

(Confederate.)

F. M. Farnan

Rev

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received at Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct. 21, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

Where captured Ringston, Miss

When captured Oct 9, 1864.

Remarks: Sent to New York  
Nov 5, 1864. Under Capt  
A. R. Wooten

Number of rolls:

1

W. M. Mearns

Approved

(Confederate.)

*F 1*

*Robert L. Farmer*  
*Pvt*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

at Ship Island, Miss. sent to New York, Nov. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

*October* 1864

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

183 sheet

(1864)

*12*

*Attest*

*Captain*

(Confederate.)

L

2 Cav

Texas

P. A. Farrar

Pvt. 2 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on 'a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Ship Island, Miss., to New York Nov.  
5, 1864, and transferred from Fort Columbus,  
New York Harbor, to Elmira, N. Y., Nov. 19,  
1864.

Roll dated

*not dated, 186*

Where captured

*Kinston, Miss*

When captured

*Oct 9, 1864*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

36; page

*4*

Fort Columbus, N. Y. H.

*J. M. Raymond*

(1000)

(Confederate)

Ted

Private  
2nd Regt. 11th

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

received at Fort Columbus, New York Harbor,  
from Ship Island, Miss., Nov. 16, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Wilmington N.C.  
Oct 9, 1864

Number of roll:

10 Shadrach  
(1864)



*J*

(Confederate.)

*P. H. Farrar*

*Citizen*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Elmira, N. Y., received from Fort Columbus,  
New York Harbor, during the five days end-  
ing November 20, 1864

Roll dated *Elmira Ny*

*Nov 20, 1864.*

Where captured *Kingsington Miss*

When captured *Oct 9*

*, 1864.*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

*4*

*J. F. J. J. J.*

Copy

Confederate.

J

P. H. Farrar  
Citizen & Reg for Gov

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Elmira, N. Y., November 20, 1864,  
from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor; sent  
from Ship Island, Miss., to New York Nov. 5,  
1864.

Where captured Kingington Miss.  
When captured Oct 9, 1864.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Released December 15.  
1864 per order from  
O. G. H. I. dated Dec 12.  
1864.

The on Roll

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 3; page 283

J. H. H.

Copy

148  
Farrar, T. H.

—, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farrar, P. H.

✓ 719  
Tarrar, W. B.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212792 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*N. E. Farrow*

*P. 1* | Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 7 30*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*July 5*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Edwards*

Mustered into service:

When

*July 5*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Green*

To what time

*Sept 7 30*, 1862.

For use of horse *0 - 2 - 00*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stanford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company M, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

*E. L. Farrow*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Brooks Barrar*

*Pat. Co E, Pyrom Lt.*

Appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,

Houston, Texas,

for the quarter ending *Dec. 31*, 186*2*.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease... *Meningitis*

Date of discharge from service, } , 186 .

Date of death *Dec. 28*, 186*2*.

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 145

*W. A. B. Brinkman*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F Pyrons Tex

Brooks Farrar

Rev. Capt. Edwards Co. E. <sup>Regt.</sup> Pyrons

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital.

Houston, Texas.

|                         |                 |         |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Disease                 | Meningitis, ac. |         |
| Admitted                | Dec. 27.        | , 1862. |
| Returned to duty        | Dec. 31.        | , 1862. |
| Discharged from service |                 | , 186 . |
| Deserted                |                 | , 186 . |
| Furloughed              |                 | , 186 . |
| Died                    |                 | , 186 . |
| Remarks:                |                 |         |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 116

T. C. Gay

Farrell, G.

G., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farrell, Peter



750  
Farrell, Peter

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213723 | 20 |
| 2  | 3920     | 21 |
| 3  | 4014     | 22 |
| 4  | 4115     | 23 |
| 5  | 3812     | 24 |
| 6  | 4223     | 25 |
| 7  | 4331     | 26 |
| 8  | 4442     | 27 |
| 9  | 4533     | 28 |
| 10 | 4618     | 29 |
| 11 | 4697     | 30 |
| 12 | 7329     | 31 |
| 13 | 7779     | 32 |
| 14 | 7980     | 33 |
| 15 | 8228     | 34 |
| 16 | 8372     | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Farrell*

*Priv.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex.*

Muster-in to date

*Sept 14, 1861.*  
*Sept 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

*Sept. 14, 1861.*  
*Brownsville*  
*Mat. Nolan*  
*12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*180*

Valuation of horse, \$*40* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Note This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. J. Shannon*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Peter Farrell

Priv. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 14, 1861

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 14, 1861

Where Fort Brown

By whom J. D. Little

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$75 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Excluded by 5th Sept  
(Teamster) - Duller 13<sup>th</sup>

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Post mark:

J. D. Little

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Farrell*

*Priv.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

*Sept. 14, 1861*  
*Brownsville*  
*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

*Sept. 14, 1861*  
*Fort Brown*  
*Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Received no pay*  
*1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *40* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

For use of horse *25*

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Muster mark:

(602)

*W. H. Brown*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Robert A. Smith*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*400*; equipments, \$*25* 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *Extra duty 21 am*  
*ster*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, ap-  
provisioned Cavalry, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (146)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 24,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
Company H, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*Robert A. Smith*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Farrell*

*Det.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 2nd*

*Texas*

*May 11, 1862*

Muster-in to date

*May 14, 1862*

Mustered into service:

186

When

Where

By whom

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

*Stephen*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Peter J. Smith*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14th June 30*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Extra duty*  
*Detached*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Parrel*  
Priv., ) Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862 to

186

Enrolled:

*Dated Sept. 4, 1861*

When

*Sept. 4, 1861*

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept. 14, 1861*

Where

*Fort Brown*

By whom

*Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Lynch*

To what time

*Dec 31, 1861*

Valuation of horse, \$40 00; equipments, \$55 100

For use of horse

*72*

Remarks

*Stop for clothing &  
tobacco 2 50*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1861). Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. P.*

Original.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Peter Jarrel  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_ Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
By whom \_\_\_\_\_  
To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
For use of horse \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Extra duty Technician  
This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Mark mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
Copy to \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Farrell*

*Lat*, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Period

*was*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Milby*

To what time

*Feb. 25*, 1863.

For use of horse

*\$48<sup>00</sup>*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Extra duty transferred*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Ferrell*  
*Pvt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Cooke*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

*624<sup>50</sup>*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furledoughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Terrell*  
Private, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

*Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Drumville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Maj. Harrison*

To what time

*Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Extra duty as  
Sergeant in Co. M. 1st*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L. H. Merrill*  
Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Smith*

*Butler, Co. L*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On Extra Duty in R. M. S.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*O. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*G*

*Per Ferrell*

*Out*, Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Extra duty as Teamster in  
L.M.A.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*H. H. H.*  
*John*, Co. *2*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*July*, 186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Unattached as per list*  
*in file*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*A. J. Taylor*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.



*J. F. Smith*  
*Plt*, Co. *1*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Leave of absence for 15 days*  
*May 24. 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. T. Gaylor*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

2 Cav

For

Peter Farrell

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co  
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr, 1862.

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862.

Signature

Remarks:

No.

951  
Farrell Thomas

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 66869585 |
| 2  | 866729   |
| 3  | 47529672 |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓  
BORN NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

Texas.

2 Co. 1st

Thos. Farrell

Priv. Co. G. 2 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received

Aug 30, 1864.

Where captured

near Nashville

When

Aug 2, 1864.

Disposition of prisoner

See this line

for exchange of prisoners

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page

Wm. C. Taylor

(Confederate.)

F

2

Sept

Thos Farrell  
Cor. Co. G. 2 Regt Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received

Apr 30, 186

Where captured

Abbeville

When

Aug 23, 186

Disposition of prisoner

2nd S. Inf. sent for exchange  
Sept 23. by Gen. Bushburne

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 66

W. C. C. C.

Copy

(Confederate.)

712

John T. Smith  
R. C. & 2 Regt. Cavalry

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war forwarded from  
Memphis, Tenn. to Gen. Forrest's Headquarters  
for exchange, Sept. 23, 1864.

List dated Memphis, Tenn., Sept. 23, 1864.

Where captured John T. Smith

When Sept. 23, 1864

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: Head Quarters Dist. West Tenn.,  
Memphis, Tenn., Sept. 23, 1864. Received the Confederate  
prisoners named in the above list to be conducted to the Head  
Quarters of Maj. Genl. Forrest, to be exchanged for a like  
number of Federal Officers and Soldiers now held as prisoners  
at Cahaba, Ala., in accordance with agreement made between  
Maj. Genl. Forrest & Washburn.—R. J. HAMMOND, Adj. 14  
Tenn. Cav., C. S. A."

Number of roll.

273 sheet

(200)

1. 1166246

Copy

Farris James H.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farris James H.

X

752

Farris John

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

## CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |          |
|----|----------|---|----------|
| 1  | 50214901 | " | 50219367 |
| 2  | 5007     | " | 50219583 |
| 3  | 5108     | " | 9803     |
| 4  | 5208     | " | 220018   |
| 5  | 5284     | " | 0257     |
| 6  | 5355     | " | 0424     |
| 7  | 5411     | " | 208907   |
| 8  | 5500     | " | 9199     |
| 9  | 5581     | " | 9329     |
| 10 | 5654     | " | 9237     |
| 11 | 7370     | " | 44341108 |
| 12 | 7729     | " |          |
| 13 | 7950     | " |          |
| 14 | 8192     | " |          |
| 15 | 8449     | " |          |
| 16 | 8616     | " |          |
| 17 | 8776     | " |          |
| 18 | 8973     | " |          |
| 19 | 9174     | " |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Name



(Confederate.)  
J. 2 Cav. Texas.

John Davis  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1861.

Enrolled:  
When June 20, 1861.

Where Ft. Clark, Texas

By whom Lt Col Baylor

Mustered into service:  
When June 20, 1861.

Where Ft. Clark, Texas

By whom Lt Col Baylor

Last paid:

By whom

At what time , 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Escabi  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Farris

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 186

Enrolled:

When June 20, 186

Where Ft. Clark, Texas

By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Mustered into service:

When June 20, 186

Where Ft. Clark, Texas

By whom Lt. Col. Baylor

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

7 (Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

John Harris

1 Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186

Enrolled:

When

Where June 20, 186

By whom

Mustered into service:  
Lt Col Baylor

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

J. Rescabi  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Ferris

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 20, 1861.

Where Ft. Clark Tex.

By whom Lt. Col Baylor

Mustered into service:

When June 20, 1861.

Where Ft. Clark Tex.

By whom Lt. Col Baylor

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$1500

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Harris*  
*C. H.*, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated April 18, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: *Enlistment extended*  
*for 5, 10 days County*  
*due 1000*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J 2 Cav Tex*

*John Feris*

*1 Lt Co A 2 Cav Tex*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *May 15*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

*Battery Green*

Remarks:

*on duty with  
Co.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*, 1865*

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 270.

*G. B. [Signature]*

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav Texas

*John Feris*  
*J. H. Co H 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

*Feb 15, 1863.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Battery Green*

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
. 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 267.

*H. H. Hart*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Harris*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where *June 20, 1861.*

By whom

*2d Col. Baylor*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

*June 20, 1861.*

*2d Col. Baylor*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Remarks:

100; equipments, \$ 100

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
pany which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

mark:

*J. E. Hamner*

Captain.



(Confederate.)

*J* 2 Cav. Texas.

*John L. Harris*  
Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *24* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Oct*, 186*2*

Enrolled: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861 of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*Frederick*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*J* 2 Cav. Texas.

*John Feris*  
*2nd Lt.*, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

For use of horse \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Recd*

*Account for duty*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Rescabi*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Farris  
J. Farris, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Absent on sick leave  
at San Antonio Tex. since  
Aug 2, 1863.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furledoughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Farris

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John*, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*John*  
\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Escabi*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Jac. Ferris*

*2711.*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov.*

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present*

Station

Remarks: *On duty with*  
*Company.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (186) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John T. Lewis*  
*Rec'd*, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*A. Lewis*  
Station *Richmond*

Remarks: *absent with leave since March 24, by order of Genl. Magruder.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. J. Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John Ferri*

*Lieut*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *Co H absent on furlough since April 10th by order of Lt. Col. Walker, 2nd Reg't.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Q. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**2 Cav. Texas.**

*John Lewis*  
Lieut, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *Co. H on strength by order of Lt. Col. Walter Hensley Regt. since 30. Apr. 64.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized into (2d), (3d), and (4th) Companies. Company F was organized September 11,

*O. J. Taylor*  
Capt.



Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John Davis*  
*Davis, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Clifton*

Remarks:

*Side in Hospital*  
*Discharged Aug 26 64*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*1864*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*A. J. Dwyer*

Captain

(Confederate.)

*F*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John Ferris,*

*1st Lt.*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *Sick since July 26/1864*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. H. Smith*  
Copyist.

*J*

Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

*John Ferris,*  
1st, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

*Aug, 20*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Brill* } *Galveston* Absent  
Station

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*Galveston since July 26 '64.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*C. H. Smith,*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* | **2 Cav. Texas.**

*Jno. Ferris,*  
*1st*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Present*

Remarks: *Carvedy Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

*Chas. Smith*

Copy 111

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Mrs. Ferris*  
*Co. A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Sept. 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

*Galveston*

Remarks:

*Comdg Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furled to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*W. A. Rye*

Copies

(Confederate.)

F | 2 Cav. Texas.

John Feris  
1 Lt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station: Galveston

Remarks: Comdg Company

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

W. R. R.

Copyist.

*J* Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

*John Ferris*  
*1st Lieut*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present*  
Station *Galveston I*

Remarks: *On duty with the Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. Runk*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Geo. Ferris*

*1st Lieut.*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present*

Station

Remarks: *Leading company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. Hunt*

Copy to



Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. ...*

*1st Co.*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *Spent the winter at ...*  
*Spent in Mexico*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Ferris

1st, Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

*Salinas Point*

Remarks:

*on duty at Salinas Point*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*J. A. Ferris*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Smith*  
*William I. Co. C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*W. M. Smith*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno Ferris

1st Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston Tex

apl 1

, 1864.

Remarks: On leave for 30 days  
by ord. Genl. Magruder.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
Company H, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Check mark:

L. Benton

Original

(Confederate.)

*J*

2 Cav. Texas.

*Jno Farris*

*Jr 2 Lt Co. H*, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated *Head Quarter 2 Regt.*

*Im R. Fort Point Jan 18 1863.*

Date of commission *July 23*, 186*2*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*L. Barton*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

John Ferris

2 Lt Co, H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pyron's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's  
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated

, 1863.

Date of election  
or appointment

Aug 2, 1863.

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 28, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

L. Barton

Captain

(Confederate.)

J. 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Ferris

1st Co. H. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment  
Texas Cavalry Organized May 23, 1861.  
Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;  
term, war.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

Date of entry or muster into State service, 186

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service, } May 23 1861

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion, } Promotion  
Jan 13, 1864

Date and cause of vacancy, 186

Name of successor

Remarks: On leave since Dec 23,  
'64 Expires Jan 25, 1865

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

H | 2nd | Texas

John A. Ferris  
Leut. C. A. 2 Regt. Texas Cav.  
Residence San Antonio, Texas.

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled Aug 12,  
1865.\*

Roll dated

not dated

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas. - R. & P. 71237.

Number of roll:

Com Moore

Original

(1865)



(CONFEDERATE.)

*J*

*2 bar 2nd*

*Jas A Fries*  
*1st Lt 60th 2nd Fla*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *Apr 15*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Battery Green*

Remarks: *on duty with Co*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

, 1865.

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 269.

*Apr 15*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* *2 Coar* *J*  
*John* *Feris.*  
*St. 61 H 7 J Coar*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, DeWitts of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

*Mich* *15*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

*Battery* *Green*

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 268.

*H. J. Mark*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*Ferris, John A.*

*Lt., Co.*

*2 Reg't Tex Cav.*

Inclosures.

Medical Cards .....  
Medical Records .....  
Certificate of Dis. for Discharge .....  
Medical Charges .....  
Prescriptive Lists .....  
Discharge Certificates .....  
Enlistment Papers .....

Final Statements .....  
Furloughs or L. of A. ....  
Med. Certificates .....  
Med. Den. Lists .....  
Orders .....  
Prior of War Record .....  
Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....  
Casualty Sheet .....  
Confinement .....  
Contract .....  
Death or Effects .....  
Discharge from Hosp'l .....  
Discharge from Service .....

Furlough or L. of A. ....  
Med. Examination .....  
Misc. Information .....  
Pay or Clothing .....  
Personal Reports .....  
Rank .....  
Transfer to Hosp'l .....  
Transportation .....

John A. Smith  
101 St. 2nd St. (C. 1.)

10

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi do hereby give my solemn PLEDGE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities

Residence *See 1110 2nd Ave*

John A. Jones  
Jat St. 104  
Jno. F. Lane

Done at New York this 13 day of Aug 1865

Commissioners.

Approved.

# U.S.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides

in force where he resides

~~Very Rev U.S.A. and Bishop Marcellus~~

211

Camp Sidney Johnson  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 64

John Davis 1<sup>st</sup> Lt  
Co 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg

Application for leave of  
absence for 30 days

Approved and respectfully  
forwarded.

to L. Pyron  
Capt Comd 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Regt 1<sup>st</sup> Cav

Approved and  
respectfully forwarded

Pl. Woods  
Capt 1<sup>st</sup> Cav

10<sup>th</sup> Regt Dist 1<sup>st</sup> Div  
Hear to Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
Ass. at 1<sup>st</sup> Regt  
May officers are  
present for duty  
in the circumstances  
of the case original

Command of  
Mighty Regt  
Munster  
Approved

1488R  
Det. Cav. Army on the Field  
Camp 1<sup>st</sup> Div. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt  
Approved and forwarded  
H. P. Davis  
Adjutant General



Camp Sidney Johnson Texas  
Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt. E. P. Turner  
C. A. Gen.

I have the honor to represent  
the information of the Maj. Gen. Comdg. that  
I was enlisted in the Army of the C.S. on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day  
May 1861. Since that time I have been constantly  
in command. I have never been on detached  
service. Neither have I recd a leave of absence  
or sick leave from the 1<sup>st</sup> of Aug. to the  
1<sup>st</sup> of Sept. 1863. And would therefore respectfully  
ask that you would grant me a leave of absence  
thirty days to visit my family in San Antonio.

I have the honor to  
remain very respectfully  
your old servant.

John Foris 1<sup>st</sup> Lt.  
Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Texas Inf.

Respectfully

John Foris 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Texas Inf.

Form No 57  
oucher No 25  
Paid 4th April 1863

Lieut John Fries  
2nd Ind Regt

From 1st March 1863  
To 31st March 1863

Pay \$92.00  
Amt \$90.50



The Comptrol States  
 To 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. John. Lewis. Jr  
 Co "H" 2<sup>d</sup> Regt & 1<sup>st</sup> Inf. N.Y.

| What account. | Period of<br>Expiration |      | Term of<br>Service |      | Pay per<br>Month |       | Amount. |       |
|---------------|-------------------------|------|--------------------|------|------------------|-------|---------|-------|
|               | From                    | To   | Months             | Days | Dolls            | Cents | Dolls   | Cents |
| Myself.....   | 1863                    | 1863 | 1                  |      | 90               | 00    | 90      | 00    |
|               |                         |      |                    |      |                  |       | \$90    | 00    |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and true; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged; that I am not in arrears with the Comptrol States on any account whatever and that the last payment I received was from Capt. S. D. Heers Acting Asst. Quartermaster. from City, N.Y. 1<sup>st</sup> 1863 and is the 1<sup>st</sup> day of February 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Capt. J. M. Milby, Asst. Quartermaster from City, N.Y. 4<sup>th</sup> day of April 1863 the sum of Twenty dollars being the full amount of said account.

John Lewis.  
 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Co "H" 2<sup>d</sup> Regt & 1<sup>st</sup> Inf. N.Y.

(No. 57. Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 31st day of July 1863

Wm. J. Smith C. S.

From the 1st day of May 1863

To the 31st day of July 1863

Pay, 248

To ..... years' service,

Forage, .....

Amount, \$ 248.00

# The Confederate States

*John Harris 2nd Lt Co 8th Regt*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | Commencement and Expiration. |    | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.  |        | REMARKS. |
|-----------------|------------------------------|----|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
|                 | From                         | To | Months.                  | Days. | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. |          |

Pay—

For myself.....

*May July*  
*1863 31 1863 3* . *90 00 27 00*

For myself for .... year's service.

Forage—

For

horses.....

*\$ 27000*

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in any form of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I have not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Major Genl Wm C. R. R.*

and to the

*30* day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

*John Harris 2nd Lt Co 8th Regt*

day of

the sum of

*Tom R. R. R. R. R.*

in Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....

*27000*

To.....

year's service,

(Signed Duplicate)

Forage.....

Amount.....

*27000*

*John Harris*  
*2nd Lt Co 8th Regt*

Form No. 57

Voucher No. 58

Due April 30th 1913

By John Thomas

for 200.00

For April 1913

By 30th April 1913

The Confederate States

Co. 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut John Heris

Cd "H" 2<sup>d</sup> Regt 4<sup>th</sup> Cavalry I<sup>st</sup>

commenced. Term of serv

Day for

| an | expiration | charged | month | Amount | Remarks |
|----|------------|---------|-------|--------|---------|
|    |            |         |       |        |         |

what account from 6. month day, doll. Ct Doll. Ct.

1862 1863

*Trifolium* 1890 1891 1892 1 .. 70 00 40 00

~~790.00~~

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is correct and true and that I have not in a single instance without leave during my term of the time charged for that I have not received any wages or a receipt or any on lien of any person except for any part of the time therein charged that the horses were actually kept in service and were muzzled for the whole of the time charged that for the winter of the year I charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and no day on the day that I have been a Commissioner of the General Land Office for the additional time of years stated in the above for my additional time of service and I am not in arrears with the Government on any account whatsoever and that the last pay received was from Capt Wm Milby A.D.M. via C. S. and the same time a check for the balance of Capt Wm Milby. A.D.M. full the sum of twenty dollars in full of the above account.

Only 900

Mr. H. C. ...

Signat. - "adlocuti"

John Lewis  
2nd Lieutenant Company 60  
4th Regt. Texas Cavalry

*Harris Thomas*

*B. G.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Harris Thomas J.*

x 7511  
*Fatheree James*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211692 | 20 |
| 2  | 1775     | 21 |
| 3  | 1859     | 22 |
| 4  | 1945     | 23 |
| 5  | 2051     | 24 |
| 6  | 2154     | 25 |
| 7  | 2240     | 26 |
| 8  | 2337     | 27 |
| 9  | 2419     | 28 |
| 10 | 8019     | 29 |
| 11 | 8272     | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

T

2 Cav. Texas.

James Fatheree

Port

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

May 23 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 19, 1861

Where

Ellettsville

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse \$75 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D X Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist



(Confederate.)

T

2 Cav. Texas.

*as. Fathiree*

P. St., Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23* to *July 23*, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. B. Campbell*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. Katherine

Pvt.

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Nalsettville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

San Antonio

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

James Fatheree

Part. Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 Dec, 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas  
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville  
By whom Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Government

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was attached to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell  
Copy

F

(Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

James F. Patrick

Pvt

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

July 1, 186

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Campbell

Copies

**Confederate.**  
**2 Cav. Texas.**

**Pvt** Jas. Fatheree  
Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:  
When Apr. 15, 1861.  
Where Hallettsville  
By whom Capt Walker

Mustered into service:  
When May 23, 1861.  
Where San Antonio  
By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. Gary  
To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 75.00; equipments, \$ 20.00  
For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 12

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Capt Geo. L. Patrick's Company, Company C and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was brought to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

W. D. Campbell  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

Gas. Fatherlee

Prst

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker  
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital at  
New Orleans

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

Jim Fatheree

Priv. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallittsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since

Aug. 2, 1863

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

(Confederate.)  
F 2 Cav. Texas.

\* J. B. Fatheree  
Pvt. Co. D. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. 7 Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallittsville

By whom

Capt. Walker  
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave since  
Feb. 16, 64

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. H. H.*

*Co. 1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Ordered by ord Col. Pyren  
since April 15*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*James L. Smith*  
*Regt.*, Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Wm. L. Smith, Home Guard, 1st Co.*  
*Wm. L. Smith, since April 1st.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Wm. L. Smith*  
Copyist.

No 1650

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of . . . a ter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

*J. F. Ketchum pt. Co. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Tex. Cav.*

Done at Columbus, Texas, this }  
August, }  
9<sup>th</sup> day of July 1865. }

*Daniel Harvey*

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

135  
Gatherer J. B.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.  
(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gatherer James

135  
Fatheree J. B

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fatheree James

✓ 756  
Fatheree, L. B.

Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50211691 | = |
| 2  | 1774     | = |
| 3  | 1858     | = |
| 4  | 1944     | = |
| 5  | 2050     | = |
| 6  | 2153     | = |
| 7  | 2239     | = |
| 8  | 2336     | = |
| 9  | 2418     | = |
| 10 | 7531     | = |
| 11 | 7845     | = |
| 12 | 8039     | = |
| 13 |          | = |
| 14 |          | = |
| 15 |          | = |
| 16 |          | = |
| 17 |          | = |
| 18 |          | = |
| 19 |          | = |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAMES

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L.B. Fathere

Pos. , Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio  
May 23 1861

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 19, 1861

Where Hallettsville

By whom James Walker

Period 2 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, \$85.00; equipments, \$18.00

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company G (2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Block mark:

W.C. Campbell

Copy.

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Fathree

Priv.

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

July 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 1, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo. L. Patrick

Period

2 yrs or the War

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Block mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy to.



F

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Fathorne

Pvt

, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company D, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy to

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Fatheree

Part

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Sept. 7 Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Salisbury

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from date of enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

it Fort Bliss

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D of Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Det) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. K. Campbell

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Fatheree

Post ..... Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas  
Apr. 15, 1861.

When

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When Mar. 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Fatheree

Pvt (Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary

To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 35.00; equipments, \$ 15.00

For use of horse \$ 24.40

Remarks: Age 23

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 12th Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Captain.

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Fathur

Priv.

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse \$4880

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. W. Campbell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Fathuree

Pat., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker  
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
June 30, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell

(1863)

Copyright

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

F

L. B. Fathure

Prst

Co. D. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Nallitville

Capt. Walker

By whom

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Milby  
Aug. 31, 1863.

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent  
A. S. at home since Feb 6

4

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBC Campbell

Copyist

*J*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*L. G. Moore*

*Capt. Cal.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent sick since 14th Sept.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. T. Taylor*

Copyist.



*J* (Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*G. L. ...*  
*Co. ...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
186*4*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men, accounted for:

*What with ...*  
*...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*W. L. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

TEXAS.

4  
Appears on *Regimental Return*  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*list back since Sept. 1, 1864*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris & Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyist

Confederate

2 Cav. Texas.

*X*  
*100*, Co. *3*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *October*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Sick & on furlough*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. J. Taylor*

(144)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jr  
I. B. Fathness

Pvt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

1863.

Since what time

Oct 6

186

Where

Antioch

By whose authority

Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

Print

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

La. B. Patneres.

Pvt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence DeWitt Co. Tex.

Number of rolls 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

*Trayos, Jaydon*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50217472 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name

See also

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Jayden Hayes*  
Capt., 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct.* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Went without leave Oct.  
20, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

Captain

758

Farris, John

No. 26, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farris, John



759  
Faris

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Faris, James H.

759-a

Farrell, F.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farrell, Peter

760  
Farrell Peter

Co. G , 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farrell Peter

✓ 761  
Terrell, W. S.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212241 | 20 |
| 2  | 2338     | 21 |
| 3  | 2420     | 22 |
| 4  | 8022     | 23 |
| 5  | 8668     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Ferrall

Priv.

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 1, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Patrick  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Feb. 28, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Farrell

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio  
By whom Capt. Patrick

Period War

Last paid: Capt. Miller

By whom June 30, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since  
Aug. 2, 1863

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

(648)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Ferrall

Put

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for

Jan. 4 Feb. 1864

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 1 1862

Where

S. Anton

By whom

Capt. Patrick  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Aug. 31 1863

To what time

For use of

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

Copyist

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*H. Lyell*

*Cap. Col.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*One S. procuring himself a horse  
and Abs. Ad. Dis. Sept. 13*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 29, 1862.

*C. J. Dwyer*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*A* | 2 Cav. Texas.

*W. A. Marshall*

*Plt Co. D*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov*

, 1863.

Since what time

*Aug 2*

, 1863.

Where

*Texas*

By whose authority

*Self leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Plunk*

(1862)

Copyist.

Farris John A

No. 26, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farris John

✓ 7/3  
*Fields Charles*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212513 | 20 |
| 2  | 2606     | 21 |
| 3  | 2703     | 22 |
| 4  | 2791     | 23 |
| 5  | 2853     | 24 |
| 6  | 2924     | 25 |
| 7  | 2986     | 26 |
| 8  | 220122   | 27 |
| 9  | 0338     | 28 |
| 10 | 0506     | 29 |
| 11 | 0652     | 30 |
| 12 | 208208   | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

7

2 Cav. Texas.

*Lewis F. F.*

Pvt.

{ Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization, named above.

Roll dated

*San Antonio*

*May 23, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*May 23, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*I. C. Stafford*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

*220*

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *300*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*467 Test*

Copy

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Starrs Field*

*Starrs*, 1 Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Starrs Field*, 186 *1*.

Enrolled:

When *May*, 186 *1*.

Where *Harris Co*

By whom *I. C. Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *I. C. Stafford*

Last paid:

By whom *Starrs Field*

To what time

Valuation of horse, *200*; equipments, *30* 100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

*Starrs*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Fields

Enrolled: (Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May

1861.

Where Harris Co

By whom Capt. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

1861.

Where S. Antonio

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay the first of the month

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
H. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The H. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Check mark:

G. C. F. T. A.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5

2 Cav. Texas.

Edw. Fick

Pvt. Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept 9, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Edw. Fick

Mustered into service:

When July, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Edw. Fick

Last paid:

By whom Edw. Fick

To what time July, 1862.

For use of horses: ---

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stefford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Edw. Fick

(1862)

copy

(Confederate.)

7

2 Cav. Texas.

Chas Field

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Chas Edwards

Period

None

Last paid:

By whom

Chas Reeves

To what time

Mich 1, 1863.

For use of horse

None

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Chas



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. Smith

P. H. Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Edwards

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McCoy

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Transferred to Co. H, 2nd Regt. Texas Cavalry  
Present at San Antonio

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

G. C. Smith

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Edwards*

Appears on Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan 1st*

Enlisted: *July 1* 186*2*  
When

Where *San Antonio* 186*2*

By whom *Edwards*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *July 31* 186*3*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Seaboard's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

Rank mark:

*C. E. Edwards*

(Copy)

*F* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*C. L. Linds*  
*pot*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of . . . . . 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Furlough*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L. Fields*

*Put.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*L. S. July 7, 65*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. I. Dwyer*

(44)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**2 Cav. Texas.**

*W. H. ...*, Co. *...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *...*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*W. H. ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Copy

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*C. F. Smith*

*Out*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*W. H. Taylor* *ls*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. H. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

*J*

2 Cav. Texas.

*Lohas Field*

*Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov*

1863.

Since what time

*Nov 5*

1863.

Where

*Houston*

By whose authority

*Without leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Stunk*

(222)

Copyist

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

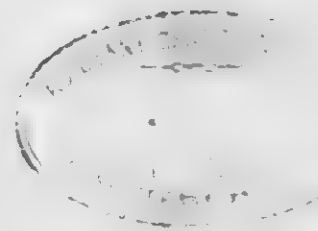
VOUCHER No. 16

Paid the 5<sup>th</sup> day of Oct 1864

Private Ch. Childs

2<sup>nd</sup> <sup>NY</sup> <sup>Regt</sup> Cavalry

\$234 <sup>73</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars.





Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of *Frank Childs*  
*Frank Childs* of Company *B 2nd* Regiment of *100th* Volunteers.

| NAME.               | RANK. | DESCRIPTION. |   |   |   |   |   | Whereborn. |        | Battled.      |              |                |            | Last Paid.     |              | BOUNTY. |     |
|---------------------|-------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------|--------|---------------|--------------|----------------|------------|----------------|--------------|---------|-----|
|                     |       | \$           | ¢ | ¢ | ¢ | ¢ | ¢ | State      | County | When          | Where        | By             | For        | By             | For          | PAID.   | DUK |
| <i>Frank Childs</i> |       |              |   |   |   |   |   |            |        | <i>Sept 2</i> | <i>100th</i> | <i>Edwards</i> | <i>Mar</i> | <i>Sept 11</i> | <i>100th</i> |         |     |

REMARKS:

*Clothing drawn to Oct 5th 1864*  
*\$96.10*

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station,

"Signed."

Date,

The Confederate States,

To,

*Frank Childs*

Dr.

1864

*May 21*

For pay from

of

*1st Jan'y 1864 to 31st August*

1864, being

*8*

months and

*2*

days, at

*12.00*

per month.

*96.00*

For use of Horse and Arms

*244 days - at 40 cts. per day.*

*97.60*

For Clothing allowance.

*to Oct 8th 1864*

*136.12*

For

Amount.

*329.73*

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

*95.00*

Balance paid.

*\$234.73*

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

*15th*

day of

*October*

1864

*Thompson Harrison*

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, at

*Galveston Texas*

this

*15th*

day of

*October*

1864

*Maj Thompson Harrison*

Quartermaster, U. S. Army

*Thompson Harrison*

*Twenty four* Dollars and

*Seventy three*

in full of the above account

WITNESS:

*Capt H. B. ...*

(Signed Duplicate)

*Charles R. ...*

*Fields, William P.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215753 | 20 |
| 2  | 5982     | 21 |
| 3  | 5891     | 22 |
| 4  | 6121     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William B. Fields

1st, | Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 16 June 1861

Muster-in to date 16 June 1861

Enlisted:

When 16 June, 1861

Where Camp Carrizitas

By whom Capt. J. Littleton

Period 16 June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, \$80.00; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William B. Fields*

Pvt

Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 16 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

*June 16*

, 186

Where

*Garricita*

By whom

*Capt. Littleton*

Mustered into service:

When

*June 16*

, 186

Where

*Garricita*

By whom

*Capt. Littleton*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

*\$75*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*F*  
*William B. Fields*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles,\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *dated June 20, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks *Discharged final (over)*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furledoughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

JUN. 10.

50215891

1911.

Statement given June  
20 62 by order of  
Col P. W. Luskett  
Comdg troops on lower  
Rio Grande

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*A*

William B. Fields  
Pot. } Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31/1861 to June 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Disgd June 20/62  
Sur Cer disability

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 20, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

V  
*Finley, W. H.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212151 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

F

W. H. Finlay

Pvt

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Transferred from Capt. 186

Where

S. Hunter's Co.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. Pyron

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized Aug. 22, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Rank mark:

W. H. Campbell

Fisher, William H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215754 | 20 |
| 2  | 5783     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

*F*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William H. Fisher*

*Pvt.*

Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Hidely Tex*

*June 16, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*June 16, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

*16 June*

*1861*

Where

*Camp Carrizitas*

By whom

*Capt. Littleton*

Period

*16 June to 15 June*

Valuation of horse, \$*70* 100; equipments, \$*40* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

*Capt.*

(Confederate.)  
F 2 Cav. Texas.

William H. Fisher

Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse:

Remarks:

Deserted Sept 20.1  
Sharps Rifle #457 Saddle #15

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company B and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Mounted Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

7-27  
*Fitzgerald John*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212881 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

7

2 Cav. Texas.

Pro Fitzgerald  
S. N., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to May 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged in 1863  
being under arms

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

G. B. Hall

Copy

✓ 71  
*Fitzpatrick Schuyler G.*  
*1st*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50213065* 20

2 *3170* 21

3 *3273* 22

4 *3380* 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also *Morgan's Reg't Tex Cav.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*San Antonio*

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 23*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sam J. Richardson*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *260*

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. B. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*J. Morris*

Copies.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*City, Satchel*  
Private (1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to June 30, 1861.*  
*dated July 31, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. J. Richardson*

Period *17 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *1000*

Valuation of horse, \$ 2000; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse *5. 5. 0.*

Remarks *Sick in Hospital*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1000)

*Wm. J. Richardson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Shupier & Fitzpatrick*  
*Det* (1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 23, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*April 19, 1861.*

Where

*Marshall Texas*

By whom

*S. H. Crawford*

Period

*Twelve months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Col. S. A. Beecher*

To what time

*Aug 31, 1861.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Det) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

*J. H. Harris*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Quincy, Wm. Fitzpatrick*  
(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Apr 17*, 1862.

Enlisted

When *Enlisted Oct 30 1861*

Where

*Fort Lancaster, Tex*

By whom

*Capt J. Richardson*

Period

*for duty at Fort*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. Richardson*

To what time

*Apr 17*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

*Left 8th Co. 1st Reg't Tex. M. R. to join 2nd Reg't Tex. M. R. at Marshall, Tex*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Richardson*

769  
Fleming B

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Blacksmith Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Flemming Butler

778  
Fleming Benjamin

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fleming Benjamin

*Fleming Leonidas*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Bugler Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210926 | 20 |
| 2  | 1070     | 21 |
| 3  | 1160     | 22 |
| 4  | 1249     | 23 |
| 5  | 1335     | 24 |
| 6  | 1404     | 25 |
| 7  | 1473     | 26 |
| 8  | 1544     | 27 |
| 9  | 7384     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age

years.

Appear on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 50 00  
Remarks: 100

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morzan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

Remarks:

The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copy to



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Morgan*

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Morgan*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *James H. Morgan*

Mustered into service:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *James H. Morgan*

Last paid:

By whom *James H. Morgan*

To what time *June 1st*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *50* 00  
100

Remarks: *Discharged June 1st, 1861.*  
*Since Nov 2, 61, in service.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Adams*  
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Read*  
No. *10* } Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *44* years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Aug 16 & 19, 31, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 16, 1862.*

Where *at Fort*

By whom *John H. Read*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 16, 1862.*

Where *at Fort*

By whom *John H. Read*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Read*

To what time *Aug 31, 1862.*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *150*

For use of horse

Remarks:

*1862.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

For use of horse

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John*, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Hays*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Shirwood, 1863.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John T. Morgan*  
Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *William*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 1*, 1862.

Where *Arkansas*

By whom *John T. Morgan*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *John T. Morgan*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present in the field  
from May 1863 to Aug. 8, 1863.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*John T. Morgan*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*L. L. ...*  
*Put* Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April 1862 was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Fleming Monroe*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210942 | 20 |
| 2  | 1069     | 21 |
| 3  | 1139     | 22 |
| 4  | 1248     | 23 |
| 5  | 1334     | 24 |
| 6  | 1380     | 25 |
| 7  | 1461     | 26 |
| 8  | 1533     | 27 |
| 9  | 1599     | 28 |
| 10 | 1829     | 29 |
| 11 | 8010     | 30 |
| 12 | 8267     | 31 |
| 13 | 220096   | 32 |
| 14 | 0318     | 33 |
| 15 | 0441     | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Book Name

See also



(Confederate.)

2. Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1861.

Muster-in to date

1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George H. ...*  
*1st*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *35* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *1st*, *1861*.

Enrolled: *...*, *1861*.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *65* <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *...* *550* *...* *at*  
*Stock 4th, purchased 2/61, ...*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Heade's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*...*  
*...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Company*  
*Co. C*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texa- Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *65* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to 2d Reg't Texa- Mounted Rifles  
Serving at Ft. Tarrant since  
March 1st, 1867*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Thompson*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May 21, 1862.

Enrolled:

When May 1, 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When May 1, 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*The company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

(202)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

1861 Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$180 00  
100

For use of horse

Remarks: 1862.

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Adams Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Fleming, Monroe

Pvt, Co

2d Regt Tex Mtd Rifles

Subject: furlough granted

Title of record: S.O. # 0.296-4

Dept of Tex-Hebert  
Date: Mon 11/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Where \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

For use of horse \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was transferred to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

(102)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 1st*

Where *at Fort*

By whom *W. H. Head*

Period *40*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Head*

To what time *June 1st*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Company C, 2nd Regt. Texas Cavalry  
10 Aug.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Head*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. C. ...*  
*Ch...*, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*Company*  
*Capt. C.*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent sick since 17 Feb 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*M. Fleming*

, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Spk since 1st March 64 by  
Surg. Cert.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*4*  
*1st* *Reg't* *Texas* *Cavalry*  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *May*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *1864.*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*Asst. Surg.*  
*1st* *Reg't* *Texas* *Cavalry*

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and when sent became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. I. Smith*

Copyist.

*J. Fleming*  
Confederate,  
2 Cav. Texas.

*put in*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned *1* years present and absent.

Station  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
*On the march and*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*H. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

Confederate,

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Mr. J. M. G. J. M. G.*

Appears on

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*July*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Fanning*  
Capt., Co. *F*

Appears on

2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1863.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*March 1st*  
*San Antonio*  
*March 1st*

1863.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

(644)

*W. H. Fanning*

Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*F*

*2*

*Tex*

*Munroe Fleming*  
*Art. Co. 6. 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd. Rifles*

Appears on a

**Return**

at Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of *Mar.*, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received . . . 186

Remarks:

Remarks: *Furloughed. S. O.*  
*296. Dated Sept. 14th*  
*March 12, 1862*

Miscellaneous File No. 229.

*B. V. Brown*



✓  
 Letter from Camp Johnston July 22/62  
 to the Department

Copy of letter

2d Co. 9th Regt 2d Div

Letter of exchange for  
 price of ~~the same~~  
 on 6 days 662 T & M R

4. General J. B. Sumner  
 to the Department  
 dated Dec 30

respectfully  
 the same being  
 received from the  
 be granted in full  
 of the Department  
 3d Regt 9th Div  
 County and in 2d Div  
 of the

James M. Smith

Camp Stockton Texas  
February 2. 1862

Colonel

Sir,

I have the honor to submit to your  
Consideration an application from Surlough, for Private Member  
Flemming of Co. 2 1st Texas Cavalry, from Nevada County  
Texas. The said Flemming has his family with him at this Post & is living  
of four half grown children, his wife died at this Post about a month  
ago his eldest girl came near dying and is only now slowly recovering.  
The man without a mother to his children can almost do no duty in the  
Company, as a member. I must respectfully mention that  
I have but one stage for transportation for the detachment & it is only  
30 Men, his family in case of a removal could therefore not get any trans-  
portation, the Surlough if granted to him would give him a chance to  
get home with a train without much expense. I further would state  
that said Flemming has not been in any Surlough position & is  
I have the honor to enclose the written Surlough, commencing with  
eight day of April and ending on the 2nd day of June being the time of ex-  
piration of service, which the Colonel if it pleases him, will con-  
sider.

To the

Colonel

J. S. Jones  
Company 2 1st Texas Cavalry  
Camp

I have the honor to be  
most respectfully

Your obedient servant  
Samuel J. Jones  
Captain 1st Texas Cavalry

To All to Whom it may concern.

The Bearer hereof Monroe Stemming a Private of Captain W. E. Adams Company C<sup>2</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Texas mounted Rifles, aged 36 years, 5 feet 10 Inches high, fair complexion, grey eyes, light hair, and by Profession a Farmer, born in Warren County State of Tennessee, Enlisted at Fort Inch Uvalde County Texas, in the Month of June on the 8<sup>th</sup> Day of eighteen hundred sixty one to serve for the Period of one Year, is hereby permitted to go to Uvalde County State of Texas, he having received a Furlough from the eight Day of April to the eight Day of June 1862, at which Period his term of Service will be expired.

Subsistence has been furnished to the said Stemming to the eight Day of May inclusive, Pay has none been received.

Given under my hand at Camp Stockton Texas April the 7<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Approved

Henry J. Green

2-Lieut. C. Comp. 2 Reg<sup>t</sup> T.M. Rifles

Commanding Fort & Camp Stockton

James H. Adams

A. E. McQuinn

Colonel commanding

C<sup>2</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Texas mounted Rifles

& Sub. Mil. Dist. of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Div.

173  
Flemming B. C.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Blacksmith Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Flemming Butler

*Flemming Benjamin M.*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

2<sup>nd</sup> *F* (2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50213724 |
| 2  | 3921     |
| 3  | 4015     |
| 4  | 4116     |
| 5  | 3815     |
| 6  | 4226     |
| 7  | 4332     |
| 8  | 4445     |
| 9  | 3449     |
| 10 | 3533     |
| 11 | 3589     |
| 12 | 3651     |
| 13 | 208738   |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Benjamin M. Flemming

Rank, { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appear on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex

Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept. 14 1861

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Mat. Nolan

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$25.00

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. P. H. H.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benjamin H. Morgan*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14th Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *25* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Bank mark:

*Benjamin H. Morgan* Capt.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cavalry*

*Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cavalry*

Appears on a

Report

of detailed men in the Marine Department of  
Texas, for the month of September, 1863.

Report dated *Sept 1st*  
*1863*, 1863.

Capacity *21*

Age *25*

Date of detail *Sept 1st*, 1863.

What boat *Lone Star*

Residence

Remarks:

Book mark:

*L. J. ...*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benjamin Hemming*

*Lt.*, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Fort Brown*

By whom

*Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

*Received no pay*

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benj. Hemming*  
Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hawk mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benjamin Hemming*

*Priv.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*

*Texas* *May 14, 1862*

Muster-in to date *May 14, 1862*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14* 1862

Where *Pt Isabel*

By whom *J. W. Mendenhall*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$100 | 100

Remarks: *Recruited for  
the war entitled  
to \$50 bounty May 14,  
1862*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morkau's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. Mendenhall*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L*  
*Benjamin Hemmings*  
*Priv.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 14, 1862*

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *L. Hemmings*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

*247* *hemmings* *Copyist*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benjamin Hemming*  
Pub. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1862, \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_  
dated Sept. 4, 1862

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$25 100

For use of horse \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Husk mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benjamin*  
*Putt* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..... to Sept 13/1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... Sept. 14, 1861.

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept. 14, 1861.*

Where

*Fort Brown*

By whom

*Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Gentry*

To what time

*Sept 1, 1862.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100.

For use of horse

Remarks:

*Transferred -  
to Tolins Co Sept. 27/62*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Quack mark:

(308)

*J. H. [Signature]*

Captain

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Company 1st Texas*  
4 Corp., Capt William G. Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec: 27 to Dec: 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks

\*This company subsequently became (3d) Company F, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-called in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

(100)

*J. J. Nelson*  
Copyist



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Gen. Thomas*  
4 Capt. *21* Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted: *21*  
When *21*, 1861.

Where *Lawrence*

By whom *Capt. Chan*

Period *1861*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Chan*

To what time *Feb 21*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. C. Pearson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Brown*  
(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*John Brown*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Brown*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E. Thompson*  
(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 1*, 186*4*

Where

*Fort Brown*

By whom

*Capt. Blum*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Miller*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*Detained at horse  
camp Feb 5 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(042)

*J. Steason*

Copyist

G (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

B. Fleming  
Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time

Dec 1

, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whose authority

Without leave

Remarks -

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F 2 Texas*  
*Benj. Fleming*  
*Capt. Co. F 2 1st Md. Inf. Regt*

Appears on a

**List**

of sick leaves of absence granted by the Medical Board convened at Galveston, Texas, for the Post of Galveston and Virginia Point, which were approved by Col. X. B. Debray, commanding the Post.

List dated

*Galveston*  
*April 1 1863.*

Date

*Mar. 31. 1863.*

Time furloughed

*40* days.

Remarks

Miscellaneous File No. 278.

*J E Gourland*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tax

2 Coy

Benjamin Fleming

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co  
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for ..... 1st Qr ..... 1862 .

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862 .

Signature B. M. Fleming

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wymal

Compt.

*Flemming B. G.*

*Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.*

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Blacksmith Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Flemming Butler*

*Flemming, Butler*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Blacksmith Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50212490 | 2  | 58222653 |
| 2  | 2702     | 3  | 208709   |
| 3  | 2827     | 4  | 9133     |
| 4  | 2855     | 5  | 8938     |
| 5  | 2925     | 6  | 47529199 |
| 6  | 2987     | 7  |          |
| 7  | 7859     | 8  |          |
| 8  | 8297     | 9  |          |
| 9  | 8522     | 10 |          |
| 10 | 8682     | 11 |          |
| 11 | 8848     | 12 |          |
| 12 | 9038     | 13 |          |
| 13 | 9050     | 14 |          |
| 14 | 9429     | 15 |          |
| 15 | 9663     | 16 |          |
| 16 | 9874     | 17 |          |
| 17 | 220124   | 18 |          |
| 18 | 0339     | 19 |          |
| 19 | 0502     |    |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



2

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Burton Hemming

Reimach { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date

Mar 23, 1861.  
Apr 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Period

2 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$60 100; equipments, \$35 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

B. G. West

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

3 *Fanning*

Pt. 4, (Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Dec 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*May 1*, 1861.

Where

*Arrived*

By whom *Gen Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 23*, 1861.

Where

*S. Antonio*

By whom

*Gen Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom

*Gen Edwards*

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25.00

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

7

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

B

Fleming

Pvt.

Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Sept 4 Oct 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

May 1, 1861.

Where

Houston

By whom

Capt Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Hayes

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hayes

To what time

June 3, 1862.

For use of horse

Remarks:

Prisoner of war  
on parole

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furledoughed to May 27, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

G O H

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*S. Fleming*

*St.*, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 25 to Mar* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 1* 1862

Where *Llan Antonio*

By whom *Capt Edwards*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Edwards*

To what time *Mar* 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *S.S. Engineer*  
*on General's Staff*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

*S. B. W.*

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

7  
12 Fleming  
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged  
Roll mutilated

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stoddard's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

C. B. West Copying

2 Cav. Texas.

五

**2 Cav.**

**Texas.**

A. J. ...

C. N., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

of the organization in  
for Jan 9, 1864.

**Estimated:**

**Webb**

When \_\_\_\_\_  
Where San Antonio

**By whom**

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

**For use of horse**

Present or absent

Remarks:

Remarks: *2* *High 2*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company "A", Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, organized May 21, 1861, of the

\*This company was Captain Edwards' Company, Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Bank mark:

567

1992

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. F. Humming*  
Capt. Col. C., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*W. F. Humming*  
*24. 63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. L. Hamilton*

Co. C 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Ad. 1st. Co. March 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 11, 1862.

*W. L. Hamilton*

Copyist



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*B. W. Humming*  
Pvt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*July*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*A. J. as Eng. on Gunboat since March 22, 63.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furnished to May 31, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*B. Flemming*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*As Marine Dept. since Feb 22 '63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Boock*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*A. Flemming*

*Put*, C., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Marine Serv. July 1 '63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*E. H. Bosch*

Copy 12.

(Confederate.)

*F*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*B. Flemming*

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Aug*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*A. S. Marine Sept July 1862*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*E. A. Smith*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*F*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*C. Fleming*

Co. E. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Sept 10* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Det. Marine. Aft  
July 1. 1862.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*oatree*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Manning*  
Lieut., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 30*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*2*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Adm. Gen. Co. at service*  
*Since Sept. 1862*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. J. Manning*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
J 2 Cav. Texas.

B. Fleming

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. on Gunboat since July 1, 62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. Hunt

Captain

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

*F*

*B. L. Flemming*

*Co. E*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*186*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. S. Merine A/cpt*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 27, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. Hunt*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

Fleming

for, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1867.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dr. Gumbert

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-assembled in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

W. B. Gumbert

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*B. Fleming*  
Put, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Feb*

1865

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*A. S. Marine Dept. May 62*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*O. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

.....  
....., Co. ...., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of ..... 186 ..

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station ..

Remarks: ..

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 186 ..

Place ..

Remarks: ..

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for ..

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*B. J. ...*  
*Co.*, Co. *...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1867.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*...*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Q. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

B. Fleming

Priv Co.

2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

1863.

Since what time

Dec 20

Where

Galveston

By whose authority

On D.S. 21 Aug. 1863

of Gun Boat

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*A* 2 Cav. Texas.

*B. G. Loring*

*Prt* Co, *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on  
detached service.

List dated

*Not listed*, 186

How and where

*C. S. Lee at Port Galveston*

When

*Jan. 20*, 1863.

By whose authority

*By order Brig. Gen.*  
*De Curry*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Frank*

J

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

B. Fleming

Pr Co. E. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry, absent on detached service.

List dated

Nov- 14, 1863.

Date of order

Mar 20

, 1863.

By whose authority

Brig Gen. Scurry

Where

Houston

Remarks:

Engineer on Steamboat

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Fleming

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*B. C. Hemmings*  
*Sept. 10, 1862*

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *From Hosp. at Santa Fe*  
*He arrived May 24<sup>th</sup> and*  
*sent to Mesilla.*

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

8; page

*9* *Revised*

(1862)

Copied.



(CONFEDERATE)

F  
27 Cas 74

Fleming  
Staffords Co

Appears on a Prescription Book of

General Hospital.  
Dona Anna, N. Mex.

From Oct 20 to 21, 1861,  
Diarrhoea Duty Oct 21,  
From , 1861

From

, 1861

From

, 1861

From

, 1861

From

, 1861

From

, 1861

From

, 1861

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 556, page 27

Johnson

3106

Copy

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 211

Paid the 21<sup>st</sup> day of July 1864

Private B. F. Thuman,

2<sup>d</sup> Texas Cavalry

\$218.85 Dollars.

(COPY.)

### Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of.

Member of Company C 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment of Texas Cavalry Volunteers.

| NAME.      | RANK.   | DESCRIPTION. |       |       |             |       |         | Where Born.  | Occupation.  | Enlisted.         |                 |              | Last Paid.      |                 | BOUNTY.         |                 |
|------------|---------|--------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|            |         | Age.         | Eyes. | Hair. | Complexion. | Feet. | Inches. |              |              | State or Kingdom. | Town or County. | When.        | Where.          | By whom.        | By whom.        | To what Time.   |
| P. Fleming | Private | 21 -         | Blue  | Brown | Fair        | 5 -   | 8 -     | Mass. U.S.A. | Mass. U.S.A. | Machine           | 1st. Regt. 11th | Mass. U.S.A. | 1st. Regt. 11th | 1st. Regt. 11th | 1st. Regt. 11th | 1st. Regt. 11th |

### NOTES & REFERENCES:

[illegible]

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of No. 100th Co "D" 8th Inf  
Pearl Harbor "Signed"  
Date March 27 1961 Commanding

# The Confederate States,

To

Mr.

180

For pay from State of New York of June 1963, to June 1963 of June 1963

the 4, being 2 months and 12 days, at \$ 12<sup>00</sup> per month

For use of Horse and Arms, ... 04 days, at 10 cts. per day.

For Clothing allowance, from 1/1/62 to 12/31/63. 6/1/64

For info. ... 1864 to March 2nd 63-27 March 2nd

**A mount.**

**Deduct for Clothing Withdrawn.**

Balance paid,

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

**CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER**

RECEIVED, 21

RECEIVED at *San Antonio, Tex.* this *5th* day of *April* 190*4*  
 Capt. *William W. Ke...* Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, *San Antonio, Tex.*

*A. Belmont* Dollars and *40.00* Cents, in full of the above account.

**WESTERN UNION**

WITNESSES: *Lt. H. H. H. H. H.*  
*Major P. F. C. H.* (Signed Duplicate) *J. H. H. H. H.*

(Signed Duplicates.)

✓ 777  
*Flores, Jose A.*

*2d*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213454 | 20 |
| 2  | 3575     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John F. Tobin*

*John F. Tobin* | Capt. William G. Tobin's Company,  
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *September 15th*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *June 1st*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Tobin*

Mustered into service:

When *June 1st*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Tobin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*1862*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

*J. F. Tobin*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

1862

Where

By whom

1862

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

1862

Remarks:

5 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE).

J. N. Flores.

Pvt. 2nd Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence D. Witt Co. Tex.

Number of vol: 4

DAVENTPORT

Copyist.

Flores, Pedro

Co. 19, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50210242 | = |
| 2  | 0329     | = |
| 3  | 0423     | = |
| 4  | 0912     | = |
| 5  |          | = |
| 6  |          | = |
| 7  |          | = |
| 8  |          | = |
| 9  |          | = |
| 10 |          | = |
| 11 |          | = |
| 12 |          | = |
| 13 |          | = |
| 14 |          | = |
| 15 |          | = |
| 16 |          | = |
| 17 |          | = |
| 18 |          | = |
| 19 |          | = |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*

*Plt*, Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age *25* years.

Appear- *...*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 23, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*May 23, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April*, 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas L. Pyron*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *55* *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

Rank mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Pedro Flores*

*Pot* 1 Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 22*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *Capt. Pyron*

Period *2 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

*W. H. J. Malvin*

Captain.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*Robert L. ...*

*1st* Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
Age *22* 12 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.  
Appears on years.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 23 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled: *May 23*, 1861.  
When

Where *San Antonio*, 1861.

By whom *C. L. Pyron*

Mustered into service: *May 23*, 1861.

When  
Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Pyron*

Last paid:  
By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*40* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*

Copyright.

*J*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Cedro Flores*

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on a

Communication

of which the following is an extract:

"San Antonio, —, Aug. 28, 1862.

"Genl P. O. Hebert:

"Dear Sir: The undersigned members of Company B, 2d Regiment T. M. R., respectfully request you to order them to be transferred from said Company to the Company of Capt. Angel Navarro.

"Approved: D. M. POOR,

Capt. Co. B, 2d R. M. R.

ANGEL NAVARRO,

Capt. T. M. Vol.

"Approved: C. L. PYRON,

Lt. Col. Comdy. Batt., 2d Reg't T. M. R."

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copy

✓ *Flores, Salvadore*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210241 | 20 |
| 2  | 0328     | 21 |
| 3  | 0422     | 22 |
| 4  | 0497     | 23 |
| 5  | 0573     | 24 |
| 6  | 0660     | 25 |
| 7  | 0736     | 26 |
| 8  | 0811     | 27 |
| 9  | 7465     | 28 |
| 10 | 208592   | 29 |
| 11 | 208989   | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Quartermaster*

*For* Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *25* years.

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date *May 22, 1861.*

*May 23, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 15*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas. L. Pyron*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poore's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Salvador Flores*

Pot (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 22*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Pyron*

Period *12 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

*On Det. at Fort  
Stonewall since July 20th.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malvin*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Alexander Smith*

1 Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 22 to Oct 21*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1861.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1861.

By whom

Last paid:

By whom *By the Government*

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$21.00

Remarks: *On List of 21. 35. 10. 10. 61*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*

Copyist



7 (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. | Texas.

Salvador Flores

Pvt. { Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862 .†

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When July 1, 1862

Where S. Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Aug't 28, 62.")

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malvin Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Salvador Torres

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July Aug, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. M. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

U. H. J. Malvin

Captain.

*A*

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*Salvador Flores*

*Priv*

Capt David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

*Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

*July 1*, 186*2*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*D. M. Poor*

Mustered into service?

When

*July 1*, 186*2*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*D M Poor*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Carey*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *60* 100; equipments, \$ *10* 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Fyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furiooughed to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Salvidore Flores*  
*Pvt*, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Feb 28 to June 30* 1863.

Enlisted: *July 1* 1863  
When  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *D. M. Poor*  
Period *War*  
Last paid: *Capt Reeves*  
By whom *Feb 28* 1863  
To what time  
For use of horse *\$48*  
Present or absent *infirmitia*  
Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:  
*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*F* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Salmon H. Flores*  
*Capt*, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*July 1, 1863*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt D. M. P.*

Period

*2 yrs or the war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt W. W. M.*

To what time

*Aug 31, 1863*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent without  
leave since August  
3, 1863*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyrone's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wildman*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*F*

*J. H. Russell*  
*Adj. Gen.*

*2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*1662*

*1863*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Company 1, 2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry*  
*Oct. 23/63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. T. Purdie*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*S. P. Jones*

*M. Co. B*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov.*

, 1863.

Since what time *Sept 21*

, 186

Where *Iron Clifton*

By whose authority *without leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Runk*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

S

James Salvador

Plt. Co. B., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 1863

How Without leave.

Where

Remarks: Since Nov. 12 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Hank



✓  
*Flowers Benjamin C.*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50212874 | " |
| 2  | 2607     | " |
| 3  | 2704     | " |
| 4  | 2793     | " |
| 5  | 2854     | " |
| 6  | 2922     | " |
| 7  | 2985     | " |
| 8  | 2838     | " |
| 9  | 8053     | " |
| 10 | 8543     | " |
| 11 | 8866     | " |
| 12 | 9071     | " |
| 13 | 9268     | " |
| 14 | 7442     | " |
| 15 | 9678     | " |
| 16 | 9888     | " |
| 17 | 220035   | " |
| 18 | 208707   | " |
| 19 | 9037     | " |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

7

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Benjamin B. James

Pr., { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age . 9 years.

Appear on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Jan 23, 1861.

When

Where Harris Co., 1861.

By whom J. B. Stephens

Period 2 m

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse \$ 2500; equipments \$ 2500

Remarks:

\*This company was exclusively designated as Captain Stafford's Company. Captain Edwards' Company and Company H. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Stephens

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ben Finners

Pvt. | Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
| 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 Oct 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1, 1861

Where

At Austin, Tex.

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

At Austin, Tex.

By whom

Sam. Jones

Last paid:

By what line you were indebted

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20 100

Remarks: horse killed in action

March 20

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was transferred to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1861.

Book mark:

100

Copy 100

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*B. J. Farver*

Age 19 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

To see 3. 1861

Enrolled:  
When

Where *Paris* 1. 1861  
By whom *Capt. Stafford* 1861

Mustered into service:  
When

Where *San Antonio* 1861  
By whom *Capt. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Edwards*  
To what time

Valuation of horse \$ 25 1861  
Remarks *horse killed in*

*free March 21*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
H. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*S. B. Farver*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

7  
B. G. Jones

P. 11 Capt Wm. Edwards' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 4 Oct, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks:

from Oct. 4  
\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

3 Flowers

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 28 to July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

507

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

2  
Geo. Jones

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

4612

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

B. E. Edwards

Edwards, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Feb 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morrill's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. C. Howard*  
Unit, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent sick in Hospital*  
*Andrew*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20,

*O. J. Taylor*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*B. C. Flowers*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *1864*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*on recruiting service at  
15 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

*W. J. Taylor.*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*L*

*W. H. Howard*

*1st* Co. *2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of

*July*

*1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*1864*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Present in Hospital Gal*  
*veston.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. H. Sawyer*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*A. C. Flowers.*

*Capt*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In Confinement Galveston.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. A. Booth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*F*

*Finnery,*

*Co. B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*In reinforcement Johnston,*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*Chas. B. Smith*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Flowers*

*C. E.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In confinement Provost  
Guard House.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. E. Rice*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John P. ...*  
*Capt. C. ...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On leave account at Gal-*  
*veston.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*John P. ...*

*F* (Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*B. G. Flowers*  
Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct*  
Commissioned officers present and absent. *1864.*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Inconfinement (Houston)*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Print*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*J*

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. H. H. H. H.*

, Co. E, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*In Confinement Houston*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. H. H. H. H.*

Confederate.

Texas.

2 Cav.

*B. G. Lawrence*

*pat*, Co. *6*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *June* 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 16*

Place *San Antonio*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Alonzo* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J*

2 Cav. Texas.

*B. G. Flowers*

*Port* Co, *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov*

1863.

Since what time

*Oct 8*

186

Where

*San Antonio*

By whose authority

*Sick*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Frank*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J.*

*B. L. Flowers*

*Det* Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

*Not dated*

1863

How *Without leave*

Where

Remarks: *Seven Col 15. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hunt*

(1863)

Copy 1st

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F*

*2 car Tex*

*B. C. Flowers*  
*Pvt Co E 2 Regt Tex Cav.*

Appears on a

Register

of payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

*Mar 1*

186

*3*

To

*Apr 30*

186

*3*

When paid

*May 26*

186

*3*

By whom

*Wm Cook*

Amount

*\$48.40*

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *172*

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Clerk

Vou. No. 144, ABST. 1<sup>st</sup> Qr 1861

J. L. Stevens Private

waiver

Paid the 16<sup>th</sup> day of May 1861

\$ 48<sup>40</sup>

E. L. Car

f

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of *B. C. Flowers, a Private*  
in *Company 'C'* of *Company 2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment of *Texas Cavalry* Volunteers.

| NAME                 | RANK           | DESCRIPTION          |             |              |              |             |            | Where Born       | Enlisted          | Last Paid         | BOUNTY      |     |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----|
|                      |                | 1                    | 2           | 3            | 4            | 5           | 6          |                  |                   |                   | PAID        | DUK |
| <i>B. C. Flowers</i> | <i>Private</i> | <i>Twenty 07 1/2</i> | <i>Blue</i> | <i>Light</i> | <i>Light</i> | <i>Blue</i> | <i>Sig</i> | <i>Louisiana</i> | <i>March 1862</i> | <i>March 1863</i> | <i>Laid</i> |     |

REMARKS: *He has been paid commutation of clothing up to January 1<sup>st</sup> 1863*  
*and sick furlough for fifteen days from May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1862*

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company Books and Rolls. "Stationed," Head Quarters, *Camp near*  
*Waco, Tex.* Regiment.  
*May 10 1863* "Signed" *John A. Patton, Lt. Col. Co. 'C'*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Texas Cavalry*

The Confederate States,

To

*B. C. Flowers*

DR.

|                              |   |              |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 1863.                        | For pay from <i>1<sup>st</sup></i> of <i>March</i> , 1863, to <i>30<sup>th</sup></i> of <i>April</i>                              |              |
| <i>April 30<sup>th</sup></i> | 1863, being <i>34<sup>th</sup></i> months and <i>61</i> days, at \$ <i>12.00</i> per month,                                       | <i>24 00</i> |
|                              | For use of Horse and Arms, <i>61</i> days, at 40 cts. per day.  | <i>24 40</i> |
|                              | For pay for traveling from ..... place of enrollment, to<br>..... place of mustering-in, ..... miles, at<br>..... cents per mile, |              |
|                              | For pay for traveling from ..... place of discharge, to<br>..... place of enrollment, ..... miles, at<br>..... cents per mile,    |              |
|                              | For Clothing allowance,   |              |
|                              | Amount.   | <i>48 40</i> |
|                              | Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,  |              |
|                              | Balance paid,   | <i>48 40</i> |

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *May*, 1863.

*Marbucke Capt.* QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED by *Yonston Texas* this *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *May*, 1863, at

*Lt. William Locke W. G. M.* C. S. Army, *Forty Eight*

Dollars and *Forty* cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESSES: *John G. D. and Co. St.* (Signed Duplicates.)

*from Co. 'C' 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Cavalry*

*B. C. Flowers*

✓ 751  
Ford, Andrew W.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209447 | 20 |
| 2  | 9551     | 21 |
| 3  | 9657     | 22 |
| 4  | 9822     | 23 |
| 5  | 9954     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 05

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
Andrew H Ford

Cpt. (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age 43 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio,

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr 15

1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Period

12 mos

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

R. F. Fick

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles W. Ford

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 43 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10, 1861.

Enrolled:

When April 10, 1861

Where Rock

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861

Where Fort. Worth

By whom Capt. W. L. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom Capt. W. L. Hayes

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Avisock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Bank mark:

Rock

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Andrew W Ford*

Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When *Apr 15*, 1861

Where *Rusk*, 1861

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-entitled in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Also informed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '63."

mark: *R. W. Ford*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

P

Andrew H. Ford

Priv. { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 44  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 23 & Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

April 15, 1861.

Kunk

L. Hardeman

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

May 23, 1861.

San Antonio

Wm. S. Ayer

Wm. S. Ayer

31 Dec. 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Blank mark:

H. H. Hilliard

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Andrew W. Ford

(Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept or Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where

By whom Capt Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gray

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$2500

For use of horse

Remarks: Promoted 1st Lt in  
Hardeman's Reg. Oct. 18

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles;  
Captain Hardeman's Company, and Captain Aycock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Blank mark:

R. H. Fish

752  
Ford, David

Co. ~~H~~, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214769 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

2 Cav. Texas.

J.

David Hard  
Surgeon, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

W beta

## Where

**By whom**

Period

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 200

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, Northmont Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regt Northmont Texas Cavalry from May 22, 1861, of com service). (ist

\*This company was known as Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of company (1st) mounted Texas Mounted Rifles) was the state service. (1st) companies which had previously been in the state service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobi*

**Copyright**

Voucher No. 2.

Abstract of

2<sup>d</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup>. 1861



## Special Requisition

Requisition for Stationery, required at Fort Clark,  
for the use of the Hospital Department.

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 3 Dms | Three Quires of Writing paper. |
| 2 "   | Cap Paper.                     |

certify that the above Requisition is correct and that  
the same are absolutely necessary for the Public  
Service - There being none on hand at present, in the  
Hospital at this Post.

Approved,

D. Ford

for K. B. Ayler

Acty Asst Surgeon G S A

Yr Col l mdy  
p. m. s.

Received at Fort Clark, Texas. June 22<sup>nd</sup>. 1864 of Lieut.  
W. Roark, 2<sup>nd</sup>. Regiment. Texas Mounted Rifles  
Adj. Asst. Lt. Major. Three Quires of Writing paper and  
two Quires of Cap paper, in full of the above Requisition.  
Duplicate

D. Ford

Acty Asst Surgeon G S A

*Ford, John S.*

Co. *F+8*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Colonel* *Colonel*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50209361

2 2299

3 2247

4 4434022

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Book Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE).

*John S. Ford*  
Co. *V* Reg't *Commissaries*  
*on the part of C.S.*  
Residence.....

Appears on a

ROLL OF PRISONERS OF WAR.

surrendered at New Orleans, La., by  
General E. K. Smith, C.S.A., to Maj.  
Gen. E.R.S. Canby, U.S.A., May 26,  
1865, and paroled at Brownsville,  
Texas, Oct., 1865  
Roll not dated.

FF  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John S. Ford*

*Col.*, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Mich + Apr*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, *May 23*, 1861.

Station *Fort Brown*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Comdg Al Brown + troops on  
Lower Rio Grande since Mich 5 for Co  
No. 20 from 1st Div W M Dist  
San Antonio Texas Feby 17 '62*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Hunt*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F 2 Cav Texas.*

*John S. Ford*  
*Colonel, 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Cav. Texas Vols.*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *May 23*, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

Remarks: , 186

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *14*

*J. Bay*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F*

*John S. Ford*  
*Col 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg I.M.E.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of *5<sup>th</sup> Texas Field Battery*

for *March April* 1862

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*to be paid to the*  
*Officer*

Check mark:

*W. M. Potter*

Comptroller

(CONTEMPORARY.)

5

John S. Ford  
Lieut.

Appears on a

Return

of Expeditionary Forces, Army of the, stationed  
at the Barracks, Texas.

May

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks

Company 2nd. Force

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks

Remark- 5.0.118.0.27. by 5.0.118.0.27.

Magnum. Recd. May 13<sup>th</sup> at Kingsport  
Barracks. Receiving for John S. Ford

Miscellaneous File No. 319.

(over)

(661)

5.0.118.0.27

5.0.118.0.27

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

John S. Ford  
Col.

Appears on a

Return

of Expeditionary Forces, Army of C. S., stationed  
at Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

May

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks

Comdg Exped. Forces

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Remarks: G.O. 118, Apr. 27, by Genl.  
Magruder. Recd. May 13, at Ringgold  
Barracks. Residing Col. John S. Ford  
(over)

Miscellaneous File No. 319.

T. Cary

Copyist.

(661)




MAY 10.

52451081

1918.

into service of Confed. S's:  
temporarily as Brig. Genl.  
Assigning him to the command  
of Sub-western District.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*F* *2 m.d.* *Tex.*

*John S. Ford*  
*Col.* *2 Reg. 9 m.d.*

Appears on...

**Return**

of the Force stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*May*, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station

*Ft. Brown*

Remarks:

*comfy. Post & troops*  
*Lower Verde Michs.*  
*'62.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

*oakley*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 2 Mtd Rifles Tex  
John S Ford  
Col. 2 Regt Tex Mtd Rifles  
Appears on

**Return**

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,  
for the month of Apr., 1862.  
Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present  
Remarks: Comdg

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received  
Remarks: . 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 230.

B. W. Brown

Copies.

Confederate.)

John L. ...  
Col 2 Reg - 5th M. P.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. F 3 Reg - Texas  
Infantry  
for March-April 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signs certificate as inspector  
and mustering officer.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John D. Ford*  
Col., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *J. D. Brown*

Remarks *Transferred to 1st Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyist

JUN 10

50217299

1911

since. Mch 3. 17. 11.  
Mo. 25. Ad. 2. S. N. M. 11.  
Feb 17 12 ~~~~~

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F* <sup>2</sup> *mounted Rifles Tex.*

*John S. Ford*  
*Col. & Regt Tex. Mounted Rifles*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of *Mar.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

*Comdg. Post and troops on  
the lower Rio Grande  
since March 5, 1862*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 229.

*B. V. Brown*

Confederate

54

2

Texas.

Col. 2nd Regt. 2nd Inf.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. B. 2nd Regt. 2nd Inf.

for 7th April 1862.

Enlisted: 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Original



Confederate.

*J*

*John S. Ford +*  
*Col 2<sup>d</sup> Reg. Texas*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of *1 Co. 6. 3<sup>d</sup> Regt Texas*  
*Infantry*

for *March & April* 1862

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Signs Certificate as Inspector and*  
*Mustering Officer*

Mark mark:

*J. W. Morris*

*Capt.*

(Confederate.)

*J.*

*James J. Morris*  
*Roll 2<sup>d</sup> Regt 5<sup>th</sup> Ala. Inf.*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

*of 1<sup>st</sup> Co. 6<sup>th</sup> Regt 5<sup>th</sup> Ala. Inf.*

Roll dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Muster-in to date

, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*Begin certificate as Muster-in*  
*officer*

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

(225)

Copyist.

Confederate.

5

2

Texas.

John P. Ford

Co. 2 reg. I.M.R.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. 2 reg. I.M.R.

for 1862

1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signs Certificate as  
Inspector of Muster  
office

Book mark:

G. C. Mark

Original.

(Confederate.)

41 5 1861  
x John S. Ford  
Col. 2. R. 9. I. M. R.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of 3. 1. 1861 R. 9. I. M. R.

for Mar. 1. 1861, 1862.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, 1861.

Station

Present or absent

Remarks:

x Signed Off as Inspector  
and Mustered out.

Book mark:

Recd. 1861

Copyright

Confederate.

F

John S. Ford +

60 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Tex Inf

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of 1<sup>st</sup> Co A 3 Regt. Tex Inf

for Mar & Apr 1862

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signified as Inspector  
and Mustering Officer

Book mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

*J*

*John S Ford* \*

*Seal*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of *Co. G. 3 Regt Texas Inf.*

for

*March & April*

1862

Enlisted:

When

, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sign Certificate as Mustered Officer*

Check mark:

*J. Ford*

*Copy*

(Confederate.)

*J*

*Geo. B. Ford*  
*Lea*

Residence

*Union, La.*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

of Trans-Mississippi Department, Confederate  
States Army and Navy, commanded by  
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General  
E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.  
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at  
Brownsville, Texas, July , 1865.

Roll dated *20th dated*

Number of rolls

*2*

(0000)

*L. J. Sartan*

Copies

Confederate

*J*

*John S. Ford*

*Col. Ind. Res. T. M. R.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of *8<sup>th</sup> Tex Field Batty*

for

*March & April 1862*

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Signs certificate as  
mustering officer*

Check mark:

*H. P. Rosley*



*Confederate*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of

for

1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. P. French*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. 2 M.R. Tex.*

*John S. Ford*  
*Col. 2. Regt I.M.R.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*Mar.*, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Post or Station *Present*  
*Fort Brown.*

Remarks: *Comdg troops &*  
*post on the lower*  
*Rio Grande since Mch*  
*5. 1862.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

*C. A. Rye*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H* Mounted Rifles Tex.

*John S. Ford*  
Col. & Regt. Mounted Tex. Rifles

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

*Oct.*

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 224.

*B. V. Brown*

1861)

1861

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

F 2 Cav. Texas.

John S Ford  
Co. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered  
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment May 23, 1861.

Date of resignation, 1861.

Remarks:

Signs Roster as Capt 2nd  
Regt T M C.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

F Comdr Conscripts

John S. Ford

Col. & Comdr Conscripts

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 3.00 1863.

Date of issue Sept. 24, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 574

J. Gregory

4th C. 700's 1864  
S. 1 Vol 41 p 989

---

S. 1 Vol. 41 part 4  
page 768. - Dec 5/64,  
shows Ford's Regt (Mtd)

---

S 1 Vol 41 part 4 page  
1085. - shows southern  
Division Western Sub -  
District Col J. J. Ford

---

S. 1. Vol 41 part 4 page  
1138, shows Ford's  
Cavalry Command in  
7th Reg. Big Bear  
Slaughter - Dec 64

---

it also shows Ford  
in command of Cavalry  
Div. Western Sub Dist

O. H. - Hedges Secy of  
Tex etc. Col.  
John S. Ford, C. S. A.  
Brownsville, for  
Commissioner to  
carry out the program  
of a convention in relation  
with note off Calhoun  
Tex June 2, 1865  
between Country &  
Smith,  
S. 1 Vol 48 part 2  
page 728

*7 Texas*  
Ford, Jno. S.  
Col.  
Supt. of Conscripts

to fill requisitions of Col. Smith

S.O. #851/2

Conscript Service-San Antonio, Tex.  
Hebert- (Box #96)

Sept. 6, 1862.



Write nothing above this line.

John S. Ford

Colonel (2 Jan 71)  
 Asst of Conscription.  
 Asst of Texas

1862

June 20 - (Order 21. Conscription Act Tex. - Ford.)  
 July 30 : 2  
 Aug 4 : 3  
 Aug 11 : 4  
 Aug 18 : 5  
 Sep 25 : 50 27  
 Oct 8 : 80 6  
 Oct 17 : Order 7  
 Oct 20 : 8  
 Oct 23 : 9  
 Dec 15 : 10  
 : 12

1863. Feb 20. Circular

Apr 8, 9, 15. Order 17, 18, 19.  
 21, 24. 20, 21.

Oct 18. : 23.  
 Dec 6, 19. : 24, 25.

Ford, John S.

41, 48, 5

Page 1457

S. 1 Vol. 48 part 1, shows  
him in command of Southern  
Dist. of Western Sub. Dist of  
Texas March 31, 1865  
Command composed of  
Benavides Regt 5 companies  
Cater's Batta 3 "  
Giddings' Batta 6 "

To the Senators and Representatives of the Confederate States in Congress assembled at Richmond.

The undersigned, a native and long resident of the State of Virginia, and a member of the Legislature, now in session at the City of Richmond, respectfully address to you, that Col. John S. Ford is now the oldest Colonel in the State that, as you all know, he has on many occasions, considered a valuable Military Officer to the Country that he is now without any command, and that he is a man of high character, and is qualified for a Brigadier Generalship. That the people of the State have ever confidence in him, and the State Militia would rejoice to have him for a Commander of that rank. In short, that he would grace any position a signed him.

We therefore ask you to lay his claims for Brigadier General before the President of the Confederate States, and that you earnestly and zealously press his claims to such an appointment.

E. D. Morris,  
 J. S. H. R.  
 John Bucknall  
 B. Hardeman, Jr.  
 A. S. Broadwater  
 P. A. Thurmond  
 William Hunt  
 A. J. Palmer

E. T. Beach  
 G. L. Vickery  
 Saml. J. Smith  
 W. H. Deane

J. M. Bush  
 John L. Criss  
 W. M. Miller  
 M. M. Potter

William H. Hall  
 Wm. H. Hall

James S. Dorman  
 S. H. Mayes  
 Thos. E. Hill

J. P. Simpson  
 James H. Hatcher  
 W. H. Shelton

G. H. Fiske  
 W. C. Matthews  
 James H. Hatcher

J. H. Hatcher  
 A. H. Hatcher  
 W. E. Goodrich  
 Geo. H. Hatcher  
 J. D. Harris  
 E. S. Hatcher

6.18 p.m.

[illegible]

WAR DEPARTMENT COLLECTION OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS

Carded Records and Correspondence

Re: John S. Ford

— 2d Reg't. Texas Cavalry

(2 Texas Mt'd. Rifles)

(Confederate)

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
Washington  
1954

Ford. John S.

Colonel 2d Tex Cas  
• 9 Sept. Conscripto - Texas

1864

11

Head Quarters  
Ex Forces  
Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1864

John. P. Ford  
~~Col Command~~

Request the Major  
Genl Command to order  
Major Blucher Ingr  
Corps to report to Col  
Ford for duty. Major  
is thoroughly acquaint  
ed with geography &  
topography of country  
between the forces  
& the Rio Grande,  
and will be assi  
gned to that duty.



Head Quarters  
Expeditionary Forces

San Antonio, Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 64

Capt: I have the honor to request  
that Major Felix Blucher Engineer  
Corps, be instructed to report to me  
for duty.

He has been surveyor for  
many years in the country between  
the Rivers & the Rio Grande, and  
is thoroughly acquainted with the  
geography & the topography of that  
section. He has expressed a strong  
desire to be assigned to duty in  
this Command.

I have the honor to be

Yours Very Obedt. Servt.

John S. Ford  
Col. Comd.

Capt E. P. Turner  
A. A. Lieut C. S. A  
Major Gen Maguides  
Hd Quarters



La Quarters  
Ex Forces Camp Patterson  
on San Fernando  
Apr 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

John S. Ford  
Col Comm d g

Received  
five Dollars  
Answered Apr 21/64



Head Quarters  
Expeditionary Forces  
Camp Patterson on the San Joaquin  
Apr 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Capt E. P. Turner  
Lt. Wheeler C.S.A.  
Major Magruder  
Sta Quarters.

Sir:

I have the  
pleasure to report that I have sent detach-  
ments in various directions and have  
been able to find, or to procure authen-  
tic information, of any considerable body  
of enemies.

This evening Lt Col Shrivatter  
went, with three Companies, beyond  
the Coast, and to the northward of  
Great Salt Lake. I hope he will be  
able to ascertain the locality of the enemy.  
I have assigned Major Holman to the  
command of all the troops not under  
Lt Col Shrivatter. After the arrival of  
the companies sent on the march to  
this point, I shall propose the names

the gentlemen I desire for Field Officers  
can not move but a short  
distance beyond this point until the  
supply of supplies of forage & breadstuffs  
at Harker has gone to recon-  
sider near Corpus Christi, and to  
report a Travelling Forge for use  
of the command.

A large train is being put  
to send to Helena for corn and  
meal &c.

The ammunition furnished by  
the Ordnance is much complained of.  
Some boxes have cartridges of dif-  
ferent calibres, some have too little  
powder, and have had to be filled  
&c.

I have directed a board of sur-  
vivors to be convened; and when they  
have reported a copy of report  
will be forwarded to Dir. H. A. G. S.  
Please forward blanks & laws of  
the Bureau.

Monthly returns are being  
prepared having to be made it is  
a slow & laborious process.

I thank the Adj. Gen. Comd.

his kindness  
I have the honor to be  
Your Very Obedt. Servt  
John S. Ford  
Col. Comdr.

is so essential.  
By Order of  
Maj Gen Magruder  
Edmund P. Turner  
a/c

Hd. Qrs. Exped. Forces  
Ringsold Barracks May 27<sup>th</sup> 64.  
John S. Ford  
Col. Comdg.

Reports that the Cotton Bureau  
have supplied no cotton in per-  
formance of order of Maj. Gen. Comdg.  
Cotton upon arriving at Saredo  
sold and money retained - have  
received but three hundred dollars  
at a loss - supplies received here  
paid for out of reclaimed cotton.  
Some of bales ordered by Campbell  
& Co. in route - they can be made  
available at many points but to  
supply scouting parties at night  
trials, ready money will be  
needed - Contingent money  
and may be in vicinity of Republic -  
cannot do so without copy and  
that cannot be had without  
money - Under circumstances  
have called upon Maj. Gilmore  
agt. Cotton Bureau at Saredo for  
fifteen thousand dollars - would  
call attention to copy of extract  
from instructions of Maj. Gen. Comdg.  
to suggest that the

what would result were the suggestion  
of Maj. Hark to be adopted?

Have no objection to supervision  
and control if in error but  
think responsibility should  
not attach - are the means  
of supply are not under your  
control - Claim that the  
Exped. Forces have not cost much  
- rigid economy and reclaimed  
cotton have been the cause -  
services important. DC

Head Qrs. Sait Texas &c  
Galveston June 22<sup>nd</sup> 64  
Res. refused to let Col  
Hutchins off cotton office  
who has control of the resources  
of the country which cannot  
be done. Unless coin can be  
placed in the hands of the  
proper disbursing officer  
of Col. Ford's command  
on cotton placed at his  
disposal, this command  
cannot remain long on the  
border where its presence



Hd. Quarters, Forces.  
Rainald. Bunker, May 27/1864.  
Brig. Genl. to H. A. H. H.  
Chf. of Staff  
Houston, Texas

I have the honor to  
report that copies of the Maj. Genl. Order  
directing the Cotton Bureau to furnish  
cotton to pay for supplies for my command  
have not been executed, or if they have,  
we have not been notified of the fact.

Cotton, upon arriving at Laredo, is  
sold and the money retained; and up to  
the present, we have received but three  
hundred dollars as a loan from the Agent  
at that point.

The supplies received have been procured  
upon the cotton collected at the Buquete,  
and we were ordered at one time to turn it over  
to Col. Benavides and thus to a certain extent  
place it beyond my control.

The articles ordered by Campbell, Baldwin  
et al. are some of them en route for these  
Hd. Qrs. They can be made available at many  
points, but we must have money ready to  
pay the scouting parties wherever they may be.

contemplated, are almost immediate  
movement for objects to be hereafter  
obtained. The goal is only good in certain  
instances, our line of march will pass over  
a very sterile country. It may be necessary  
to remain some days near Edinburgh and  
cannot do so without corn, and that can-  
not be had without money. Under these circum-  
stances I have called upon the Agent of the Col-  
lary Bureau at Laredo, Maj. Hillmore, for  
fifty thousand dollars. Necessity compels me  
to adopt the course.

I would call attention to the accompanying  
extract from instructions of the Maj.  
Gen. Comdg.

I have the honor to respectfully suggest, that  
supplies will be required by my com-  
mand immediately as indispensably necessary  
to efficiency and success.

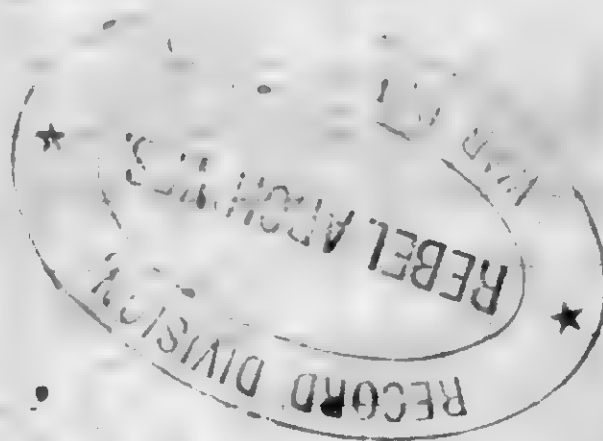
What result would be required to make  
acquisitions, and for them to pass through the  
channels recommended by Maj. Hart? Would  
not be crippled and rendered powerless for  
good? I have no objection to submit every-  
thing to be supervised by my superiors. If I err,  
I am willing to be censured. I do not thank  
however, that I ought to be held responsible.  
The means of procuring supplies are  
withheld from me, and the orders providing

to pay for supplies have not been complied

Up to the present I can confidently say, the expeditionary forces have cost as little as any other of like numbers in the field. because in addition to a regard for economy, we have received some two hundred bales of cotton which were sent to the Government.

Without intending to indulge in a reprehensible strain of boasting, I would respectfully state, that the services of my command have been of great importance to the country, consequently, the question of supply and efficiency is one of demanding immediate attention.

I have the honor to be  
Your very Obedt. Servant  
John S. Ford  
Col. Comd.





Assistant Qu<sup>r</sup> Master  
Pungwa Barracks  
May 26<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt. John S. Ford,  
Comd<sup>g</sup> Ex<sup>ped</sup> Ford,  
Line of the Rio Grande,  
Present.

Sir, in response to your direction to communicate my views  
in relation to Major S. Hart's letter of 20<sup>th</sup> April 1864 en-  
closed by order of Maj Genl Magruder, that his (Major  
Hart's) suggestion should be adopted. I have to say,  
that in our present situation the adoption of Maj  
Hart's suggestion will necessitate the falling back of  
your Command, until Maj Hart could make his arrange-  
ments to furnish the supplies estimated for, as under the  
most favorable circumstances, Maj Hart cannot commen-  
ce furnishing before the month of October.

It would require not  
less than from thirty to sixty days for the estimate to reach  
Maj Hart's Office, with his requirements having to pass thro  
the Office of the Chief Quarter Master, and the Maj Genl  
Command. Then from two to three months will be required for  
Maj Hart to purchase and place the supplies at this point.  
Majors Polk & Campbell have a  
disagreement of Subsidies on route, which they are deter-  
mined to make a contract made with them under

approved by the Maj Genl Comdg, this Contract was made  
in faith and is being carried out by the Contractors  
at fullest extent - The amount of supplies now en Route  
of three months supply of commissary stores, from  
of \$100,000 for One thousand men, and 4000 mules and  
for the same force, for from three to four months,  
forage for about thirty days. This Contract of  
Parker & Campbell I consider a good one for the Government  
and believe that the supplies will be furnished at a less  
cost than it can possibly be by any Govt agt.

The articles purchased by  
and now on the road near here, are of the very best  
quality and strictly Army Goods, of a far superior  
to anything I have yet seen furnished to the  
Army.

There is a contract with King & Kennedy to  
be terminated as soon as notice is given Parker & Campbell of  
the suspension of theirs.

This Contract to last One Year & made by Order  
of the Maj Genl Comdg.

The reputation of Messrs King and  
Kennedy is sufficient guarantee that they will comply  
with the terms of their Contract.

In view of the foregoing reasons,  
and in view of the fact, that supplies furnished by Govt  
agts, have been uncertain, and of the very worst quality,  
it has to suggest, that Maj Hart be directed by  
the Maj Genl Comdg, to pay for the supplies already  
furnished by this Command, by Messrs King & Kennedy.

that he be directed to pay Poole & Campbell for the  
supplies furnished by them, now en Route, and that he  
be directed to pay King & Kennedy for the supplies that  
they may furnish, - and that he place as one in  
charge of this place, five hundred bales of Cotton, in charge  
of his own own Agent of his choice, subject to your orders,  
to commence payments on supplies already furnished, -

Forage can be furnished in this  
State. Guanabito & in the State of the Country at this time,  
is absolutely necessary that the Command be foraged  
to a certain extent, recruiting parties must have forage, or  
be rendered of little service. -

The supplies furnished the Command  
on the 3<sup>d</sup> of May the date of your entrance into this place,  
have been furnished by Messrs Lopez & Co of Camargo, Our  
Contract is good, if we pay promptly, it can be con-  
firmed as

We owe some eight or Ten Thousand dollars  
to Lopez & Co. - this must be paid. I have written  
the Cotton Office, in regard to the matter.

Unless your Command can be  
maintained here, there will be no security to the  
trains of Cotton, now en Route to Laredo. The interest  
of the Govt is to keep this route open - Cotton can now  
come to this point with perfect safety.

I repeat that May S. Hart  
should accept the Contracts already made, and  
furnish Cotton to comply with them, the interest of  
the Govt is to keep this route open, it. The Contract System

my opinion is the most economical, & the most  
when it can be made with responsibility  
it obviates the necessity of employing  
Army of Agents, now occupied in the Colon  
ment, - and concures much to the mor  
of the better service

I have the honor to be  
Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedt Servt

Signed (L. H. Mumma)  
Capt & A. G. M. C. P.

Colon Copy  
Felt House  
St. L. A. L. L. L. L.  
Copy, Felt



Nea Jos. Exbury Jones Antioch  
Rancho 14 miles from Brown-  
sville Aug 23, 1864

John S. Ford  
Col. Comdr.

Pursuant to orders Capt Chapman  
he has been assigned to duty as  
Commissary between Ringgold Ran-  
cho and Kings Ranch.  
failed to occupy the points  
directed. Capt Jones took steps  
to have him execute the order.



Hon. Gen. C. S. Foster, Forts Cantu, Rancho.  
14 miles above Brownsville July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1864.

Brig. Gen. C. S. Haughton.  
Chief of Staff  
Houston Tex.  
Gen.

I have the honor to report, that in  
pursuance of orders from Dir, Ad. Gen. I assigned Capt.  
Chapman's Company Benavides Regt. to duty as Courier  
between Ringgold Barracks and King Ranch.

Since leaving, Capt James Amos, at Rio Grande City,  
reports, that Capt Chapman has not occupied the points  
assigned. Capt James took steps to have the order  
executed.

I have the honor to be  
Your very obt. servt,

John S. Ford  
Capt Amos

Through Brig. Gen. & say on.



of which is forwarded.  
 admitted to it, but should the  
 Army require its services at  
 that point it will be ordered as  
 early as soon as it can be prepared  
 for preparing to make a forward  
 movement, and shall remain it for  
 present.

The company was organized for  
 during the war.

I have the honor to be  
 Your Very Obedt Servt  
 John S. Ford  
 Col. Camp

RE  
 REC  
 IN L

The Autumn 2nd 1864

Let the 1st  
 Co. of the  
 1st Regt.

Let the 1st  
 Co. of the  
 1st Regt. be  
 ordered to  
 move to the  
 front - as  
 the 1st Co.  
 of the 1st  
 Regt. is the  
 best of the  
 1st Regt. -  
 as the 1st  
 Co. of the  
 1st Regt. is  
 the best of  
 the 1st Regt.

Head Quarters.  
Exp. Force  
Pungola, Namata  
May 25, 1884

Col. C. F. Steele  
Adj. Sub Dir.  
Gonzales,  
Texas.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your communication through Dir. H. A. Cox concerning the Company of Capt. Blum.

Capt. Blum is not, nor has he been, on duty with this command. I know not where he can be found.

The Company <sup>rainy</sup> by rain. I have David M. Wilson Captain. He reports to me for duty, and is at Pungola, Namata.

I was not apprised that the Maj. Genl. Comd. had ordered Capt. Blum to report to you for duty. The company was raised under an order from me.

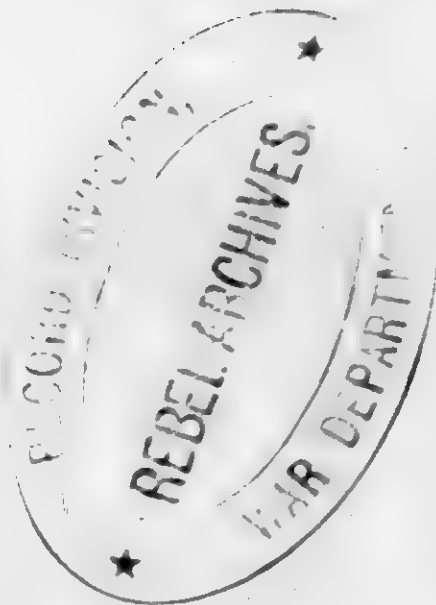


Head Quarters  
Expatri Forces  
San Antonio Jan 24  
64

John S. Ford  
Col Command

Transmitting copy  
of extract from letter  
of instructions to  
Capt Hare.

File



Head Quarters

Expulsionary Forces

San Antonio Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt: I have the honor to forward  
for information of the Major Genl  
Commandg copy of extract from in-  
structions to Capt Ware Commandg  
forces on the Truces.

I have the honor to be

Yours very obt Servt

John S Ford  
Col. Comdg.

Capt C. P. Turner  
A. A. Genl C. J. A  
Capt Genl Magruder  
At a Quarters.

29th 1884

[illegible]

...of Capt. Matto's company for Christmas Battery. They  
...men for sitting across as you can. They  
...and not permanently transferred

...the line of the fingers and against the

There is a considerable quantity of cotton stored in various  
places and the same should be taken possession of all Government  
stores, and when found missing under circumstances justifying  
a reasonable belief that the same, or some in charge, of the same intends  
to and defraud the Government, you will seize it and the transportation of  
the same, belonging to citizens and in a situation rendering it liable to be  
seized by the enemy, or moving in such direction, or under such circumstances,  
as to give rise to suspicion, that there is an intention to sell to the Rebels, much  
more, especially for and shall subject to the orders of the Major General  
commanding and you shall comply with the above instructions should be strictly  
observed.

the will prevent the exportation of stock. Those who have been exempted on account of owning property of this kind must not be allowed to defeat the object of the law, by placing their stock beyond the reach of the Government.

The symptoms were  
of the movement and not individuals."

S. J. Ford

Col. Corbridge

A true copy

Wm. H. Ford

Wm. H. Ford

RECORD DIVISION

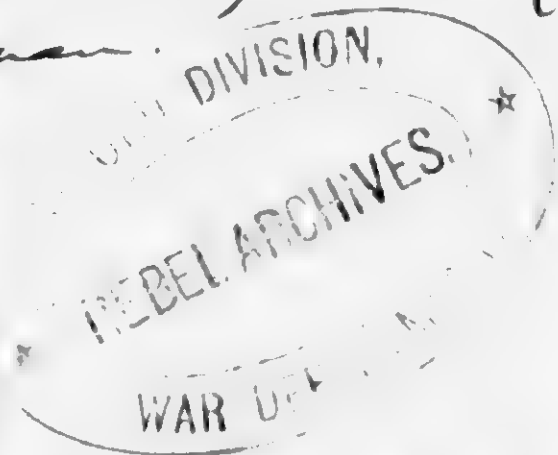
REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR DEPARTMENT

Shallutimis, July 22/64

Rev. J. Ford  
Col. Comd

Enclosing duplicate of  
Sergeant's Certificate  
in case of soldier -  
man.



Attended to.  
File. July 22/64

Rev. J. Ford, 22/64/84

Head Quarters.  
Expeditionary Forces

January 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1864

Col:

In reply to your communication of the 16<sup>th</sup> inst, I have the honor to forward duplicate of Surgeon Symms' certificate of disability in the case of private John Layman.

The temporary absence of Major H. L. Dickinson necessitated my assuming command of this Post.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

John S. Ford  
Col. Comd'g. Post.

Lt Col J. C. Long  
A. A. Lane  
Camp Stanton  
Texas



Ad. Gen. E. V. Loring  
Jan 21/64

Col. Geo. S. Lusk  
Camp

to Comdr. Probst  
Cape Pass

Letter of Instructions



copy.  
Head Quarters - Expeditionary force  
January 21. 1866

Enclosed you will find copy of Special Order No 8 from Dept. Hd. Qrs. - You will per-  
ceive that Maj. Genl. Magruder is charged with its ex-  
ecution. Up to this time he has not indicated the  
manner in which he desires it to be carried  
into effect. However: I am satisfied he would  
maintain you should you act under it in ad-  
vance of instructions.

It is probable Maj. Russell will be directed  
to enforce the order, should this be the case, and  
should he need the aid of troops you will not  
withhold it.

You will allow no subsistence stores to  
pass from this to the other bank of the Rio Grande.

Very Respectfully

/S/ your obt servant  
John G. Ford

Col. Comdr

W. B. Paddock

Comdr Post

Fort Eagle Pass

Texas

A true copy  
Wm. H. Elliot

Chas. Post. Adjt.





Your Very obt. Svt.

John S. Ford  
Col. Lemoy.

Thos.  
Brig. Gen. Drayton

Sta. Quar. Expens. Forces  
Fort Brown Aug 18/64

John S Ford  
Col. Lemoy.

Acknowledges the receipt of  
Communication of July 20/64  
and expresses satisfaction with  
answers to his several questions.

VISION.

SET. AT CHIVES.

WAR DEPARTMENT

File

Sta. Quarters, Espinosa, Texas  
Fort Brown August 18<sup>th</sup> 1864

Brig. Gen. S. E. Haughton  
Chief of Staff  
Austin, Texas.  
Gen:

I have the honor to acknowledge  
the receipt of your Communication of July 20<sup>th</sup> 1864.  
and have been prevented by sickness and pressing  
duties from answering previously.

The answers to the several questions were  
satisfactory. I hope you were satisfied, that I  
was actuated by none but feelings of respect in the  
matter. As far as I am personally concerned  
I ask for nothing and expect nothing, but I  
feel it my duty to speak plainly when I conceive  
the interests of the service or of my Command require it.

The men you mention have not reported  
to any Officer of mine for duty, that I know of.  
Wherever they do I shall have them arrested.

I have heard unofficially, that some of Col. Pyons  
men are at Ringgold Barracks. I have directed  
Capt Jones to arrest them if such is the case.

I desire the service of no deserters.

I have the honor to be

Duplicate.

Headquarters 4th Cavalry Corps

Ringgold Barracks

June 15<sup>th</sup> 1864

John S. Ford.

Col. Commanding.

Endorsement submitted

143



RECORD DIVISION

REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR DEPARTMENT

Duplicate

Head Quarters Expeditionary Forces  
Kingold Barracks  
June 15<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Genl J. E. Slaughter,  
Chief of Staff  
Houston,  
Texas.

General:

I have the honor to report that a portion of Sidding's Command has arrived, and the remainder is on the march. He has raised a regiment.

Troops are being moved to the front preparatory to a demonstration against the enemy's outposts at the Rancho's Coma & Loma, La Jara, Tajitos and the Sana. We can drive them in, I think, with considerable damage.

Now is the first time I can, with truth, say this country is practicable. The rains have been abundant and the grass is becoming plentiful. I can now operate; before it was quite an impossibility.

Our relations with our Mexican neighbors are quite harmonious. I have the honor to transmit copy of translation of the articles agreed upon by Señor Silva, Secy of State of Tamaulipas and myself as finally adopted by Governor Cortina and transmitted to the Heraldes of the frontier. It can easily be seen why the last article was omitted. It was not proper to be communicated to the Heraldes and through them to the public.

Governor Cortina has gone to Victoria with some 800 men. Lt Col Fisher had not on that account been able to see him. The

The greater portion of the ammunition for the artillery is  
or was, at Victoria, hence the necessity of the movement.

We are doing everything we can to sustain  
the credit of the government. With the cotton seized,  
the assistance of Col. Latham, and some trifling  
advances we have so far succeeded, but we cannot  
continue to do so. We have received no cotton nor  
money from the cotton Bureau since leaving  
San Antonio.

If cotton is forwarded, the arrangements  
concerning the arms can be made a finality very  
soon, if assurances endorsed by circumstances and  
acts are not fallacious.

A request of the Alcalde of Camargo for  
the release of some cotton is herewith forwarded.  
It is of some importance that his request should  
receive favorable attention.

I have the honor to be

your very obedient servant

John L. Ford  
Col. Comd.

Waboy Head Quarters  
Expeditionary Force  
Cuzco & Panack  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864

Capt E. P. Sumner  
Lt Col C. S. ...  
Maj Genl Maguider  
Cuzco Quarters.

Since we have the

chance to report that our men were here  
yesterday.

On the 2<sup>nd</sup> Inst Lt Vance & the  
Benavides' regt encountered a party  
of Mexicans some twenty five miles  
above his Grande City. They were  
on foot having left their horses on  
the other bank. They fled when first  
seen. The party was killed and  
the party dispersed.

A scouting party of the enemy  
were at the Cuevas rancho, 18 miles  
hence, day before yesterday. One  
of the Vargas detachment killed a man



...for Vankles, and were secured  
with much pleasure by a Mexican.  
He said the party consisted of some  
25 men, and that they were re-  
turn yesterday evening on this  
morning. El Barga was immediately  
sent in that direction with fifty  
men.

This morning the Commando per-  
ple fired a cannon every ten or  
fifteen minutes for some time -  
probably celebrative some saint's  
day - El Barga heard the firing,  
supposed we were engaged, and  
returned, after having gone almost  
to the Cuernas.

The enemy are scattered in the  
neighborhood of Edinburg. I have  
ordered a Lieut Benavides to come  
up with all his command and  
ambush. I shall attempt  
to flank the Spaniards by going  
of Col. del Rey arriving at the same  
time in their front.

Capt Little has been ordered to  
march directly to this point,  
with his company, Banters, & others -





H.

I have invited the Mexicans to return  
to this bank and peaceably pursue  
their vocations. In this connection  
I issued an order a copy of which  
is forwarded.

It will be some time before the  
Court Martial directed by the Major  
General can be assembled  
without great detriment to the  
service.

I will endeavor to have the materi-  
als of the Major General's Court  
examined, copied, executed, &c. &c. in  
many instances it will be impos-  
sible to furnish the required infor-  
mation. It would be difficult to  
identify remarked tales. Because  
scattered in the chararal. I again  
enclose a requisition for blanks, &  
urge the necessity for their being  
immediately forwarded.

The Mexicans say that the  
Gankes surrendered Mr. (Citizen),  
don Vidaurri's Secy of State, to  
Cortinas without any demand

the latter. They are anxious  
to have the extradition treaty en-  
forced.

Major Russell informs me there  
is some probability that President  
Havens will permit the Gauchos to  
enter Samaulpas and march  
toward Laredo.

Capt Samules reports, that  
the Chetkito refuses to turn over  
ordnance or ordnance stores to  
him, unless his requisition is ap-  
proved by the U. S. Army Command.

I have the honor to be

Very at. servt.  
/Signed/ John S. Foran  
Lieut. Command.

A true copy

Wm. H. Ellis

Ch + A. A. A. Guel



Col J. S. Ford

Punguola Banaek

July 15<sup>th</sup> 1864



Recd the Capt. Jones  
Ringgold's Bangs etc.  
July 15<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Capt H. G. Tobin  
C. & A. Genl C. S. A.  
Columbus, Texas.

Sir!

I have the honor  
to acknowledge receipt of Communication  
from Lt. Col. Steele by order of Brig Genl  
Grayton, regarding to know whether the  
enemy had evacuated Fort Brown.

I am in almost daily commu-  
nication with our spies and Agents at  
various points on the Rio Grande, and the  
information I have obtained from reliable  
sources, leads me to conclude that the Mexicans  
intend holding the lower Rio Grande at all  
hazards. They are constructing a railroad  
from Brown's Island to the Rio Grande,  
they are building brick houses for batteries  
they recently received Eight Thousand Boxes of  
fixed ammunition for Artillery; and Genl  
Harrison has sent for reinforcements.

The accompanying Copy of letter  
is respectfully referred for the information  
of the Brig Genl Commandg.

The information required is almost  
ready to be forwarded. I have been

undisposed, for several days

I have the honor to be

Your Very Obedient Servant.

(Signed) Wm. J. Ford

Col Comdg

Please send me instructions referred to

Paragraph III and VII. iii ~~Genl Order~~

W 44. Head Qrs Trans Mississippi Dept

Newport La, June 14<sup>th</sup> 1864.

Your Obedt Servt

By Order of

John J. Ford

Col Comdg

P. L. A. Blocher

Major & Chgo. Staff.



Old Jos. Ben. Turner  
San Antonio Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1864

John L. Ford

Col. & Comdt.

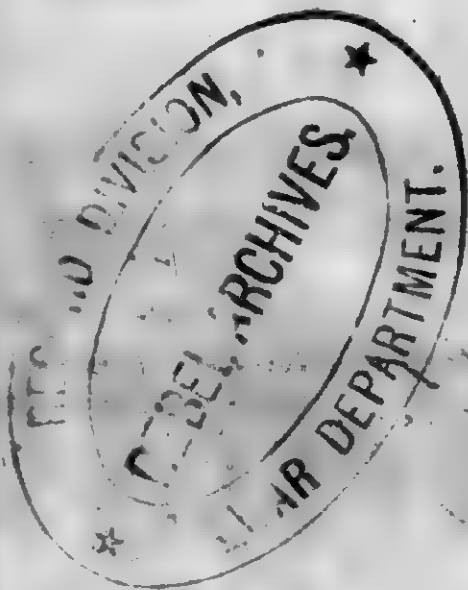
Authorized and  
requires carrying  
officers to turn over  
above order of Capt  
Turner.

File for Reference

Resp. forwarded  
to Major Genl  
Majors

Edw. Turner  
adly

Jan 27<sup>th</sup>



Old Iron Expeditionary Forces  
San Antonio, January 20th 1866

Capt. C. D. Turner

A. A. Capt. C. D. A.

Houston Texas

Ensign's Office

authorized and required to turn over  
all scrips to officers designated by you in  
the enclosed order.

I have the honor to be  
your obt. Servt.

John G. Ford

Col. & Commanding Genl





Adj. Gen. Arthur J. Ford  
Fort Brown Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1864

175

John S Ford  
Col. 6<sup>th</sup> Texas Inf.

Recommends a receipt of  
various communications and  
suggests that the execution  
of General Order 129, Art. VII will  
procure desired satisfaction  
with the Mexican authorities.  
Requests the privilege of granting  
furloughs to troops here  
under circumstances and  
for periods being stated.  
Refers to the Complaint of  
Capt. Smith concerning men of  
his Co. who left it.



Hd Quarters Deputy Forces  
Foot Brown

Aug. 19. 1864.

Brig Genl J. E. Slaughter  
Chief of Staff  
Houston Texas.

Genl.

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of various Communications and orders as indicated in receipts.

I would respectfully suggest that the execution of order No. 139 per VII. will produce very serious dissatisfaction with the Mexican authorities. It is not in accordance with the arrangement made with Genl Cortinas. They will complain of it as unneighborly, and they will doubtless retaliate by refusing to allow supplies for us to be crossed to this bank of the Rio Grande.

The long drought in Mexico almost annihilated their herds, and they are dependent upon the herds upon this side for beef. Many of the herds are owned by Citizens of Mexico. They have hard taxes and are willing to furnish beef for us whenever required. They only ask for the privilege of crossing a portion of their stock mainly for the use of their families. If this is prohibited they will, if able, run all their stock to the Mexican side. With the force at present here, it is

almost impossible to prevent persons from crossing stock even with the whole of it assigned to patrol duty on the river.

Every effort has been made to prevent persons from running off stock and will continue to be made, but if an entire prohibition is attempted I think little stock owned by Mexicans will be found in the country within a month.

There are many families in the west depending upon their herds and flocks for a livelihood. They ask for permission to pass small droves of cattle into Mexico for the purchase of supplies. From ten to twenty persons will be interested in a drove of one hundred beaver. These people have furnished the army beef whenever called for.

The passage of beaver has been guarded as strictly as possible. Where there is speculation in the motive no permission has been granted.

I would most respectfully request the privilege of granting permissions to cross beaver under the circumstances, and for the reasons above stated.

I would respectfully state that the continued complaining of Col. Driff concerning men of his Regt. who left sh. who were lost to the service, who turned a deaf ear to any appeal of his to return to duty in his Corps, and

who came back under an arrangement of the Maj. Genl. Commanding and the action of Col. Latham; not mine, under a pledge of pardon, has the appearance to me of quibbling and a disposition to give trouble without any particular benefit to the Service.

These men never would have returned to serve under Col. Duff. And I am of opinion that they were promised by Col. Latham the privilege of joining any Corps they wished.

It certainly was not the intention of the Maj. Genl. Comd. to violate any pledge made them while in Mexico.

The only men formerly belonging to Col. Duff's Command and now in mine that I can now call to mind were ordered to be transferred to Seddengs' battalion by the Maj. Genl. Comd. There may be others in Benavides' regiment. I shall execute the order of the Maj. Genl. Comd.

I have the honor to be  
Yours Very Obedt. Servt.

John S. Ford  
Col. Comd.

Thos.  
Brig. Genl. Drayton

Ser 1 Vol. 34-2. Page

apptd Brig Gen (1011)

Brig Gen #1, Mar 1/24

Amty in command

from Dec 27 1863

Refat m... Jan 21 1864

John Dillinger  
was capt of Co I,  
2 Regt Ex Co. 256  
(Co. 1st 2nd)  
entered June 10 1862

A Capt of that  
name is shown

He has commanded  
a Co in Col. Ford's  
Expeditionary Force to  
the territory of the  
has not been

~~identified~~  
ascertained.

Reports and correspondence  
relative to the subject  
are published in the  
"Official Records of  
the Union & Confederate Armies"



which publication can  
probably be consulted in  
a large library.  
A copy of the book  
was supplied to me

John W. Allen  
2d Lieut.

John W. Allen  
1st Lieut.

John W. Allen  
Station near Washington, Va.  
Captain

Date August 31st  
1864

INFANTRY, CAVALRY, ARTILLERY.

Co. 5  
44th Regiment

Alabama.  
State

State

Co. *E.*

*44<sup>th</sup>* Regiment.

INFANTRY. CAVALRY. ARTILLERY.

Date *Mon April 6<sup>th</sup> / 1862.*

Station *Trading Creek.*

Captain *Geo. W. Cargill.*

1st Lieut. *Wm. H. Anderson.*  
*and Co.*

2d Lieut. *Thos. H. Lee.*

*Thos. C. Williams.*



(Confederate.)

Ford, John S.

Col., Co.

Comdg Exp. Forces  
Reg't

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Detention

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

...

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

signature comes 11

Hon. G. W. Randolph

Secretary of War

Your petitioners citizens of the Eastern portion of Texas would respectfully ask the appointment of Col John Ford as a Brigadier General in the Army of the Confederate States of America. Col Ford was Col of

Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles and did good and effective service in the defense of Brownsville on the Rio Grande, upon the return of the Troops from that quarter Col Ford was appointed Superintendent of the Consecrations for the State of Texas against his will which position he has resigned for more active service declaring in his own language to shoulder his life and take his place in the ranks.

Col Ford knows nothing of the efforts of his friends in endeavoring to procure this position. In addition to the above Col Ford has for the last fifteen years been engaged in the service of the State to defend her from the ravages of the Indians. Col Ford is a man of great Military experience and we think well worthy the position of Brigadier General and it would be the delight of Texans to follow such a leader.

R. H. Guinn Member

State Senate

M. P. By - Enrolling Officer

Shenandoah Co. Va.

Wm. H. Armstrong Surgeon

10th Brigade Confederate Army

William (M.) (M.) Churchman

M. Priest

Chief Justice Church Co. Va.

Wm. Rigging

Harvey Capt. Va. Inf.

Robert Capt. Va. Inf.

L. St. Clair Capt. Va. Inf.

Thomas Capt. Va. Inf.

James A. Hardin Smith

Member of House Representative

D. B. Martin Sec'y. E. of E. of Va.

C. C. Francis Sec'y. C. S. S.

L. M. Drake Capt. C. S. A.

Enrolling Officer

Alphons County

~~Wm. B. Smith~~

~~Capt. Va. Inf.~~

118453  
Texas F. 26.

Texas.

application for  
appointment of Col.

John S. Ford

Brig. Genl.

WAR DEPT.  
Res. to the Sec. of

War

E. A. Pasfing

Ad. 40  
Feb 16 63

Full mch 23/63

Received

Col Jm S Ford  
July 18<sup>th</sup> / 66

C.

21

2963. c. 10/11/10 3155

—

No.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities

Residence *Austin, Tex.*  
*at present stationed, near*

*Brownsville Tex*  
this *18th* day of *July* 1864

*John J. Ford*  
*Capt. Co. 4th Expd. Corps.*

Approved

*W. Commission* U. S. A.

Commissioner

*Charles D. Drake* U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws

in force where he resides

*By the U. S. A. and General Marshall*

HEAD-QUARTERS  
District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona.

AUSTIN, MARCH 21, 1863.

GENERAL ORDERS. }

No.

- I. Colonel John S. Ford is hereby assigned to duty as Commandant of Conscripts in this District. He will be obeyed and respected accordingly. Major Flowellen will turn over to him all the papers, funds, (if any,) and all the public property in his possession.
- II. Capt. W. C. Walsh, now an invalid on Surgeon's certificate, having been wounded in the battle of "Guineas' Mill," and having offered his services for this special duty, will report to Col. Ford as Assistant Commandant of Conscripts.
- III. Colonel Ford will cause the Conscription Laws to be actively and energetically enforced. He will also cause books to be kept, showing as far as possible the descriptive list, names and present employment of all the Conscripts in this District, and will cause returns to be made of them monthly by their employers, in accordance with previous orders.
- IV. Colonel Ford will not be interfered with in the discharge of his duties by the Commanders of the Sub-Districts, or any other officers, except through special instructions from these Headquarters.
- V. The above arrangements will be made subject to the approval of the Adjutant General.

By command of

MAJ. GEN. MAGRUDER.

H. MERCER STANARD, Aide-de-Camp.



C. A. Austin & Co. 11<sup>th</sup> Feb  
To the Senators and Representatives of the State of Texas in the  
Congress of the Confederate States in Session in the City  
of Richmond.

The undersigned Senators and Representatives of  
the Texas Legislature in Session in the City of Austin would  
respectfully state to you that Col. John Wood is now the oldest  
Colonel in the State that since all times, he has on many  
occasions, rendered valuable Military Services to the Country  
that he is now with an Army Command that he is brave, intelligent  
and eminently qualified for a Brigadier Generalship that the  
people of this State and the confidence in him and the Texas  
Soldiers would rejoice to have him for a Commander of that  
rank in that he would face a opposition against him  
with honor and to you to be a Brigadier General  
before the President of the Confederate States and that you  
earnestly and zealously seek to obtain to such an appoint-  
ment.

Wm. A. Wood  
Geo. E. Bury  
B. C. Dickson  
J. H. Evans

S. A. White

Wm. L. Lamm  
Spencer North

Geo. Massey  
R. H. Quinn  
Wm. Patton

Geo. H. Harewell

Thos. J. Craig  
R. H. Hartley

M. W. Miller

James H. Hays

J. H. Hays

Feb. 13, 1864

At Moore

Del. Hays

James H. Hays

Col. W. H. Hays

H. L. Hays

Wm. H. Hays

R. H. Hays

C. H. Hays

B. H. Hays

Louis H. Hays

J. H. Hays

J. H. Hays



Sp. No. 600000  
Printed

100000

F.

John S. Ford

1561

2, Reg't 1st C

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

|                             |                       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Final Cards                 | Final Statements      |
| Serial Records              | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Books of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates     |
| M. Charges                  | Med. Dec. Lists       |
| Prescriptive Lists          | Orders                |
| Exchange Certificates       | Pris. of War Record   |
| Enlistment Papers           | Resignations          |

Other papers relating to—

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l   | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Medical Sheet         | Med. Examination     |
| Discharge             | Misc. Information    |
| Effects               | Pay or Clothing      |
| Personal Reports      | Personal Reports     |
| Rank                  | Rank                 |
| Transfer from Hosp'l  | Transfer to Hosp'l   |
| Transfer from Service | Transportation       |

M. Capistrum

Colonel

三

General Head Quarters  
Matamoros, Tamaulipas, Mexico

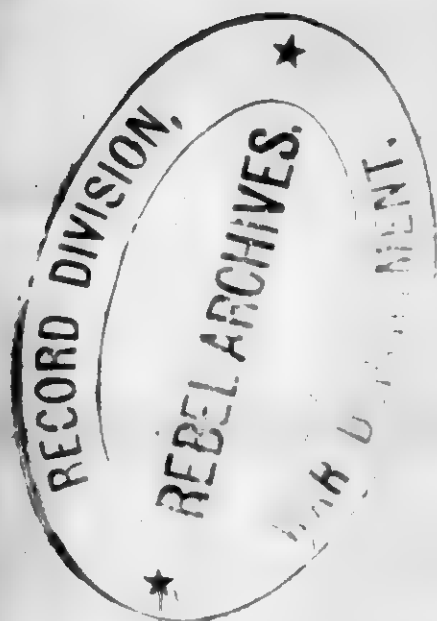
I have the honor to acknowledge the reception of your order  
of the 2<sup>d</sup> inst. Involving your order No 29. respecting the transit  
of your officers and Soldiers to this side without unnecessary  
travelling, and take pleasure in announcing, to you and dis-  
tinction to your own side, the same.

With the greatest satisfaction, and with the warmest  
regards.

Respectfully, and Obediently,  
J. P. Castañeda

Colonel J. Ford  
Barrancilla, Texas

A true and correct translation of the original  
John P. Ford  
Col. and Reg. T. M. R.



✓ Copy  
Col John P. Ford.  
Fort Brown  
Apr 9<sup>th</sup>, 1862

To  
Col. W. C. Calkins.  
Matamoros  
concerning Part 2 & 5 of  
Orders N° 39

---

Respectfully referred  
to Col W. C. Calkins  
Comd'g Dept of Texas.

Wm. (Wm.) 2<sup>d</sup> Reg. Art. B.  
For River the gentle  
Cor.

I have the honor to transmit, for your information,  
and extract from Order 26<sup>th</sup> Reg.

I take this opportunity to renew the assurances heretofore given of the desire of the Confederate States to perform all the acts of good neighborhood towards Mexico which a state of amicable relations requires of her hands.

Yours, Sir, with great respect,  
Your Obedt. Servt.,  
J. E. Floyd.

Col. Commanding,

Col. Mariano Galtier,  
Landy, Port of the River,  
Matamoros,  
Mexico.



Galveston, Dec 19th, 1861

I certify that the nine hundred dollars designated in the report of Gen E. B. Nichols to the Committee of Public Safety as having been turned over to "H. J. Love, for Col. Ford" was received by me and disbursed ~~as~~ as secret service money, and accounted for to the Comptroller of the State of Texas

John J. Ford  
Late Col. Commandant  
Rio Grande Mil. Dist.



Voucher No. 15

Paid the 9th day of April 186 7

Col. J. S. Ford

2nd Regt. Md. I. C. S.

From the 1st day of Aug 186 7

To the 31st day of Aug 186 7

Pay.....\$ 210.

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 210.

# The Confederate States of America,

To *Col. J. S. G. and 21 Reg. T. M. R.*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.      | Commencement and expiration. |                 | Term of service charged. |          | Pay per month. |          | Amount.    |          | REMARKS. |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
|                       | From—                        | To—             | Months.                  | Days.    | Dolls.         | Cts.     | Dolls.     | Cts.     |          |
| Pay—                  |                              |                 |                          |          |                |          |            |          |          |
| For myself .....      | <i>Aug 1/61</i>              | <i>Aug 1/61</i> | <i>1</i>                 | <i>—</i> | <i>210</i>     | <i>—</i> | <i>210</i> | <i>—</i> |          |
| For year's service... |                              |                 |                          |          |                |          |            |          |          |
| Forage for horses...  |                              |                 |                          |          |                |          |            |          |          |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

*Capt. J. S. G. and 21 Reg. T. M. R.* from *July 1st to Aug 31st* and to the ..... day of .....

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. J. S. G. and 21 Reg. T. M. R.* this *9th* day of *April* *1862* the sum of *210* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *210*

Forage.....

Amount.....

(Signed Duplicate)

*Robert J. Floyd*

VOUCHER No. 10

Paid the 9<sup>th</sup> day of Apr, 1866

C. J. S. Ford

C. J. S. Ford C.S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1866  
to 31<sup>st</sup> July 1866

Pay.....\$ 210

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 210

John J. Ford  
Col. and Reg. U.S.A.

# Confederate States of America,

To *John S. Ford 2nd Lt. U.S.A.* Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | Commencement and Expiration. |                   | Term of Service charged. |          | Pay per Month. |          | Amount.    |          | REMARKS. |
|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
|                  | From—                        | To—               | Months.                  | Days     | Dolls.         | Cts.     | Dolls.     | Cts.     |          |
| <i>For Pay</i>   | <i>July 1/61</i>             | <i>July 31/61</i> | <i>1</i>                 | <i>—</i> | <i>210</i>     | <i>—</i> | <i>210</i> | <i>—</i> |          |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty, in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that

the last payment I received, was from *first payment*  
and to the *—* day of *—*, 186*1*.

I, at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt Geo A. C. Lynch*  
this *9th* day of *April*, 186*2*, the sum of *Five Hundred*  
*—* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay *210*  
*—*

(Signed Duplicate.)

*John S. Ford*

STRAIGHT

FUEL

Issued to

**DE**

Mr. C. L. Lee, Jr. S. Ind. C. L. C. stationed  
for the month of May, 1862.

[illegible]

Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn

*Johan S. April*  
*for a day. S. Oct.*  
*, the 14 of May, 1862,*

, Quartermaster C. S.

2. inches of wood,

of coal, in full of the above Requisition.

John J. Ford  
for and against will.

2 cov.

Sept 11<sup>th</sup> to Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

---

Chapel Hill  
Sept 11<sup>th</sup> to Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>  
at San Antonio

---

1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following

1/2 lb. of each of the following

1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following

1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following  
 1/2 lb. of each of the following



10 Voucher No. 80

Paid the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May 1862

John S. Ford

Col. 2. Reg. 2. M. R. 08

From the 1 day of Sept. 1862

To the 1 day of May 1862

Pay ..... 1680

Forage...

Amount. \$ 1680

*John S. Ford*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut*

*John S. Ford*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut*

# The Confederate States of America,

To *Col. J. H. Ford 2nd M.V.C.* Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.         | Commencement and Expiration. |                | Term of service charged. |           | Pay, per month. |           | Amount.     |           | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|
|                          | From—                        | To—            | Months.                  | Days.     | Dolls.          | Cts.      | Dolls.      | Cts.      |          |
| Pay—                     | 1861                         | 1862           |                          |           |                 |           |             |           |          |
| For myself .....         | <i>Sept 1</i>                | <i>May 1st</i> | <i>8</i>                 | <i>00</i> | <i>210</i>      | <i>00</i> | <i>1680</i> | <i>00</i> |          |
| For year's service ..... |                              |                |                          |           |                 |           |             |           |          |
| Forage for horses .....  |                              |                |                          |           |                 |           |             |           |          |
|                          |                              |                |                          |           |                 |           | <i>1680</i> | <i>00</i> |          |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. F. J. Lynch S.D. M.* and to the day of *May* 1862.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. F. J. Lynch S.D. M.* this *first* day of *May* 1862 the sum of *Eighty* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay ..... *1680*

Forage .....

Amount ..... *1680*

(Signed Duplicates.)

*John S. Ford*  
*Col. and Reg. S.D. M.*

1894-1895

---

Colonel James D. D.  
Superior R. Commanding  
D.C.

---

Dear Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
John J. Howard  
Esq.  
New York  
City  
N.Y.

John J. Howard

per. J. J. Howard  
Per. J. J. Howard  
Per. J. J. Howard

Abstract Bb. 3rd Qu. 1862

Col John S. Ford

Supt. Concepts

Austin

Texas.

Abstract of Advances made by officers for disbursement on account of the Quartermasters' Department, by  
Col. John S. Ford, Superintendent of Conscripts, in the quarter ending on the 30th of September 1862

| Date of the advance | No. of receipt<br>or voucher | To what account                                     | By whose order, or for what purpose | Amount  |       |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|
|                     |                              |   |                                     | Dollars | Cents |
| September 12th 1862 | 1                            | Sigmund Engel. Dist. Enrolling Officer              |                                     | 50      | 00    |
| September 30th 1862 | 2                            | W. S. Ransom. Dist. Enrolling Officer & Dist. Asst. |                                     | 2500    | 00    |
|                     |                              |   |                                     | 2550    | 00    |

John S. Ford  
Col & Superintendent of Conscripts.

Austin, April 30. 68.

✓  
Col. J. L. Ford  
Sup. of Conscription



Austin, April 30th, 1863

Major: I have forwarded an estimate for funds to pay enrolling officers through your office. If Maj. Gen. Sigourney has not returned I would be much obliged if you would forward one of the duplicates; (either to Gen. Kirby Smith, or to Richmond) with such remarks as you may deem appropriate.

The enrolling officers have not been paid. Some of them have devoted their whole time to the discharge of their duties, and really felt inconvenience for the want of funds.

The laws of the Legislature concerning the manner and way of enrolling officers will, I suppose, govern the matter. There is no other regulation by which we can be governed.

This will be handed you by Mr. Tom of Hood's Brigade. I would be glad to have the estimate go on with him.

Very respectfully, your obt. servt.  
John S. Ford

Maj. A. M. Matting



*General Jones*

1862, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Reg't \_\_\_\_\_  
(Confederate.)

**Inclosures.**

|                              |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards                    | Final Statements      |
| Burial Records               | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates     |
| C. M. Charges                | Med. Des. Lists       |
| Descriptive Lists            | Orders                |
| Discharge Certificates       | Pris. of War Record   |
| Enlistment Papers            | Resignations          |

**Other papers relating to—**

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l    | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet         | Med. Examination     |
| Confinement            | Misc. Information    |
| Contracts              | Pay or Clothing      |
| Death or Effects       | Personal Reports     |
| Dissection             | Rank                 |
| Discharge from Hosp'l  | Transfer to Hosp'l   |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation       |
| Pay                    |                      |

Col. Geo. S. Ford  
of Texas  
MS 3322

Letter of Mar. for  
file a number in  
connection with  
Brigadiers of Texas

J.D.

Recd. by Texas  
Delegation for  
Brig. General.

File



MS 3322

Richmond Va  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1862

His Excellency

President Davis.

Sir: We take the liberty  
of recommending to your favorable  
consideration, for the appointment  
of Brigadier General from Texas  
the name of Col. John S. Ford.

For several years Col Ford has  
made Military Science a subject  
of special study, and is well  
versed in it. He has had a large  
experience in commanding men  
in the field, from the position of  
Captain up to that of Colonel.  
He has served four or five terms  
of service from six to twelve months  
each, against the Indians of our  
frontier. When, what is known  
as the "Cortinas usurpation" broke  
out, three years since amongst  
the Mexicans on the Rio Grande  
Col Ford was appointed to com-  
mand the Regiment sent by the  
State to suppress it, which was  
done to the perfect satisfaction  
of the State. When the State  
seceded, Col. Ford was elected

to command the forces sent by  
the Committee of Public Safety to  
capture the United States troops  
on the lower Rio Grande, (the late  
San Ben McCulloch those at  
San Antonio.) This expedition he  
conducted to complete success.  
The Convention subsequently placed  
him in command of the troops  
on the lower Rio Grande, with  
the rank of Colonel. From the  
condition of the country and  
its peculiar population, his  
duties were delicate and respons-  
ible, but were most satisfactorily  
performed.

He has been under fire in  
many fights with both Indians  
and Mexicans - and has given  
evidence of bravery, prudence, and  
coolness in action, surpassed by  
few if any.

We hope that the views of  
your excellency will concur with  
ours and that you will confer  
upon him the appointment  
solicited.

We are Respectfully  
Yours at St. Louis

W. B. M. G. H.

~~W. B. M. G. H.~~

~~J. B. S. S. S. S.~~

W. B. M. G. H.

~~W. B. M. G. H.~~

~~J. B. S. S. S. S.~~

~~W. B. M. G. H.~~

W. B. M. G. H.

WD4533

Hon J. H. Reagan

Richmond Va

Dec 1/62

Enclosing letter  
from G. H. Moore,  
and concurring with  
him that Col. Ford  
& Johnson of Tex as  
should be app'd Prize

Generals

2 papers

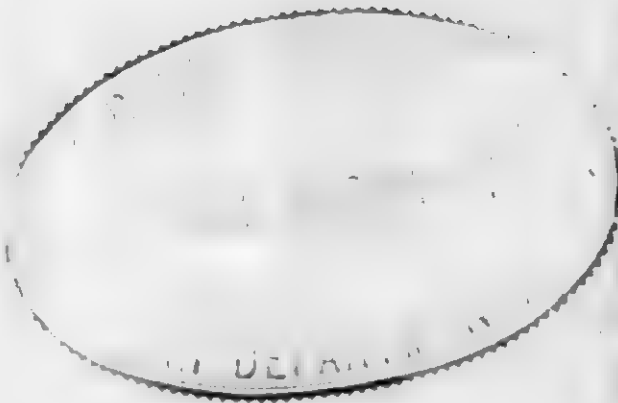
File - for future reference

JH  
Lg

John S. Ford

Thos. J. Johnson.

Dec 1/62



# Confederate States of America.

Post Office Department,

Richmond, December 1<sup>st</sup>, 1862.

The enclosed letter is respectfully referred to the Secretary of War. Mr. Moore, the writer, is one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of Texas, and recently commanded one of the Texas regiments in our army. His good sense and high character will commend his letter to favorable consideration.

I heartily concur with him in the belief that, if other Brigadiers are wanted, Colonels Ford and Johnson ought to be appointed, looking both to the good of the service and the satisfaction their appointment would give to thousands of soldiers in the field and citizens at home.

Very respectfully,

His Obedt Serv't,

J. H. Reagan  
P. M. Genl.

in. 20

Voucher 2 - Abstract B.

3rd. Qtr. 1862

Col. John S. Ford

• Supt. Conscriptos

Austin

• Texas.



Texas



To. 20.

Confederate States

To. John S. Ford

DR.

| Date    |   | Dollars | Cents |
|---------|---|---------|-------|
| July 31 | For cash paid for postage on letters & packages on public service, received & sent by him from the 1st of July 1862 to the 31st of July 1862 inclusive... | 218     | 06    |
|         |   | \$ 218  | 06    |

I certify, on Honor; that the foregoing account is correct & just; that the letters & packages on which postage has been paid, as therein stated, were all on public service; that I have actually paid the amount charged.

John S. Ford

Col & Sup't. Transcripts

Received at Austin, Texas, the 31st of July 1862, of Col. John S. Ford. Sup't. Transcripts. Two Hundred & eighteen - dollars & six cents, in full of the above account.

John S. Ford

{ Signed in duplicate }

Dr 1862

W. J. May

to Mr. J. H. Rogers

Boston March 1862

John H. Rogers

Dear Sir

I take the liberty of repeating to you some of the official duty and private feelings that you will look into a matter of much interest to many of the friends of Col John R. Ford. You will recollect that Col Ford was elected <sup>by the Convention</sup> Colonel Commandant of the 1st Regiment of Troops ordered by it to be raised and that the men who volunteered for service in this regiment did so knowing that the field officers for it had been elected by the Convention and that they could and would have no voice in their selection. Immediately after his election by the Convention Col Ford entered upon the discharge of his duties and has I think given as general satisfaction as

W. J. May

any officer in the service who has duties of  
similar importance and especially with  
those which he has been charged with  
as was to be expected there are still some  
either from one cause or another unable to  
glad to see him out of the service and  
among this number he thinks is to be found  
his immediate brigade commander Genl  
Bier. The several months past Col Ford  
has been separated from his regiment  
having been appointed to duty at this place  
as superintendent of Conscripts for the  
State. But on the 1st of Oct an order was  
issued by Genl Bier for the reorganization  
of the regiment on the 8th of the same  
month under the conscript law a copy  
of the order was sent him on the 3rd.  
Col Ford did not believe that there was  
any authority for the election and conse-  
quently could not become a candidate  
and Col Byrum he understands was elected  
and recently he has been by word of the

could not be relieved from duty. Not believing that  
the action in the premises is in accordance  
with law he has taken steps to carry the  
matter before the Secretary of War - but  
feels until the matter is brought to his  
special attention it may linger for  
weeks or months without action being  
finally properly executed. The papers  
sent up will present the matter more di-  
rectly and fully. That I may understand  
it. But there are one or two observations  
that occur to me with reference to it.  
1<sup>st</sup> Can an election take place at this late  
day under the authority of the Congress  
law of last spring. The law provided that  
companies or regiments should have the  
right within forty days to be ~~fixed~~ in a  
day to be fixed by the Regular Commander  
to elect. Now it would seem from this  
language that no election was to be  
held unless it was desired or requested  
by the companies or regiments. And the only

matter for the Commanders to find the  
time of their doing it. With that they had forty  
days within which they should determine whether  
they want exercise their privilege conferred  
upon them by law, surely it was not their  
intend to let them have an indefinite  
period of time to determine upon their  
action and the same may be said with re-  
ference to the Legal Commander of the  
army authorized to order the election without  
reference to an expression to this effect by  
the men - if so though they had acquiescent for  
months in the existing organization should  
they take offense at the officers for any cause  
they could at once subject them to the ordeal  
of a popular election in camp. There are  
too many reasons that present themselves at  
once to our minds to sanction this. Although  
it may be said no election was held at the  
time contemplated by law because of the  
scattered condition of the regiment a dis-  
tance from headquarters. This may be a  
valid reason why the legislation should  
interpose in their behalf but not that a  
military officer should amend the law - surely  
in such case an election could only be held by

of 25000 by the Board of Directors of the Erie of New York  
If the election is held at the request of the  
majority of the stockholders and a vote of 75  
It is also further directed that the election  
shall be held by the Board of Directors that the  
reorganization should take place within  
forty days from the 16th of April last.

Again the law as well as this order direct  
that the form of holding ~~the election~~ and  
certifying the election shall be in con-  
formity with the laws of the State of New  
York and include the time of holding  
that shall be given of the time and  
place of holding the election it is the  
statute provides that there shall be  
two days given for the appointment  
by the Board of the Company officers as su-  
perintendents of the election in any manner  
and conform to our statute laws which  
it should have been held by some papers

and managers who should keep jobs locked -  
But the same serious question in the  
matter is as to the authority by the agreement  
to elect its full officers - The first section  
of the Compact law says "all such companies  
ballotmen and agents shall have the  
right within forty or a day or more to receive  
any and all compensation ... by electing  
all their officers & agents they had authority  
before to elect" What officers then  
did they have a right before to elect  
and by what the Compact for the authority  
by the Compact and they entitled under  
the authority which conferred the office  
upon them. If they had not the right at  
the time of their original existence  
to elect when did they then did they ac-  
quire this right before of electing their  
officers. No one will for a moment say that  
they became entitled "before to elect"  
when they were terminated by the State to  
the Compact because of so they could be

found neither law precedent or precedent to sus-  
tain it. By the conscript law the right to  
elect is expressly limited to organization  
to such as had the privilege at the organiza-  
tion of ~~the~~ the parties originally elected  
the party officers. They now had that privilege  
but if furnished the new elected by the same  
company officers then such was to be the  
case again. And if neither had the privi-  
lege of doing so heretofore surely it must  
follow that under this law that neither  
could do so now and in this case the argu-  
ment having been raised under an author-  
ity which did not authorize either com-  
pany officers or parties to elect the party  
officers neither could do so complain  
that they were not authorized to do so now  
but if an election is to be held here and  
be authorized a better it shall be by  
the company officers or parties the law  
provides no right and the rights of the  
parties heretofore to a point they are entitled  
to such a conclusion.



I have said this much on this subject but I  
do most sincerely hope that the Government may be  
convinced upon Col Ford a Brevet Commissioner  
in a short time under it may be paid to deter-  
mine it - for so think among all the military  
men of Texas that none are more worthy of  
such a position on account of their arduous  
knowledge and experience in the field. Their  
past services are indeed patriotic, than Col  
Ford and Mr Johnson - but none who would  
do the State better service if they could only  
be placed in a position which would  
enable them to make it apparent -

I know what your feeling for Col Johnson  
are if his application is still pending, and  
I trust they may be as favorable towards Col  
Ford as that. I know it would not improve  
to give your influence towards his opponent  
much more so than to be was a letter to  
recommen it - I may say that I know in all our  
past political contests he has always been your warm  
and unflinching friend especially in your contest with  
with Cobden to which he attended in part the cause  
of the latter has been manifested in the particular  
while in the Provisional Congress in seeking to have him re-  
moved from the command of the Rio Grande upon the  
pretense that of left there he would embolden the Com-  
federates in a war with Mexico. With true wishes  
for your health and prosperity. A friend  
G. W. Smith & George H. Moore

if it all by ~~the~~ <sup>order</sup> of the Sec of Treas  
If the election is held at the request of the  
government the Sec of Treas will order of it  
It will be further observed that Circular No  
48 by the Sec of Treas directed that the  
organization should take place within  
forty days from the 16<sup>th</sup> of April last.  
Again the law as well as this order direct  
that the form of holding ~~the election~~ and  
certifying the election shall be in con-  
formity with the laws of the State. Now  
this will include the length of notice  
that shall be given of the time and  
place of holding the election if so the  
statute prescribes that there shall be  
two days notice and also the appointment  
by the Board of the Company officers as su-  
perintendents of the election in any manner  
are conform to our statute in which  
it should have been held by some paper

Ord. J. V.

No. 10, 2 Reg't Texas Ca

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Ord. N. S.

X

785

*Ford W. S.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212242 | 20 |
| 2  | 2339     | 21 |
| 3  | 2421     | 22 |
| 4  | 8286     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate)

7

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Ford

Prst., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 1, 1863.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Col. Walker  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

\$ 24.40

Present or absent

Remarks:

P. S. Provost Guard at  
New Iberia

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

Y  
J. R. Ford  
Port. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted: May 1, 1863.

When Hallettsville

Where Col. Walker

By whom War

Period

Last paid: Capt. Milby

By whom June 30, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Ford

Part. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 1, 1862

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

A.S. Horse camp Feb. 6.

364

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John D. ...*  
Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *October*

186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*Sick since Sept 10*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 23, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. J. Taylor*  
Copyist.



786  
Fowler, William

Co. D., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50215984 | " |
| 2  | 6122     | " |
| 3  | 5868     | " |
| 4  | 6237     | " |
| 5  | 6315     | " |
| 6  | 6387     | " |
| 7  | 6481     | " |
| 8  | 7626     | " |
| 9  | 8628     | " |
| 10 | 8989     | " |
| 11 | 220188   | " |
| 12 | 0370     | " |
| 13 | 0549     | " |
| 14 | 0671     | " |
| 15 | 208821   | " |
| 16 |          | " |
| 17 |          | " |
| 18 |          | " |
| 19 |          | " |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

A

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Fowler

1st Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 1

1861

Where

Helena

By whom

Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 1

1861

Where

Helena

By whom

Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

For use of horse

#48.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Spencer's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D  
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2,  
1862.

Check mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Adj't.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William Fowler*

*Pvt.* { Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 11 1861 to June 20, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1861

Where *Helena*

By whom *Capt. Littleton*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

To what time *31 Dec*, 1861

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

I 2 Cav. Texas.

William Fowler

Pvt. } Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 1

1861.

Where

Helena

By whom

Period

12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When

June 20

1862.

Where

Near Edinburgh Tex

By whom

Maj W. O. Wagner

Period

2 1/2 years (the war)

Last paid

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Decr

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

sent to Camp at Helena (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was paroled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was re-organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(over)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

F

William Fowler

Pvt.

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Re-mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500, equipments, \$100  
\$24.40

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

7

William Fowler

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March to June 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. P. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm Fowler*

*Pvt*

, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July & Aug*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*x*

, 186

Where

*Helena*

By whom

*x*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Wm Milby*

To what time

*June 31*

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent without leave since July 28 1863*

*x Illegible*

\*The company was known at various times as Captain  
Lambert's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D  
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

*Copy*

A

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Fowler  
Pot

Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1864

Enlisted Sept 1 1861  
When

Where Helena

By whom Capt Littleton  
Period 1 yr

Last paid:  
By whom Capt Milby  
To what time Aug 31 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Sept

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencers Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company D The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist



(Confederate.)

J | **2 Cav. Texas.**

A. G. Goble

Pres, Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Sept 17, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent with leave since  
Oct. 17, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

O. J. Dwyer

Copyist.

Confederate.

Texas.

2 Cav.

F

W. J. Fowler,  
Capt., Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Aug. 10

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Aug 6

1864.

Place

Galveston

Remarks:

Re-enlisted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

E. J. B. Smith

Copy to

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Fowler,*

*Put*, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Aug 1*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*.

Remarks: *re-enlisted men*.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Smith*

J (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Fowler  
Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. L. Dec. 7. 4

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

H. R. Rouse

Copyist.

**Texas.**

Wm. Gardner  
Capt., Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

## Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of July 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please

### Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Almost enlisted men accounted for:

Almost enlisted men accounted for:  
*Quincy H. Hines (A. 1000)*  
*George H. Hines (A. 1000)*

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

W. J. Taylor

**Copyright**

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

, Co.

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

.. 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*As per report of [illegible]*  
*M. C. [illegible]*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Q. A. [illegible]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Powell*

*Capt*, *Co. A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Capt. W. C. Powell, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F*

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. Fairier*

*Co. I*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov.*

, 1863.

Since what time

*Aug 15*

, 186

Where

*Goliad*

By whose authority

*With leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Blank*

Copyist.

(1863)



(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Byrns Tex.

George W. Fowler

Col. 1st Spans Co. 2, 1st Div. 1st

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Febrile Remittens

Admitted Jan. 13, 1863.

Returned to duty Jan. 19, 1863.

Discharged from service, 186  .

Deserted, 186  .

Furloughed, 186  .

Died, 186  .

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 126

H. A. Johnson

Copyright.

Fowler, W. J.

, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Fowler, William

✓ 755  
*Fox, John*

Co. *H.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 80214805 | 20 |
| 2  | 4902     | 21 |
| 3  | 6008     | 22 |
| 4  | 5109     | 23 |
| 5  | 5209     | 24 |
| 6  | 5283     | 25 |
| 7  | 5356     | 26 |
| 8  | 5450     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Capt. John A. Hamner*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date *May 25, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 25, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. A. Hamner*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furioighed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark: ....

*J. E. Cab*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & August*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

*April*, 186*1*.

Where

*Wentworth*

By whom

*Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 20*, 186*1*.

Where

*Wentworth*

By whom

*Capt. Hamner*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

mark:

*E. Escabe*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Fox*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*J. Rescabi*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Fox

Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 186

Enrolled:

When Apr 13, 186

Where

Weatherford Tex.

By whom

Capt. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 186

Where

San Antonio Tex.

By whom

Capt. C. H. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Cavalry; Captain Hoark's Company; and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

J. Escobar

Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*John Fox*  
*J. Fox* Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 16*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford Tex*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Mastered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Ayre*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$100*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Reart's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Escabi*



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*John Fox*  
Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated *Apr. 28, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*Enlistment extended  
for 1 year  
due \$500.00*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammett's Company, Cavalry, Captain Hammett's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Hammett*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John For*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *April 12*, 1862.

Where *Weatherford Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Bayre*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J. | 2 Cav. Texas.

John For  
Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr., 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Roark

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. H. Sycamore

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Gentry

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100.

For use of horse 200.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Mark:

Rescabi

Copyist.

Francisco James

No. 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Francisco James

790  
Francisco James M.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211690 | 20 |
| 2  | 1773     | 21 |
| 3  | 1857     | 22 |
| 4  | 1913     | 23 |
| 5  | 2012     | 24 |
| 6  | 2152     | 25 |
| 7  | 2237     | 26 |
| 8  | 2335     | 27 |
| 9  | 2417     | 28 |
| 10 | 2771     | 29 |
| 11 | 2926     | 30 |
| 12 | 8219     | 31 |
| 13 | 208666   | 32 |
| 14 | 48849700 | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

**F**

**2 Cav. Texas.**

*James M. Francisco*

**Prt.**

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

**Age** *22* years.

**Appears on**

**Company Muster-in Roll**

**of the organization named above.**

**Roll dated**

*San Antonio*

**Muster-in to date**

*May 23, 1861.*  
*May 23, 1861.*

**Joined for duty and enrolled:**

**When**

*Apr. 19, 1861.*

**Where**

*Hallettsville*

**By whom**

*James Walker*

**Period**

*12 mos.*

**No. of miles to rendezvous**

*25*

**Valuation of horse.** \$ *100*; **equipments.** \$ *20* *100*

**Remarks:**

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863; was furled to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

**Hook mark:**

*W. B. Campbell*

*Captain*

F Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

Prt Jas. M. Francisco  
Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

not dated, 186  
July 1, 1862

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

July 1, 1862

When

Where

San Antonio  
Geo. L. Patrick

By whom

2 yrs or the War

Period

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

2 20511113

W. Campbell

Copyist

F (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

James M. Francisco  
Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W.D. Campbell



(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Francisco

1 Sept.

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville

By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Gen. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlist-

To what time ment, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morjan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

F

G. M. Francisco

1 Sgt.

Capt. James Walker's company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Nov. & Dec.

Enrolled: Into service for the State of Texas  
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallittsville Lavaca Co. Texas

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

San. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of men which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April 1862, was furnished to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Put

J. M. Francisco

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct. 1862

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gary

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks: Apr 22

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. (Texas.)

Pvt

J. M. Francisco

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

Feb. 28

, 1863.

For use of horse \$ 48.80

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt.

Jim Francisco

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

T

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Prnt. J. M. Francisco

Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Jan. & Feb. 1864

Enlisted:  
When

Where Hallettsville 15, 1861

By whom Capt. Walker  
1 yr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Aug. 31, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: O.O. Absent  
Jan. 1, 64 Hoapt. Dept. since

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copies.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*San Francisco*

*Apr.*, Co. *2*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*See Co. Report.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J*

*James H. Francisco*  
*Det., Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*April*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*1864*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Mrs. Howard*

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(344)

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John J. Vance*  
Capt., Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *October*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Wm. H. Shaver*  
*Sept. 1, 1864*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. J. Taylor*

**(Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.**

\$

*J. W. Francisco*  
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov*

, 1863.

, 186

Since what time

*Oct 6  
Petersburg*

Where

By whose authority

*Rich. L. ...*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F reorganized in April, 1862, was (re)organized to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Francisco*

Copy

(Confederate.)

7

2 bar

Tex

James M. Francisco

Priv. Co. 4. 2. Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

Not dated, 186

When

Aug 28

, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

83 sheet 8

W. W. Hall

791  
Francisco J. M.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Francisco James M.

742  
Fraser J H

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fraser John H

X  
*Frazer, George W.*

Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50216940 | " |
| 2  | 7007     | " |
| 3  | 2080     | " |
| 4  | 7160     | " |
| 5  | 8589     | " |
| 6  | 8751     | " |
| 7  | 8933     | " |
| 8  | 9131     | " |
| 9  | 9312     | " |
| 10 | 9474     | " |
| 11 | 9763     | " |
| 12 | 9976     | " |
| 13 | 220285   | " |
| 14 | 0560     | " |
| 15 | 0685     | " |
| 16 | 208858   | " |
| 17 |          | " |
| 18 |          | " |
| 19 |          | " |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*F.* | 2 Cav. | Texas.

*E. H. Frazer*

*Co. F*, { Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on .....  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to Oct. 31*, 186*2*

Enrolled: ..... 186*2*

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100; equipments, \$ ..... 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment, Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to 1st Reg't, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. Frazer*

(Confederate.)

*J*

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. W. Frager*

*Pr.*

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*June 26*

, 1862.

Where

*Oseondedo*

By whom

*Capt. Donaldson*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Reeves*

To what time

*Feb. 28*

, 1863.

For use of horse

*\$48.80*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Frank*



*J.* Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

*John J. Gray*  
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1863*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark

*W. F. Fennell*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E. W. Fryer*  
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. F. Fryer*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John L. Good*  
*Capt*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick on Sept. 11, 1864, 12 men*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

*John L. Good*

Copyist.

*F* Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

*G. M. Frazer*  
Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Aug. 10*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. M. Booth*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Frazier*

*Put*, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent Sick*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*Chas. B. Smith*

Copyist.

Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*G. N. Frazier*

, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*

, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*As per Ord 64 dir Hd Qrs  
Aug 22 '64.*

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. H. Root*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*L. H. Taylor*

....., Co. *1*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 1864*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*D. L. Since July 22, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was foroughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*L. H. Taylor*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

**Texas.**

Co: ' , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
Below.

of the organization named above.

of the organization named above.  
for the month of Sept 10 to 30, 1864.  
present and absent:

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Report:-

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

19:14

1992

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Haues*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloigned to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyright



Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*G. N. Frazier*  
Pvt. Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*L. S. to procure hay for Government*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Thunk*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*F*

**2 Cav. Texas.**

*G. W. Frazier*

*K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*(186)*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*A. S. Ord Genl Hawes*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furledoughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*Frazier*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav.

Texas.

*Out*, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Enlisted*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. C. [unclear]*  
Copyist.

Confederate.  
2 Cav.

Texas.

*G. H. Frazier*  
Capt, Co. K 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

*March*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*With Capt Milby A. L. M. J.*  
*Regt.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*O. J. Frazier*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John H. Smith*  
Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*As with Capt. Smith on  
front line of action*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 25, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. T. Payton*

Copyist.

5 50 100 5

and  
—  
—  
—  
—

forage to be made  
Edwards

(Confederate.)

*G*

2 Cav. Texas.

*G. W. Frazier*

*Plt* Co. *N*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov*

, 1863.

Since what time

*Oct 8*

, 1863.

Where

*Cockville*

By whose authority

*With leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*Frank*

7  
Frazier, John W.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50211689 20

2 1856 21

3 1942 22

4 2049 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mo. W. Frazer

Priv.

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23 1861

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 19, 1861

Where

Vallettsville

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$90.00; equipments, \$12.00

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company I, of Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Check mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copied.

(Confederate.)

**F** | **2 Cav. Texas.**

*Jms. W. Frazier*  
**Pat.**, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to July 23, 1861.*

Horses

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled on May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

*W.B. Campbell*

Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

W. Frager

Priv.

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on ..... Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct ..... 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Apr. 15, 1861.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

San Sulpicio

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from rate of enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Fraser

Post. Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas  
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Fallsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 50 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

Remarks: \$ 20 Valuation of private arm  
J. W. Fraser: pistol lost in action

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Captain

143  
Frazier, J. H.

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Frazier, George H.

776  
Fraser, Jk

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fraser, John Jk

777  
Frazier, G. W.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Frazier George W.

Frazier, J. M.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Frazier, George M.



*Freed. J. E.*

Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211943 | 20 |
| 2  | 2048     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

T

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt.

J. C. Fried  
Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 1 \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where

Fort Bliss

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 1 \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where

Fort Bliss

By whom

Col. Taylor

Last paid:

By whom

Pay, due from date of enlistment

To what time

\_\_\_\_\_ 186 \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 150

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

Copies

(Confederate.)

F

2 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Freed

Priv. { Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 1, 1861.

Where

Fort Bliss

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:

When

Aug. 1, 1861.

Where

Fort Bliss

By whom

Just paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$10.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 2, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Rank mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copy.

800  
Grymmer, B. F.

No. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Grymmer Benjamin

501  
Trimier Benjamin

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Engler Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Trimier Benjamin

X 502  
*Frymier Benjamin F.*  
Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Engler* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209416 | 20 |
| 2  | 9521     | 21 |
| 3  | 9658     | 22 |
| 4  | 9747     | 23 |
| 5  | 9821     | 24 |
| 6  | 9914     | 25 |
| 7  | 9992     | 26 |
| 8  | 210079   | 27 |
| 9  | 0158     | 28 |
| 10 | 7425     | 29 |
| 11 | 7800     | 30 |
| 12 | 208758   | 31 |
| 13 | 44389293 | 32 |
| 14 | 46856608 | 33 |
| 15 | 8692     | 34 |
| 16 | 61164    | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

11' 2 Cav. Texas.

*Benjamin H. Higgins*

*Byler* 1 Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 11, 1861*

Muster-in to date

*May 23, 1861*

*May 23, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 15*

Where *Rock* 1861

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period *12 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$5000; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. O. Smith*

Captain

(Confederate.)

4 2 Cav. Texas.

Benj. F. Byrnes

Byrnes, { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10, 1866.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 10, 1866.

Where Rome

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1866.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. L. Byrnes

Last paid:

By whom Not paid due to enlist

To what time . 1866

Valuation of horse, \$5000; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1-3) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Sketch mark:

Byrnes

(300)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benj. T. Freeman*

*Det.* { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 186 *†*

Enrolled:

When *Apr. 10*, 186 *†*

Where *Rock*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186 *†*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 *†*

Valuation of horse, *\$50* 00; equipments, *\$20* 00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 21, '62."

Best mark:

*R. M. Fish*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benjamin*  
Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above, as re-organized.

for *etab'd June 16, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Apr 1862*

Where *Rusk*

By whom *J. H. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*

Where *at Camp*

By whom *By*

Last paid:

By whom *May 31*

To what time *1862*

NOTE: Re-organized by order of Brig. Genl H. P. Bee  
and time extended for two years, or the war, from the  
23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their  
(12) twelve months term of service. Done this six-  
teenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas.

Remarks.

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Captain Aycock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1861)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to Maj. M.  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Hook mark:

*Attila*

Copy

(Confederate)

F

2 Cav.

Texas.

Benj. F. Trumick

Priv, { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
age 23 { 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Aug. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

April 15, 1861.

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. Winter

To what time

31 Dec., 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Company Morgan's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,  
1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
May 27, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benj. S. Aycock*

*Don* Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
age 23 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10* 1862

Enrolled:

When *Apr 10* 1861.

Where *Rusk*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23* 1861.

Where *S. Antonio*

By whom *Capt Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sayre*

To what time *Dec 31* 1862

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$2000

Fur use of horse \$2440

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

*Rusk*

(1862)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Desig. to Frymire*

*Det.*, Co. 4, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Captured & Paroled  
at Fort Fisher Jan. 24, 1863*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*Receipts*

Original

(Confederate.)

*T*

2 Cav. Texas.

*Benj. T. Premier*

*Pri*, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *15 Apl.*, 1861.

Where *Rusk*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Milby*

To what time *30 June*, 1863.

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Remarks: *Captured & paroled at Thibodaux June 23, 1863.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furoughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Finney*

*Det.*, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 10*, 1861.

Where *Rusk*

By whom *Hardeman*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Reeves*

To what time *Feb. 25, 1863.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Abent*

Remarks: *Captured 23 Jan 64  
Shiloh. L. & Co*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fisk*

Copies.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*B. F. Foy*  
Capt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remark -

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1863

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Shirred of War since June 23*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furledoughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

*C. J. Taylor*

200

Copyist



Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*O. J. Taylor*

*Put*, Col *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Captured 23 June 1861 Shiloh*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J.*

*B. F. Frymeir*

*Plt* Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

How *Cris of war*

Where

Remarks: *Since June 2-3. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Frank*

*Copied*

(Confederate.)

51 2 1864

Part Co. A 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Not dated

Where captured Harrison, La.

When captured March 20, 1864

Remarks: Wounded at Leflore  
Crossing from No 3

Number of rolls:

37

(1864)

L. A. Boyd

Capt.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
received at New Orleans, La., for the five days  
ending April 10, 1864.

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

10

Copies

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners,  
Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7,  
1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1864

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 2nd Tex. Cav.  
B. J. Bennett  
2nd 2nd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged  
at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864.

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept.  
of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured *La. Bennett*  
When captured *Jan 22*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll: 10 25 Feb

Copied

803  
Ingit Charles

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ingit Charles

804

Ingett B. L.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ingett B. L.



504  
Engeltt B. C.

No. 8, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Engeltt B. C.

*Fugit, Charles*

*2d*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213453 | 20 |
| 2  | 3539     | 21 |
| 3  | 3526     | 22 |
| 4  | 7573     | 23 |
| 5  | 208745   | 24 |
| 6  | 9052     | 25 |
| 7  | 44341738 | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William G. Tobin*

*John* Capt William G. Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September 1st*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Tobin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Tobin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Check mark:

*J. Stinson*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Charles Fugate*

(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 5*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 2*, 1862

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt. Travis*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Travis*

To what time

*Feb 25*, 1863.

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks: *absent on detached service San Antonio*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. A. Wilson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles Fugate  
for (2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*on detached*  
*service in Tex line*  
*etc*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(602)

*J. Nelson*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*C. G. Smith*

*Plt*, Co. *1st*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*A. G. since Nov. 27, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

F

John Fugate  
Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

1863

Since what time

Mich 1

Where

Houston

By whose authority

Sick leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Fugate

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G.

lo. Fugel

Det Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

How

without leave

Where

Remarks: Service Nov. 20. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copy



(Confederate.)

2 bar Texas

6 M Fugitt

Pat Co 7 2 1/2 bar

Residence New Mexico

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled

1865.\*

Roll dated

not dated

Remarks:

\* From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas - R. & P. 712887.

Number of roll:

27

(315)

A. Farley

Copied

Fugitt, B. M.

Regt. Co. D

2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Med Cards

Marital Records

Arts. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confiscation

Contracts

Death or Effects

Dissection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Ch. Fugatt

2<sup>nd</sup> July Day

No. 1

San Antonio, Tex. Sept 1 1865.

C. M. Ferguson  
Regiment of Cavalry  
of Company I  
C. B. A., residing in  
San Antonio, Tex.  
having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL S. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

Wm. H. Miller

~~MAJOR GENERAL S. S. CANBY, U. S. A.~~

Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

May 10 Decatur  
Provost Marshal

891

*Ingitt B. C.*  
Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |   |
|----|----------|---|
| 1  | 50212988 | = |
| 2  | 7871     | = |
| 3  | 8544     | = |
| 4  | 8865     | = |
| 5  | 9345     | = |
| 6  | 9263     | = |
| 7  | 220123   | = |
| 8  |          | = |
| 9  |          | = |
| 10 |          | = |
| 11 |          | = |
| 12 |          | = |
| 13 |          | = |
| 14 |          | = |
| 15 |          | = |
| 16 |          | = |
| 17 |          | = |
| 18 |          | = |
| 19 |          | = |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also *26 Tex Cav.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

3<sup>rd</sup> *Frederick*

*Ch*, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan: Feb* 1864

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred from*  
*Company F to Company E*  
*2nd Regt Texas Cavalry*  
*Jan: Feb 1864*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Edwards' Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 9d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*L. G. Mark*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. W. Wyatt*  
Capt., Co. E, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent without leave.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. T. Taylor*

2 Cav.

**Texas.**

P. E. Leggett  
 Appraiser. Co. E. 2d

Appears on

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

Regimental Report  
of the organization named above  
for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Platz

Remarks:

• 1845

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Almost enlisted men accounted for

unlisted men accounted for  
21,641

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Copyright



Confederate.

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*P. C. Fry*

*Put*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Furlough July 21 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. H. Booth*

Copyist.

Confederate.

Texas.

2 Cav.

F

B. C. Fugett,

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Aug

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since Aug 20 '64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (old) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. H. Booth

Copies

(Confederate.)

*F* 2 Cav. Texas.

*A. C. Fugitt*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Sept. 10*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since Aug. 20, 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Ad. Rye*

*J* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*C. Fugitt*  
*pat*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *all*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Furlough*

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 24 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 22,

*J. Fugitt*

Capt.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 17

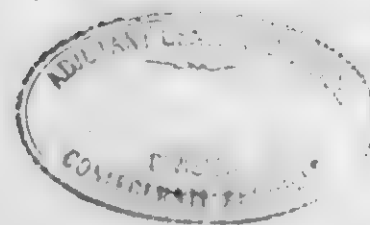
Paid the 1 day of Oct. 1864

B. C. Fugate

Private Co. E 2nd Cavalry

360<sup>00</sup> Dollars

E 2nd Cav





44-22,1865

Locatam fere

Robert Brown

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

Feb. 22, 1865

application for transfer  
of pits put up  
305.6 & put back  
with the same

under the transfer  
of 2 ft.



B. Q. Fingett

C. E. & T. C. W.

Fingett  
1865



Calverton Feb. 20. 1868-

of a  
Genl  
Hunter Defences

Genl

signed - B. C. Fugate of co D 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt  
of H. Buchanan's regiment of Calverton  
20<sup>th</sup> Regt. L. in front of most needed  
fully with to be exchanged. For  
the following reasons to wit  
L. B. C. Fugate & H. Buchanan  
thems in co B 20<sup>th</sup> Regt. L. &  
L. H. Buchanan having a brother  
belonging to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. L. &  
about respectively.

Approved

James H. H.

Comdr. Co C 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. L.

B. C. Fugate

Private Co E 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. L.

L. H. Buchanan

Private Co B 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. L.

Approved

J. C. Wallis Capt.

Comdr. Co B 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. L.

Approved

James H. H.

Comdr. Co E 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. L.

Approved

James H. H.

Comdr. Co B 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. L.

507  
Engitt C. M.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Engitt Charles

Engitt P

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Engitt B. C.

Engull B. C.

Co. E , 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Engitt, B. C.

*Tuller, Almond*

Co. *L.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215985 | 20 |
| 2  | 6123     | 21 |
| 3  | 5831     | 22 |
| 4  | 6236     | 23 |
| 5  | 6314     | 24 |
| 6  | 6386     | 25 |
| 7  | 6473     | 26 |
| 8  | 7643     | 27 |
| 9  | 208820   | 28 |
| 10 | 9091     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

A

Almond Fuller

Pvt Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

4

2 Cav. Texas.

Almona Fuller  
Pvt., { Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862 to Jan 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencers Company, Company D and Company L. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

4

2 Cav. Texas.

Almond Fuller

Pvt { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom

Period 12 months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20, 1862.

Where Near Edinburg Tex.

By whom May W. O. Gager

Period 2 years or till war

Last paid: Capt Lunch

By whom Capt Lunch

To what time 31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$60; equipments, \$15 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copy.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

A

Almond Fuller

Pvt.

1 Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 8 Oct 1862

Enrolled:  
When

Sept 15 1862  
Brownsville

Where

By whom

Capt Littleton

Re-mustered into service:

When

June 20 1862  
Edinburg

Where

By whom

Maj. J. A. Morgan

last paid:

Capt. J. A. Morgan

By whom

To what time

Aug 31 1862

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$12.00  
\$24.40

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Almond Fuller*  
*1st*, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March to June 30*, 1863

Enlisted: *June 20*, 186  
When  
Where *Edinburg*  
By whom *Capt Spencer*  
Period *2 years*  
Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Rues*  
To what time *28 Feby, 186*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded in action at*  
*Bayou de la Poudre Crossing June 21*  
*taken prisoner & paroled*  
*June 24 1863*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Spencer's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D  
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furiously to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
(1862)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Alward Fuller

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner &  
paroled June 24  
1863

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

4

Almond Fuller  
Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged  
Feb 18 1864

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate)

*L*

**2 Cav. Texas.**

*Frank*  
*Out*, Co. *J*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Jan*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan*, 186*3*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Prisoner of War since June 21*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

J.

A. Fuller

Cvt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov

1863.

Since what time

June 24

186

Where

Shibodaux La

By whose authority

Prisoner

Remarks: In the hands of the enemy

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Frank

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*J.* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Almond Butler*

*Pvt* Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

How

*Pris of war*

Where

Remarks:

*June 23 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Blank*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

F 2 lev.

A. Fuller

Priv. I. 2 Texas Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

17 Feb

, 1864.

Date of payment

29 Feb

, 1864.

By whom

W. L. W. W. W.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 230

C. S. Taylor

Copy



Julien, A

Regt. Co. C

2 Regt. Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Med Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

*[Faint handwritten notes, possibly "L. A. Fuller"]*

Pr. A. Fuller  
Cor. 30. 7. 11

*Th*

1883

1884

1885

*Philadelphia* June, 24<sup>th</sup>, 1863.

I, *B. A. Miller*, do solemnly swear,  
that I will not take up arms against, nor in any way aid or assist the enemies of the  
United States of America, until properly exchanged.

Witness:

(Signed:)

*B. A. Miller*

*E. Henry*  
*Adpt 1st Regt*

*E. L. Leland*

*Fulton, Thomas J.*

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Farrier*

*Farrier*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214772 | 21 |
| 2  | 4867     | 22 |
| 3  | 4972     | 23 |
| 4  | 5076     | 24 |
| 5  | 5176     | 25 |
| 6  | 5323     | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

7  
Thos. J. Hamner  
Famier, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

Muster-in to date

May 25, 1861.

May 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Period

2 months

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escobar

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J

J. J. Jackson

James, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enrolled: April 13, 1861.

When: 11

Where: W. C. Hamner

By whom: 9

Mustered into service: May 25, 1861.

When: 11

Where: San Antonio Tex

By whom: Capt C. L. Payne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$70<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$25<sup>00</sup> 100

Remarks: Disent. each at Fort Davis  
Tex. Pay due as Company

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Bank mark:

J. Escabi  
Copyist.

JUN. 10.

50214867

1911.

*Harmer since April 13 1861.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Fullon  
James, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks: Sick at Fort Davis

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(1043)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Hamilton

Janier, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4, 1861.

Enrolled:

When April 1, 1861.

Where

Weatherford, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

Capt. John Clayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$200

Remarks: An old slave.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copies

(Confederate.)

*J* | **2 Cav. Texas.**

*J J* *Fulton*  
*Farmer*, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 13*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford Tex.*

By whom *Capt Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. C. D. Wayne*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse \$ *500*; equipments \$ *2500*

Remarks: *Appointed Farmer*  
*May 20.*

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

*Recd*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Hamner

J. J. Hamner, Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April 1862.

Enrolled: April 1862

When April 1862

Where California

By whom J. J. Hamner

Mustered into service: May 1862

When May 1862

Where California

By whom J. J. Hamner

Last paid: June 1862

By whom J. J. Hamner

To what time June 1862

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company L. Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. J. Hamner

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*T* 2 Mtd Rifles Tex

*Thomas Tilton*  
*Priv. Co. H. 2 T.M.R.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*1*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186*1*.

Remarks: *Arrived at this Post*  
*Sept. 12, 61 - Sick.*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

*G. C. Thompson*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F*      *2 Cav.*      *Tex*

*Thos. Fulton*  
*Priv. Co. H. 2<sup>d</sup> R. M.*

appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186*1*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received *Sept. 27.*, 186*1*.

Remarks: *Escort with Dr. Dooms,*  
*from Ft. Davis, sick.*

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 265.

*T. Gay*

512  
Gaither George W.  
1st  
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50213067

2 3172

3 3275

4 3382

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also Morgan's Reg't Texas Cav.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel J. Richardson*  
Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*San Antonio*  
*May 13*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

*May 13*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Samuel J. Richardson*

Period

*12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*400*

Valuation of horse, \$ *50*<sup>*00*</sup>; equipments, \$ *100*

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. B. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(228)

*Samuel J. Richardson*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Geo. Hather

(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for pay to June 30, 1861.

Date July 31, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio.

By whom

Com'd J. B. Anderson

Period

12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous

100

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

\$ 25.00

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Anderson

Captain



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George M. Catter*  
*John M. Catter*  
(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 23, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Detached service*  
*at Camp Hudson*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George H. Gauthier*  
Pvt. (1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Apr 19*, 1862.

Enlisted

When *March 21*, 1862.

Where *Camp Hudson, Tex*

By whom *Capt S. J. Richardson*

Period *For during the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt John E. Carey*

To what time *Apr 19*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Lieut. Co. Company F, 2nd Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles, at  
Camp, 3 miles to the west of  
Marshall, Tex.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*Richardson*  
Copyist.

Gallagher Charles

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212157 | 20 |
| 2  | 2245     | 21 |
| 3  | 2342     | 22 |
| 4  | 2424     | 23 |
| 5  | 8677     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. Gollihar

Pvt. (Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above;

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct. 10, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Patrick

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 10, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. Pyron

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 8.80

Remarks: Age 17 Substitute for M.

Scragg \$ 5.50 Bounty due

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. C. Campbell

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles Golliver

Part. , Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Moh. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

Oct. 1, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Capt. Patrick  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Feb. 28, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

\$ 48.80

not stated

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W.B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

4

C. Hallahan

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Patrick  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

since July 28, 1863  
Absent without leave

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

Copyright

Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

g  
Pvt C. Gallagher

Appears on Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\* name appears in column of  
names present at Chase Gallagher  
Present  
Aug. 31, 1863.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
pany which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. Campbell  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Galahar*

*M-*

Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov*

, 1863.

Since what time

*Oct 6*

, 186

Where

*Oakwood*

By whose authority

*With leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Frank*

Copyright



*Gallagher, G. D.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212244 | 20 |
| 2  | 2841     | 11 |
| 3  | 2423     | 22 |
| 4  | 8670     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also *Grandison D. Gallagher*

*2 Texas Cav.*

(Confederate.)

4

2 Cav.

Texas.

G. D. Golliver \*

Private, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

War

Capt. Milby

Feb. 28, 1863.

\$ 48.80

not stated

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1863; was furloughed to May 22, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

4

G. D. Hallahan

Pos. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 7 Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Patrick  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
June 30 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave since  
July 28, 1863

\*The company was known at various times as Captain  
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. D. Gallagher

Priv. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1863.

Where

S. Anton

By whom

Capt. Patrick  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Aug. 31

To what time

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. I. Galbraith

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time Oct 6

Where Oak Knoll

, 1863.

By whose authority With leave

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (1st) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Prunk

Copyist.

<sup>815</sup>  
Gallagher John

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 4439085 | 20 |
| 2  |         | 21 |
| 3  |         | 22 |
| 4  |         | 23 |
| 5  |         | 24 |
| 6  |         | 25 |
| 7  |         | 26 |
| 8  |         | 27 |
| 9  |         | 28 |
| 10 |         | 29 |
| 11 |         | 30 |
| 12 |         | 31 |
| 13 |         | 32 |
| 14 |         | 33 |
| 15 |         | 34 |
| 16 |         | 35 |
| 17 |         | 36 |
| 18 |         | 37 |
| 19 |         | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein — 2

Number of personal papers herein — 9

REG. NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

Co 1 2 Cav Tex

John Gallagher

Capt Gen Ford's Cav

Residence New Orleans La

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,  
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not stated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

*[Signature]*

Official

815a  
Gallagher C

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card Filed with

Gallagher Charles



<sup>S16</sup>  
Gallahar G. D.

No. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gallagher G. D.

*Galloway John W.*

Co. *2*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212155 | 20 |
| 2  | 2243     | 21 |
| 3  | 2340     | 22 |
| 4  | 2422     | 23 |
| 5  | 7977     | 24 |
| 6  | 208669   | 25 |
| 7  | 44340649 | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

4  
J. M. Alloway  
Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Prnt.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. 7 Oct. 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

24.40

For use of horse

Remarks:

Age 28  
Name appears in column of signatures as John  
W. Alloway

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 25,  
1862.

Blank mark:

W. C. Campbell  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Galioway  
Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company D 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. W. Galloway  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without leave  
since May 1, 1863

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company (A) and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

(cont)

Copyright.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*h*  
Pvt

*U. Galloway*

*Co. I. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan. & Feb. 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

*July 1863.*

Where

*S. Anton*

By whom

*Capt. Patrick  
War*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Milby  
Aug. 31, 1863.*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*x*

*Name appears in column of names  
Present do *U. Galloway**

*\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.*

Book mark:

*W. B. Campbell*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John S. Morgan*  
Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*See list*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Mounted Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861. It was composed of companies which had previously been in the State service. At that time Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*W. T. Taylor*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G

John Galaway

Pt Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

1863

Since what time

Mar 25

186

Where

By whose authority

Without trial

Remarks

Admitted

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furrowed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Smith

Copy to



(Confederate.)

2 Cw. Tex

Gailard  
Residence *General Henry*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War,**

officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
paroled by Capt. William Davis, 18 New York  
Cavalry.\*

Roll dated

*Not dated*

Paroled

*Not stated*

Remarks:

In his report to Maj. C. H. Dyer, A. A. G. commanding forces  
Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 11, 1865, Capt. Wil-  
son Davis states that in pursuance to S. O. No. 62, Headquarters  
Forces Mtl Div Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 20,  
he proceeded to New Braunfels on the 1st inst., opened an  
office on the 2d, and proceeded to parole officers and soldiers of  
the C. S. Army. — R. & P. News

*J. Brown*

8/8

Garcia Esteban

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garcia Esteban

519  
Garcia Esteban

Co. B , 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

Garcia Esteban

62  
Garcia, Stephen

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garza, Esteban

821  
Gary John A

Co. F + S. 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Captain A. Q. M.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gary John C.

x

522

*Carey, John C.*

74 S

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Captain A. 2. M.*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209366 | 20 |
| 2  | 7305     | 11 |
| 3  | 9253     | 21 |
| 4  |          | 22 |
| 5  |          | 23 |
| 6  |          | 24 |
| 7  |          | 25 |
| 8  |          | 26 |
| 9  |          | 27 |
| 10 |          | 28 |
| 11 |          | 29 |
| 12 |          | 30 |
| 13 |          | 31 |
| 14 |          | 32 |
| 15 |          | 33 |
| 16 |          | 34 |
| 17 |          | 35 |
| 18 |          | 36 |
| 19 |          | 37 |

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John C. Garey

Capt. 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Month, 1862.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, June 18, 1861.

Station

Present or absent Absent

Remarks On D.D. since organization  
of Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Jno. W. Taylor*  
Capt. A. M., Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Station

Remarks *On S. S. since organization of Regt.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morrill's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was established September 27,

*Q. & T. Taylor*

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John A. Garry

1st Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered  
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment June 18, 1861.

Date of resignation, 1861.

Remarks: Station at Victoria,  
Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jno. E. Garey  
A. & M. 2. Regt. Cav. Texas vol.

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } *Transferred.*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

*J. Bay*

Copyright

*Garner Robert L*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211005 | 20 |
| 2  | 1074     | 21 |
| 3  | 1164     | 22 |
| 4  | 1253     | 23 |
| 5  | 1338     | 24 |
| 6  | 1407     | 25 |
| 7  | 1476     | 26 |
| 8  | 1584     | 27 |
| 9  | 1614     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert L. Warner

Co. H. } Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

T. Lancaster,

Let.

July 16, 1862

Muster-in to date

July 16, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 16

1862.

Where

at Camp Street.

By whom

Capt. W. C. Adams

Period

for a during the war.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

225<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:

See roster \$150.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

J. Bay

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Age *24* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled: *John H. ...*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *125* 00  
100

Remarks: *... ..*

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Post mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$175.00

Remarks: Mustered into service 3-5-64  
S. Since Dec. 28, 64, 1864

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service (1861)  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
as Regt. 2nd, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

mark:

Handwritten signature

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Adams*  
*1st*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1861.

Where *Edinburg, Texas*

By whom *Capt. W. B. Adams*

Period *July 15 to Aug 8 - June 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster from mustered*

To what time

186

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *125* 00

100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wage \$25*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1862)

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Aug 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 225 00  
100

For use of horse:

Remarks: Discharged June 1, 1862.

This company was known at various times as, Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Read's Company*  
No. 1 Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *1862*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John A. Smith*

Mustered into service:

When *1862*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John A. Smith*

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Smith*, 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*, 100

For use of horse *John A. Smith*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

*John A. Smith*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Robert L. ...*  
Sgt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Admitted to service  
Washington, Co.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Adams*  
*Robert Adams*, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1862*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1862*, 1862.

Where *Newcastle*

By whom *Robert Adams*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Robert Adams*

To what time *June 30, 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Present without leave only 20 July, 1863.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Neud's Company and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*A. J. Morgan*  
*Det.*, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1863*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1863*, 186*4*.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *Capt. A. J. Morgan*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. A. J. Morgan*

To what time *Sept. 1863*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Det. at Hodge's Camp*  
*Sept. 1863*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Morgan's Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1863)

Copies.

*Garza Esteban*

Co. *12*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210245 | 20 |
| 2  | 0332     | 21 |
| 3  | 0426     | 22 |
| 4  | 0498     | 23 |
| 5  | 0574     | 24 |
| 6  | 0663     | 25 |
| 7  | 0738     | 26 |
| 8  | 0813     | 27 |
| 9  | 0876     | 28 |
| 10 | 7991     | 29 |
| 11 | 8499     | 30 |
| 12 | 8664     | 31 |
| 13 | 8823     | 32 |
| 14 | 9185     | 33 |
| 15 | 9382     | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Stephen L. Gage*

Roll (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 22, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*May 22, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 15*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas. L. Pyron*

Period *12 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$150

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*U. H. J. Malvin*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Oster Garza

Pos. 1 Capt. Charles L. Pylon's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 8, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 20, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Capt. Pylon.

Period 12 mos.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$15 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pylon's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Main.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Estelita Garza*

*Pvt.* 1 Capt. Charles L. Byron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled: *May 23*, 1861.

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. J. Brown*

Mustered into service.

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Byron*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *600*; equipments, \$ *150*

Remarks: *has been killed in action Sept 26 61*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Byron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Esteban Garza

Pot, { Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1<sup>st</sup> 1862 186 .†

Not dated

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862

Where S Antonio

By whom H. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Morgan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22,

and redesignated: "Reed (A. & L. G. O.) Aug't 22, 62."

Rank mark:

W. H. J. Malvin

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Esteban Garcia

Est. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July + Aug., 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom W. H. Poor

Period 2 years or the war

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Served at  
San Antonio - Bolivar Mill.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pymon's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,  
1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malin

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ezra Green

Prof. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 Oct 1862.

Enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Mustered into service:

When July 1, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Green

To what time

Aug 31 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

Quartermaster House San Antonio

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyrone's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:

(142)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyright

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Celeban Ginea

Priv. Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Fryer's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

(44)

J. W. Wilkerson

Captain.

dy (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Eduardo Garca  
Cpt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to Aug 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 1, 1863  
San Antonio  
D. M. Cor  
2 yrs. & the War  
Capt J. E. Carey  
Aug 31, 1862  
Absent  
On detached  
service in Powder  
mill San Antonio, Tex.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(1048)

J. W. Williamson  
Clerk

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Steven Garcon

Capt

, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan &amp; Feb

1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 1

1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

D. M. Poor

Period

2 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Milby

To what time

Aug 31 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached service  
with horses July 3, 1863.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Mark made:

(648)

J. W. Wilkinson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

*G.*  
\* *Stephen Garcia*

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wm. S. Matigonda*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*P. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Arthur J. Taylor*  
Co. *1st*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On furlough*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. J. Taylor*

Copyist.



Confederate.  
G 2 Cav. Texas.

E. Garcia,

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug. 10

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Re-enlisted July 24 '64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 19, 1862.

CA Booth

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*G*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*E. Garcia*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

About enlisted men accounted for

*Just enough July 24 '64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*S. Garcia*

*Capt*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*Sept. 9*, 186*4*  
*Gilchriston*  
*Transferred to Capt. Mitchell*  
*as Co. B, 2nd Regt. by order*  
*Dist. Ad. Gen.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. A. Rye*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*21* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Stephen Erza*  
Capt., Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept. 4*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Transferred to Capt. Mitchell Camp. Ben-  
tides Regt.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. R. R.*

Copyist.

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL,

UNITED STATES ARMY.

45  
Peter Gazar,  
Co. C. 2. Tex. Cav.,  
Aug. 30. 64.  
St. Louis New Orleans

Confid - body sent to St. Louis

No. 1.

# RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Name and number of person interred,                                   | <i>Major Charles C. Connelley</i>        |  |  |
| Number and locality of the Grave, -                                   | <i>3333</i>                              |  |  |
| Hospital number of the deceased, -                                    | <i>23</i>                                |  |  |
| Regiment, Rank, and Company, -  | <i>23rd Regt. Inf.</i>                   |  |  |
| Residence before enlistment, . . .                                    | <i>San Antonio, Texas</i>                |  |  |
| Conjugal condition (and if married, }<br>the residence of the widow.) | <i>Married</i>                           |  |  |
| Cause of death, . . . . . }   | <i>Went to England. Buried there, 30</i> |  |  |
| Age of the deceased, . . . . .  | <i>23</i>                                |  |  |
| Nativity, . . . . .   | <i>Mexico</i>                            |  |  |
| References, and Remarks, . . . . . }                                  | <i>Went to England. Buried there, 30</i> |  |  |
| Date of death and burial, . . . . .                                   | <i>1864</i>                              |  |  |

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

*Charles C. Connelley*

Memoranda:

Garrig, Esterin

Co. B Byron

Reg't Carly

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Serial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Mortality Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Interment

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Steven Ganza  
Byron H. Cary

Leirdi

Handwritten marks or scribbles on the right side of the page.



No. 1

San Antonio, Tex. Aug. 2nd 1865.

Captain George B. Company, R. A.

Regiment, San Antonio, Tex. U. S. A., residing in

San Antonio, Tex. having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL *W. H. T. Sherman* U. S. A.

*W. H. T. Sherman*

~~MAJOR GENERAL~~

~~Major General Sherman~~

*Major General Sherman*

*865-575-  
8-4-1*

John S. R. R. 2d  
Christon Island Sept 1864

Stephen E. R. R.  
Co "B" 1st Regt

Application for  
transfer

Forwarded Disapproval  
W. A. Spencer  
Capt 2nd Regt 1st Div.

Ed. J. R. R. R.  
Capt 1st Regt 1st Div.

Approved and  
forwarded  
J. M. Howard  
Regt. 1st

Approved.



Salveston Stephens Esq

Wm. A. R. Jones

Chief of Staff

Dear Sir,

I write most respectfully  
must be transferred to Capt. Howard  
Melchels Company Col. Pennington's Company,  
for the reason, that I am unable to speak  
understand the English language.

Respectfully,  
Stephen + George  
Private Co. 13th Ind. Inf.

Yours well

G. Howard

Company Co. 13th Ind. Inf.

*Garza, Jesus*

Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210243 | 20 |
| 2  | 0330     | 21 |
| 3  | 0464     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James Morgan*  
1st Lt., Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
Age 21 years, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.  
Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Dec 11, 1861*

Muster-in to date *May 23, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *May 23, 1861.*

When *April 11, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John L. Pyron*

Period *12 mos.*

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 27, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 27, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. J. Malin*  
1 Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When *July 1st*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Pyron*

Period *12 mos*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*, equipments, \$*25*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morrell's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James Lanza*

Met. (Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen (Capt. Poor's Company), 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malin*

Copyist.

*Garza, Michael*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214701 | 20 |
| 2  | 4537     | 21 |
| 3  | 4622     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARKS

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Michael Garza

1st Lt.; Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May

Where

Corpus Christi

By whom

Capt. Nolan

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Harrison

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Return

This company was known at various times as Captain Haines's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

2d Regiment

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Michael Sargat*  
Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*May 22*, 1863.

Where

*Christi*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from Government*

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

*16<sup>00</sup>*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(1863)

Original.

(Confederate.)

*EG*

2 Cav. Texas.

*Michael Targa*

*Privt*, Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 7 Aug 7*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*May 22*, 1863.

Where

*Cops Creek*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Period

*was*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Cooke*

To what time

*June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

*824 50*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's company, Company I and company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

527  
Garza Stephen

No. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garza Esteban

528

Green, A. J.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Griner, Anson J.

*Geer, George L.*

*1st*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50213068

2 3173

3 3276

4 3383

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *Morgan's Reg't Tex Cav*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 2

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 13, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: May 13, 1861.

When May 13, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Samuel J. Richardson

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. J. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

Amittis

Captain

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles, 1862.

dated July 3, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous.

Valuation of horse, \$27.100; equipments, \$

For use of horse

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:



Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*Company F*  
*Regt* (1st) Company F,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *the month of June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Enlisted in the 2nd Regt Texas Mounted Rifles at Austin, Texas, April 1st, 1862. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Harris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Lee*  
(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 27*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Re-enlisted Dec 30, 1862.*

Where *Chambersburg, Va*

By whom *Capt J Richardson*

Period *Continued to war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt John E. Greay*

To what time *Apr 17, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Went to Kentucky, in company  
to leave 31st. to Kentucky, near  
Marshall, Va.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copyist.

Geo L. Lusk<sup>n</sup>

Private - Texas  
(+ 2-11-11)



*2nd*  
*Misses (Cyprian family of Iowa)*  
*March 11, 1861*

*Spencer Co. Ia.*  
*Dec 13th.*

*For 9 accounts to 1871 - 1872*  
*is granted & Division George L. Smith at the same time*  
*of which he has given the Company (D. C. Smith)*  
*D. C. Smith*

*Herloff Andreas*  
 Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.  
 (2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

|    | CARD NUMBERS. |
|----|---------------|
| 1  | 50210244      |
| 2  | 0331          |
| 3  | 0423          |
| 4  | 0423          |
| 5  | 0575          |
| 6  | 0667          |
| 7  | 0737          |
| 8  | 0812          |
| 9  | 0946          |
| 10 | 1026          |
| 11 | 1130          |
| 12 | 1233          |
| 13 | 1347          |
| 14 | 1487          |
| 15 | 1537          |
| 16 | 1644          |
| 17 | 1784          |
| 18 | 1837          |
| 19 | 1944          |
| 20 | 2062          |
| 21 | 2153          |
| 22 | 2293          |
| 23 | 2390          |

Number of medical cards herein  
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK  
 See also

*Gerloff Andreas*

Co. *12*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210244 | 20 |
| 2  | 0331     | 21 |
| 3  | 0425     | 22 |
| 4  | 0499     | 23 |
| 5  | 0575     | 24 |
| 6  | 0661     | 25 |
| 7  | 0737     | 26 |
| 8  | 0812     | 27 |
| 9  | 7466     | 28 |
| 10 | 9226     | 29 |
| 11 | 9530     | 30 |
| 12 | 9633     | 31 |
| 13 | 9847     | 32 |
| 14 | 220087   | 33 |
| 15 | 0311     | 34 |
| 16 | 0484     | 35 |
| 17 | 0625     | 36 |
| 18 | 8593     | 37 |
| 19 | 208990   | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Andreas

Pol (Capt. Charles L. Pylon's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas L. Pylon

Period 12 mo.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pylon's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,

Rank mark:

W. H. J. Malin

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Andrew J. Pyron*  
Pot. *XXXX*

Age *17* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *July 1st*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 20*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *Capt. Pyron*.

Period *12 mos*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25*.<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:  
*He had been in the service of Capt. Pyron since July 20, 1861.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

*W. H. J. Miller*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*G*  
*Andrew*  
*Pet.* (Capt. Charles L. Piron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$ *1000*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *Since*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Piron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. H. H. H.*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Andrew Gordon*

*Plt*, Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1<sup>st</sup> 1862*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1<sup>st</sup> 1862*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *D. M. Poor*

Period *2 years*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyrro's Company, 2d Regiment; Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment; Texas Mounted Volunteers;  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)

Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

and labeled: "Rec'd I. A. & L. G. O. Aug't 25, 62."

Book mark:

*W. H. G. Gordon*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Andrew Gerloff

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 5 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for July + Aug, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. M. H.

Period 2 years or 18 months

Valuation of horse, \$ 2000, equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(643)

W. H. J. Malin

Copyright.

*Ly*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Andrew Gerloff*

*Prof*

Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When

*July 1*, 186

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*D M Poor*

Mastered into service

When

*July 1*, 186

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*D M Poor*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Eary*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, *\$25* 100 equipments, \$ *15* 100

For use of horse *\$25*

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Williamson*

Copyist.

G

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Andrew Gerloff  
Pvt, Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 1, 1863  
San Antonio  
D. W. Poor

War  
Capt. Poor  
July 1, 1863.

inf. stated

\*This company was successively organized as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (now known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. W. Waltham  
(1863) Copyist.

*Ly*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Amelger Gerloff*

*Prof* Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to Aug 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*July 1*

1863

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt D. M. Barr*

Period

*2 yrs or the war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt H. W. Milby*

To what time

*June 30*

1863

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*On detached service as Provost Guard in Shermanville Tex.*

\*This company was successively designated, as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morriss' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(1943) Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*A. H. Smith*  
Out, Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *1863*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Chas. H. Smith, Co. 1, 20. 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*Andrew Earlhoff*

Capt. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Sept. 10*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Sick in 1st Hospital  
Galveston*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*captain*

Copyist.



Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John C. Griffith*  
Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20, 1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent sick in hospital*  
*10 men have been*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. A. Rye* Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

A Gerloff

, C.B., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Hospital at Breunham Tex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Frank

Confederate.)

G

2 Cav.

Texas.

A. Gerloff

Co. B., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Hospital Brenham  
Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Frank

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*Simon H. Craig*

*1st*, Co. *10*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

*Left in 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Simon H. Craig*  
Copied.

2 Cav. Texas.

A. S. Goff  
Capt., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

## Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb'y* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Abstract enlisted map accounted for

Sick in New Brunswick, N.J.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,

C. Taylor

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Chas*, Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of ... 1865

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Sick in New Braunfels*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*L. T. Cuyler*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

G

A. Gerloff  
Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov.

, 1863.

Since what time

Oct 8

, 186

Where

New Braunfels Tx.

By whose authority With leave

Remarks: Furlough expires Nov 8

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Flunk

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G

Andrew Gurloff

H Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated, 186

How

Without leave

Where

Remarks:

Since Nov-12 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyright

837  
Gerrard, M

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Guerra Manuel

*Gever, Charles*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50219658 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. Texas.

John. Giver

, Co. E. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

H. B. Courter since July 21. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (2nd) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 22,

Heintz

Captain

832-a

Shanks Charles C.

No. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shanks Charles C.

*Gholson, Benjamin F.*

*2<sup>d</sup>*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213455 | 20 |
| 2  | 3569     | 21 |
| 3  | 3626     | 22 |
| 4  | 3685     | 23 |
| 5  | 2254     | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William G. Tobin*

(Capt William G. Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27 - 1862*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Oct 27*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Tobin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 27*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Tobin*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (3d) Company F, 2d  
Battalion Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. Wilson*

Original

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E. F. Wilson*  
*for* (2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March 1st to June 3rd*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 27*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Tolson*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on detached service*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:



Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*John*

(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*July 1865*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 26 1865*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Gen. Tilton*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Gen. Tilton*

To what time

*Nov 20 1865*

Present or absent

Remarks: *on detached service in Tex with 2d Regt*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*John*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*C. F. Nelson*

*for* (2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *for* 1864

Enlisted: *for* 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*for*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*C. F. Nelson*

Copyist.

Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Gholson, B.F.

2d TX Rifles

Subject: Trans to 4th Regt ArizBr

*the Command of Col S M Baird*

Title of record:

S.O.No

Dist TEX MEX & ARIZ-M. grader

Date: May 15/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

*Baird*

WAR DEPARTMENT

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

WASHINGTON

December 27, 1933.

Respectfully returned to

Archivist,  
Library and Historical Commission,  
State Library,  
Austin, Texas.

The records show that Benjamin F. Cholson, not found as Benjamin Franklin Cholson, private, 2nd Company F, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted October 29, 1862 at San Antonio, Texas. Company muster roll for January and February, 1864, last on file, shows that he deserted February 9, 1864, at Henderson.

No later record of him has been found.

as shown on attached

July 7 Aug. 1863, 1863, 1864, E. J. Conley  
service in Tex. with Co. B, 2nd Regt. Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, 1862-1864, Acting The Adjutant General.  
The roll for Jan & Feb 1864, shows that he deserted Feb 9, 1864, at Henderson.

1864, must and he is on file, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3722, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735, 3736, 3737, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3741, 3742, 3743, 3744, 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3755, 3756, 3757, 3758, 3759, 3760, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3764, 3765, 3766, 3767, 3768, 3769, 3770, 3771, 3772, 3773, 3774, 3775, 3776, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791, 3792, 3793, 3794, 3795, 3796, 3797, 3798, 3799, 3800, 3801, 3802, 3803, 3804, 3805, 3806, 3807, 3808, 3809, 3810, 3811, 3812, 3813, 3814, 3815, 3816, 38

*Gholson Samuel S.*

*2d*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5-0213456 | 20 |
| 2  | 3573      | 21 |
| 3  |           | 22 |
| 4  |           | 23 |
| 5  |           | 24 |
| 6  |           | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John G. Wilson*

*John G. Wilson* Capt William G. Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *September 1st*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1st*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John G. Wilson*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1st*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John G. Wilson*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse:

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (The  
company F re-entitled in April, 1862; was furled to May 1,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Mounted  
Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
into (1st), (2d), and (3d) Company F was organized September 1,  
1862.

mark:

*John G. Wilson*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged March 1st 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Stinson*

Copyist



*Gibbons Emory*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

**Confederate.)**

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210916 | 20 |
| 2  | 1043     | 21 |
| 3  | 1131     | 22 |
| 4  | 1220     | 23 |
| 5  | 209265   | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*Staff list*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Oct 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Nov 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 25, 1861.

Where

Fort Worth, Texas

By whom

W. C. Adams

Period

12 months

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Very good

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furloughed to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1861.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

*L* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Emory*

*Lt. H.*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Texas*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Texas*

By whom *John H. Morgan*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Morgan*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Neade's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams Company, Captain Head Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*April 1861*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*186*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

*100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to Co. D, 2nd Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles, being  
transferred to Co. D, 2nd Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles, being  
transferred to Co. D, 2nd Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles, being*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

Is

Emory Gibbons

2d Lt. Co. C. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered  
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated. 186

Date of appointment

June 8

1861

Date of resignation

186

Remarks:

Station of Lee Fort  
Lewis & Camp & Lockton

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G*  
2 Cav.

Texas.

Emory Gibbons  
2 Lt. Col. 2 Regt. Cav. Tex. Vols

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

*June 8*, 1861

Remarks:

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 146

*J. Cav*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

G 2 Cav. Tex.

E. Gibbons  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Co. C. 2<sup>d</sup> R. R.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Tex.,

for the month of Sept., 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: At Fort Davis, Tex. left  
post 31<sup>st</sup> Aug. 1861. Orders No. —  
Ad. Qrs. Regt. from Lt. Col. Baylor.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 264.

J. Gay



(CONFEDERATE.)

G. 2 Mtd Rifles Texas  
Emory Gibbons  
2d. Co. C. 2 T. M. R.

Appears on

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of *Sept*, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks: *Joined Company  
from A. S. Sept. 25. 1861.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

1861

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

*O. T. Taylor*

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 2 Cav. Tex.

E. Gibbons  
2. Lieut. Co. C. 2. R. M. R.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Lancaster, Texas,

for the month of

Oct.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks: at Fort Davis, Tex.,  
left Post 31. Aug, 1861.  
Transferred.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 285.

J. Bay

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G. 2 Mtd Rifle Tex*

*Emory Gibbons*  
*2nd St. Co. C, 2 Regt. T. M. R.*

Appears on :

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186/.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks: *In arrest*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks: , 186 .

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 249.

*G. C. Thompson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex*

*Ernory Gibbons*  
*2nd Lt. Co. C. - Regt. T. M. R.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*absent*

Remarks: *at Ft. Stockton since*  
*Nov. 4, 1861, S. Order No. 108*  
*Hd. qrs. Dept of Texas Oct. 17,*  
*1861*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 250.

*G. C. Thompson*

(661)

448

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C<sup>2</sup> Mounted Rifle Tex  
Emory Gibbons  
Lieut 66<sup>th</sup> 2 Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of Nov

1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 350.

J. Nelson

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. C. Thompson Mtd Rifle Tex

Emory Libbons  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Co C. 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd R.

Appears on

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Dec.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On D. S. at Stanton  
since Nov. 4. S. C. No. 108  
Hd. Qrs. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Tex. Oct. 17, '61

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

. 186 .

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 251.

L. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Co 2 Mounted Rifles Tex*  
*Emory Gibbons*  
*2nd Lt Co 2 Regt T.M. Rifles*  
Appears on a

**Return**

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of *Dec*

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*present*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 351.

*J. Stearns*

(202)

202

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Cy 2<sup>nd</sup> Mounted Rifles Tex  
Emory Gibbons  
2 Lieut Col 62 Regt S.M.R.  
Appears on a

**Return**

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas.

for the month of Jan

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Remarks:

**Enlisted men casually at Post:**

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 352.

J. Stearns

(331)

Copies



(CONFEDERATE.)

*G* 2 Mtd. Rifle Tex

*Emory Gibbons*  
2nd St. Co. C. 2 Regt. Tex. mtd R

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*absent*  
Remarks: *On D. S. at Stockton*  
*since Mar. 4. S. O. No. 109.*  
*Hd. Qrs. Dept. Texas Oct. 17,*  
*1861*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186*2*

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 252.

*G. C. Thompson*

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G 2nd Mt Rifles Tex*

*Emory Gibbons*  
*2nd St. Co. 2nd Regt Tex Mtd R.*

Appears on

**Return**

of Post of Fort Travis, Texas.

for the month of *Feb.*

, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*absent*

Remarks: *On D. S. at Fort*  
*Stockton since Nov. 4. '61*  
*S. O. No. 108 H. d. G. S. Dept. of Tex*  
*Oct. 17. '61*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 253.

*G. C. Thompson*

(CONFEDERATE)

*C* *Mounted Rifles Tex*  
*Emory Gibbons*  
*2nd Lt 2 Reg 5th Tex Rifles*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas  
for the month of *Feb*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*present*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 353.

*J. Tison*

(22)

1863

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 2 Mtd. Rifles Tex

Emory Gibbons  
2nd St. Co. R. 1 Regt. Tex. Mtd. R.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Mar, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

absent  
Remarks: On D. S. at Fort  
Stockton since Nov. 4  
1861. SO no. 108 Hd. Qrs  
Dept. Texas Oct. 17, 1861

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 254.

E. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE)

*L. A. M. Lyles Tex*  
*Ernest Gibbons*  
*Lieut Col C & Regt I.M.R.*  
Appears on a

**Return**

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas.

for the month of *Apr*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*present*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 354.

*J. Nelson*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. C. Thompson Tex

Emory Gibbons  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Co. C. 2 Regt. Tex. Mtd. R.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of Apr., 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Absent

Remarks: On D. S. at Stockton  
since Nov. 4, '61 S.C. No. 108741. grs  
Dept Texas, Oct. 17, 1864

**Enlisted men casually at Post:**

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 255.

G. C. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. C. Thompson Mtd Hillier Tex

Ensign 1st Regt. Tex Mtd R.  
2nd Lt. Co. C. 2nd Regt. Tex Mtd R.

Appears on

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of May, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

absent

Remarks: On Det. Ser. at Fort  
Stockton since Nov. 4, '61  
S. O. No. 108 Hd. Qrs. Mtd R.  
Tex Oct. 17, 1861

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Casualties File No. 256.

G. C. Thompson

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*C. L. M. F. L. Tex*  
*Emory Gibbons*  
*Lieut. Col. & Regt. J. M. Rife*  
Appears on, 1862

**Return**

of the Post of Camp Stanton, Texas,

for the month of *June*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*present*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 355.

*J. P. Nelson*

Copies.



*Letter*  
*forwarded to the Bureau of Army Records*



Camp Hackberry Texas  
December 31<sup>st</sup> 1861

Sir

I have the honor to be in receipt of the last volume of the American at Camp Hackberry Texas for the month of December 1861.

To the

Adjutant General's Office.  
Department of the Interior,  
San Antonio Texas.

Yours

Obedient Servant,

Thomas J. Gilchrist  
S. Lieut. & Regt. T.M. Rifles  
Army Post.

Gill, Patrick

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212576 | 30 |
| 2  | 2609     | 31 |
| 3  | 2706     | 32 |
| 4  |          | 33 |
| 5  |          | 34 |
| 6  |          | 35 |
| 7  |          | 36 |
| 8  |          | 37 |
| 9  |          | 38 |
| 10 |          | 39 |
| 11 |          | 40 |
| 12 |          | 41 |
| 13 |          | 42 |
| 14 |          | 43 |
| 15 |          | 44 |
| 16 |          | 45 |
| 17 |          | 46 |
| 18 |          | 47 |
| 19 |          | 48 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS

See also

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Patent Bill*

Age 25 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *May 23*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Patrici Gill

Pt

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Apr 7 Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

May 1861

Paris Co  
I C Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

May 23

Paris Co

San Pedro

San Antonio

1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Monahan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

46 Nov

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*P. Lill*  
Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for To Dec 3 1861.

Enrolled: May 1 1861.

When

Where Harris Co

By whom I. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid;

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 2<sup>nd</sup> Mtd Rifles Texas  
P. Gill  
Priv Geo E. 2<sup>nd</sup> Mtd Rifles

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 25 Jan

Date of payment 13 Feb

By whom W. Cooke

Remarks:

1863

1864

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 256

C. T. Taylor

MS

Copy

736-2  
Gillard Numa.

Co. H. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

CARD NUMBERS.

|         |    |
|---------|----|
| 1.....  | 20 |
| 2.....  | 21 |
| 3.....  | 22 |
| 4.....  | 23 |
| 5.....  | 24 |
| 6.....  | 25 |
| 7.....  | 26 |
| 8.....  | 27 |
| 9.....  | 28 |
| 10..... | 29 |
| 11..... | 30 |
| 12..... | 31 |
| 13..... | 32 |
| 14..... | 33 |
| 15..... | 34 |
| 16..... | 35 |
| 17..... | 36 |
| 18..... | 37 |
| 19..... | 38 |

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....



10  
The following is the story of the  
... by General E. ...  
... General E. ...  
... of the ...  
... in the ...  
... against the ...  
... and duly ...  
... of the ...  
2

537

Gillespie, H.

No. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillespie, H.

Gillespie, H.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50217965 | 20 |
| 2  | 8055     | 21 |
| 3  | 8298     | 22 |
| 4  | 8538     | 23 |
| 5  | 8856     | 24 |
| 6  | 9703     | 25 |
| 7  | 220125   | 26 |
| 8  | 0346     | 27 |
| 9  | 0508     | 28 |
| 10 | 0656     | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Co. E

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (M) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Y. L.*  
*W. L.*, Col., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1863

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*W. L.*  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*W. L. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Paul*, Co.

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

186

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*U*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Is*

*Gillespie*

*E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Dead in Hospital Galveston*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*Frank*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2 Cav.

*G*

*But*, Co. *E*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

. 1867.

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 1867.

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*with Garrison*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Handwritten signature*

Copy



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. T. Taylor  
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men, accounted for

Sick from rough journey 20. 65

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

C. T. Taylor

(444)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Gillespie,*

*But*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since June 20 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. H. Booth*

Copyist.

2 Cav.

**Toxins.**

 $\cdot C_{11}$ 

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

# Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

. 186

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date

1314

1912

. 1511

12-11-1964

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Official printed form No. 100  
May 1962

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862 was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 29, 1862.

Copyright

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. H. H.*  
*Det*, Co. *B*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above;

for the month of *July*, 186*d*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*d*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave since*  
*May 20, '64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Mississipp*

....., Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*On leave since March 27. 63.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 12

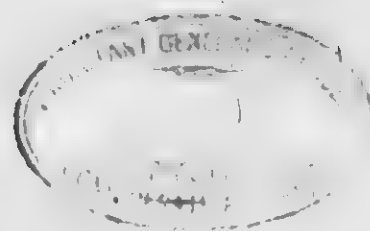
Paid the 2 day of Oct 1864

J. W. Gilchrist  
Private

C. F. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Cavalry

547 <sup>13</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Dollars.

Co. G 2 Texas Cav



(COPY) *J. H. Gillespie*

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of *Private* of Company *C 2* Regiment of *1st* Volunteers.

| NAME                   | RANK           | DESCRIPTION |               |            |             |               | Where Born      |                  | Occupation    | Enlisted      |                   |             |               | Last Paid         |             | BOUNTY        |               |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                        |                | Age         | Height        | Weight     | Complexion  | Build         | State           | County           |               | Where         | By                | When        | Where         | By                | When        | PAID          | DUE           |
| <i>J. H. Gillespie</i> | <i>Private</i> | <i>22</i>   | <i>5' 10"</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>Dark</i> | <i>Medium</i> | <i>Missouri</i> | <i>St. Louis</i> | <i>Farmer</i> | <i>Oct 12</i> | <i>Wm. H. ...</i> | <i>1862</i> | <i>Oct 12</i> | <i>Wm. H. ...</i> | <i>1862</i> | <i>100.00</i> | <i>100.00</i> |

REMARKS: *Due Clothing from Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1862 to Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1863.*

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of *Capitulation Blank*, *October 7 1863*, *Wm. H. ...*

The Confederate States, To *J. H. Gillespie* DR:

|     |   |               |
|-----|---|---------------|
| 186 | For pay from <i>1</i> of <i>Apr</i> to <i>31</i> of <i>Aug</i> 186 <i>2</i> , being <i>17</i> months and <i>...</i> days, at \$ <i>12.00</i> per month. | <i>204.00</i> |
|     | For use of Horse and Arms, <i>57.9</i> days, at 40 cts. per day.  | <i>20.60</i>  |
|     | For Clothing allowance, <i>to Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1863.</i>  | <i>136.13</i> |
|     | For <i>...</i>  |               |
|     | Amount.   | <i>541.13</i> |
|     | Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.  |               |
|     | Balance paid.   | <i>541.13</i> |

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *5th* day of *October* 186*4*

WITNESSES: *Thompson Harwood* CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER  
*Capitulation Texas* this *5th* day of *October* 186*4*  
*Five Hundred & Forty Seven* Dollars and *Twenty Three* Cents, in full of the above account.  
*Official Copy* (Signed Duplicate) *J. H. Gillespie*

Gilliland, H. C.

Co. H., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215681 | 20 |
| 2  | 8562     | 21 |
| 3  | 8879     | 22 |
| 4  | 9085     | 23 |
| 5  | 9279     | 24 |
| 6  | 220447   | 25 |
| 7  | 0446     | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS

See also 21 Tex Inf.



**2 Cav. Texas.**

*John*, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

## Company Muster Roll

Jan & Feb, 1864.

When Feb 2, 1864.

By whom *W. C. C. C.*

**Last paid:**

By whom Pay due from late enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

**For use of horse**

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Benson's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
First United States Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

**Work mark:**

Rescain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. T. Taylor*  
Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Cpl. Sick at Camp McCall  
Quartermaster since Jan 4 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*W. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*cy*

*H. C. Gilliland,*

*Co. H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Employed in Q-M. Apt since  
Aug. 14, 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*E. H. Smith*

Copy to

*G* Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

*H. Gililand,*

Co. *H*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Aug*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864.

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*A. Q. M. - Apt. Aug 14 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was reorganized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. B. Smith*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. L. Villafand...*

*Co. 4, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10*

*1864*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In 2. M. Sept. as laborer.*  
*Aug. 14. 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. L. Villafand...*

Copyright.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*G*  
*H. C. Gilman*  
Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*

*1865*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*March 1*  
*Lawson*  
*Transferred by*  
*S. C. Ad. 25. Dist. Texas*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*H. K. Githuna*  
Capt., Col. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March* 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*March 1, 1861.*  
*Transferred to 2d*  
*Ad. Cav. Dist. Texas*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. J. Gough*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Y 2 bar Tex

N. B. Gilliland  
Pvt Co H 2 7 bar

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *March 15*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 1*, 1865.

Place *Battery Green*

Remarks *Transf'd by spec.  
order no 58 from Dist Hqrs  
Feb 25/65*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Miscellaneous File No. 268.

*G. B. Pitt*



*Gilliland Joseph C.*

Co. *14*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private / Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214806 | 20 |
| 2  | 4905     | 21 |
| 3  | 5011     | 22 |
| 4  | 5112     | 23 |
| 5  | 5212     | 24 |
| 6  | 5359     | 25 |
| 7  | 5452     | 26 |
| 8  | 5534     | 27 |
| 9  | 5613     | 28 |
| 10 | 5657     | 29 |
| 11 | 208283   | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph G. Giddens

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 25, 1861

Muster-in to date

May 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Hamner

Period 2 months

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 25, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was furled to May 25, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1861.

Book mark:

J. E. Escabi

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. A. Hammer*  
Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
Age *27* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled: *James H. A. Hammer*, 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:  
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*, 186

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. A. Hammer*  
Copies.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

Joseph C. Guililand

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr., 1861.

Where Weatherford Texas

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Capt. C. L. Wayne

Last paid:

By whom , 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Buark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bunk mark:

J. Escobar

**2 Сав. Техас.**

Age 20 years.

**Appears on**

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186

**Enrolled:**

When Oct 3, 1867.

Where Northford, Va.

By whom

Registered into service:

When ... May 23, 1866

Where

By whom

**Last paid:**

### By whom

**To what time**

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

"This company was known at various times as Captain  
Banner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company B,  
of Northwest Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F was re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Figure 10:  $\log_{10}$  of the number of nodes in the network

J. Escalante

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. C. Gilliland  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Jan 8 Feb 1862.

Enrolled: Apr 13 1862.

When Weatherford Tex.

Where Capt Hamner

By whom

Mustered into service: May 23 1862.

When San Antonio Tex.

Where Capt C. D. Cagle

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$700; equipments \$1500

Remarks: Sick.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furledoughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Guilford

R. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enrolled:

When April 3, 1862.

Where Heath's Battalion

By whom Capt. Hammer

Mustered into service:

When May 20, 1862.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. A. Clayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: An Det in at Camp  
Hudson Tex

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Galliard*

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 4*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 13*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford Tex*

By whom *Capt Roark*

Mustered into service:

When *May 22*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt J. A. Doyle*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Doyle*

To what time *Aug 17*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *20*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Bank mark:

*Rescued*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. J. Gilliland  
Co. H. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Prescubi  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John C. Gilman*  
Col., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 13*, 1863.

Where *Waco, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Willey*

To what time

*June 10*, 1863.

For use of horse:

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Reark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862 was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*J. C. Gilman*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. C. Gililand*  
*Leighton*, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Apr 12*, 1864

Where *Wentworth Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Abandoned Aug 31*  
*Feb 1, 1864*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Escobar*

Copyist.

9 (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pr *John Gilliland*  
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

*Nov*

1863.

Since what time *Oct 8*

Where *Parker Co.*

1863.

By whose authority *With leave*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (104) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Frank*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2 bar

Tex

0

Joe G. Gilliland

vt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

For....., 186 ..

Date of issue Apr. 22....., 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

RECEIVED

(CONFEDERATE)

G

2 *Car*

Tex

Joe C. Gilliland

1st Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

For clothing,

For....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 1....., 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

Davenport

No 24 Reg T.C.  
Garrison Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1864

J.B. Gilliland  
Sgt Co "H" 2<sup>d</sup> Reg.

Requests a furlough  
by reason of recent illness  
- must after 3 Years  
Service

Approved  
W.A. Spencer  
Capt. Cavalry Reg



To all whom it may concern

The bearer hereof J. C. Gilliland a Sergeant of Co. H  
James M. Ross Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt Texas Cav. aged 23 years  
5 feet 8 inches high dark complexion dark eyes  
dark hair & by profession a farmer. born in  
the State of Tennessee & enlisted at Houston  
State of Texas on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of June 1861 to serve  
one year and having served 3 years and re-enlisted  
at Galveston Texas April 18<sup>th</sup> 1864 for the term he is  
hereby permitted to go to Houston in the City  
of Parker State of Texas and to receive his  
this Post. he having received a discharge from  
the day of Sept 1861 to the day of Oct 1864  
at Galveston Texas and is hereby permitted to  
Regt at Galveston Texas and is hereby permitted to  
or be considered a deserter.

Subsistence has been furnished since  
J. C. Gilliland to the 20<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864. and  
pay to the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Sept 1864. both inclusive

Given under my hand at Galveston Tex  
this 15<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864

John W. Farris.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Comd'g Co. H.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Regt Texas Cav.



841  
Gilliland, William T.

Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50214807 | 20 |
| 2  | 4904     | 21 |
| 3  | 5010     | 22 |
| 4  | 5111     | 23 |
| 5  | 5211     | 24 |
| 6  | 5358     | 25 |
| 7  | 5451     | 26 |
| 8  | 5533     | 27 |
| 9  | 5612     | 28 |
| 10 | 5702     | 29 |
| 11 | 8714     | 30 |
| 12 | 8898     | 31 |
| 13 | 9103     | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William H. Hamner  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 22, 1862

Muster-in to date

May 22, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 22, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. A. Hamner

Period

12 months

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hamner's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May 22, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Mark:

J. Escabi

Captain

2 Cav. Texas.

1 Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Family & Income, 186

Enrolled: 186

When 21 days for 1

BB witness

Entered into service:

## What

Where

**By whom?**

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

• This company was known at various times as Captain Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was furnished to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment in July, 1862. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized 1862. (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

Bunk mark:

(642)

(Confederate.)

G 2 Cav. Texas.

William Gililand

P. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 186

Enrolled:

When April 3, 186

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 186

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. A. Doyle

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$75; equipments, \$25.

Remarks: Alp Clean

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

William Galliland  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Apr 3, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt C L Clayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$7.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Recabi

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C 71 m Galliland

P. J. Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 5 Feb 1862.

Enrolled:

When Apr 15, 1861.

Where Weatherford Tex.

By whom Capt. Hamner

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Jayne

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Reark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-called in April, 1862 was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(344)

J. Escabi

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*G*  
*William Geliland*

*Pl.* Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *April 3*, 1862.

Where *Weatherford Tex.*

By whom *Carl Hamner*

Mastered into service:

When *May 28*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Capt. C. H. Payne*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 3*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks: *Am. Red Cross Camp  
Hudson Tex*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Greene*  
Copyright

(Confederate.)

*G* 2 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Gilliland*  
*Col.* Capt. Jas. M. Hoark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 10*, 1862.

Where *Healdsburg, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Hoark*

Mustered into service:

When *May 20*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Capt. C. A. Wayne*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. C. Gray*

To what time *Aug 30*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

For use of horse *at*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hoark's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(222)

*J. Escobar*

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. W. G. G. G.

Det., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

For use of horse \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Regt. in the State service  
1st Cavalry

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Cavalry, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. Texas.

*John S. Gifford*  
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug., 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*  
*Absent without leave.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Banner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

(646)

*J. Rescabi*  
Coy. H.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Reverted to 2d Cavalry  
Lancaster, Texas

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamer's Company, Captain Hamer's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 22,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Ly*

**2 Cav. Texas.**

*Wm B Gilliland,*

*Out*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 11*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave since*  
*Aug 6*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. H. Root.*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. D. Gilliland,*

*Put*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 1*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Furlough Aug 6. '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*CHB & Co.*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*ly*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Gilliland*

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*See attached Aug 6/64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Smith*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

G

26av

Tex

Wm. B. Gilliland

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22....., 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

Paymaster

(CONFEDERATE)

6

2

*Car*

Tex

Wm. B. Gilliland

Fvt. Co. <sup>A</sup> 2. Tex Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 1863.

Date of issue Apr. 1....., 1863.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

No. ....



842  
Gillmon, Gourder R

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50215727

2 5940

3 6127

4 5894

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9

Gourder R. Gillman  
Sgt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Hidalgos Tex.  
June 16, 1861.  
June 16, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

16 June, 1861.  
Camp Carizitas  
Capt. Littleton  
June to 15 June

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$35 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

9

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Gourden R. Gillmore

Sgt. 1 Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

June 16  
Capricitas  
Capt Littleton

, 1861

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 16  
Capricitas  
Capt Littleton

, 1861

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse:

\$78

, 1861

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copied.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Gordon R. Gilmore  
Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 20 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 16, 1862

Barrioitas

Capt Littleton

12 mos

Capt Lynch

31 Dec, 1861

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disch'd June 20, 62 Sur Co disability

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to Maj. M. Morgan and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Gurdon R. Gilmore

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
late Capt. John Littleton's Co.,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for dated June 1862.

Enrolled: June 16 1861.  
When  
Where Canicetas  
By whom  
Period 12 months

Mustered into service:

When 1861  
Where  
By whom  
Period

Last paid: Capt Ryush  
By whom  
To what time Dec 31 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks Discharged final honor

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I of Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

JUN. 10.

50215894

1911.

Statements given June  
20 62 by order of  
Col P. H. Hackett Comdg  
troops on the lower Rio  
Grande

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 2 Cav Regt

G. R. Gilmore  
Capt 2nd Cavalry Co. 2 Regt

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Nov

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Nov. 21, 1861.

Remarks: Wagon Express for Capt  
John Little & Co. Stationed at  
Chasburg. They remained here  
3 days

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 306.

A. J. Condit

842  
Gillmore Gourdem

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillmon Gourder R



Gerloff, Anderson

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gerloff, Andreas

Glascock H. L.

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Glascock William

Glase, Robert

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212156 | 20 |
| 2  | 2297     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Laze

Pvt

Capt. Geo. L. Patrick's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept, & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Transferred from Capt., 1862.

Where

Pulliam Co.

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Sept. 1, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

2d. P. M.

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

For use of horse

\$ 24.40

Remarks:

Age 21

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1862) Company F re-organized April, 1863, was transferred to May 23, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1863, and (2d) company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robt. Hase

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Transferred from Capt. 186

Where Pulliam's Co.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed by the Cars at  
Virginia Point, April 25, 63

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company Company (G) and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

WBC Campbell

*Glasscock, John D.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | 50215-833 |
| 2  | 6129      |
| 3  | 6238      |
| 4  | 44389868  |
| 5  |           |
| 6  |           |
| 7  |           |
| 8  |           |
| 9  |           |
| 10 |           |
| 11 |           |
| 12 |           |
| 13 |           |
| 14 |           |
| 15 |           |
| 16 |           |
| 17 |           |
| 18 |           |
| 19 |           |

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Glasscock

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When Feb 1, 1862.

Where Camp Coates

By whom

Period 12 months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:  
When June 20, 1862.

Where Near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W. S. Sledge

Period 2 years of the war

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Gasscock

1 Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31/1861 to June 30 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Feb 1 1862  
Caricita  
Capt Littleton  
12 mos

1862

Not Stated

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lachance's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D  
and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copied



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

*9*  
*Wm D. Glasscock*  
*Rgt* } Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Re-mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$50.00*; equipments, *\$20.00*

For use of horse

Remark: *Dischd, Sept 13 by*

*reason of hiring substituted*

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1860) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861; was furnished to May 23, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1861.

Book mark:

(902)

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copyist

# h

**Residence** House 612

## Roll of Prisoners of War.

Roll dated 1-28-1945 dated 1-28-1945

Paroled 7-25-61 test

Remarks:

**Number of trials**

17

1999

*J. H. Anderson*

Glascock John

Spencer, Co. 2

Reg't

Wt's Rifles

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Med Cards

Martial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

L. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Dear Yarnall  
I have just received  
your letter of the 1st inst.

No. 2

*Hager Cavalry, Horses  
and Equip.*

*Walter Texas* <sup>#</sup> **JUNE 15 1865.**

*1 Lt. Hancock* of *Union* Company.....  
**Regiment** *1 Texas Mounted Rifle*..... U. S. A., residing in  
*1 Tarrant County, Texas*..... having been, with the approval of  
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

*Henry Merrill*

MAJOR GENERAL B. R. S. GANBY, U. S. A.

*Walter Texas*

*Walter Texas* **Deputy Secy. and Provost Marshal General**

54.8  
Glasscock, William

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215931 | 20 |
| 2  | 6128     | 21 |
| 3  | 44389865 | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

4 2 Cav. TEXAS

William Hancock  
 B.T. (Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
 (late Capt. John Littleton's Co.)  
 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organizational muster roll.

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

12 months

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks: *Discharged on (Army)*

This company was mustered at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, 1st Reg't Texas Cavalry, Company D, and Company I, 2d Reg't Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company E re-organized April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became (on May 1) Missouri's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Nyant

(copy)

(642)

(Commodore)  
2 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Evans  
Capt. John Littleton's Company.  
12 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862, 1861 to June 20, 1862.

Enlisted: 1862

Where: 12 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles

By whom: 12 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles

Last paid: 1862

Present or absent: 12 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles

Remarks: 12 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles

Book mark: 12 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles

1862



(Confederate.)

4

2 Cav. Texas.

William Glasscock

Pvt. } Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When Feb 1, 1862.

Where Carrotos

By whom

Period 12 months

Mustered into service:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Discharged on (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

mark:

J. B. Hyatt

JUN. 10.

50215931

1911.

*Surgeons Certificate*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G  
William Glasscock

Pvt, } Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to June 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1

1862

Where

Carriacou

By whom

Capt J Littleton

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disch'd by Surg  
Capt Fort Brown  
May

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

Is Transferred  
W. L. Kline  
Pt. 2nd Mt. Riller  
Residence Transverse Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,  
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls

17

(1865)

*[Signature]*

Glascow, N. L.

Co. Littleton

Reg't

(Confederate.)

2 Inclosures

Inclosures.

Final Cards

Final Records

Final Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Discharge Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dis. Lists

Orders

Pres. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Discharge Sheet

Discharge

Discharge

Discharge or Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

W. L. Garrison  
Dear Sir,



*Glasscock, J. P.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Hosp. Steward Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50211832* 20

2 *1946* 21

3 *2111* 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Harcock

Harp. Steg. Co. D. 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks: 29 June became one of the Co.  
Transferred from Capt McCallister's  
Co.

From Record of Events.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment,  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Original

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Prst. J. B. Hasscock  
Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

June 16 1861.

Where

Fort Davis  
Capt. Walker

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

June 16 1861.

Where

Fort Davis  
Col. Baylor

By whom

Last paid:

Pay due from date of enlistment

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. P. Glasscock

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 160

Remarks: Discharged for disability

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

W. Campbell

Copied.

049-12  
Glaze R

No. 10, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Glaze Robert

✓ Glenn, Joseph S.

Co. F., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 48849710

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

5

2 6th

Tex

Joseph B. Glenn

Co. E 2 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

not dated, 186

When

Aug 11

, 1865

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

W. M. Wallace

V  
Glenn, Marshall

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50209405 | 20 | 50220229 |
| 2  | 9511     | 21 | 0396     |
| 3  | 9616     | 22 | 208828   |
| 4  | 9713     | 23 | 9257     |
| 5  | 9786     | 24 | 9172     |
| 6  | 9873     | 25 | 9208     |
| 7  | 9957     | 26 | 9299     |
| 8  | 210044   | 27 |          |
| 9  | 0122     | 28 |          |
| 10 | 2346     | 29 |          |
| 11 | 7701     | 30 |          |
| 12 | 7921     | 31 |          |
| 13 | 8163     | 32 |          |
| 14 | 8416     | 33 |          |
| 15 | 8943     | 34 |          |
| 16 | 9038     | 35 |          |
| 17 | 9334     | 36 |          |
| 18 | 9774     | 37 |          |
| 19 | 9990     | 38 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Y.  
Marshall Glenn

24 (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Jan. 21, 1861

May 23, 1861.

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Apr. 15

1861

Where

Beck

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Period

12 mo

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

R. Aycock

Captain



2 Cav. Texas.

Marshall  
Capt. Peter H. Marshall  
Texas.

Age 24 years.  
Appears on

appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *1914*

for *J. H. O. O. O.*

Enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 186

When... *1/2*  
Where... *15*

Where *Quak* 15  
186

By whom *Paul Henderson* , 186  
 Mustered into service

Mustered into service:

When *May*  
Where *17* *23*

Where *Day 23*  
By *Safe* *186*

By whom *Capt. G. A. ...*

Last paid: *Jan 10 1891*  
By whom: *J. C. Sawyer*

By whom *Spencer*  
To what time *Spencer*

To what time

Valuation of horse,  $\$400$ ; equipments,  $\$250$

Remarks:

\* This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Alcock's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Texas Mounted Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was re-organized September 27, 1862.

**Dark**

R. H. Field

## Coping

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Marsh Henry*

*Leach* } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 186*1*†

Enrolled:

When

*Apr 15*

, 186*1*.

Where

*Rusk*

By whom

*Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 23*

, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments, *\$250*

Remarks:

*Co. 1 1st Reg't*

*1862.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. 1861 Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

†Roll informed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 21, '61."

Blank mark:

*R. H. Hill*

Captain

(Confederate.)

Y 2 Cav. Texas.

March Glenn

17th Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for 1st June 16, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 15, 1861.

Where Rich

By whom P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Aycock

Last paid:

By whom Major Munter

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Gen'l H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Marsh, Winn*  
1861, } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
Apr 25 } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 23 to Aug 31*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

*April 15, 1861.*  
*Rieck*  
*P. Hardeman*

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*May 23, 1861.*  
*San Antonio*  
*Capt. Sayer*

Valuation of horse, \$

For use of horse

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. A. Hilliard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Mursh Horn

Age 25 1/2 Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 10 1862

Enrolled: , 1862.

When Sept 15

Where Bush , 1861.

By whom J. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

Where A. Austin , 1861.

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gray

To what time Aug 31 , 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 500; equipments, \$ 2500

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-battled in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

R. B. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9 | Murch Gene  
Co., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 15, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

In sick for long  
since 15 June 1863  
Hospital Fort McAllister Bluff

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (1st) The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (2nd) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Buck mark:

R. A. Fitch

Copyist.

*G* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Marsh Gunn*  
*Lieut.*, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Where *15 April*, 1864.

By whom *Rusk*  
*P. Hardeman*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Milby*

To what time *30 June*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Not stated*\*

Remarks:  
*Signs roll as comdg. Co.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's company and Captain Aycock's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (144) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*M. M. Hittard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. | 2 Cav. Texas.

Marshall, Glenn

Capt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 1st, 1864.

Where Ark.

By whom J. Marshall

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Marshall

To what time May 31, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks March Marshall  
Get 1st

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloined to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Revised



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Quartermaster*  
*Leahy*, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Regimental Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec. 1, 1863*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

*J* | **2 Cav. Texas.**

*Wm. H. H.*  
*Capt. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *General*

Remarks *on special duty*  
*Candy. H.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March*, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Mr. [unclear]*  
*Capt.*, Co. *[unclear]*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

*See [unclear] in [unclear]  
since April 30, 1864, by [unclear]  
Col. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

(644)

Copy.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*G. Marsh Horn*  
Capt., Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *May* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station *Palestine*

Remarks *Co. A. on D.S. by order of*  
*Lt. Col. Munn since 30th*  
*April 1864.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*  
Capt.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. H. Mann*  
Capt., Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*July*

186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

*lost to com. in the Mex  
war since June 11, 1861*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186*1*.

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furiooughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. H. Mann*

dy Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

Marsh Glenn,  
Capt, Co. A, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Aug

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Co "A" on d.s. in the  
West in 1st Tex. since the 30th  
June 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

CH. B. Smith

Copyist

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*March 1864*  
*Capt.*, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return,**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept. 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Company A on duty in the*  
*Western Sub. Dist Tex. since June 30, 1864*  
*by order of Maj Gen. Magruder.*  
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Ly

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Marshall Glenn

Leapt. Col. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of Oct. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Co. A on D. S. in West  
Sub. West since June 30 by order  
of Maj. Genl Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copied.



(Confederate.)

G 2 Cav. Texas.

Marsh Geo

Capt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Co. A on D. S. in West-  
Sub. Dist since June 30, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. 1*  
*Morgan*  
Capt., Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *attached*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 24, 1862.

*G* (Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*March, 1865*  
*Capt*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

*1865*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. F on 2 S. in West*  
*Sub Det. in 1st*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*J. H. Anderson*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*G. M. Smith*

*Capt.*, Co. *X*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. X and S. in West  
Sub. Dist.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*U. S. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ly Marsh Glenn

Capt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston, Tex.

April 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(1862)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Ly 2 Cav. Texas.

Marshall Islem

2d Co, A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered  
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 186 .

Date of appointment Mar 23, 1861 .

Date of resignation , 186 .

Remarks: Station of Leo Fort  
Filmore, N. Mex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark: .

Lydon

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

ls

marsh Glenn

1 Lt, Co A, 2 Regt Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Regt

1st Mtd. Fort Point Jan 14, 1863

Date of commission

Jan 14, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copied

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Ly

marsh Glenn

Capt Co A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.  
Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;  
term, war.

Roster dated

not dated

186

Date of entry or muster  
into State service.

186

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service.

May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion.

Promotion

Aug 3, 1863.

Date and cause  
of vacancy.

186

Name of successor

Remarks:

Absent

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Apprent

(668)



(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

8

Marsh Glenn

Capt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pryor's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's  
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated. 186

Aug 3

1863.

Date of election  
or appointment

By whom appointed

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt.  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

L. B. Danton

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G* *2 Mtd Rifle Tery.*

*Marshall Glinn*  
*2 Lt. Co. A 2 Regt. T. M. R.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of *July*, 186*1*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 186*1*.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 221.

*D. S. Blackwell*

281)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

4

2 Cav.

Marshall Glenn

2nd Co. 2. Regt. Cav. Texasols.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

May 23, 1861

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 14

J. Bay

Copy

the duty assigned me on the couch and  
 not relieved as mentioned for above to be notified  
 that on a, that I was, please myself to take  
 the line of march to hunt for them  
 with much Respect.  
 Yours in Affection  
 Capt. Wm. 2<sup>d</sup> 9th



attached to

to the  
 Capt. Wm. 2<sup>d</sup> 9th  
 with the following  
 for duty on Couch  
 attached.  
 each order etc. and  
 also for of ordered.  
 ordered to him

St. L. L. Juicy.  
U. S. A. General.  
Sir.

Galveston Tex 26<sup>th</sup> 1864.

I have the honor to request  
that I be relieved from the operations of special  
order No 40 - detailing me as member of a  
military detail to meet at Genl Rys Red Cross.  
When the forces encamped on the Colorado  
River about the 12<sup>th</sup> such were ordered east I was  
ordered to take charge of my company and  
discharge the duties of Captain of the same.  
With I should be notified by the judge  
of the place of the meeting of said court. When the Capt was last adjourned  
(and permanently as Genl Rys thought) it was the  
opinion not only of the Court but all other officers  
of the Army and that we were to reassemble  
at Fort Concho. But the Genl Commander this  
arrangement has seen fit to change this order & if  
find myself now in this place the members  
comprising said Court are now scattered from  
one end of the country to another, so it is impos-  
sible for me to know any thing of their whereabouts  
at present or their plans of operation hereafter.  
It is for the Genl Army to say whether it is best for  
me to begin an interminable hunt for this body  
or to continue in the discharge of my duty with  
my company & Regt. I am now in charge of the sent  
on the Island and if it be not my duty to be  
in the interest of the service I ask to be relieved.

No. 169

March 1891

Cod 2 Ex 11

169.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the ..... having been surrendered by ..... to C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authorities of the Government of the United States.

Done at ..... }  
this 1<sup>st</sup> day of ..... 1865.

Mark. Green  
Capt Co "A" 2<sup>nd</sup> S.F.C.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States authorities, as long as he observes his Parole, and the laws in force where he resides. New Orleans La)

Adj. Gen. of the Army

Capt G. M. H. M.

VOUCHER NO. *4*.....

Paid the *31* day of *July*...186*3*

*Lieut. Mark Glenn* C. S.

From the *1* day of *May*...186*3*

To the *31* day of *July*...186*3*

Pay..... *Two*

Forage,...

Amount... *Two*



The Confederate States of America,

*Mark Glenn 1st Lt*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.       | Commencement and Expiration. |                   | Term of Service Charged. |           | Pay per Month. |           | Amount.    |           | REMARKS. |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|
|                        | FROM                         | TO                | MONTHS.                  | DAYS.     | DOLLS.         | CENTS.    | DOLLS.     | CENTS.    |          |
| Pay—                   | <i>May 10/63</i>             | <i>July 31/63</i> | <i>2</i>                 | <i>21</i> | <i>100</i>     | <i>00</i> | <i>300</i> | <i>00</i> |          |
| For myself.....        |                              |                   |                          |           |                |           |            |           |          |
| For year-service.....  |                              |                   |                          |           |                |           |            |           |          |
| Forage for horses..... |                              |                   |                          |           |                |           |            |           |          |

*30000*

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Capt Wm Milby 1st Lt CS PA* and to the.....  
 day of.....*April* 186*3*

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of.....  
 day of.....*Only* 186*3*, the sum of.....  
 dollars, being the amount in full of said account

Pay.....  
 Forage.....  
 Amount.....

(Signed Duplicates.)

*Mark Glenn 1st Lt*

VOUCHER NO 6

Paid the 3 day of Sept 1863

St. Mark Glenn  
Co 2nd P. C. Co.

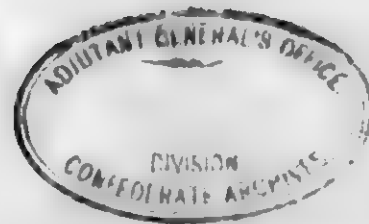
From the 1 day of Aug 1863

To the 31 day of Aug 1863

Pay \$ 100.00

Forage

Amount \$ 100.00



The Confederate States of America,

*To Marsh Glenn*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.       | Commencement and Expiration. |        | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount. |        | REMARKS. |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
|                        | FROM                         | TO     | MONTHS.                  | DAYS. | DOLLS.         | CENTS. | DOLLS.  | CENTS. |          |
| Pay—                   | 1863                         | 1863   |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |
| For myself.....        | Aug 1                        | Aug 31 | 1                        | —     | 100            | 00     | 100     | 00     |          |
| For years service..... |                              |        |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |
| Forage for horses..... |                              |        |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Capt M. M. Milby* agent *Race* and to the *31*

day of *July* 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt M. M. Milby* this *30*

day of *September* 1863, the sum of *One hundred*

dollars, being the amount in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$

Forage.....

Amount.....\$

(Signed Duplicate.)

*Marsh Glenn*  
*Race*

VOUCHER. NO. 38

Paid the 31 day of April 1863

St. Marsh Glenn

Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Inf. Pa. C. S.

From the 15 day of Feb. 1863

To the 30 day of April 1863

Pay, ..... \$ 300.00

For, ....

Amount, ... \$ 300.00

# THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To Lieut. Marsh Glenn Capt 2nd Regt Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.                | Commencement and Expiration. |            | Term of Service Charged |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount.  |        | REMARKS. |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
|                                 | From                         | To         | Months.                 | Days. | Dollars.       | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. |          |
| Pay—                            |                              |            |                         |       |                |        |          |        |          |
| For myself,.....                | 1st Feb                      | 30th April | 8                       | "     | 100            | 00     | 300      | 00     |          |
| For _____ year's service, ..... |                              |            |                         |       |                |        |          |        |          |
| Forage for _____ horses, .....  |                              |            |                         |       |                |        |          |        |          |

I HEREBY CERTIFY, that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year's service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt M. M. Mully and to the 3rd day of

January 1863  
I, at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Lieut. Marsh Glenn Capt 2nd Regt Dr. 30th day of April 1863 the sum of Three hundred

and Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay 100.00

300.00

(Signed Duplicate)

Marsh Glenn  
Lt. Col. 2nd Regt Dr.

552  
Gliddon George R.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213725 | 20 |
| 2  | 3922     | 21 |
| 3  | 4016     | 22 |
| 4  | 4117     | 23 |
| 5  | 3816     | 24 |
| 6  | 4227     | 25 |
| 7  | 4335     | 26 |
| 8  | 7324     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Box MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

66

2 Cav. Texas.

George W. Haddon

Rank, { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Fort Brown Tex  
Sept 14, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 14, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 14, 1861.

Where Brownsville

By whom Mat. Nolan

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 300

Valuation of horse, \$40 100; equipments, \$25 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ---

W. H. Haddon

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George H. ...*  
*1st ...* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above;

for *Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$2500  
For use of horse

Remarks: *Extra duty to Sept 14*  
*training forage & horse.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

mark:

Copyist.



JUN. 10

50213922

1911.

val 45 mm. Sept. 13

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George W. Blidson*

*Priv.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14 to Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 14*

, 186

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept. 14*

, 186

Where

*Fort Brown*

By whom

*Capt. Little*

Last paid:

By whom

*Received no pay*

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *40.00*; equipments, \$ *25.00*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George H. Shidden*  
Lieut. } Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 14*, 186

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 14*, 186

Where

*Fort Brown*

By whom

*Capt. Sells*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$*400*; equipments, \$*225* 100

For use of horse

Remarks: *Enl'd & sent for  
m. use of arms & extra duty*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*George H. Shidden*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*2nd Regt. 1st Division*

*Rank*, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Point Isabel*

*Texas*

*May 14, 1862.*

Muster-in to date

*May 14, 1862.*

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company J, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was forwarded to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*1895*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*G. J.* 2 Cav. Texas.

*George W. Stanton*  
*Det.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 14* 1862

Where *Pl. 2nd*

By whom *Lt. H. S. Henshaw*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Entered duty in*

*Charge of Company*

*forage. Stop 1862*

*1st Reg't 1861 1862*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*SS*

*Geo. H. Giddon*

*Priv.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1. 1862* , 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

*Sept. 14* , 1861.  
*Brownville*  
*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Sept. 14* , 1861.  
*Fort Brown*  
*Capt. Settle*

Valuation of horse, \$40.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse

Remarks

*Discharged has  
final statement*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*L. H. Shaden*  
Put

, Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Leaving for night*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*U. P. Gaylor*

Copyist.

Quinton, Geo. R.

Co. 4<sup>th</sup>, 2 Tex. Cav.



No. 118, Co. 1

For Cash Paid

To H. H. H. H.

2nd Regt. 1st Div.

For the month of

July 1862,

Co. H 2 Texas Cav.



*Godfrey, J. J.*

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215453 | 20 |
| 2  | 5575     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*G. J. Godfrey*  
Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 1*, 1862.

Where *Wentworth, Tex.*

By whom *Lt. J. Godfrey*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 1*, 1862.

Where *Wentworth, Tex.*

By whom *Lt. J. Godfrey*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Godfrey*

To what time *Aug 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *24*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Rank mark:

*J. Godfrey*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Godfrey*  
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 4*, 1862.

Where *Wheatfield Co.*

By whom *Richard*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Reeves*

To what time *Feb. 21*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *enlisted June 2*  
*1863 in California which was*  
*while on the march to Houston*  
*from San*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hemmer's Company, Captain Hark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. Escabi*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

2 *bar*

Tex

Jas. T. Godfrey

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22....., 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ....

Disposer: .....

(CONFEDERATE)

Jan. 7. Godfrey

Pay Co. & 2 Tax Coy

Appears on a  
for clothing,  
RECEIPT ROLL

Date of Issue Apr 1, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Despatch

Comptrol

(CONFEDERATE)

B

2 Cav

Tex

Jas. T. Godfrey

Pvt. Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 1....., 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

No. ....

Report

Signature



*Godwin, John R.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212246 | 20 |
| 2  | 2343     | 21 |
| 3  | 2392     | 22 |
| 4  | 8042     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

Prvt. J. R. Godwin

Appears on Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Feb. 1 to June 30, 1863.  
May 1, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Pay due from enlistment  
\$ 24.40  
not stated  
1863

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Company G The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service, of Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell  
Copyist

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. R. Godwin

Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 1, 1862.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Col. Walker

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WDCampbell

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Godwin  
2 Corp. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan T Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 1, 1863.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Aug. 31

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

D. S. at horse camp

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D of Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copies

2 Cav.

**Texas.**

Appears on

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

**Regimental Report**  
of the organization named above  
for the month of ( ) ( )  
Commissioner

Commissioned officers present and absent

1864

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

• 1.41;

Date \_\_\_\_\_

12/28/77

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

about enlisted men accounted for  
that with the  
2. 64.

ment enlisted man accounted for  
lost with him since April  
22, 64.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also  
known as the 2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was an  
infantry unit which had previously been or-  
ganized and subsequently re-enlisted in the  
Texas Cavalry.

64. *1st Texas Cavalry* (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (188)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Dr. J. J. Taylor*

Copy 1st.

Goin John E.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 58217966 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John C. Green*  
Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regiment Return

of the organization name above,

for the month of *April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: *Salisbury*  
*led in Sept.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. I. Taylor*

Copyist.

856  
Gallihar, C.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lallagher Charles



Gallagher, G. D.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gallagher, G. D.

Golson B F

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Golson Benjamin F

*Glasscock, John D.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 50215-833 | 21 |
| 2  | 6129      | 22 |
| 3  | 6238      | 23 |
| 4  | 44389868  | 24 |
| 5  |           | 25 |
| 6  |           | 26 |
| 7  |           | 27 |
| 8  |           | 28 |
| 9  |           | 29 |
| 10 |           | 30 |
| 11 |           | 31 |
| 12 |           | 32 |
| 13 |           | 33 |
| 14 |           | 34 |
| 15 |           | 35 |
| 16 |           | 36 |
| 17 |           | 37 |
| 18 |           | 38 |
| 19 |           | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

John Glasscock

Pvt. } Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled: When Feb 1, 1862.

Where Camp Coates

By whom

Period 12 Months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When June 20, 1862

Where Near Edinburg Tex

By whom Maj W. S. Sledge

Period 2 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$50 00; equipments, \$20 00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John F. Hasscock*

Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31/1861 to June 30 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*Feb 1 1862*

Where

*Carthage*

By whom

*Capt Littleton*

Period

*12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Not Stated*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company I and Company L, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*9*  
*Geo D. Glasscock*  
*Adj* } Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

*Sept & Oct* 1862

Enrolled:

When

*Febry* 186

Where

*Carriaculax*

By whom

*Capt Littleton*

Re-mustered into service:

When

*June 20* 186

Where

*Edinburg*

By whom

*Maj Gager*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Harey*

To what time

*Aug 31* 186

Valuation of horse, *50* 100; equipments, *20* 100

For use of horse

*25* 20

Remarks

*Dischd, Sept 13 by  
reason of hiring substitute*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

h

**Residence** 1115 W. 1st St. S. St. Paul, Minn.

Roll of Prisoners of War,  
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Paroled 2-25-61

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads. The edges of the paper are slightly irregular, suggesting it might be a scan of a physical document. There is no handwriting or other markings on the page.

*Spencer*

*Glascock, John*

*Spencer, Co. 2*

*Reg't*

*10th Reg't*

(Confederate.)

**Inclosures.**

Red Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation



For Yarn  
2nd 1/2 1 1/2 1 1/2

No. 2

Wagon Company, Haverhill, N.H.

Wagon Company, Haverhill, N.H. JUN 13 1865.

1. Wagon Company of Haverhill Company..... C. S. A., residing in  
2. Wagon Company of Haverhill Company..... C. S. A., residing in  
3. Wagon Company of Haverhill Company..... C. S. A., residing in

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wm. M. Smith

MAJOR GENERAL B. M. GAMBLE, U. S. A.

Wagon Company

Wagon Company, Haverhill, N.H.

548  
Glasscock William

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215931 | 20 |
| 2  | 6128     | 21 |
| 3  | 44389865 | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

4 2 Cav. Texas

W. William Hancock  
 P. J. (Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company (late Capt. John Littleton's Co.)  
 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above.

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled: When Where  
 4 July 1  
 Camp 100

Period 12 months

Mustered into service: When Where  
 1862

Last paid: By whom  
 To what time

Valuation of horse: 100; equipments: 100

Remarks: Exchanged on (over)

This company was at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, and as Spencer's Company, Company 2 and Company 1, 2d Regt Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company 2 re-organized April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Missouri Cavalry, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company 2 was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642) J. B. Nye

(Continued on back)  
2 Cav. TEXAS.

*W. Evans*  
Pvt. (Capt. John Littleton's Company, 1st Regt. Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861 to June 20, 1862*

Enlisted: *Feb 1, 1862*

Where: *Carrizosa*

By whom: *Capt. J. Littleton*

Period: *12 months*

Last paid: *1862*

To what time: *1862*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *Acc'd by Surg  
Co. 4 and 3rd Regt.*

Book mark:  
The company was known at various times as Captain D Littleton's Company, (Captain Spencer's Company), Company D and Company L, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regt-ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-pany E which had previously been in the State service. (Det.) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Missouri Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*J. B. Hyatt*

(Confederate.)

4

2 Cav. Texas.

William Glasscock

Pvt. } Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Feb 1, 1862.

Where Carrotas

By whom

Period 12 Months

Mustered into service:

When , 1862 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Discharged on (over)

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Mark:

J. B. Hyatt

JUN. 10.

50215931

1911.

*Surgeons Certificate*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G  
William Glasscock

Pvt. } Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to June 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged by Surg  
Capt Fort B Brown  
May

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt



(Confederate.)

Is 1st Regt. Va.  
W. L. Kinsack  
Pvt. 1st Va. Mt. Rifle  
Residence Warrenton Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,  
officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls

17

(2007)

J. H. [Signature]

Glascow, N. S.

Co. Littleton 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Entment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Examination

Effects

Transfer from Hosp'l

Transfer from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

W. L. Garrison

Quaker City, Mass.

No. 2

Headquarters Cavalry, 7th  
The Gen. & 1st Dist

Wash. Texas June 23 1865.

Mr. J. C. Clark  
Texas Mounted Rifles  
Texas Cavalry  
Company 2nd  
C. S. A., residing in

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wiley Merritt

MAJOR GENERAL U. S. C. & C. & U. S. A.

Robert S. Foster

(Approved by) ~~Wiley Merritt~~ and Provost Marshal

295-

Glasscock, J. P.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Hosp. Steward Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211832 | 20 |
| 2  | 1946     | 21 |
| 3  | 2111     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Harcock

Hock. Star, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks: 27 June became one of the Co.  
Transferred from Capt McCallister's  
Co.

From Record of Events.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. J. B. Lasscock  
Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age ..... years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (now known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: ..

W. B. Campbell

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. P. Glascock

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged for disability

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark:

W. Campbell

Copyright.



049-12  
Glaze R

No. 10, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mld. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Glaze Robert

✓ Glenn, Joseph S.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 48849710

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

5

2. 6th

Tex

Joseph B. Glenn

Private 2 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

not dated, 186

When

Aug "

, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

by sheet 2

W. M. Wallace

V  
Glenn, Marshall

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50709405 | 20 | 50220229 |
| 2  | 9511     | 21 | 0396     |
| 3  | 9616     | 22 | 108828   |
| 4  | 9713     | 23 | 9257     |
| 5  | 9786     | 24 | 9172     |
| 6  | 9873     | 25 | 9208     |
| 7  | 9957     | 26 | 9299     |
| 8  | 210044   | 27 |          |
| 9  | 0122     | 28 |          |
| 10 | 2346     | 29 |          |
| 11 | 7701     | 30 |          |
| 12 | 7921     | 31 |          |
| 13 | 8163     | 32 |          |
| 14 | 8416     | 33 |          |
| 15 | 8943     | 34 |          |
| 16 | 9038     | 35 |          |
| 17 | 9334     | 36 |          |
| 18 | 9774     | 37 |          |
| 19 | 9990     | 38 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Y. Marshall Glenn

24. (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.)

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan. 1st 1861

Muster-in to date May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861

Where Rock

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mo

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

R. A. Fitch

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Marshall Stern

Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct.

Enrolled:

1861.

When Sept 15

Where Quak

1861.

By whom

Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23

1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. A. J. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Ap. 1 & 1861

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

mark:

R. H. Fisher

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Marsh Henry*

*Edith* { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texa- Mounted Vols.

Age *24* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 186*4*

Enrolled:  
When *Apr. 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Rusk*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*6*

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments, *\$250*

Remarks: *Co. 1 1st Reg't Texa- Mounted Vols.*  
*1862*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed in May, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

†Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Blank mark:

*R. H. Fish*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*March Glenn*

*17th* Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for *16th June 16*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 15*, 1861.

Where *Rock*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 1862.

Where *A. Kintons*

By whom *Capt. Aycock*

Last paid:

By whom *May Muster*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig. Genl H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morras's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Blank mark:

*R. H. Fish*

(663)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Marsh, Winn*  
1861, } Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
on 25- } 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May 23 to Aug. 31*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

*April 15, 1861.*  
*Rieck*  
*P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*May 23, 1861.*  
*San Antonio*  
*Capt. Sayer*

Valuation of horse, \$ 186

For use of horse 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furio whed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris - Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*A. A. Hiltner*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Murchison

Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aycock

Enrolled: May 15, 1862.

When May 15,

Where Aycock, 1861.

By whom Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23,

Where Aycock, 1861.

By whom Capt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sayre

To what time May 24, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$2500

For use of horse:

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-designated in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morvan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

R. A. Aycock

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

March Green  
Ch, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 15, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: In sick for long  
since 15<sup>th</sup> June 1863  
Hospital Fort Mifflin Bluff

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

R. A. Feik

Original.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Marsh Gunn  
Lieut., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:  
When July 7 Aug., 1863.

Where 15 April, 1861.

By whom Rust  
P. Hardeman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Milby

To what time

30 June, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated \*

Remarks:

\* Signs roll as comdg. Co.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Atwood's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry; and Captain Atwood's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st, 2nd, and 3rd). Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

M. H. Pittard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Marion Glenn*

*Capt.*, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*for Jan 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 1st*, 1861.

Where *Ark*

By whom *L. H. ...*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *May 31*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *at Camp Marshall  
Feb 1st*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company; and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloined to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Russell*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Quartermaster*  
*Capt. Co. A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Company Company*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-called in April, 1862, was furioighed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

*O. J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. H. H.  
Capt. Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks on special duty  
Candy. H. H. H.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date March 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 24,

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Mr. Stone*

*Capt.*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *Went to hospital in Fairbough since April 30. by order of Col. Walker. Wounded right.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

(244)

Copy



Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Marsh*  
*Capt. Co. A*

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*May*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station *Palestine*

Remarks *Co. H. on D.S. by order of*  
*Lt. Col. Munn since 30th*  
*April 1864.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (184) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. H. Mann*  
*Capt. Co. 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*July*

186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

*lost on 1st. in the Mex  
1st Div. since June 10, 1861.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186*1*.

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*(W. H. Mann)* Copyist.

cy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

March Glenn,

Capt, Co. A, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Co "A" on d.s. in the  
Western Dist Tex. since the 30th  
June 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

CH. B. Smith

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*March*  
*Capt*, Co. *A*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 to 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Company A on D.S. in the*  
*Western Sub. Dist. Tex. since June 30, 1864*  
*by order of Maj Gen. Magruder.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*G*

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Marion Glenn*

*Leapt*, *Co A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Oct*

*1864*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: *Co. A on D. S. in West  
Sub. West since June 30 by order  
of Maj. Genl Magruder*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*1864*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Frank*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 2 Cav. Texas.

Marsh Geo

Capt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks: Co. A on S. S. in West-  
Sub. Dist since June 30. 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. L. Smith

(Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*G* 1  
*Morgan*  
Capt, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *attached to*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 24, 1862.

*G* Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

*March, 1865*

*Capt*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

*1865*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. C. on I. S. in West*  
*dist. sent to Texas*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1861) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*F. H. ...*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*G. March Simon*

*Capt.*, Co. *X*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Co. X in 1st Dist.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*5*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,

*U. S. Simon*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ly | 2 Cav. Texas.

Marsh Glenn

Capt Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above.

List dated Galveston, Tex.

April 1, 1864

Remarks: On duty with Regt

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Benton

(1862)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

Ly 2 Cav. Texas.

Marshall Islem

2d Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Mustered  
May 23, 1861. Term, one year.

Roster dated

not dated, 186

Date of appointment Mar 23, 1861.

Date of resignation, 186

Remark: Station of Co Fort  
Filmore, N. Mex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

Lynton

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Is

marsh Glenn

1 Lt, Co A; 2 Regt Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on a

Roster

of officers of the organization named above.

Roster dated Head Quarter 2 Regt

1st R. Fort Point Jan 18, 1863

Date of commission

Jan 18, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G

marsh Glenn

Capt Co A 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment

Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.

Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;

term, war.

Roster dated

not dated

186

Date of entry or muster  
into State service.

186

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service.

May 23, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment election  
or promotion.

Promotion

Aug 3, 1863.

Date and cause  
of vacancy.

186

Name of successor

Remarks:

Absent

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Capt.

(Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

S  
Marsh Glenn  
Capt Co. A. 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of Pryor's 2d Regiment of Cavalry; Wood's  
Brigade, First Division.

Roster dated

not dated. 1863.

Date of election  
or appointment

By whom appointed

Remarks:

Aug 3

1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

L. Zanton

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G* *2 Mtd Rifle Tex.*

*Marshall Glinn*  
*2 Lt. Co. A 2 Regt. T. M. R.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Bliss, Texas,

for the month of *July*, 186*1*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received . 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 221.

*D. S. Blackwell*

221)

(CONFEDERATE.)

**TEXAS.**

*9* | *2 Cav.*

*Marshall Glenn*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Cav. Texasols.*

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

*May 23, 1861*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *14*

*J. Bay*

Copy



the duty assigned me on the camp and  
not relieved as stationed for about to be notified  
that on or that I was, appear myself to take  
the line of march to him for them-  
with much respect.  
Wm. M. 28 9de  
Capt to Wm 28 9de

Havath, March 1864

Capt March 1864

ask to be relieved  
for duty on Court  
Martial.

Recd order 20. and  
also copy of order 20.  
Following Court

attended to



St L. L. Yancy.  
U. S. A. General.  
Sir.

Galveston Tex 24<sup>th</sup> 1866.

I have the honor to request  
that I be relieved from the operations of special  
order No 40 - detailing me as member of a  
military detail to meet at Fort Bliss N. M. Terr.  
where the forces were camped on the Colorado  
River about the 12<sup>th</sup> such were ordered east I was  
ordered to take charge of my company and  
discharge the duties of Captain of the same  
which I should be notified by the judge  
of the court of the time & place of the meeting  
of said court. When the Court was last adjourned  
(and presumably as you have thought) it was the  
opinion not only of the Court but all other officers  
of the Army and that we were to reassemble  
in Palo Verde County but the Gen. Commander, this  
Department has seen fit to change this order & I  
find myself now in this place the members  
comprising said Court are now scattered from  
one end of the country to another & it is impos-  
sible for me to know anything of their whereabouts  
at present or their plans of operation hereafter  
It is for the Gen. Army to say whether it is best for  
me to begin an inhumane hunt for this body  
or to continue in the discharge of my duty with  
my company & Regt. I am now in charge of the sent  
on the Island and if it be not my duty to be  
in the interest of the service I ask to be relieved

No. 169

March 1891

Cod 2 1/2 in

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the  
 the ..... having been  
 surrendered by ..... C. S. A. Commanding said  
 Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Com-  
 manding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
 solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies  
 of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against  
 the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the  
 latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations  
 of this Parole by the authorities of the Government of the United  
 States:

Done at .....  
 this 13 day of ..... 1865.

Mark. Gleason  
 Capt 2nd S.F.C.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United  
 States authorities, as long as he observes his Parole, and the laws of  
 force where he resides. New Orleans La)

Capt G. M. H. on

VOUCHER NO 4.....

Paid the 31 day of July 1863

Lieut. Mark Glenn C. S.

From the 1 day of May 1863

To the 31 day of July 1863

Pay..... 300

Forage...

Amount..... 300

The Confederate States of America,

Mark Glenn 1st Lt Co A 2nd Reg

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.       | Commencement and Expiration. |            | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount. |        | REMARKS. |
|------------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
|                        | FROM                         | TO         | MONTHS.                  | DAYS. | DOLLS.         | CENTS. | DOLLS.  | CENTS. |          |
| Pay—                   | May 10/63                    | July 31/63 | 2                        |       | 100            | 00     | 200     | 00     |          |
| For myself.....        |                              |            |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |
| For years service..... |                              |            |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |
| Forage for horses..... |                              |            |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |

13000

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt Wm M. Melby Aq M C S Pa and to the.....  
 day of April 1863

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt Wm M. Melby Aq M this 31st day of July 1863 the sum of Three hundred dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay.....

Forage.....

Amount.....

(Signed Duplicates.)

Mark Glenn 1st Lt

VOUCHER NO 6

Paid the 3 day of Sept 1863

St. Mark Glenn  
Co 2nd P. C.

From the 1 day of Aug 1863

To the 31 day of Aug 1863

Pay \$ 100.00

Forage

Amount \$ 100.00





# The Confederate States of America.

*To Marsh Glenn*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.       | Commencement and Expiration. |        | Term of Service Charged. |       | Pay per Month. |        | Amount. |        | REMARKS. |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|
|                        | FROM                         | TO     | MONTHS.                  | DAYS. | DOLLS.         | CENTS. | DOLLS.  | CENTS. |          |
| Pay—                   | 1863                         | 1863   |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |
|                        | Aug 1                        | Aug 31 | 1                        | —     | 100            | 00     | 100     | 00     |          |
| For myself.....        |                              |        |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |
| For years service..... |                              |        |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |
| Forage for horses..... |                              |        |                          |       |                |        |         |        |          |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Capt Wm M. Mitty* agent *Race* and to the *31*  
day of *July* 1863.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt Wm M. Mitty* this *300*  
day of *September* 1863, the sum of *One hundred*  
dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay.....\$

Forage.....\$

Amount.....\$

(Signed Discharge.)

*Marsh Glenn*



VOUCHER. NO. 38

Paid the 30 day of April 1868

St. Mark Glenn

Capt & 2nd Lt. Pa. C. A.

From the 1st day of Feb. 1863

To the 30 day of April 1868

Pay.....\$ 300.00

For...

Amount...\$ 300.00



552  
Gliddon George R.

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213725 | 20 |
| 2  | 3922     | 21 |
| 3  | 4016     | 22 |
| 4  | 4117     | 23 |
| 5  | 3816     | 24 |
| 6  | 4227     | 25 |
| 7  | 4335     | 26 |
| 8  | 7324     | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*G* | 2 Cav. Texas.

*George F. Liddon*

*Priv.* { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Fort Brown Tex*

*Sept 14, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Sept 14, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 14* 1861

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Mat Nolan*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *300*

Valuation of horse, \$*40* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

NOTE: This company was mustered out of the State Service and immediately mustered into U. S. Service at this place.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morrill's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Back mark:

*Mat Nolan*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George H. ...*  
1st ... Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 14 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

*Sept 14 1861*  
*Brownsville*  
*Mat. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Sept. 14 1861*  
*Fort Brown*  
*George H. ...*

Valuation of horse, \$1100; equipments, \$2500  
For use of horse

Remarks: *Extra duty to intercept*  
*incoming forage & horses.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

JUN. 10

50213922

1911.

val 45 - ... Sept. 15

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George R. Bliddon*

*Priv.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 14* to *Dec. 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept. 14*

1861

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept. 14*

1861

Where

*Fort Brown*

By whom

*Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

*Received no pay*

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$4000; equipments, \$2500

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company 2, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George H. Madden*

*Priv.* { Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$250

For use of horse

Remarks: *Enl'd & de't for  
m. use of arms & extra duty*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26,  
1862.

Rank mark:

*George H. Madden* Captain



(Confederate.)

**2 Cav. Texas.**

*S. ang. H. Silldon*

1 Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

## Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Paint Falls*

Texas  
May 14, 1862

Muster-in to date

Mastered into service:

## When

186

## Where

### By whom

**Valuation of horse and equipment.** 8 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company's 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. Company F re-constituted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris' Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

**Hook mark:**

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*G. J.* 2 Cav. Texas.

*George W. Shadon*  
*Det.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 14* 1862.

Where *Pl. Isabel*

By whom *Lt. H. Robertson*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Extra duty on*

*Chances of Cadmus*

*forage - stop for*

*11 P.M. 1862*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

Book mark:

(200)

*H. Johnson*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*G*

*Geo. H. Giddens*

*Put* (Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1. 1862* 186

Enrolled:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Brownsville*

By whom

*Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept. 14*, 1861.

Where

*Fort Brown*

By whom

*Capt. Settle*

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$40.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse

Remarks *Discharged has  
final statement*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers (Capt. Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry)

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

*J. J. Pherson*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

L. H. Gidden

Put , Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Leaving for*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(64)

*U. P. G. Giffen*

Copyist.

Quinton, Geo. R.

Co. 4, 2 Tex. Cav.

No. 118, Co. 1

Le. 1000

5. 10. 1000

2. 10. 1000

1000

\$1000.00

Co. 1 2 Texas Cav.

I Certify that the within named George R. Glidden  
 a Private or Captain of the 2nd Company of the 2nd  
 Regiment of U. S. M. R. was born in Natchez in the  
 State of Mississippi aged 26 years, 5 feet 9 inches high  
 light complexion, blue eyes, brown hair, & by Occupation a  
 Clerk, was Enlisted by Capt (Mal) Nolan at Brownsville on  
 the 14th day of September. He is due 12 months & is now  
 entitled to a discharge by reason of Completion of the term of  
 the Enlistment Act.

George R. Glidden was last paid  
 by Capt Francis S. Synner on the 1st day of  
 December. For 8 months & 12 days to the present date.

There is due to him for traveling  
 allowance from the place of Enlistment to the place of discharge  
 home being 120 miles at 12 cents a mile  
 for clothing not drawn in time.

There is due to him for 12 months for  
 clothing not drawn in time.

He is entitled to the Certificate  
 of Discharge & a Pistol and 30 dollars  
 for clothing drawn.

Witness my hand at Washington D.C.  
 this 14th day of August 1862.

Wm. A. R. Lane Cash

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| For pay for 12 months from 1st Sept 1861 to 1st Sept 1862   | 12      |
| For pay for traveling from Brownsville to Brownsville   | 12      |
| For pay for traveling from Brownsville to place of discharge  | 12      |
| Home being 120 miles at 12 cents a mile   | 12      |
| For clothing not drawn in time  | 20 88   |
| Amount  | 2 12 00 |
| Subtotal for Pistol and Clothing drawn  | 30 75   |
| Balance paid  | 178 28  |
| Received of Capt Francis S. Synner Cash for the above this 14th day of August 1862 One hundred and eighty eight dollars in full of the above account. |         |
| Witness of this E. H. H. Cash   |         |
| George R. Glidden   |         |
| (Signed in Duplicate)   |         |

*Godfrey, J. D.*

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50215453*

2 *5575*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug., 1862.

Where H. Cuthbertson

By whom H. Cuthbertson

Mustered into service:

When Aug., 1862.

Where H. Cuthbertson

By whom H. Cuthbertson

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. M. Roark

To what time Aug., 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Roark's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

Rank mark:

J. Escobedo

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Godfrey*  
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *August*, 1862.

Where *Richland Co.*

By whom *Pickard*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *Oct 1862*

By whom *Reeves*

To what time *Feb 28, 1863.*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *enlisted June 2, 1862 in Calhoun Parish La. while on the march to Washington*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Hoark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Desk mark:

*J. Reeves*  
Capt.

2 bar

**Tox**

JAS. T. Godfrey

1st Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

# RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Date of issue Apr 22....., 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

**DAVONPORT**

(CONFIDENTIAL)

2 Gar Tax

Jan. 7. Godfrey

Fvt. Co. 4 2 Tox Gar

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL  
for clothing,  
for

Date of issue Apr 1, 186

Signature

Remarks:

186 3

Roll No.

Davenport

Cowley

(CONFEDERATE)

B

2 bar

Tex

Jas. T. Godfrey

Pvt Co H 2 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 186 .

Date of issue Apr 1....., 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

No. ....

Inspector

*Godwin, John R.*

Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212246 | 20 |
| 2  | 2343     | 21 |
| 3  | 2392     | 22 |
| 4  | 8042     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate,  
2 Cav. Texas.

Prvt. S. R. Godwin

Appears on Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Feb. 1 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\$ 24.40

not stated

, 1863

Pay due from enlistment  
War

Hallettsville  
Col. Walker

May 1

, 1863.

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furnished to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company L. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jns. R. Godwin

Pvt. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 1 1862

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Col. Walker

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

June 30 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

WBCampbell



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Godwin

2 Corp. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 1, 1863.

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

Capt. Walker  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby  
Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: D. S. at Horse Camp.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D of Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

Confederate,  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. J. Johnston*  
Appears on *Co. I*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above  
for the month of *April*  
Commissioned officers present and absent: . 1864.

Station  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date  
Place  
Remarks: . 1864

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Went with train since April 22, 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

*Goin John E.*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |             |    |
|----|-------------|----|
| 1  | 58217966    | 20 |
| 2  |             | 21 |
| 3  |             | 22 |
| 4  |             | 23 |
| 5  |             | 24 |
| 6  |             | 25 |
| 7  |             | 26 |
| 8  |             | 27 |
| 9  |             | 28 |
| 10 |             | 29 |
| 11 |             | 30 |
| 12 | <i>Recd</i> | 31 |
| 13 |             | 32 |
| 14 |             | 33 |
| 15 |             | 34 |
| 16 |             | 35 |
| 17 |             | 36 |
| 18 |             | 37 |
| 19 |             | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John C. Ginn*  
Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regiment. Return

of the organization name above,

for the month of *April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks: *Admission*  
*100 in Sept.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Q. I. Taylor*

Copyist.

856  
Gallihar, C.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lallagher Charles

Gallier G. D.

Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gallagher G. D.

Golson B F

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Golson Benjamin F

*Thomas Felician*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50710943

2 1071

3 1161

4 1250

5 1003

6 1336

7 1405

8 1522

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John W. Adams*  
Capt. W. C. Adams' Company.  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*June 22* 1861.

*June 22* 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

*June 22* 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

*125* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Adams*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John C. Adams*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1861*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John C. Adams*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1861*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John C. Adams*

Last paid:

By whom *John C. Adams*

To what time *Sept 1861*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*5000*  
*No. 1*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 10*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 10*, 1861.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *W. H. Taylor*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 25*, 1861.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *W. H. Taylor*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Taylor*

To what time *Nov 25*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *1200*

Remarks: *See Order at Fort Worth*  
*Serial 1000, 1001, 1002*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

*Paul*

(222)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
*For*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$1

100

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

*at ... 2.1862*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, Captain Head's Company and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized ... and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark: *...*

*J. G. ...*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Read*  
Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Sept 10, 1862*

Muster-in to date

*Sept 10, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept 10, 1862*

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *175* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Read*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Read*  
No. 1 Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August 1*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 1*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James H. Read*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 1*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James H. Read*

Last paid:

By whom *James H. Read*

To what time *Aug 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company O, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 11.10.1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John C. ...*  
..., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1863.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent

Remarks: *...*  
*...*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*Law*

Captain



865  
Gomez Felician  
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gomas Felician

361  
Goode, R. J.

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Goode Robert

562  
Goode, Robert

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212517 | 20 |
| 2  | 2610     | 21 |
| 3  | 2707     | 22 |
| 4  | 2858     | 23 |
| 5  | 2926     | 24 |
| 6  | 2989     | 25 |
| 7  | 7565     | 26 |
| 8  | 8072     | 27 |
| 9  | 8316     | 28 |
| 10 | 8542     | 29 |
| 11 | 8796     | 30 |
| 12 | 8778     | 31 |
| 13 | 9674     | 32 |
| 14 | 9884     | 33 |
| 15 | 220036   | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Good

Age 18 years. { Capt. Isaac C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date May 23, 1867.  
Joined for duty and enrolled: May 23, 1867.

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 220

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (186)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

46.5

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robt Coode

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Sept 9 Oct 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 1

1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

I. C. Stafford

Mustered into service:

When

May 23

1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

John Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due on enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse \$60 100; equipments \$ 20 100

Remarks horse killed in action  
batter of Reservoir Sept 27

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
K 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

I. C. Stafford

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*R. E. Edwards*

Capt. I. C. Stafford's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *to Dec*

*1867*

Enrolled:

When

*May*

*186*

Where *Harris Co*

By whom *Capt Stafford*

Mustered into service:

When

*May*

*23*, 186

Where *2nd Texas*

By whom *Capt Edwards*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due*

To what time

*186*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks *horse killed at  
Alamo*

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company  
I, M Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*G. E. Webb*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Robt Good*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to Mar 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent without leave*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 18, 1862.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Edw. Edwards*

*Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 2 Aug. 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company E. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. West*

Captain



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robt Gorda

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 186

Where Columbus

By whom Capt Edwards

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Milby

To what time Aug 31 1863.

For use of horse:

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Bedford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

G B Hall

(1863)

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. J. Lee*  
*Priv.*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave from*  
*May 2, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 25, 1862.

*W. J. Lee*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Robt. Todd*

, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*What without band since  
Apr. 20. 64.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1862, at Camp Taylor, Texas, from the 1st Texas Cavalry (also known as the 1st Texas Mounted Rifles) which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*A. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

*G* Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Goode*

*E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*May*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*1864*

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent in Confinement at  
Houston.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*O. T. Taylor.*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*A. Seede*  
Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent on Experiment Cal*  
*restless*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

*W. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*G*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*R. Goode,*

*Put*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 50*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*4*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Employed as laborer in*  
*Q. M. Dept.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*E. H. Smith*

(204)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*R. J. Goode,*

*Pat*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Employed at Reg. Qtrs the Dept.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. H. B. & Co.*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*N. Good*

, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for: )

*Absent on extended furlough  
to collect clothing*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*Blank*

Copyist.



Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Goode*

Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent Circular No.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*J. Frank*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Capt. Jones*

*Co. E*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1867

Place

Remarks

*Done*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent: enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April 1862 was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*J. H. Gordon*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G*

*2 Cav. Texas*

*R. Goode*

*Co. E. 2. Regt. T. Cav.*

Appears on a

List

of prisoners confined in the Provost Marshal's  
Guard House, Galveston, Texas.

List dated

*June 28 . 1864.*

When confined

*June 13 . 1864.*

By whom

*Capt. Jones*

Charges

*viol. 23 Art. of War.*

Sentence commenced

*186*

Sentence expired

*, 186*

Sentence

Remarks

*Charges preferred*

Miscellaneous File No. 275.

*B. H. Brown*

Copied

(CONFEDERATE).

James R. Goode.

Pvt. Co. E. 2 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 21, 1865.

Residence Austin Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 9

CRESS

Copyist.

Lt Goode

01

Co E. 2nd Regt

Regt

1285.  
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

*JAMES H. GORDON* *Co. E. 2nd Texas Inf Regt*  
Done at Columbus, Texas, this .....  
..... 25<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865. }

*Amiel Harney*

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

*Austin County Texas.*

Vou. No. 38, ABST., Qr 186

*Wm. H. H. H. H.*

Paid the 26 day of Aug 186

*Raymond*

*Henry C. H.*

*Wm. H. H.*

Co. E 2 Texas Cav

20

20 20

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Private  
Robt Good of Company C 2nd Regiment of Texas Volunteers.

| NAME.            | RANK.      | DESCRIPTION. |             |              |              |          |          |  | Where Born.         |                 | Occupation.   | Enlisted.    |             |             |           | Last Paid. |                 | BOUNTY. |           |
|------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|--|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|
|                  |            | Age.         | Eyes.       | Hair.        | Complexion.  | Post.    | Height.  |  | State or Territory. | Town or County. |               | When.        | Where.      | By whom.    | Period.   | By whom.   | To what Time.   | PAID.   | DUE.      |
| <u>Robt Good</u> | <u>Pvt</u> | <u>11</u>    | <u>blue</u> | <u>light</u> | <u>light</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>5</u> |  | <u>Miss</u>         |                 | <u>Farmer</u> | <u>March</u> | <u>1862</u> | <u>John</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>28</u>  | <u>Feb 1863</u> |         | <u>40</u> |

REMARKS:

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company Books and Rolls. "Stationed," Head Quarters,  
Regiment.

The Confederate States,

To

Robt Good

DR.

|       |   |            |
|-------|---|------------|
| 1863. | For pay from <u>28</u> of <u>May</u> , 1863, to <u>31</u> of <u>June</u> , 1863, being <u>4</u> months and <u>3</u> days, at \$ <u>12.50</u> per month, ..... | <u>80</u>  |
|       | For use of Horse and Arms, <u>122</u> days, at 40-cts. per day, .....   |            |
|       | For pay for traveling from ..... place of enrollment, to ..... place of mustering-in, ..... miles, at ..... cents per mile, .....                             |            |
|       | For pay for traveling from ..... place of discharge, to ..... place of enrollment, ..... miles, at ..... cents per mile, .....                                |            |
|       | For Clothing allowance, <u>Bounty</u> .....   | <u>00</u>  |
|       | Amount, .....   | <u>146</u> |
|       | Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, .....  | <u>80</u>  |
|       | Balance paid, .....   | <u>146</u> |

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this ..... day of ..... 1863.

QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at

Camp

this ..... day of ..... 1863, of

Capt John Mills, C. S. Army, Quartermaster

Dollars and ..... cents, in full of the above account

WITNESS—

J. H. Ayres

(Signed Duplicate)

Robt Good



962-a

Gorman John G.

Co. E. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Prt.

Prt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....  
2.....  
3.....  
4.....  
5.....  
6.....  
7.....  
8.....  
9.....  
10.....  
11.....  
12.....  
13.....  
14.....  
15.....  
16.....  
17.....  
18.....  
19.....

20.....  
21.....  
22.....  
23.....  
24.....  
25.....  
26.....  
27.....  
28.....  
29.....  
30.....  
31.....  
32.....  
33.....  
34.....  
35.....  
36.....  
37.....  
38.....

Number of pages

Book Mark.....

No. 192

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of  
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States.

Done at Jackson, Tex.  
the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of July 1865.

John G. Connor

Wm. C. C. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt Tex. Cav.

*London, James M.*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210944 | 20 |
| 2  | 1872     | 21 |
| 3  | 1162     | 22 |
| 4  | 1251     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_ 100

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Hamilton*  
No. 1, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *32* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1st*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Wm. T. Hamilton*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 1st*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Wm. T. Hamilton*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. T. Hamilton*

To what time *Sept 1st*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *James H. Hamilton, Co. C, 2d Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles, was killed at the battle of Fort Fisher, Jan. 1865.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(222)

*Copy.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Porter*  
*Rev*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Age *33* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *James H. Porter*

Mustered into service:

When *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *James H. Porter*

Last paid:

By whom *James H. Porter*

To what time *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *25 00*  
100

Remarks: *Left for Fort Worth, Nov 1861.*  
*After Dec 28, 61, out of service in Co. H. 1st Reg't.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-called in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Chap*

(Confederate.)

## 2 Cav. Texas.

*Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\**  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When *Aug 1861*, 1861.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *H. T. Morgan*

Period *Aug 1861 - Aug 1862*

Last paid:  
By whom *Paymaster for Regiment*

To what time *Aug 1862*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On 2/2*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*John*

Copies.

*Gouddy, Sol*

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50217082 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also *Baylor's Reg't.*



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John S. [unclear]*  
*John S. [unclear]*  
Appears on Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July 1864*

Enlisted:

When *July 11*

Where *Huntsville*

By whom *John S. [unclear]*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. T. L. [unclear]*

To what time *June 1866*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged from service*  
*Discharged from service*  
*May 7, 1865*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. Fernald*

Captain.

*Graham James*

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50220544 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

G

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

Jas Graham

Capt, Co. ( ), 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment of Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized as (2d), (3d), and (4th) Companies F was organized September 27,

W. J. Taylor

Capt.

8.66  
Grantland James

Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Grantland James

*Grann*, *14*

*2<sup>d</sup>*  
*Co. F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50213685*

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 1  | 20 |
| 2  | 21 |
| 3  | 22 |
| 4  | 23 |
| 5  | 24 |
| 6  | 25 |
| 7  | 26 |
| 8  | 27 |
| 9  | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME *F*

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John F. Morgan*  
(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *John F. Morgan*, 186 *4*

Enlisted:

When *June 10*, 186 *3*.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *John F. Morgan*

Period *June 10 to July 10*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *July 10*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

*John F. Morgan*

Copyist.

*Grant* *E.*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50212886 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

B. Grant

Pvt

Appears on Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to July 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reeves

To what time

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged at La Grange Texas June 23 1863

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Sanford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

Check mark:

G. B. Hall

Copy.



*Grant Charles H.*

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215988 | 22 |
| 2  | 5832     | 21 |
| 3  | 6126     | 22 |
| 4  | 6240     | 22 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles Grant

Pvt. (Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861

Where

Ft Brown

By whom

Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 12, 1861

Where

Ft Brown

By whom

Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

For use of horse

\$43.60

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1862)

Copy

(Confederate.)

9

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles H. Grant

Pvt. } Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Period 12 months

Re-mustered into service and re-organized:

When

June 20, 1862

Where

Near Edinburg Tex

By whom

Maj W. A. Spencer

Period

2 years or the war

Last paid

By whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

31 Dec 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Capt. Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

(648)

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles Grant

Pvt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12, 1861

Where

Fort Brown

By whom

Capt. Littleton

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

31 Dec, 1861

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. | Texas.

*Chas H. Grant*  
POT (Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1862.

Enrolled:  
When *Sept 12* 1862

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Capt Littleton*

Re-mustered into service:

When *June 20* 1862

Where *Edinburg*

By whom *Maj Gager*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gager*

To what time *Aug 31* 1862

Valuation of horse, \$80.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse \$24.40

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service (the company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1862.

Rank mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Capt.

*Grantland James*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |         |    |
|----|---------|----|
| 1  | 5021377 | 20 |
| 2  | 4118    | 21 |
| 3  | 4228    | 22 |
| 4  | 4336    | 23 |
| 5  | 4446    | 24 |
| 6  | 4536    | 25 |
| 7  | 4621    | 26 |
| 8  | 4700    | 27 |
| 9  | 8098    | 28 |
| 10 |         | 29 |
| 11 |         | 30 |
| 12 |         | 31 |
| 13 |         | 32 |
| 14 |         | 33 |
| 15 |         | 34 |
| 16 |         | 35 |
| 17 |         | 36 |
| 18 |         | 37 |
| 19 |         | 38 |

Number of medical cards having *9*

Number of personal papers having *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

E 2 Cav. Texas.

James Grantland

Ret. Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Isabel  
Texas May 14, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 14, 1862.

Mustered into service:

When May 14 1862.

Where Pt. Isabel

By whom A. Rosenheimer.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100 00

Remarks: Re-enlisted for  
the war. Enlisted to  
\$50 Bounty May 14, 1862.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark: .....

[Signature]

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James Grantland*

*Plt.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Feb 1*, 1862

Where *H. Isabel*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 1*, 1862

Where *H. Isabel*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 1862

Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$2500

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(22)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*E. J.*

*Jamie Brandland*  
*Priv.* | Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company.  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*May 14*

1862

Where

*Pl. 2 Sabot.*

By whom

*L. H. Robertson*

Period

*May 1*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*With escort to  
San Antonio  
with ordnance since  
June 26*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Hook mark:

*J. H. Gibson*

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James Grantland*

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1, 1862*, 186

Enrolled: *date Sept 4 1861*

When *Feb 1*, 1862

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 1*, 1862

Where *Pt. Isabel*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom *Received in pay*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$25.00

For use of horse: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Stranland

Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1 Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 1862

Where

By whom Pl. Isabel  
Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1, 1862

Where

By whom Pl. Isabel  
Cap. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom Cap. Jarey

To what time Sept 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$200

Remarks: Extra duty  
Teamster

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Blank mark:

Copyist.

2 (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

James Grantland  
Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May 1 June, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When Feb 1, 1862

Where Point Isabel

By whom Capt. Nolan

Period war

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. Milby

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse \$48 00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra duty Thomas  
for Philander

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers; as Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:  
29  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

83

James Grantland  
Det., Co. G, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept. 1, 1862

Pt. Isabel  
Capt. Nolan  
War

Capt. Cooke  
June 30, 1863.

\$24.50

Present

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furbered to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

M. J. Johnson

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James Grantland*  
Priv., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *Capt. Nolan*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *May. Harrison*

To what time *Apr 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *In detached service with the Co. Horses.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

Bank mark:

*W. G. Morgan*

Copyright.

Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Grantland*

*But*, Co. *G*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

. 186

Remarks.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Ordered to get furlough by order  
Lt. Col. Walker*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. J. Taylor*

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tax

2 Cav

6

James Grantland

Pvt Capt Mat Nolan's Co  
2nd Regt T.M.R.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ..... 1st Qr ..... 1862 .

Date of issue Jan 1 - Mar 31 1862 .

Signature .....

Remarks: .....

Roll No. ....

Wm 1

Compt.



*Graper, John H.*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50211693*

*1860*

*1947*

*2047*

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARKS

See also

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Prt.

ms. H. Grayer

Age 26 years.

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio

Muster-in to date

May 23 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

May 23, 1861

When

Apr. 19, 1861

Where

Hallettsville

By whom

James Walker

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$12.00

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W.O. Campbell

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

P. 2

McC. B. Graper

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Texas, 23 to July 23, 1861.

Horses

Remarks: May 3 dismounted, 20 May  
mounted, June 1 Put on extra  
duty

This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

W. C. Anyall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. Grasher

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age

years.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

, 186/.

Enrolled:

When

Apr 15

Where

Waller'sville

, 186/.

By whom

Capt. Walker

Mastered into service:

When

May 23, 186/.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

San Sages

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from late enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$

100

Remarks:

it Fort Bliss

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

W. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

John Graper

Pvt.

Capt. James Walker's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 26 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. 7 Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: into service for the State of Texas  
When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Hallettsville  
By whom Capt. Walker

Mustered into service:  
When May 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio  
By whom

Last paid:  
By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$1200

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Walker's Company, Captain Patrick's Company, Company G and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Rank mark:

W. D. Campbell

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. 2 mtd Rifle Tex

J. H. Groper  
Pvt. Co. D. 2<sup>nd</sup> T. M. R

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Davis, Texas,

for the month of

Sept.

1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Sept. 8

1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 248.

G. C. Thompson

892  
Gravatt J M

No. 7, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gravitt John M

872  
Graves H. O.

Co. "A" 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Pvt. Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 1.....  | 20..... |
| 2.....  | 21..... |
| 3.....  | 22..... |
| 4.....  | 23..... |
| 5.....  | 24..... |
| 6.....  | 25..... |
| 7.....  | 26..... |
| 8.....  | 27..... |
| 9.....  | 28..... |
| 10..... | 29..... |
| 11..... | 30..... |
| 12..... | 31..... |
| 13..... | 32..... |
| 14..... | 33..... |
| 15..... | 34..... |
| 16..... | 35..... |
| 17..... | 36..... |
| 18..... | 37..... |
| 19..... | 38..... |

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....



117

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas,

this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of July 1865.

Harris Co Tex

W. R. Graves  
Capt Co H 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex Cav

*Graves Marshal*

Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |          |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1  | 50214906 | 20 | 50209144 |
| 2  | 5012     | 21 | 44341114 |
| 3  | 5113     | 22 |          |
| 4  | 5213     | 23 |          |
| 5  | 5285     | 24 |          |
| 6  | 5360     | 25 |          |
| 7  | 3493     | 26 |          |
| 8  | 5422     | 27 |          |
| 9  | 5511     | 28 |          |
| 10 | 5591     | 29 |          |
| 11 | 5666     | 30 |          |
| 12 | 7618     | 31 |          |
| 13 | 8707     | 32 |          |
| 14 | 8891     | 33 |          |
| 15 | 9096     | 34 |          |
| 16 | 9288     | 35 |          |
| 17 | 220064   | 36 |          |
| 18 | 0531     | 37 |          |
| 19 | 0734     | 38 |          |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Hill*  
*P. J. Hill* Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 20*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *June 20*, 186*1*.

Where *at Clarksville*

By whom *at Col. Bayler*

Mustered into service:

When *June 20*, 186*1*.

Where *at Clarksville*

By whom *at Col. Bayler*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

Back mark:

*J. Hill*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. M. W. Graves

Sol. Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

June 10, 1861

Where

St. Charles Tex

By whom

Lt Col Baylor

Mustered into service:

When

June 10, 1861

Where

St. Charles Tex

By whom

Lt Col Baylor

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$200.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Mounted Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

Graves

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G 711. 74 Graves  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(1862)

Original

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

C. M. H. Graves

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

June 20, 1861.

Where

J. Clark Tex.

By whom

Lt Col Baylor

Mustered into service:

When

June 20, 1861.

Where

J. Clark Tex.

By whom

Lt Col Baylor

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$80.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Buark's Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (See Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Buck mark:

J. Rescabi

(302)

Original

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James M. Graves*  
Capt. Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *dated* *March*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Remarks: *Enlistment extended  
for 1 year from 1st of Jan'y  
due to illness*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. Escobar*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. M. H. Graves  
Capt. H. A. Hammer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Mich. Apr., 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

J. H. Escabi

Captain.



Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James G. Tobin*

Capt William G Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age                      years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 1862

Enrolled:

, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks *Involved in fight  
at Fort Mifflin*

\*The company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Back mark:

*J. G. Tobin*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John M. Morgan*  
2 Cav. Texas, Capt. Jas. M. Roark's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27* *Oct 1*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Clarksville*

By whom *John M. Morgan*

Mustered into service.

When *Jan 1*, 1862.

Where *Clarksville*

By whom *John M. Morgan*

Last paid:

By whom *John M. Morgan*

To what time *May 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *for service*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*John M. Morgan*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

M. M. Graves

Bugler, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 20, 1863

Where Ft. Clark Tex

By whom Lt Col Baylor

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb 25, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: In hospital wounded.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

Copies

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

*George H. Morgan*  
Appears on *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug. 1863.*

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*  
*Was Antioch Tex.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hanner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

Copy.

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

**Realized:**

## When

Where Clark, 186

### By whom

Period

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

To what time

**For use of horse:**

Present or absent

Remarks: Chickadee  
Warren

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hammer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

work mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

....., Co. ...., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of ..... 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station .....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 24, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 24, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 24, 1862.

(Confederate.)

*G*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*M. G. ...*

*Bayler*, Co. *No*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave since*  
*Aug 6*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. A. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*M. W. Graves*

*Regt*, Co. *No*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Furlough Aug. 6 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. H. Booth*

Copyist.



*dy* Confederate  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Guadalupe*  
Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.  
for the month of *Aug* 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
186

Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
*Furloughed Aug 6 '64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Board*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*Chas.*  
*Bug. Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept. 10* 1864  
Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave since*  
*Sept. 6, 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*changed*  
Copyright.

*Y* Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Y*  
*Y*  
Co. *Y*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Y*, 186*Y*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186*Y*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*on duty*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Y*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1860.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*W. S. in service*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. S. in service*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Graves*  
Co. H, 2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month *ending March 1st, 1862.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*On Det. Ser. as Escort with  
Co. Wagon.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 31,  
and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
Company B, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27.

*Graves*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Grimes

Bugle Co., 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men of the organization named above on  
detached service.

List dated

Not dated, 1863.

How and where *San Antonio Business*  
*for Regt.*

When *Nov 28*

By whose authority *By order Col. G. L. Byron*, 1863.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 17, 1862.

Book mark:

*Shunk*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*1st Co. Texas*  
*Marshall H. Terry*  
*Br. 1st Co. 2nd Texas*

Residence *San Antonio, Texas*

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled *Aug 12*,  
1865.\*

Roll dated *not dated*

Remarks:

\* signed roll as *Marshall*  
\* *H. Terry*

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas. - R. & P. 713357.

9

(254)

*W. H. R.*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

ly 2 Cav Tex

M. W. Graves

Co B H 2 J Cav

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Detachment of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of *March* 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On det. Service by order  
Regt. Hdqrs at Galveston Tex.*

Miscellaneous File No. 268.

*G. B. West*



MAY - 9.

52448134

1918.

at Hdq. 2. Lt. Car  
since Jan 9 1918.

(CONFEDERATE)

2

*Car*

T x

M. V. Graves

Bugler Co. H 2 Tex Cav

appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for....., 186

Date of issue Apr 1....., 186 3.

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Y

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

2 Cav Reg

M. W. Graves

Platoon 12 Cav Reg

Appears on a

Return

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of May 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left Service - Jan. 7/65  
with Regt & Co.

Miscellaneous File No. 270.

G. C. West

(CONFEDERATE)

G  
2 Co. 1st  
M. H. Graves  
Co. 6. H. L. Co.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defense of  
Galveston, Texas.

for the month of *Sept* 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*as detailed at  
Hq. Hdqrs. by order  
(initials)*

Miscellaneous File No. 269.

G. C. West

Original

MAY - 9.

52448193

8161  
1918

of Bonds. Officer  
of Regt.  
since Jan 9, 185.

(CONFEDERATE.)

By 2 Cav. Tex

Graus

Regt. 60 H. 2. I. Cav.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Troops stationed at Battery Green, Defenses of  
Galveston, Texas,

for the month of Jul 15, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached Service  
by order from Hdqrs

Miscellaneous File No. 267.

By order

Captain

MAY - 9.

52448034

1918.

Defences of Galveston.  
at Galveston. Tex  
as Bourier &c.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Bayons Res.

Union Graves  
Chas. J. Jones to Bayons Post  
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

|                         |                |                  |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Disease                 | <u>Honored</u> |                  |
| Admitted                | <u>Dec 1</u>   | , 186 <u>2</u> . |
| Returned to duty        | <u>Jan 2</u>   | , 186 <u>3</u> . |
| Discharged from service |                | , 186 .          |
| Deserted                |                | , 186 .          |
| Furloughed              |                | , 186 .          |
| Died                    |                | , 186 .          |
| Remarks:                |                |                  |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 114

H. J. Simon

Copy



(CONFEDERATE)

G

2

*bar*

TEX

M. W. Graves

Bugler Co. H. 2. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 1865

Date of issue Apr 22....., 1865

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

No.

Ravenport

Grey Marshall W.

Co. H

Reg't V  
Camp

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Med Cards

Marital Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Funeral Sheet

Interment

Contracts

Death or Effects

Interment

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Pay

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Mr. Wm. H. Fry,  
New York City.

No. 1

San Antonio Tex Aug 19 1865.

Marshall N. Grey, Jr. of 14 Company 2<sup>nd</sup>

Regiment 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry U. S. A., residing in

San Antonio Tex. having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of B. J. Hunt for J. Hunt  
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. A.

*[Signature]*

Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

Major J. P. Marshall

212

Graves Marshall

No. 26, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Graves Marshall

X  
*Graves, Peyton S.*

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209450 | 20 |
| 2  | 9613     | 21 |
| 3  | 9749     | 22 |
| 4  | 9823     | 23 |
| 5  | 9915     | 24 |
| 6  | 9993     | 25 |
| 7  | 216080   | 26 |
| 8  | 0159     | 27 |
| 9  | 7427     | 28 |
| 10 | 208973   | 29 |
| 11 | 44387468 | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also *3 (Maguire) 1st Tex. Cav.*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Peyton S. Graves

Pik, (Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

May 23, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 15, 1861.

Where Rush

By whom Peter Hardeman

Period 12 mos

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Rank mark:...

Reb. Fish

Captain.

(Confederate.)

*J*

2 Cav. Texas.

*P. J. Graves*

(Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.* ..... 1861.

Enrolled:

When ..... 1861

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... 1861

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Leave of absence prob. day*  
*to report to H. & S. 2nd Reg't*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company; and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

*R. H. Fitch*

Copyist.



NOV 12 1861

1911

obtain transfer to army  
of Virginia

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Jeyson S. Jones

Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for *16th June 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Enrolled into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

NOTE: - Re-organized by order of Brig. Genl H. P. Bee  
and time extended for two years, or the war, from the  
23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their  
(12) twelve months term of service. Done this six-  
teenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*Re-organized*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L* 2 Cav. Texas.

*Penton S. Graves*

*Priv.* { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *20*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to Aug. 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

*April 15*, 186*1*.

Where

*Rusk*

By whom

*P. Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When

*May 23*

186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt. Sime*

Last paid:

By whom

*Maj. Winter*

*31 Dec.* 186*1*.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse:

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to Maj. H. Morgan, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copies.

(Confederate)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Payton Graves  
Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*, 1862

Enrolled:  
When *Jan 15*, 1861.  
Where *Rush*  
By whom *P Hardeman*

Mustered into service:  
When *May 23*, 1861.  
Where *S. Auburn*

By whom *Capt. Sayre*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Sayre*  
To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Valuation of horse, *\$2000*; equipments *\$2000*.  
For use of horse, *\$2440*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861, was transferred to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fish* Copied

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Payton J. Graves*  
Cot., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry,\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 15*, 1861.

Where *Rock*

By whom *P. Hardeman*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Graves*

To what time *Feb 28, 1863*

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Remarks: *Captured & Paroled at  
Shiloh June 21, 1863.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*R. H. Fish*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Peyton S. Graves

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

15 April, 1861

Where

Rusk

By whom

P. Hardeman

Period

3 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Milby

To what time

30 June, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Captured & paroled at Shiloh -  
dearly June 25, 1863.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1863; was furnished to May 21, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1863.

Book mark:

H. H. Hilliard

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. S. Graves*

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Apr 15*, 1861.

Where *Brush*

By whom *Hardenman*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Reeves*

To what time *Feb 28, 1863.*

For use of horse *Mount*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardenman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardenman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fitch*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*C. A. Taylor*  
Capt, Co. A, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Prisoners of War since June 23*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*C. A. Taylor*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav. Texas.

Peyton S. Graves

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated...

Not dated, 1863.

How Absent without leave.

Where. Palestine

Remarks: Since Dec. 24, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1863, was furloughed to May 22, 1863, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1863, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1863.

Book mark:

Frank

(Confederate.)

G. 2 Cav. Tex

Peyton J. Graves  
Pot. Co. 2 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Cav.  
Residence Anderson Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

5

(1865)

J. P. Sprecher

Copied

X  
Graves, Peyton S. Jr.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209408 | 20 |
| 2  | 9612     | 21 |
| 3  | 9748     | 22 |
| 4  | 9825     | 23 |
| 5  | 50209408 | 24 |
| 6  | 9748     | 25 |
| 7  | 9825     | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*E* | 2 Cav. | Texas.

*Oliver J. Groves*

*28th*, { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*May 23*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date

*May 23*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 15*

186*1*.

Where *Kyack*

By whom *Peter Hardeman*

Period

*12 mos*

Valuation of horse, *\$1200*; equipments, *\$2000*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Rank mark:

*R. H. Fisk*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*P. H. Graves Jr.*

{ Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* ..... 1861.

Enrolled:

When

..... 186

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

..... 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

..... 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark:

*R. H. Fitch*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav., Texas.

*Sebastian S. Travers*  
On *10* (Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Regt. Texas Mounted Vols.)

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, as re-organized,

for *Sept 15*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Rock*

By whom *P. H. Hardeman*

Mustered into service.

When *May 23*, 186*2*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. M. Miller*

To what time *Dec 15*, 186*2*

NOTE: "Re-organized by order of Brig Genl H. P. Bee and time extended for two years, or the war, from the 23d day May, 1862, the date of expiration of their (12) twelve months term of service. Done this sixteenth (16th) day of June, 1862, at San Antonio, Texas."

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*Rock*

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

4

Peyton S. Harris, Jr.

Priv

age 24

Appears on

Capt. John T. Atcock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 23 to Aug. 31

1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

April 15

1861

Rich

P. Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

May 23

1861

San Antonio

Capt. Sawyer

Mr. Hise

31.12.1861

1861

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments \$

100

For use of horse

Remarks: Discharged on 5 day of August  
by reason of substitution.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen,  
3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Captain Atcock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Mark mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copies

Confederate.

*John S. Shaw*  
*Co. 1st Reg. Tex. Mil. Bat.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of *Co. 1st Reg. Tex. Mil. Bat.*  
*1st Reg. Tex. Mil. Bat.*

for *Nov 22 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks

*Went to the front*  
*to the front*  
*H. S. Shaw*

Bank mark:

1862

Copyist.



C     S     L     I     E

Light 1 m. in  
 Col. 54 5 5 5 5

## Company Muster Roll

of C. H. Higgins. Nitra  
Stra

for 1862

Listed: \_\_\_\_\_  
 When 1861, 186 ☒

Where San Antonio

By whom *John W. Smith*

Period

**Last paid:**

**By whom** \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Watched Dec 21,  
per order of W. Quisenberry.  
Re-transferred May 27/62  
back to C. H. Smith.  
per order C. H. Smith.

Bank mark: .....

G. E. Hammond

Copyright

56 | Red leg hens

\_\_\_\_\_  
Col. \_\_\_\_\_

## Company Muster Roll

of Co. C 1st Regt. Ill.

Jersey

for *Nov - Dec* 1867.

**Enlisted:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

**Where** . . . . .

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period . . . . .

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom...

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *2000*

Remarks: Detached from company  
A 2nd Texas Inf. Regt. 1861  
ordered to 2nd Texas Inf. Regt.  
Dec 1861

**Book mark:** \_\_\_\_\_

E E Hernandez

Copyright

Gravitt John M.

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50213066 | 20 |
| 2  | 3171     | 21 |
| 3  | 3274     | 22 |
| 4  | 3381     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also Morgan's Reg't Tex Cav.

*R.* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel J. Richardson*  
Capt. Samuel J. Richardson's Co.,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*  
*May 23*, 1861.  
*May 23*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled;

When

Where *San Antonio*  
*May 23*, 1861.

By whom *Samuel J. Richardson*  
*12 months*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *161*  
Valuation of horse, \$ *150*; equipments, \$ *100*

NOTE: This company was enrolled by A. W. Crawford on the 19th of April, 1861, at Marshall, Texas, for twelve months service from that date, unless sooner discharged, and reported to Col. Jno. S. Ford at Austin, May 2d, with 110 men and mustered into the service of the C. S. A. at this date by Capt. Sayre, for the remainder of the time with 103 men.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (1st) Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: .....

*J. J. Morris*  
Coppin.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John B. Harrison*  
(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 23 to June 30*, 1861.

*dated July 31, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sam'l P. Harrison*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *162*

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*, equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse *\$150.00*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Harrison*

*G* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*John W. Gravitt*  
*Priv*, 1st Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May 23 1861 to Feb 28, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Detached to service  
at Camp Hudson*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 12, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Harris*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John M. Everett*  
Det

(1st) Company F,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Apr 17*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *San Antonio Tex. 21*, 1862.

Where *Camp Houston Tex*

By whom *Capt S. Richardson*

Period *or during the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt John E. Greay*

To what time *Apr 17*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Rec'd 500 Bounty. Enrolled  
to Mary St. 1850 to Rensselaer  
Hemphill Tex.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morris's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. A. Morris*  
Coppin.

878  
Gray Estabon

No. 6, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garza Esteban



*Gray, Jacob C.*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210945 | 20 |
| 2  | 1073     | 21 |
| 3  | 1163     | 22 |
| 4  | 1252     | 23 |
| 5  | 1004     | 24 |
| 6  | 1337     | 25 |
| 7  | 1406     | 26 |
| 8  | 1474     | 27 |
| 9  | 1545     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Adams*  
1 Capt. W. C. Adams' Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* <sup>*00*</sup> <sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,  
1862.

Book mark: *77*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *John*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *John*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *John*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(202)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

✓ 2 Cav. Texas.

*John A. ...*  
Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *1st ...*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Mustered into service:

When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *600* 00

Remarks: *Go to ...  
since Nov. 1861, for a day.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Meade's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark: ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. ...*  
*W. H. ...*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 21, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *60* <sup>50</sup> 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*at 4. Stockton, Tex. 1862,*  
*1861.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Read*  
No. *104* Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll, dated *1st January*

*1862* 1862.

Muster-in to date *1st July* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 16* 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James H. Read*

Period *1st July 1862 to 1st July 1863*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *150* 150

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark: *Bay*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$125 00

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Original

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$125 100

For use of horse

Remarks: Sick.

This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John C. Hoot*  
*Ad.*, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Mead's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (186) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 20, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James H. Boy*  
Co. C, 2 Regiment: Texas Cavalry.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted: *March 11th*, 1863.

When *March 11th*  
Where *San Antonio*, 1862.

By whom *W. H. Boy*  
Period *1 yr*

Last paid:  
By whom *W. H. Boy*

To what time *March 11th*, 1863.

For use of horse:  
Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent without leave*  
*since 25th July 1863.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. H. Boy*  
*W*

Copy

Gray, James

Co. L., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Blacksmith Blacksmith

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215736 | 20 |
| 2  | 5949     | 21 |
| 3  | 5893     | 22 |
| 4  | 6085     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James G. Gray*  
Blacksmith, Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Hilderly Tex*

*June 16, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*June 16, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

*11 June*, 1861

Where

*At B. G. Brown*

By whom

*Capt Littleton*

Period

*16 June to 15 June*

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G

James Gray

Enlisted in Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 33 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

June 16, 1861  
Carriacitas  
Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 16, 1861  
Carriacitas  
Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks:

"This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Gray

Blksmith (Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 33 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled: June 16, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

12 months

Mustered into service:

1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Lynch  
Dec 31, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Examined by The (over)

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

JUN 10.

50215893

1911.

Asst Surgeon and  
pronounced unfit for  
Service.

Re examined and  
returned to duty with Co  
for 90 days from 20  
June 62 by order of Col  
P. A. Duckett Commandg  
troops on the lower Rio  
Grande. Absent sick  
at Brownsville

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James Gray

Blaker } Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 16, 186

Where

Carrietas

By whom

Capt Littleton

Period

12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disch'd July 19  
62 by over age

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Clerk.



Mr. 80  
James Gray  
Capt de Moulans  
Comp<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Lt. M.R.  
p3. 18. 38 1/2  
Pa August 22/64

2 Cas

When this Certificate is transferred it must be on the hands of a Commanded Officer, if possible, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

ADJUTANT TO BE MADE BY THE QUARTERMASTER.

I Certify, That the within named James Gray  
a private of Captain Spencer (Littleton) Company ( ) of the 2d  
Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifles born in Jackson Co. in the State of Indiana  
aged 45 years, five feet, nine inches high, light  
complexion, Blue eyes, Sandy hair, and by occupation Black Smith enlisted  
by Capt. Littleton at Corrictas on the 16th day of  
June 1861 to serve one year and is now entitled to discharge by reason of over age  
by SO. 13916 Hd Qrs Rio Grande Mil Dist  
The said James Gray was not paid by  
to include the day of 186 and has pay due from that date to  
the present time.

There is due to him Two Dollars and forty Cents traveling allowance from  
Monmouth the place of discharge, to Corrictas the place of enrolment, transpor  
tation not being furnished in kind.  
There is due him fifty two and 1/2 doll for clothing not drawn in kind  
He is indebted to the Confederate States Dollars and Cents  
on account of  
Given in Duplicate at Fort Brown this 19 day of July 1862

William Spencer  
thirteen months and three days Will. Spencer  
Commanding Company.

|  |              |               |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| For pay from <u>16th</u> of <u>June</u> 1861 to <u>19th</u> of <u>July</u> 1862 being <u>13</u> months and <u>3</u> days, at <u>24</u> Dollars per month | <u>314</u>   | <u>40</u>     |
| For pay for traveling from <u>Corrictas</u> to <u>Monmouth</u> being <u>24</u> miles, at <u>10</u> cents per mile,                                       | <u>2</u>     | <u>40</u>     |
| <u>Due for clothing not drawn in</u><br><u>Amount, \$52.8 1/3</u>  | <u>52</u>    | <u>8 1/3</u>  |
| Balance paid   | <u>\$368</u> | <u>88 1/2</u> |

Received of Capt. S. J. Lynch C. S. Army, this 22nd  
day of August 1862 Monmouth Dollars and 88 1/2 Cents, in full  
of the above account.

(Signed Duplicate)  
Witness:  
Comp. H. Jager Battalion  
James Gray

881  
*Gray, J. C.*  
Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 50 215682 | 20 |
| 2  | 8559      | 21 |
| 3  | 8716      | 22 |
| 4  | 8899      | 23 |
| 5  | 9104      | 24 |
| 6  | 9293      | 25 |
| 7  | 9409      | 26 |
| 8  | 9701      | 27 |
| 9  | 9915      | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

G | 2 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Gray, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 1864

Where St. Charles

By whom Capt Adams

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt Adams

To what time May 31st, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Baker's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg-  
iment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23,  
1862.

Book mark:

(248)

J. Escabi  
Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*John W. Young*  
Capt., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*

*1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wm. J. ...*  
*Tom ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. C. Gray*  
Put, Co. 76, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Aug 10*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick Houston Hospital since  
July 1. 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. Smith*

Copyied.

(Confederate.)

*G*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. L. Gray*  
Capt., Co. *H*, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above, *5*

for the month of *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Sick Hospital Houston July 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*Chas. M. Allen*

(Confederate.)

*G*

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J. C. Gray,*

Co. *26*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Aug.*

186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Absent pick Hospital  
Harrison July 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the state service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. A. B. 2d*

Copy.



Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. B. Gray*

Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent sick hospital Houston July 1 1864.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*W. B. Gray*

Copyist.

Confederate)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Ariz.* Co. *4*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.*

50219409

116

*Since July 1864*

G

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

L. L. Gray

Co H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Oct

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. at Bellville Tex. since Sept  
27. 64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the state service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Frank

Copies.

Confederate

2 Cav.

Texas.

G

Gray

, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

W. S. Bellville

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Stunk

Copy

882  
Gray, Robert L.

Co. L, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 58215-987 | 20 |
| 2  | 3892      | 21 |
| 3  | 6125      | 22 |
| 4  | 6239      | 23 |
| 5  | 288522    | 24 |
| 6  | 216316    | 25 |
| 7  | 6388      | 26 |
| 8  | 6448      | 27 |
| 9  | 7627      | 28 |
| 10 | 8569      | 29 |
| 11 | 8734      | 30 |
| 12 | 8917      | 31 |
| 13 | 9121      | 32 |
| 14 | 220687    | 33 |
| 15 | 0366      | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

9

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Robert Gray

Pvt

Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 1

1861

Where

Helena

By whom

Capt Littleton

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 1

1861

Where

Helena

By whom

Capt Littleton

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

For use of horse:

\$36,

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company 1, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Company 1, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company 1, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 28, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

9 --- (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Robert A. Gray

Pvt. { Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct

, 1861.

Where

Nelena

By whom

Period

12 months

Mastered into service:

When

, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Ryck

To what time

Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Discharged final (for)

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morvan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copy



JUN. 10.

50215892

1911.

Statement given June  
20 62 by order of  
Col R. V. Buckett Comdg  
troops on lower Rio Grande

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9  
Robert Gray  
Pvt.

Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 20 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct 1 1861  
Heber  
Capt Littleton  
12 mos  
Capt Lynch  
31 Dec 1861

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disgd June 20  
1862 Suffered  
disability

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9  
Robt L. Gray

Pvt Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct

1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept

186

Where

Helena

By whom

Capt Spencer

Re-mustered into service:

When

Sept

186

Where

Helena

By whom

Capt Spencer

Last paid

By whom

Pay due from

To what time

enlistment

186

Valuation of horse, \$57.00; equipments, \$20.00

For use of horse

\$ 74. 40

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G  
R. L. Gray  
Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Sept  
San Antonio  
Capt. Spencer  
12 years

Capt. Reeves  
28 Decy, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded in action at  
Bayou de la Poudre Crossing June  
24 taken prisoner from the  
June 24 1863

This company was known at various times as Captain Littlejohn's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D, Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry), and was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st, 2nd, and 3rd) and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G

R L Gray

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1863

Enlisted

When

Sept 1 1863

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Spencer  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner  
& paroled June 24  
1863

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 3, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9  
Robt L. Gray  
1st, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company B and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*G. 1*  
*R. L. 4*  
*B. Co.*

2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1863.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave since*  
*Oct 11, 1863.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. J. Smith*

Copy to

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, Co. A.

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave*  
*September 14*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav.

Texas.

R. Gray

, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Aug 10

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

at without leave since 11/64

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

CHB

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

*ly*

*Robt Gray*

*Put. C. S. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug. 20*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave since  
June 11 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*E. H. B. Smith*

Copyist

Confederate.

*G*

2 Cav. Texas.

*Henry*

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent,

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

*Without leave since  
July 10<sup>th</sup> 1864*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furled to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,

*E. A. Burt*

Copyist.

*G*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Gray*

, Co. *D*

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*4 Dec 64*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morra's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*Henderson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav. Texas.

Gray

Co. D, 2 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of July 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

Abs. without leave July 1st 65.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

A. J. Taylor

G (Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

R Gray

Pr. Co, I, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov

, 1863.

Since what time June 24

Where

Helena

, 186

By whose authority Prisoner of war  
on parole

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

Blank

Copyist.

553  
*Green, Cas*

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50217008 | 20 |
| 2  | 7081     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G L. Green

JH Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 26

Where Escorted, 1862.

By whom Capt Donalson

Period 11.22

Last paid:

By whom Capt Rogers

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

For use of horse \$48.80

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James M. Hill*  
*James M. Hill*, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *James M. Hill* Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 21* 1863.

Where *Secundido*

By whom *James M. Hill*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *James M. Hill*

To what time *June 21* 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: *not stated*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

(Absent)  
Leave since Feb. 17, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 28, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark

W. F. Farnell

Copyist

*Green, Charles*

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |        |      |    |
|----|--------|------|----|
| 1  | 5021   | 6518 | 20 |
| 2  |        | 6586 | 21 |
| 3  |        | 6664 | 22 |
| 4  |        | 6758 | 23 |
| 5  |        | 6853 | 24 |
| 6  |        | 6941 | 25 |
| 7  |        | 3472 | 26 |
| 8  |        | 2680 | 27 |
| 9  | 207106 |      | 28 |
| 10 |        |      | 29 |
| 11 |        |      | 30 |
| 12 |        |      | 31 |
| 13 |        |      | 32 |
| 14 |        |      | 33 |
| 15 |        |      | 34 |
| 16 |        |      | 35 |
| 17 |        |      | 36 |
| 18 |        |      | 37 |
| 19 |        |      | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Charles Brown*

*1st* } Capt. John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 1st 1861*

Muster-in to date *Sept 25, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25, 1861*

Where *at Camp*

By whom *John Donelson*

Period *10 months*

Valuation of horse, \$ *600*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Rank mark: ...

*J. Starnel*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Charles H. Smith*

*John Denelson's Company,*  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 to Nov. 1, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept. 1, 1861*

Where

*W. V. Campbell*

By whom

*Capt. John Denelson*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept. 1, 1861*

Where

*W. V. Campbell*

By whom

*Capt. John Denelson*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. V. Campbell*

To what time

*Nov. 1, 1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

*H. Smith*

(1861)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Charles Smith*

1 Capt. John D. Nelson's Company;  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *to April*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

For use of horse

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcau's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.*

Book mark:

*W. F. Smith*

Copyist.

Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

2 Car.

**Texas-**

Age 20 years.

Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_ Company Muster Roll \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and above,

Appears on Company of the organization named above,

for ..... 186

Enrolled:

## When

Where

134 winter

Mustered into service:

W. 14-11

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse. \$

100; equipments. 8. 100

For use of horse

Remarks: [illegible] K. 2d Regiment

Valuation of horse  
For use of horse  
Remarks: *Delivered to the State Cavalry  
outfit & made a part of it.*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Bank mark:

(542)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Charles*

*Capt. John Donelson's Company,*  
*2 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K. 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 23, 1862.

Book mark:

*H. F. Fennel*

Copy



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Charles L. Hill

Co. { Capt John Donelson's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When, 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When, 1862.

Where Morgan's Co.

By whom Capt Donelson

Last paid:

By whom Capt Donelson

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$50.

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1862, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Back mark:

H. F. Finner

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Charles Green*

(Capt William G. Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age . . . years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10 1862*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Remarks. *Transferred to 1st  
M<sup>o</sup> Gravel Co*

\*The company subsequently became (2d) Company F 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 25,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. T. Green*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. ...*  
*...*, Co. *...*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*

186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186*3*.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Illness*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 26, 1862.

*C. F. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Ly*

2 Cav. Texas.

*Chas Green*

*Pvt* Co, *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

*Not dated*

, 186

How *Without leave*

Where *San Antonio*

Remarks:

*Nov 8. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Lusk*

Copy

585

Green Joseph

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

( 2 Texas Mtd. Rifles. )

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 47257829

2 49001659

3 47260141

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Deer Name:

See also

Confederate.

1 2 Car 1er

Joseph Green

Pr. 9 2 1st 1er Car. 1865

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners sent from Jefferson City, Mo., to  
Warrensburg, Mo., Jan. 26, 1865.

Roll dated

Nov. 1st 1865

Where captured

Cooper's Mo

When captured

Jan 23

1865

Remarks:

Claims & Southern  
from 1st reg army

Number of roll:

20

(20)

W. B. G. 1865

Copied

(Confederate.)

*Joseph Shaver*  
*1st Lt. 1st Regt. 1st Mo. Cav.*

Appears on a

Roll

of prisoners received and confined at Warrensburg,  
Mo., by the Provost Marshal during the month  
of January, 1865.

Roll dated

*1st Feb.*, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

*Feb. 2*, 1865.

When committed

*Feb. 2*, 1865.

On what charge committed

Remarks:

*St. Louis*

Number of roll:

10

*J. R. Moore*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2 bar*

*Texas*

*Joseph Green*

*Pvt. Co. I. 2 Lgt. Texas Cav*

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners sent from Warrensburg, Mo., January 29, 1865.

Roll dated

*not dated*

, 186

When captured

*Jan 21*

, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*D. J. O'Driscoll*



Write nothing above this line.

Mr. Whitcomb:

Name Joseph Green

Regt Co. I, 2 Tex Cav. U.S.A.  
appears on following records  
of P. & W. (not dated)

Captured Jan 23, 65, Cooper  
Co. Mo.

Prisoners sent from Jefferson  
City to Warrensburg, Jan 26,  
1865.

Claims to desert from the  
rebel army.  
Roll 20.

Roll of prisoners recd + confd  
at Warrensburg, by Pro Marshal  
during Jan 65.  
Forwarded to St. Louis, Mo.  
Roll 19.

Roll of prisoners sent from  
Warrensburg, Jan 29, 65.  
Roll 6

Can you identify?

E. V. V.

1/12

L. A. B.

SEN

(initials)

Mr Van Franklyn: <sup>On Roll 93 St Louis</sup>  
one Michael Green X  
Corp. Schnable's Battrn -

If not thought to be  
the man, then nothing  
add found.

April 12 '12 JAST  
JDM

x Not identical

~~Carica~~

~~Confidential~~

[illegible]

[illegible]

Respectfully signed to you of E. Curran.  
E. Curran, Esq.  
N. Y.

Respectfully refers to Mr. Marsh, Sen. The  
believe, & of his own statement is  
believe was excited in making his  
by Capt. Forten County, E. I. gunshot at  
of Red river. He never has reported  
military accidents. He is inside  
lives without official permission  
The strict sense of the law subject to  
for that offense, He says he wants to  
the Union army

Robert B. Beaulieu  
Chief Examiner

WHAT IMPRESSION DOES THE PRISONER MAKE—

Truthful or not truthful.

Candid or not candid.

Mild.

Firm.

Looks well looking.

Vigorous.

Healthy.

Weak.

Dirty.

4 recommended

## EXAMINATION

—OF—

of \_\_\_\_\_ County

Taken the 11<sup>th</sup> day of June 1862

Confined at City  
street Prison.

Taken by G. L. [unclear]

Statement of

a Prisoner at the

Prison, St. Louis, made the

day of

1863

My age is

years.

I live in

County,

I was born in

County,

I was captured in

County,

on or about the

day of

1863

The cause of my capture

was

I was in arms against the United States, and was a [rank]

in Company

I was sworn into the Rebel service about the

day of

in

County,

for

years

When captured, I was first taken to

and remained  
and was

there

examined there by

about the

day of

1863

Took the oath of allegiance to the United States, about the

day of

1863

Sworn to and subscribed by the prisoner,

the first day named in my presence.

THE PRISONER MAKES ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS AS FOLLOWS, IN ANSWER TO QUESTIONS:

1. How many times have you been in arms during the rebellion?

*None.*

2. What commanders have you served under?

*James M. Smith.*

3. What battles or skirmishes have you been in?

*None.*

4. Did you have arms, or were you out on picket, or what part did you take in the action?

5. Have you ever furnished arms, or ammunition, horse, provisions, or any kind of supplies, to any rebels? State when, where, and how often.

*Not furnished any arms, ammunition, horse, provisions, or any kind of supplies.*

6. Was there any rebel camp near you, that you did not give notice of to the U. S. Troops?

7. Have you ever been with any one taking or pressing horses, arms, or other property?

*Not.*

8. Are you enrolled in the C. M. U.—loyal or disloyal?

*Not.*

9. Are you a Southern sympathizer?

*Not.*

10. Do you sincerely desire to have the Southern people put down in this war, and the authority of the U. S. Government over them restored?

*Yes.*





March 7 1863

John A. Miller Prison Saint Louis  
Provostmarshal Dear Sir

I beg my self to write you  
at this time to let you know  
That I wish to enlist in the  
U. S. Service, and I have a friend  
That wish to go into the Service  
To go into the rebel army and  
In here with out money or clothes  
And our health is bad and I think  
If you knew our condition you  
Would do something for us we have  
Served in the rebel army and we now what  
it is. And we are disgraced and wish  
To redeem our character

Joseph Green  
J. J. Denison

St Louis, Feb 10th 1866

General Marshal Geil  
General:— We have the honor  
to drop you this note, asking  
you to please call attention to our  
cases. We are here without money  
no clothes, but those we have on, and  
in a strange country, without a friend  
or even an acquaintance, and we  
trust you will hear our statements and  
give us release or sentence. We ask  
nothing but your protection, and wish  
to abide by the laws of the country and  
do as it shall direct us. We were forced  
to leave Texas for home for protection, and shall  
ever try to do as loyal citizens should. We were  
at work and trying to make a living at the time  
of our arrest. We would not force this note on  
you if we did not believe you would hear us  
and consider our situation. We have the honor

Yours  
To be your Obedt. Servt.  
Joseph Green  
James Clinton

L. #120

## STATEMENT of

Joseph Green

a prisoner,

made the

25<sup>th</sup> Jan -

1865

My age is

25

years.

I live in

Cook

County.

De Kalb

I was captured in

Cook

County, on or about the

25<sup>th</sup>

day of

January

1865

The cause of my arrest

was

I do not know

I was in arms against the United States, and was a (rank)

Private

in

I

Company.

2<sup>d</sup> De Kalb Co

I was sworn into the rebel service about the

16<sup>th</sup>

day of

July

1862

by Wm. B. B. B.

in De Kalb

County.

for 10 years.

I

The name

took the oath of allegiance to the United States about the

day of

186

Subscribed by the prisoner the

first day

named, in my presence

Franklin Green  
Ch. 21

Joseph Green

The prisoner makes additional statements as follows, in answer to questions:

1. How many times have you been in arms during the rebellion? *once*

2. What commanders have you served under? *Genl. Henderson & Gantt*

3. What battles or skirmishes have you been in? *None*

4. Did you have arms or were you out on picket duty, or what part did you take in the action?

5. Have you ever furnished arms, or ammunition, horses, provisions, or any kind of supplies, to any rebels? State when, where, and how often? *None*

6. Was there any rebel camp near you, that you did not give notice of to the United States troops?

7. Have you ever been with any one taking or pressing horses, arms, or other property? *None*

8. Are you enrolled in the E. M. M., loyal or disloyal? *Not Enrolled*

9. Are you a Southern sympathiser? *No*

10. Do you sincerely wish the Southern people put down in this war, and the authority of the United States over them restored? *I do*

What impression is the prisoner under?

Timid or nervous?

Steady or not steady?

Mild:

Firm:

Severe or all looking?

Vigorous:

Healthy:

Weak:

I recommend Further examination  
of Group 4 & 11  
Am

To the Sec. of the Club Mo

Wilmington Jan 29, 1865

Respectfully refers to Col  
L. Baker Jr. who sent Sept  
Mo. with the recommendation  
that the Prison be filled  
in exchange

R. L. Dierksen  
Capt. Prison

74120

# EXAMINATION OF

Joseph Green  
of Cook County

TAKEN THE

Jan'y. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865  
Confined at Jeff City  
Missouri

Testimony of J. D. Baker  
Capt. Prison

Received from the Sec. of the Club Mo  
Jan 29, 1865  
Recorded & # 134057

11. How many slaves have you? *None*

12. Have you a wife? How many children? *no*

13. What is your occupation? *Farming*

14. What is your property? *None*

15. Have you ever been in any rebel camp? If so, whose, when, where, and how long?  
What did you do, did you leave it or were you captured in it?

in July 12<sup>th</sup> was conscripted in the same camp in  
depos. served with them until Feb. 164 deserted  
& went home was arrested about the 1<sup>st</sup> of May 164  
was taken to Alexandria La. & put under guard  
when I paid the guard \$50. in Confederate money  
to let six of us out - went to the mouth of  
Red River got on a Federal gun boat - went to  
New Orleans - worked two weeks got some  
money & went to Cairo Ill. stayed there about  
three ~~months~~ months. then went to St. Louis  
Mo. stayed there <sup>42</sup> ~~42~~ days, then went  
to St. Louis for Capt. Rogers then came to Jefferson  
City - passed then to Piasa Co. Co. Co. Co.  
then I went to work for Capt. Alfred Ayres  
& was then on the river. no more asked

11. How many slaves have you?

None

12. Have you a wife? How many children?

2-5

13. What is your occupation?

Farming

14. What relative have you in the rebellion?

None

15. Have you ever been in any rebel camp? If so, whose, when, where, and how long?

What did you do, did you leave it or were you captured in it?

in Feb. 12 I was conscripted in the rebel army in  
Lafayette served with them until Feb. 14/64  
I went home one evening about the 1st of May 1864  
was taken to Alexandria La. & put under guard  
when I paid the guard \$500 in Confederate money  
to let me out of my unit - went in the month of  
Red River got on a Federal gun boat - over to  
New Orleans, worked two weeks at some

whether I had taken the oath of Allegiance &  
was never asked for a pass or any papers to  
show when I was at home I did not see any

Mr. John H. Van  
Dyke, Secy. of the  
Clinton County Militia  
from the following  
information for the  
for the 10th of Jan.

Office Asst. Provost Marshal  
Jefferson City Mo Feb. 19<sup>th</sup> 1861

Respectfuly inform you that I, H. Van  
Dyke, Asst. Provost Marshal of the Mo  
Clinton Co. with the informati-  
on that the prisoners Joseph Baker  
& James Clinton were arrested in  
Casper County Mo by Lt. J. Gombart  
County Casper County Militia they  
were arrested on the 25<sup>th</sup> of Jan. 1861  
and forwarded to this office on the  
27<sup>th</sup> of Jan. 1861 as prisoners of war  
on the 27<sup>th</sup> I forwarded them toget-  
her with their statements to Capt  
H. E. Perence. Pro. Mar. Moore they  
were detained by him.  
They were forwarded from Moore  
and up to St. Louis about the 30<sup>th</sup>  
their statements show that they  
were arrested from the fact that  
Clinton claims that he was taken  
to Cass County Mo. but could not  
show any evidence of the fact

Statements were forwarded with  
the prisoners from this office for  
signature of which see my transmittal  
of record for January 1861

J. Gombart Capt. &  
Up, Mo



Adjut Quar. Mgt of the Mo.  
Office Mr. Mur. Courch.  
St Louis Mo Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1865

Sir

The undersigned is a witness  
Joseph & Clinton Bell with Geo Ark. both arrested in  
Cooper Geo Mo. on the farm of Capt Alfred  
Ganey Jan 23<sup>d</sup> 1865 and forwarded by you  
to this office about Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1865 without  
any testimony against them.

What were their names arrested and  
upon what evidence, and why was not  
the testimony forwarded with them?

If they are guilty of any offense  
collect the evidence of parties knowing  
to the facts and forward the same  
to this office as soon as practicable

Very Respectfully  
Wm J Baker  
Col. and Pres. Mo. Sec.

Lieut Franklin Sampson  
Adjut Quar  
Jefferson City  
Mo.

✓ 6  
*Green, Rowan*

**Co F 52 Reg't Texas Cav.**

**(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)**

**(Confederate.)**

*Surgeon Surgeon*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 30209205 20

2 8603 21

3 8762 22

4 8944 23

5 9161 24

6 9337 25

7 9553 26

8 9772 27

9 9989 28

10 220228 29

11 0574 30

12 44040344 31

13 32 32

14 23 23

15 24 24

16 25 25

17 26 26

18 27 27

19 28 28

20 29 29

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Rowan Green

Surgeon

2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the Second Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. Organized May 23, 1861.  
Mustered into Confederate service May 23, 1861;  
term, war.

Muster dated

not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster into State service. } not mustered 186

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service. } Oct 4, 1861

Date of rank, and whether by appointment, election or promotion. } by appointment  
June 22, 1864

Date and cause of vacancy. } , 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:...

L. Barton

Approved

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

G. | *R. Green*

*Burgess Co.*

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug. 10*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

Remarks: *On duty with Regt.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*E. A. Booth*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

*G* | **2 Cav. Texas.**

*Rowan Green*

*Surg.*, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug. 20* . 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston*  
Remarks: *On duty with the Regiment*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

*E. H. Davis*  
Cavalry

dy Confederate.  
2 Cav. Texas.

Rowan Green,  
Surgeon Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Regimental Return  
of the organization named above.  
for the month of Aug. 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent. Present

Station Galveston  
Remarks: On duty with the  
Reg't.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
1864

Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

EN P. 20 Oct  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav.

Texas.

*J*  
*Chouan Specie*  
Surg. Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Sept. 10* . 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present*

Station

Remarks:

*On duty with  
Regt.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. A. Rye*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Roman Green*  
*Surgeon, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept 10 to 20, 1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Galveston* *Present*

Remarks: *On duty with the Regiment.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*on file*

Copyist.



Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

4

Rowan Green

Surg. Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Oct. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station - Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Regiment.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

J. L. McK

Copyright.

Confederate.

G

2 Cav.

Texas.

Rowan Green

Surg., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: On duty with Regiment

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Frank

Copyist.

Confederate,

2 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. L. Harrison*  
*1st Regt*, Co. *1st*

Appears on *1st* Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*1864*

Station *1st Regt*

Remarks: *1st Regt*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

*1864*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2nd) Company F was organized September 27,

*Wm. L. Harrison*  
Copyist.

(Confederate)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Rowan Green*

*Surg*, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

*on duty with regiment*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 22,

*H. Anderson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2 Cav.

Texas.

1

*John*  
*S.*

, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Oct*

1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

*Present*

Station

Remarks

*on duty with*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*John S.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9 2. Cur Tex.

Penn. Green  
Surgeon 2. Tex Cur

Residence

Appears on a

### List

of officers paroled at Columbus, Texas, from June  
26, 1865, to July 31, 1865.

List dated not dated

Paroled July 12, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

J. L. Martin

Copy

16

VOUCHER No. 134

Paid the 17<sup>th</sup> day of ~~Nov~~ 1864

Surgeon Roman Green

~~2nd~~ 7th Cavalry C. S.

From the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 1864

To the 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864

Pay.....\$324.00

To.....years' service, \_\_\_\_\_

Forage..... \_\_\_\_\_

Amount, \$324.00

"New" print, Boston



# THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *Surgeon Roman Guerry* Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT.               | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. |                            | Term of Service Charged. | Pay per Month. |       | Amount.           | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------|-------------------|----------|
|                                | From                         | To                         |                          | Months.        | Days. | Dollars. Cents.   |          |
| Pay—<br>For myself.            | 31 <sup>st</sup> July 1864   | 30 <sup>th</sup> Sept 1864 | 2.                       |                |       | \$162.00 \$924.00 |          |
| For myself for years' service. |                              |                            |                          |                |       |                   |          |
| Forage—<br>For horses.         |                              |                            |                          |                |       |                   |          |

*\$824.00*

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not a member with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *May J. Harrison* *Chy.* *July* *1864*.

and to the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *July* *1864*.  
*Pay Master* *May J. Harrison* *Chy. T. M.* this *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *Nov* *1864*, the sum of *Three hundred & twenty four* Dollars.  
 At the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *May J. Harrison* *Chy. T. M.* being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay *0 924.00*

To years' service, —

Forage, —

Amount *0 924.00*

(Signed Duplicate.)

*Roman Guerry*  
*Surgeon*



87  
Greene, Samuel

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209448 | 20 |
| 2  | 9552     | 21 |
| 3  | 9637     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

Samuel Greene

Age 17

1 Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date

May 23

Joined for duty and enrolled;

May 23, 1861.

When

Apr. 15

Where

By whom

Rusk

Period

Peter Hardeman  
1861.

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1861; was furnished to May 21, 1861, and subsequently became Company I, Murran's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1861.

Hook mark:

Rusk  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

James E. Green

Ok { Capt. Peter Hardeman's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled: 1861, 186

When

Where Keark

By whom Peter Hardeman

Mustered into service:

When May 23,

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. C. L. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom 100pd to Enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 200

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Mark mark:

Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel Green*

*John* { Capt. John T. Aycock's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 186 *4*

Enrolled:

When *April 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Kusk.*

By whom *John Hardeman*

Mustered into service:

When *May 23*, 186 *4*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186 *4*

Valuation of horse, *\$* 100; equipments, *\$* 20 *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hardeman's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles; Captain Hardeman's Company and Captain Aycock's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 11, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

†Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 30, '62."

Blank mark:

*R. H. Fisher*

Capt.

Greener, John

Co. 14, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |  |
|----|----------|--|
| 1  | 50214903 |  |
| 2  | 5009     |  |
| 3  | 5118     |  |
| 4  | 5210     |  |
| 5  | 5357     |  |
| 6  | 220719   |  |
| 7  |          |  |
| 8  |          |  |
| 9  |          |  |
| 10 |          |  |
| 11 |          |  |
| 12 |          |  |
| 13 |          |  |
| 14 |          |  |
| 15 |          |  |
| 16 |          |  |
| 17 |          |  |
| 18 |          |  |
| 19 |          |  |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also Griffin's Batta. Tex. Inf.  
" 2nd Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Hamner*  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 9, 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

The company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Buark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in Aug. 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

*J. H. Hamner*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Greener*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186

Enrolled:

When *Aug 26*, 186

Where *Ft. Clark Texas*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 26*, 186

Where *Ft. Clark Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Hamner*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On leave*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

*J. Greener*  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G | John Greener

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 186

Enrolled: Aug. 26, 186

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100

Remarks: Enrolled service at  
Fort Orange Texas

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamner's Company, Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company L Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Greener  
Copyist



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*G*  
*C* John Greene  
Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 26*, 186*1*.

Where *Jr Clark Tex*

By whom *Capt Hamner*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 26*, 186*1*.

Where *Jr Clark Tex*

By whom *Capt Hamner*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$100*

Remarks: *By Det Cdr at Fort  
Lange Texas*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 1, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John Greener*

Capt. H. A. Hamner's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*in 2nd Reg't of Camp*  
*Hudson*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Hamner's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. Escabi*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

G. I. 2 Cav. Texas.

J. Greener

1st, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Return

of the organization named above,

for the month Ending March, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On Det. Co. at San Antonio  
Ord. The 1st and 2nd Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

\*The company was known at various times as Captain  
Hamer's Company, Captain Roark's Company and Company H,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861 of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

J. Greener

Copyist.

7  
1  
3

50-10719

5

San Antonio Tex Dec. 29, 1861.

✓ 889  
*Greer John S.*  
*I & S.*

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Lt. Ord.* <sup>recd</sup> *Lieut Ord.*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209368 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

John S. Greer  
2d. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

Nov.

, 1861.

for the month of

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Assigned to duty at this  
Post as Ord. Officer per S.O. 122  
dated 4th. Dept. of Texas Oct 23, 1861

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 225.

B. V. Brown

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G*

*John S. Greer*  
*2 Lieut. Artillery*

*Greer (Recher. 13th)*  
Appears on a

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*1*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station

Remarks: *Ordnance officer*  
*at Fort Brown Texas*

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232.

*oaklyn*

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G*

*John S. Greer*  
*2 Lieut. Artillery*  
*1st Regt. Texas Artillery*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*Dec.*, 186*1*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station

*Fort Brown*

Remarks:

*Ordnance Officer  
at Fort Brown*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

*Carlye*  
Capt.



*ls*  
(CONFEDERATE.)

*John Greer*  
*2d Lt. Artillery*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

*Jan*

, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks: *Assigned to duty  
as Ordnance Officer of  
this Post*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 227.

*B. V. Brown*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John Greer*  
*2 Lieut. Art'y*  
*Greer* *Bar*  
Appears on a

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station *Fort Brown*

Remarks: *Ordnance Officer*  
*at Fort Brown*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received *186*

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

*Barber*  
Clerk

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L*  
*2 Lt. J. S. Greer*  
*Artillery*  
Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas  
for the month of *Feb.*, 1862.  
Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Present*  
*Assigned to duty as*  
*Ordnance Officer*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 228.

*B. V. Brown*

5440

Copyied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John A. Greer*  
*2 Lieut. (11th Regt)*

Appears on

**Return**

of the Force stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

*Feb.*, 186*2*

for the month of

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Post or Station

*Present*  
*Fort Brown*

Remarks

*Advantage Officer*  
*at Fort Brown*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

*out Rye*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G*

*Int*

*Geo. S. Greer*  
*2 Lieut.*      *Artillery*  
Appears on a

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*Mar.*, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station

*Ford Brown*

Remarks:

*Ordinance Officer.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 230.

*oakley*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ly

John S. Greer  
2nd Artillery

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Mar, 1862

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present  
Remarks: Assigned to duty  
as Ordnance Officer

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 229.

B. V. Brown

Copy

(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav. Texas.

Jno. S. Greer

Ordinance, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for McHenry, 1862.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, 1862.

Station Fort Brown

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Assigned to duty as Ordinance  
Officer

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 2, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

J. Greer

(CONFEDERATE.)

Is  
20th  
Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

Apr 1862

for the month of

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Present  
as ordered to duty  
as ordered Officer

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 230.

B. W. Brown

Copy



(CONFEDERATE.)

*John L. Greer*  
*2nd Artillery*  
Appears on

**Return**

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of *May*, 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Remarks. *Attached to Post +*  
*assigned to duty as*  
*Order Officer*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks: , 186

Remarks:

Casualties File No. 231.

*G. W. Brown*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John S. Greer*  
*2 Lieut.* *Artillery*  
Appears on

**Return**

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*May*, 186*2*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

*Present*

Post or Station

*Fort Brown*

Remarks:

*Ordnance Officer.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

*Ca. Rye*  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*John S. Greer*  
*Lieut. Arty.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

*June* 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Present -*  
*Joined Post from*  
*Fort Brown Tex. June*  
*26/1862. Ordnance Officer*  
*attached.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 312.

*A. S. Andrews*

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G. John S. Green*  
*Lieut*  
*Co.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

1862.

for the month of

*July*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: *Present*  
*Assigned to duty as*  
*Ordnance Officer*  
*Attached.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 313.

*A. S. Andrews*  
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. S. Green*  
*Lieut.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Force stationed at the Lower Rio Grande,  
Texas,

for the month of

*July*

186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Post or Station

Remarks: *Lieut. J. S. Green, Ord-  
nance officer attached, not  
taken upon the Post Re-  
turn.*

Listed men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

File No. 238.

*W. R. Rye*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

John H. Green  
Lieut. Col.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Aug.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Assigned to duty  
as Ordnance Officer  
Attached

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 314.

A. S. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

*G*  
*John S Green*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Lt. arty*

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

*Sept.*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks:

*attached*  
*assigned to duty*  
*as Ordnance Officer*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 315.

*A S Anderson*

(CONFEDERATE)

G  
John Green  
Lieut. City.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

1862

for the month of

Oct.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: Present  
Assigned to duty as  
Ordinance Officer.  
Attached.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

, 186

When received

Remarks

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 316.

A. S. Andrews  
Copy



(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

Tex

John A. Green  
Lieut. Col.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Nov

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present:  
Remarks: Assigned to duty  
as Ordnance Officer  
Attd. duty.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 317.

A. H. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

Tex

John A. Greer  
Lieut. Col.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

for the month of

Dec

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks: *Assigned to duty as  
Ordnance Officer.  
Attached*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

. 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 318.

*A. S. Andrews*

Gray Jacob C

C. C., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gray Jacob C

Gries, John

2d

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 58213457 | 20 |
| 2  | 3574     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William G. Tobin*

Capt William G. Tobin's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edw. T. Smith*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Edw. T. Smith*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became (2d) Company F, 2d  
Reg't Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Reg't  
Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21,  
1862.

Check mark:

*J. T. Nelson*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

186*2*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Check mark:

(1862)

Copy

*Griffith, Thomas W.*

Co. *G*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50213818* 20

2 *4119* 21

3 *4229* 22

4 *4337* 23

5 \_\_\_\_\_ 24

6 \_\_\_\_\_ 25

7 \_\_\_\_\_ 26

8 \_\_\_\_\_ 27

9 \_\_\_\_\_ 28

10 \_\_\_\_\_ 29

11 \_\_\_\_\_ 30

12 \_\_\_\_\_ 31

13 \_\_\_\_\_ 32

14 \_\_\_\_\_ 33

15 \_\_\_\_\_ 34

16 \_\_\_\_\_ 35

17 \_\_\_\_\_ 36

18 \_\_\_\_\_ 37

19 \_\_\_\_\_ 38

Number of medical cards herein *4*

Number of personal papers herein *4*

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*Ed* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Pest*, Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

### Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Point Label  
Texas May 14, 1862

**Muster-in to date** *May 14, 1863.*

**Mustered into service:**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

## Where

### By whom

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ | 100 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Monroes Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

**Book mark :**

*J. H. Pomeroy*

**Quartz**



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Griffith

1st (Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.)

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1, 1862

Enrolled:

When Feb 1, 1862

Where Pl. 22nd

By whom Capt. Nolan

Mustered into service:

When Feb 1, 1862

Where Pl. 22nd

By whom Capt. Nolan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$1500

For use of horse

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. P. Morgan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Thomas H. Griffith*

*Priv.* Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 14 to June 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ..... 186

Where .....

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Nolan's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Captain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Griffith  
Rank: Capt. Mat. Nolan's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Fur use of horse

Remarks: Discharged by  
General Statement

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Nolan's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Cap-  
tain Nolan's Company, Company I and Company G, 2d Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morcan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

*Griggs, A.*  
*2d*  
Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50213652* 20

2 21

3 22

4 23

5 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

20 39

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*B. G. G. G. G.*  
(2d) Company F,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Extra duty with  
hoppers*

*He came does not appear in  
column of names present*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862: was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Back mark:

*J. T. T. T. T.*

Captain

*Griner Anson J.*

Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50211006 | 20 |
| 2  | 1075     | 21 |
| 3  | 1165     | 22 |
| 4  | 1254     | 23 |
| 5  | 1339     | 24 |
| 6  | 1408     | 25 |
| 7  | 1475     | 26 |
| 8  | 1546     | 27 |
| 9  | 1613     | 28 |
| 10 | 7493     | 29 |
| 11 | 8466     | 30 |
| 12 | 208630   | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*11. 1861*  
*2nd* Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *20th August*  
*1861*, 1862

Muster-in to date *1861*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *11th Aug*, 1862

Where *at the residence of*

By whom *James H. Read*

Period *from 11th Aug to 1st Nov.*

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *150* 100

Remarks: *admitted to service*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
James' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C,  
2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22,  
1862.

Book mark:

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

1861.

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 21, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyin.



(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$100

Remarks: This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John*, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Admitted*

(\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Age 17 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 10/10/1862, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861 of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

101 } Capt. James H. Read's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 14 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for J. H. Read, 1862.

Enrolled:

When J. H. Read, 1862.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When J. H. Read, 1862.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time J. H. Read, 1862.

Valuation of horse and equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse

Remarks:

\*The company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

Rank mark:

May

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Read's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company I re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Check mark:

*J. C. Bay*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. H. Adams*  
....., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 16*, 1862.

Where *Waco, Tex.*

By whom *Wm. H. Adams*

Period *1 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Light duty.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 1864*, 1864

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. ...*

To what time *Oct 1864*, 1864

For use of horse *For rent*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Adams' Company, Captain Head's Company and Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

Rank mark:

*Hay*

Captain.

(Confederate.)  
2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent.

1863

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

1863

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with permission 27/1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morzan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,

*O. S. Taylor*

Copyist.



Confederate,

2 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of July

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1864

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. J. Taylor*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G A. J. Griner

Pitt Co, C, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov.

, 1863.

Since what time Sept 23

Where Woods

, 1863.

By whose authority Jack

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyright.

Co. C. 2<sup>d</sup> Inf Cav.

Approved  
with Ben. M. H. H.  
Col. Comd. 3<sup>rd</sup> Lt.



6

C. S. Hospital  
San Antonio, Texas  
May 11<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Private James Smith of Company 1st Texas Heavy  
Artillery, after having been captured by the  
enemy, was found on the ground by the  
Union soldiers. He was taken to the  
hospital after a careful examination  
and found to be a prisoner of  
war.

✓ H. H. Smith Surgeon  
✓ W. H. Smith Assistant

Witnessed,

*Grisham, Richard*

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50210037*

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Richard G. Gisham

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Major June, 1863.

Enlisted: When

Where Rush, 1861.

By whom P. Hardman

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: By whom Capt Reeves

To what time Feb. 28, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in action at  
Lafayette Crossing  
June 21, 1863.

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Hardman's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen;  
Captain Hardman's Company and Captain Atcock's Company,  
2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company A, 2d  
Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Captain.

895

Griswell, D. E.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Griswell, Davis

✓  
Grosman, Gottlieb

I & S.

Co. —, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Ord<sup>ry</sup> Sgt. Ord<sup>ry</sup> Sgt.

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209370 | 20 |
| 2  | 9402     | 21 |
| 3  | 9401     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

G

2 Cav. Texas.

Gottlieb Grossman

~~Ordinance~~ <sup>by</sup> 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for McChesney, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1862.

Where St. Louis

By whom Col Ford

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt M. S. Lynch

To what time July 15, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Admitted to service  
in 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles  
in June 1862  
He was killed in action  
July 15, 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 23, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Lo

G. Grossman

Ord Serat, 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on a

### Receipt Roll

of the non-commissioned Staff of the organization  
named above for the articles set opposite their  
respective names,

for 2d June, 1862.

Shoes

Hats

Coats

Pants

Signature

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L. Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. F. Fink

Copyright

(Confederate.)

6

2 Cav. Texas.

G. Grossman

Ord. Supt. 2 Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on a

### Receipt Roll

of the non-commissioned Staff of the organization  
named above for the articles set opposite their  
respective names,

for 2d Quarter, 1862.

Shoes /

Hats /

Coats /

Pants /

Signature H. Grossman

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. F. F.

Copied.

*Gross, James*

Co. *D.*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50215755 | 20 |
| 2  | 5986     | 21 |
| 3  | 5933     | 22 |
| 4  | 6124     | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*James G. Ross*  
(Pvt.) Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
Age 38 1/2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.  
years.  
Appear on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Nixley Tex*

Muster-in to date

*June 16, 1861.*

Enlisted:

*June 16, 1861.*

When

*16*

Where

*Camp Cassin Texas*

By whom

*Capt Littleton*

Period

*16 June to 15 June*

Valuation of horse, \$70 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencers Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service (1st Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862 was furnished to May 31, 1862 and subsequently became Company I, Morkaus Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Not mark:

*J. B. Hyatt*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G

James Gross

Pvt., Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Regt Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 39 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 16 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Remarks.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to Mar 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

(144)

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9

James Gross

Capt.

Capt. Wm. A. Spencer's Company  
(late Capt. John Littleton's Co.),  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated June 20, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$

Remarks.

Died

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, of the 2d Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 2, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State Service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

9  
James Gross

Plt. Capt. John Littleton's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Rifles.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to June 20 1862

Enlisted;

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died November 22  
1861 and by mistake  
was continued on Rolls

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Littleton's Company, Captain Spencer's Company, Company D and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist.



198  
Groves Peyton G.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Groves Peyton G. Jr.

899  
Groves Peyton S.

Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Groves Peyton S.

*Grubb, William*

Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>302/25/5</i> | 20 |
| 2  |                 | 21 |
| 3  |                 | 22 |
| 4  |                 | 23 |
| 5  |                 | 24 |
| 6  |                 | 25 |
| 7  |                 | 26 |
| 8  |                 | 27 |
| 9  |                 | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*William Luff*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Muster-in to date *May 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *May 23*, 1861.

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1861.

By whom *J. S. Stafford*

Period *2 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *220*

Valuation of horse, \$ *140*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Stafford's Company, Captain Edwards' Company and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*G. B. Norton*

Copy.

901  
Cruise, M,

No. 10, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cruise, Marcelin

712  
Guerra Manuel

Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210428 | 20 |
| 2  | 0500     | 21 |
| 3  | 0576     | 22 |
| 4  | 0662     | 23 |
| 5  | 0739     | 24 |
| 6  | 0814     | 25 |
| 7  | 7459     | 26 |
| 8  | 208594   | 27 |
| 9  | 8991     | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 22 to Oct 21, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$600; equipments, \$150

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morris's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

W. H. J. Malins

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

Manuel Garcia

Plt. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1<sup>st</sup> 1862, 1862.†

Not dated  
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1862

Where S. Antonio

By whom W. M. Poor

Period 2 years

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen; Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers,  
and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 23,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

And indexed: "Rec'd (A. & L. G. O.) Aug 12, 62."

Rank mark:

W. M. Poor

Copyist.



2 Cav. Texas.

Age 20 years.  
Appears on 2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
the organization Company.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Joined for duty and engaged  
When

## When

**Where**

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, &  
Remarks:

Remarks:

100: equipments, 5

100

• This company was successively designated as Captain  
Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen,  
and Company H 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been organized as the 1st  
Company F and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1861, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1861.

Book mark: ..

46.7.2

Bank mark:

W. F. Hall

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G  
Murrel Gurev

Prof. Capt. David M. Poor's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enrolled: July 1, 1862

When San Antonio

Where D M Poor

By whom

Mustered into service July 1, 1862

When San Antonio

Where D M Poor

By whom

Last paid: Capt Gurev

By whom Aug 21 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

For use of horse \$ 20.00

Remarks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. H. Harrison  
(508) Copy.

*G* (Confederate.)  
2 Cav. Texas.

*Manuel Guerra*  
*Pop* Co. B. 2 Reg't Texas Mtd. Rifles.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for *April 28 to June 30*, 1863

Enlisted: *July 1*, 1863  
When  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *J. M. Carr*  
*other*

Period  
Last paid: *Capt. Record*  
By whom *Feb 28*, 1863  
To what time

For use of horse *\$40.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded in*  
*action at Laforche*  
*Crossing June 21/1863*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Peyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Cap-  
tain Poor's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry,  
and Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 21,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

*Cy*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Manuel Guerrer*  
*Capt*, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 20 to Aug 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*July 1*, 186*3*  
*Ignacio Antonio*  
*Capt D M. Poor*  
*2 yrs or the war*  
*Capt H W. Melby*  
*June 30*, 186*3*  
*(Absent)*  
*Wounded in*  
*hands of the enemy*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*J. T. Wilkinson*  
*Capt.*  
(642)

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*W. L. ...*

*...*, Cox. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *...*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Exchanged for ... 20 days*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

*W. L. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G

M. Guerra

Pvt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of absent enlisted men of the organization named  
above.

List dated

Nov.

, 1863.

Since what time

June 21

, 186

Where

Shiloh, La.

By whose authority Prisoner

Remarks: Mounted in action June 21

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (3d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

J. A. Frank

Copyist.

g (Confederate)  
2 Cav. TEXAS.

Manuel Guerra

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of men absent with and without leave, sick and in  
arrest or confinement, of the 2d Regiment Texas  
Cavalry.

List dated

Not dated 1863

How July 4 1863

Where

Remarks:

June July 30 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regi-  
ment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of com-  
panies which had previously been in the State service. (1st)  
Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was transferred to May 31,  
1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment  
Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized  
in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27,  
1862.

Book mark:

Frank

Copies

*Guerre, Manuel*

*Det.*, Co.

*2* Reg't *2d* Cav

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Med Cards

Martial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

...

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation



8 Manuel Guerra  
2d Tex. Cav.

*Miladant*

June, 24, 1863.

I, *Sp. Manuel Guent*, <sup>(Supra)</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Co. do solmenly swear,  
that I will not take up arms against, nor in any way aid or assist the enemies of the  
United States of America, until properly exchanged.

Witness:

(Signed:)

*J. Henry Edsall*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. 1<sup>st</sup> Div. 2<sup>d</sup> Corps*

*Manuel Guent*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Co.*

Guerrero, Felipe

Co. B., 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50210246 | 20 |
| 2  | 0333     | 21 |
| 3  | 0427     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*John L. Pyron*

Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
12 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*May 12<sup>th</sup>, 1861.*  
*May 25<sup>th</sup>, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 13, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company L, Morgan's Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 27, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Malvin*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Felipe Guerrero*

Pos. Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
2 Reg't Texas Mounted Riflemen.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1, Aug 1*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 20*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Pyron*

Period *12 months*

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*Re-located since July 21st.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 21, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furnished to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Rank mark:

*W. H. J. Malvin*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

*Ly*  
*Philip*

*Guinness*

1 Capt. Charles L. Pyron's Company,  
12 Regt Texas Mounted Riflemen.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 2 to Sept 1*, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks: *On List of H. Blocklin*

*Since July 28 61*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Pyron's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Riflemen, Captain Poor's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 31, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-organized in April, 1862, was furnished to May 31, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized in July, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 22, 1862.

Book mark:

*W. H. J. Mahan*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

~~Tex~~

*Salipio Guerrero*  
*Port. Co. B 2 Regt. Texas*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *May 23*, 186 *2*  
To *April 21*, 186

When paid *July 31*, 186

By whom *J. E. Harney*

Amount *\$315.60*

Remarks: *Nothing pd*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No 54, page *143*

*W. H. Callaway*  
Copyist

908  
Grimm, A. J.

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Grimmer, Anson J.



*Gundy, F.*

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50217009 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *4*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also *Baylor's Reg't*

(Confederate.)

2 Cav. Texas.

G. Grady  
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 27, 1863.

Where

Houston

By whom

Wm Thomas

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from government

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Transferred from Co. K,  
Dayton, Tex. Mar 7/63  
Sick in Hospital N. I.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 22, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (Last Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862, was furloughed to May 22, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized May, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 1, 1862.

Rank mark:

J. Hunt

*Debtors*

Vou. No. *45* Abst. *186*

*1*  
*Pat. H. H. H.*  
*Pat. H. H. H.*

Paid the *1* day of *Aug.* 186

*186*

*Co. 15 2* TEXAS

**Abstract**

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

*[Faint, illegible text]*

Figure 1

1 Dec.

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <b>1863.</b> | <b>For pay from</b> <u>2<sup>nd</sup> Feb</u> ..... 1863, to <u>7<sup>th</sup> Mar</u> .....  |
|              | 1863, being <u>14</u> months and <u>one</u> days, at \$ <u>12.00</u> per month,   |
|              | <b>For use of Horse and Arms,</b> <u>14</u> days, at 40 cts per day,  |
|              | <b>For pay for traveling from</b> ..... , place of enrollment to<br>..... , place of mustering-in, ..... miles, at<br>..... cents per mile, |
|              | <b>For pay for traveling from</b> ..... , place of discharge, to<br>..... , place of enrollment, ..... miles, at<br>..... cents per mile,   |
|              | <b>For Clothing allowance,</b> .....  |
|              | Amount. ....  |
|              | <b>Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,</b> .....   |
|              | <b>Balance paid,</b> .....  |

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this ... 16<sup>th</sup> ... day of ... March ..., 1933.

RECEIVED, at Camp Union, this 11 day of August, 1863, of  
Capt. J. H. [unclear], U. S. Army.  
Twenty five dollars and no cents, in full of the above account.

**WITNESSES**

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

457  
Gurloff Andrew

Co. B , 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gurloff Andreas

*Gusler, Fred*

Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Cav.

(2 Texas Mtd. Rifles.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50716206 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Book MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*G* | 2 Cav. Texas.

*Fred. Gusser*

*Privt*, *Co. N*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Rifles) was organized May 23, 1861, of companies which had previously been in the State service. (1st) Company F re-enlisted in April, 1862; was furloughed to May 21, 1862, and subsequently became Company I, Morgan's Regiment Texas Cavalry. The remainder of the regiment was re-organized July 1, 1862, and (2d) Company F was organized September 2, 1862.

*W. T. Dwyer*

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

9/22  
P. M. Regt 1st

J. Luster

Appears on a

### Report

of the progress made by Recruiting Officers of  
the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry, C. S. A.

Report dated Wind Island  
May 23 1864

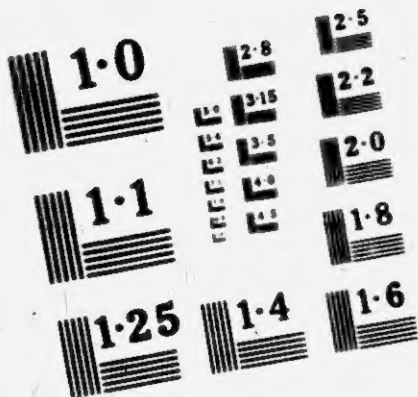
By whom enlisted L. M. Donnell

Remarks: Discharged  
1st May

Book mark:

967





NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

